

CAMERA 2

REEL 1851

SHIFT 2

VOLUME #3986

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

FROM OCTOBER 16 to OCTOBER 17, 1909.

	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
OCT 16	Olinda	Nuevitas, Nipe	3
	Pennsylvania	Hamburg, Boulogne	36
	Mexico	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progresso	7
OCT 17	Caronia	Liverpool, Queenstown	50
	Ancon	Cristobal	3

2 9 S 9

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2986

Oct 16-17-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 16 1944, 194.....

FEB 16 1944

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Munson S.S. Line (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Department Columbia University N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J P Agostini M.D

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 1909

at New York

James Tinnell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1907 S. S. OLINDA, sailing from NUEVITAS, 8th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drake	Theodore H.							U.S. Citizen						
2	Drake	Mrs. _ _, wife.							U.S. Citizen						
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *15 Octobes*, 1909

2

21—1110

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'NEILL Master, of the S. S. OLINDA, from NUEVITAS, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct., 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "acting herewith" or "employed by capacity thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med. Dept. Columbia University, New York City NY., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 1909

at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. OLINDA. sailing from NIPE. 10 October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Phelps	Laurence W					U.S. Citizen								
2	Malcolm	Seymour													
3	Krill	Mrs Emma													
4	Krill	May													
5	Krill	Emma													
6	Krill	Thelma													
7	Krill	Hilda													
8	Harty	Harold	38		M	Mfr Sugar Planter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Jaruco	No		Mt Vernon
9	Harty	Mrs Nelly	34		F										
10	Garriga	Louis	25		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Jaruco	Carmen Dermaud Havana Cuba	De Garriga Mother	Mt Vernon
11	Jenoure	Eric	11			Student			English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Frank Jenoure Havana Cuba	Batte Creek Canada	
12	Neal	Charles W					U.S. Citizen								
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or expected in labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
					Year or period of years.	Where?																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8	~~Yes~~ Self	$2 [illegible]	Yes	Oct 1908	N York		J. Cadmus (Friend) United Fruit Co. Pier 1 N.R.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Dark	Dk	No		Jamaica Annatto [illegible]			
9	= Husband	...	...	...	...		...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	5	Light	Light	...		Scotland Glasgow			
10	Yes Self	$365	Yes	Sept 1908	N York		W.S. Scott (Friend) United Fruit Co. Pier 1 N.R. N York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Dark	Dk	No		Jamaica Kingston			
11	No Sister	$40	...	Sept 1908	N York		Mrs Williams Ridley College St Catharines Ontario Canada	...	...	...	...	...	...	4	9	Light	Dark Blue	...		Mexico Vera Cruz			
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] O'NEILL, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. OLINDA, from NIPE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct., 1909,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H 115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

H—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I P Agostini, Surgeon of the Employed by Mexican S.S. Line
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Med Department Columbia University N.Y. City, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I P Agostini M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Oct, 190 1

at New York

James Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
5

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OLINDA, *sailing from* NIPE., 10 Oct, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Acosta	Nieves	18		M	S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Juan Acosta Antilla (Cuba)	NJ	New York
2	Alstaud	Rene a	bet.							Texas Citizen						
3	Alstaud	Eric	10	5						U.S. Citizen						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 2 1 Cuban

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, *15 October*, 1909

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be judged by examination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Father	$40	Yes	1900 1906	New York	Albertini Acosta Sister 2498 Webster Ave Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Dk.	Dk.	None	Cuba	Havana
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN O'[illegible], Master, of the S.S. OLINDA, from NIPE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John O'Neill
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1909,
at New York

James Amell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Finland, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DWL

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 3rd, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Green	Rosa	55		f m	none			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Hörmann	Anna	19		" s	"			"						
3	Goldsmith	J.	48		f m	"			"						
4	"	Jessie	19		" s	"			"						
5	"	Ethel	15		" "	"			"						
6	Hausmeister	Julius	61		m m	private			"						
7	Ripke	Paul F.	46		m m	none			"						
8	"	"	45		f "	"			"						
9	Fast	August	49		m "	real-estate			"						
10	"	"	38		f "	none			"						
11	Sidler	Fred Ph.	33		m m	merchant			"						
12	"	Louise	29		f "	none			"						
13	Dr. Dickie	James	60		m "	clergyman			"						
14	"	Louise	54		f "	none			"						
15	Carter	Anna Grace	43		" s	"			"						
16	Kollisch	F.	33		f s	none			"						
17	Thier	Anna	45		" "	"			"						
18	Kollisch	J.	66		m m	private			"						
19	Grulich	J.	60		m "	merchant			"						
20	"	"	58		f "	none			"						
21	Gjertsen	Gretchen	47		" "	"			"						
22	Baird	John W.	47		m "	merchant			"						
23	Emery	Stephen G.	49		" "	"			"						
24	Sperry	Francis	50		f m	none			"						
25	"	Lulu	25		" s	"			"						
26	Dr Müller	Richard	59		m m	physician			"						
27	"	"	59		f "	none			"						
28	von Mach	Max	11		m s	"			"						
29	"	Anna	20		f "	"			"						
	Rogers	Ally B:	44		" "	"			"						

Zobert

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 14, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Penn..., from Cuba Harbor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. ..., sailing from ... (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Canadian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of April, 1907

at New York

F. Zinneke

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B.
2
Dwk

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Cuxhaven, October 3rd, 1904

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hoeberlein	Max	59		m m	merchant			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	"	Doris	60		f "	none			"						
3	Dr. Woodward	Harry W.	41		m s	physician			"						
4	Dr. Lampadius	Elh. Malvina			f "				"						
5	Lunell	Carl	35		m s	physician			"						
6	—"—	Ingeborg	19		f "	none			"						
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

blet

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 16th, 1909.

10

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Cuba-Tampa, 3/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Witness: Master — Officer

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 1901,

at New York

F B Nicolls

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1906

at New York

F B Vinson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

DWL

S. S. "Pennsylvania" sailing from Cuxhaven, Oct. 3rd, 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	v. d. Smissen	Miss Auguste	29		f s	Daughter of 1st Engineer S.S. Penn. none	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	Parents v. d. Smissen, 06. Bergstr. 28 II. Hamm	N.J.	Hoboken
2	Zulkes	Mr. Norbert	45		m s	regisseur	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	Münchner Hoftheater	N.Y.	New York
3	Heidenreich	Mr. Johannes F	24		m s	band-master	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	father: Hans Heidenreich Gross Neugasse 44 - Vienna	N.J.	New York
4	Hörmann	Miss Meta	54		f s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Bloomfield	neighbor G. H. Hoch Salzgitter	N.J.	Hoboken
5	- " -	Miss Ella	27		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	— " —	- " -	- " -
6	Gronau	Miss Johanna	16		f s	"	"	"	Hebrew	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Carl Gronau - Fasanenstrasse 3. - Berlin	Mass.	Boston
7	Nordhoff	Mr. Felix	30		m s	merchant	"	"	German	"	"	Hamburg	mother: Mrs. L. Nordhoff Kronprinzenstr. 6 - Berlin	N.Y.	New York
8	Turkovic	Mrs. Laura	60		f wd	none	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vienna	nephew: Milan Kronjcic Agram, Langegasse 32	- " -	- " -
9	Jermina	Miss Milka	45		f s	singer	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew: — " —	- " -	- " -
10	Kraujcic	Miss Ztata	30		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	nephew: — " —	- " -	- " -
11	Schlüter	Mr. Adolf	64		m m	private	"	"	German	German	Germany	Berlin	Director Georg Lindner, Berlin Jaegerstr. 1 Prem. Credit-Reform	- " -	- " -
12	Köhler	Miss Marguerite	20		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Dr. H. Köhler, Berlin W. Lützowufer 5	- " -	Perth Amboy
13	Glaser	Mr. Wilhelm	29		m s	physician	"	"	"	"	"	Munich	uncle: Wilhelm Stadler Germersheim	- " -	Rochester
14	"	Mrs. Kathilde	54		f wd	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law: — " —	- " -	- " -
15	Mc Donnell	Mr. Randall	57		m m	merchant	"	"	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Sol. Mc Donnell, 9 Summerstreet	Dublin Ireland	Embarrass Shombee
16	"	Mrs. - " -	57		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	- " -	- " -
17	Czukor	Mr. Andrew	24		m m	musical director	"	"	Austria	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	brother in law: Trevor Hirsler Rheingasse 2, Vienna	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Mrs. Gisella	24		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " -	- " -	- " -
19	Koch	Miss Irene	24		f s	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Pressburg		Director Josef Koch, Oldenburg	- " -	- " -
20	Göbrony	Mrs. Bertha	35		f m	"	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	Kreissecretair Hogrefe, Harburg Schwarzenburg 15	N.Y.	New York
21	Herz	Mrs. Klementine	38		f m	private	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Agram	mother Maria Schwarz Agram	- " -	- " -
22	- " -	Mr. Karl	34		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " -	- " -	- " -
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 16th, 1909.

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	
1	yes	Father	more	no	—	—	to friend Max Theroc 315 Hudson St. Hoboken
2	yes	myself	more	no	—	—	Metropolitan Opera engaged N. York
3	"	Metropolitan Opera Co N.Y.	yes	no	—	—	Eng. agreement: Metropolitan Opera Co N.Y.
4	"	Shr. R.	more yes	18	Hoboken		to sister in law & parents 1208 Bloomfield
5		Hoermann	"	yes	20	— " —	Elton Hoboken
6	no	father	yes	no	—	—	aunt: Minnie Goldin 137 Cedar St. Boston, Mass
7	yes	self	"	yes	1908	of New York	to: Carpenter, Baggot & to 17 E. W. 11th St. N.Y.
8	"	"	$	"	1904	"	Cooperstown. N.Y.
9	"	"	1000	"	"	"	" — " — "
10	"	"		"	"	"	" — " — "
11	"	"	more	yes	1897	N. York	sister in law: Charl Gardiner N. York, 450 W. 150th street
12	no	father	$50	"	1901	Perth Amboy	friend: Mrs R. Bradley Perth Amboy N.J. 79 Market street
13	"	self	yes	"	1908	Rochester	grandmother: Ernestine Blau 60 Gregory St. Rochester
14	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.			mother: — " — " —
15	yes	myself	$50		gaining	Ground	going back to own house Montreal Canada
16	"	wife	and more		often on	business	" — " — " —
17	"	self	yes	yes	1906	of N. York	house: 42 W. 125th St. N. York
18	"	husband	"	"	"	"	" — " — " —
19	"	self	more		over $60.		to brother John Koch 348 E. 66th St. New York
20		self	yes	yes	1 year	N. York	husband: Gilhooley, Timothy Edge Carlisle building to husband: Ignaz Herz 67 Irving place
21	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	" — " — " —
22	"	"	"	"	—	—	" — " — " —
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
						25	26	27		28	29		
Every alien physically capable of reading who can read some language? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	reg. light	blue. gray	one	Germany	Hamburg	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	black	grey	None	Austria	Brody	
"	"	"	assist engage	"	"	5	7	fair	light brown	None	Germany	Berlin	
"	"	"	no	"	"	5	1	"	dark blue	"	"	Barmen	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	" brown	"	"	"	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	rosy	brown blue	Liverspot on neck	"	Belgard	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" brown	None	"	Dortmund	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	50	Entr. grey-	grey blue	"	Austria	Makova	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	80	"	brown brown	"	"	Tezince	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	30	"	light blue	"	"	Agram	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	fair	grey brown	"	Germany	Lauenburg	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	64	rosy	brown " -	"	"	Offenbach	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	75	fresh	fair brown	"	"	Hanau	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	59	dark	grey grey	"	U.S.A.	Rochester	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey blue	felt "	Ireland	Dublin	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	tobacco grey	"	"	Castel	
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	rosy	light black	"	Austria	Szegedin	
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	black	"	"	Kuschac	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	October dark	black brown	"	Hungary	Dyrnau	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	67	Entr. fresh	light dark	"	Germany	Schlesw.	
"	"	"	"	"	"	1	4	felt 5 rosy	dark brown	"	Croatia	Kurvinska	
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Cuba - Jany 3/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beanbien, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, Darling Vessel, do
(Make whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the
German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Beanbien

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct., 1909

at New York

F B Lincoln

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dark

11—1416

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Boulogne*, *October 4*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bradley	Mary C	35		f m	—			U. S. A.					N. Y.	New York City
2	Mc Kenna	Mrs W. L	55		"	—			"					"	"
3	"	Evelyn	25		s	—			"					"	"
4	Parker	J. F	48		m	—			"					D. C	Washington
5	Eagleson	George E	57		m	superintendant			"					N. Y.	New York City
6	"	Emma	48		f	—			"					"	"
7	Peyton	Mary V.	21		f	—			"					Va	Charlottesville
8	Sibley	Emilie	32		"	—			"					N. Y.	New York City
9	"	Frances	36		"	—			"					"	"
10	Morton	Blanche S	29		f m	—			"					"	"
11	Bertschmann	Maud	32		"	—			"					"	"
12	"	Jack	9		m	—			"					"	"
13	"	Frederic	6		"	—			"					"	"
14	Pitcher	Mary M.	58		f	—			"					N. Y.	Ithaca
15	Kahn	Katie O	48		f m	—			"					"	New York
16	"	Harriet T.	28		s	—			"					"	"
17	"	Hannah D	10		"	—			"					"	"
18	Grinberg	Mr. Leopold	49		m	merchant	yes		U. S. A.	Rumania	Nice	France	Relative 17 Rue Drouot	Paris	N. Y. City
19	"	Mrs Leopold	43		f	wife	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Sharp	Josephine	47		"	—			U. S. A.					N. Y.	New York City
21	Schmid	F. Friedrich	34		m	Yg. merchant	yes		Germany	German	Nürnberg	Heilbronn	Mess. Due Heilbronn	Schmid Stuttgart	Stuttgart Germany
22	Hanly	M. G	61		f	—			U. S. A.	City				N. Y.	New York
23	Paige	J. B	29		"	—			"					"	"
24	Bright	Jennie L	65		f w	—			"					Pa	Philadelphia
25	"	Anna Linn	40		s	—			"					"	"
26	Findlay Van Leer	Elinor	39		m	—			"					Del	Wilmington
27	Rothschild	Sidney V.	39		m	banker			"					N. Y.	New York
28	"	Mrs	26		f	—			"					"	"
29	"	V. Henry	1		m	s			"					"	"
	Schütze	Frederika	33		f	wd nurse	yes		Germany	German	U. S. A.	New York	with Mrs Sidney V. Rothschild N. York		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct. 16, 1909

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18	Yes	Self	yes	29 yrs	N.Y.City	144 W. 74th Street c/o	N.Y.City	no	no	no	no	good		5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Roumania Bucharest
19	"	"	"	"	"	G. Grinberg	"	"	"	"	"	"		5 4	"	"	"	"	"
20	No	Self	May	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"		5 6	Med.	"	"	"	Roman Wirtsch
21	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	N. York	Co. 95 Broad	"	"	"	"		5 9	white	Light	Blue	"	Do "
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	yes	Mrs Rothschild	yes	19 yrs	N.Y.City	to	Lady Sidney T. Rothschild												
							London Eng.	no	no	no	no	good		5 2	Dark	light	blue	None	Germany Be

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Boulogne 24/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New York

F C [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1107

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers

"Spanish-American"
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing Brunswick, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct., 1909

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	77					77	25	192	9	
	94					94	25	253	9	347

TA. NION

PEG. PD. PEG. PD.

Oct. 16th 1909.

Aliens 94 77

Ital. Italia 25 — 17 — 192

Italy 253 — 94 — 347

Hungary

278 - 171 - 449

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dwt
18—1116

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Boulogne S/M* , *October 4th* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Escamilla	Emilio	28		m s	in transit	yes	yes	Guatemala	Spanish Am.	Guatemala	Guatemala	father—Mr José Escamilla Guatemala	Guat.	Guatemala
2	Dulles	Berit	53		f w	"								Pa.	Pennsylvania
3	"	H. W.	30		f s	"			U. S. A. citizen						
4	"	L. H.	27		f s	"									
5	Haulenbeek	Anna B	56		f wd	—	yes	yes	U. S. A. citizen					N.J.	Walton
6	"	Ruth	25		f s	—	"	"						N.J.	"
7	"	James White	23		m s	merchant	"	"							
8	Belcher	J. E.	40		m m	none	"	"							
9	Hayden Clarendon	J.	31		m m	journalist	"	"							
10	O'Keeffe	Alfred J	62		m m	none	"	"							
11	"	" "	Wm 54		f m	none	"	"							
12	"	Marie	20		f s	daughter	"	"							
13	"	Margaret	18		f s	"	"	"							
14	Dr. Andresen	Albert F. B	24		m s	physician	"	"						N.J.	Brooklyn
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16th, 1909

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	no	self	no	yes	1907	N.Y. City	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no						Guatemala	Guatemala
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Boulogne 24/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New York

F C

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

IST OR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F O Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisoh.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grothmann	Katharina	22		f		Dienstmd	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	father: Mr. Grothmann Ennenderick - Heldingen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Waller	Edvard	14		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Freiburg	father: Heinrich Waller Freiberg - Elbe		
3	Birckel	Christian	45		m		cigar manufakt.	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Cleveland	brother ill:	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	Klara	43		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Theodor Singer	"	"
5	"	Conrad	15		m	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	29 Spaldingstr.	"	"
6	"	Christian	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Klara	9		f		daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"
8	"	Waldemar	6		m		son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Räke	Luise	23		f		Dienstmd	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Altona	father: Robert Räke 253 Gr. Bergstr. Altona	N.Y.	Elisabeth
10	~~Wendlick~~	~~Fritz~~	~~21~~		~~m~~		~~merchant~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hamburg~~	friend: Mrs Hermann Schmidt ~~Hamburg, Neuer Steinhaus 16.~~	~~"~~	~~New-York~~
11	Trehn	Henny	15		f		4-16666-3/21-38 none							father: Detlef Trehn Bargteheide	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Klink	Wilhelm	29		m		civil engineer									
13	"	Martha	26		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Klink 22 Hegenweg	N.Y.	Newyork
14	"	Max	2		m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"
15	Weidlich	Helene	26		f		Lawyer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	parent: Thomas Weidlich 34 Nikolaistr.	N.Y.	Newyork ~~to return in ten months from date~~
16	Bourjeau	Fanny	27		f		Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	visitor: Mr Diencker ~~Gustavsburg Mainz~~	"	"
17	Hoyler	Minnie	18		f		Lawyer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	parent: August Hoyler ~~2 Holzgarten Hamburg~~	N.Y.	Newyork ~~not to return within 7 months~~
18	Croll	Erna	16		f		2-911859-505-8-12-41	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Fritz Croll		
19	Drescher	Anna	25		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ottendorf	6 Ottendorf brother ill: W. Köster	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Otte	Katharina	17		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Nürnberg	1 Prinzenstrift Cuxhaven	"	Newyork
21	Voigt	Olga	21		f		maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Cuxhaven Newyork	mother: Maria Otte 9 Köpkestr. Cuxhaven friend: Joh Wedemeyer	"	"
22	Zapernick	Elly	28		m		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 Kirchenweg Hamburg father " "	"	"
23	Backofen	Georg	27		m		furniture polisher	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wahren	brother:	Mass	Gloucester
24	"	Martha	27		f		housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fritz Backofen	"	"
25	"	Elizabeth	6		f		child	no	no	"	"	"	"	24 Königstr. Wahren	"	"
26	"	Walter	3		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Giesecke	"	22		f		Silkworm clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	Magdeburg	brother ill: Bahnmeister Meier Sandersleben	Ill.	Chicago
28	Zelt	Ludwig	22		"		Chemical Engr.	"	"	"	"	"	Karlsruhe	mother: Mrs Zelt Wertheim a/M	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Helbig	Albert	16		"		Hardware	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	mother: Lina Helbig 82 Tharandterstr. Dresden	Ill.	Lake
30	Bockmann	Helene	35		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	Wentorf	sister: Frau v/d. Heyde Wentorf - Rönbeck	N.Y.	Newyork

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 16 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a lien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamous relationship, or shall follow such practice while in the United States, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	04	Brooklyn	uncle: Dietrich Wendelken 112. 5th str. Brooklyn brother in l.: Henry Grechagen Farm Road Skaneateles N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5 4	sound	light	blue	None	Germany	Lussendeich
2	"	"	10	no										1 65	"	"	"		"	Freiburg
3	no	self		yes	1881/5 1893	Newyork														
4	"	husband	yes	"	1903/6 1903	Cleveland Cleveland	brother: Adolf Birckel Cleveland 22 Rockoway Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	"	"	"		Germany	Hamburg
5	"	father	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	"	"		"	Hannover
6	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 62	"	brown	gray		"	Hamburg
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 50	"	light	"		"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	blue		"	"
9	"	self	25	no			prifrd: bis Frauer 257 Third str. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
10	yes	"	$50	"										1 65	"	"	brown		"	Altona
11	no	father	25	"			uncle: August Dorsaint East str. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	not varied!					"	Hamburg
12	yes	self	25	yes	1896	Newyork	brother in l:	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	light	blue		"	Wilhelmsburg
13	"	husband	yes	no			Adolf Bergmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	sound	blond	blue		"	Hamburg
14	"	father	"	"			123 Bloomfield str. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 63	"	"	grey		"	"
15	"	self	25	yes	1905 04	Newyork	friend: Albert Schroeder 264 W. 39th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	"	no			Immediate Tyndall Hotel 546 102nd str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	"		"	Altona
18	"	"	20	"			brother in l: Chr. Sullmeyer 506 Park Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	brown	brown		"	Hamburg
19	"	"	25	"			brother in l: Philipp Braisbach 269 W 154th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	light	blue		"	Otterndorf
20	"	"	25	"			~~brother in l:~~ Ricdr. Bahnsfeld 376 Park Ave bora 53th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	pale	dark	brown		"	Herschfeld
21	"	"	more	yes	1903 04	Newyork	friend: Marie Faber-Krohn 125 W 115th str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	light	blue		"	Cuxhaven
22	"	"	"	"	1906 04	"	husband: August Zapernick 529 Washingtonstr. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	"	blond	brown		"	Hamburg
23	no	"	no				brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 61	sound	dark blond	blue		"	Magdeburg
24	"	husband	$18	"			Martin Backofen	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	"		"	Nienburg
25	"	father	"	"			11 Devonshstr. Gloucester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blond	"		"	Leipzig
26	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"		"	Radefeld
27	"	self	100	"			friend: A. F. Pitt 1977 W 50th str. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 67	"	"	"		"	Wahren
28	yes	"	60	"			brother in l: Otto Buchholz 357 - 4 Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 63	"	dark	blue brown		"	Magdeburg
29	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Herm. Heidel North Crystal Lake Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	black	black		"	Worthoin
30	yes	"	25	"			brother in l: John Luetgens 243 E 16 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	Zwickau
																			"	Schwarzenbek

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S S Ivania, form Antw. to Manch, 3, 19, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Nov 6, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Whlmsd Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Octo, 1909.

as Asst Usc

F C Venecelin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, and not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Deaubien, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Deaubien

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1909

at New York

F. B. Mccann.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

B

7

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Coussart	Marion	36	f	s	housewife			U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Russell	Agnes	57	"	"	"			"	"					
3	Andermann	Emma	24	"	"	"			"	"					
4	"	John	4	"	"	son			"	"					
5	Dormann	Louis	53	m	m	farmer			"	"					
6	"	Minnie w	50	f	"	housewife			"	"					
7	Borchert	William	58	m	m	druggist			"	"					
8	"	Louise w	36	f	"	housewife			"	"					
9	Windel	Theodor	44	m	m	confectioner			"	"					
10	"	Louise w	45	f	"	housewife			"	"					
11	Black	Anna	25	"	"	"			"	"					
12	"	Benny gs	5	"	"	child			"	"					
13	Laupheimer	Henry	64	m	m	merchant			"	"					
14	"	Rebekka w	54	f	"	housewife			"	"					
15	Fischer	August d	53	m	"	merchant			"	"					
16	Gehrmann	Ferdinand	57	"	m	farmer			"	"					
17	Wulff	Ernst	59	"	"	private			"	"					
18	"	Helene w	53	f	"	housewife			"	"					
19	Molchin	Hubert	53	m	m	manager			"	"					
20	"	Bertha w	50	f	"	housewife			"	"					
21	"	Paula dau	18	"	s	daughter			"	"					
22	"	Valeska dau	16	"	"	"			"	"					
23	Fischer	Adam	36	m	m	restaurant keeper			"	"					
24	Herrmann	Anton	41	"	s	laborer			"	"					
25	Huber	August	47	"	m	merchant			"	"					
26	"	Mary w	42	f	"	housewife			"	"					
27	Roitsch	Klara	20	"	s	none			"	"					
28	Deschciner	William	47	m	m	baker			"	"					
29	"	Katharina	46	f	"	housewife			"	"					
30	Dieckmann	Auguste	50	"	wd	none			"	"					

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16th, 1909. 20

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable society or institution, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	Where?														
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15							Citizens.													
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Cuba to Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilmuth Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909.

at New York F D [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing Brest, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1906

at New York

F B Macaleer

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E

8

702

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Strok	Helene	37	f	m	housewife		U. S. A.	Citizen					
2	Fuchs	Anna	35	"	"	"		"	"					
3	"	Laura ch	11	"	s	daughter		"	"					
4	Bahnsen	John	53	m	m	farmer		"	"					
5	"	Christine ch	53	f	m	housewife		"	"					
6	Ralff	Frederike ch	35	"	"	"		"	"					
7	"	Andreas ch	6	m	s	son		"	"					
8	"	John ch	3	"	"	"		"	"					
9	Ledder	Gottfried	59	"	m	merchant		"	"					
10	"	Elise ch	54	"	m	housewife		"	"					
11	Buente	Auguste	39	"	wd	none		"	"					
12	Fauser, Fauer	George	38	m	m	baker		"	"					
13	---	Louise ch	38	f	m	h. wife		"	"					
14	---	--- ch	11	"	s	child		"	"					
15	Bahr	Anton	34	m	m	mechanist		"	"					
16	Kastner	---	33	"	m	carpenter		"	"					
17	Mark	Jakob	44	"	m	laborer		"	"					
18	Fox	Ida	35	f	m	h. wife		"	"					
19	---	Hedwig ch	5	"	s	child		"	"					
20	Grobli	Gottlieb	45	m	m	gardner		"	"					
21	---	Elise ch	37	f	m	h. wife		"	"					
22	---	Walter ch	10	m	s	child		"	"					
23	---	Jean ch	7	"	"	"		"	"					
24	---	Lilli ch	5	f	"	"		"	"					
25	Brietzhoff	John H.	38	m	m	carpenter		"	"					
26	---	Auguste ch	34	f	m	h. wife		"	"					
27	---	Charles ch	10	m	s	child		"	"					
28	---	George ch	6	"	"	"		"	"					
29	---	Louise ch	8	f	"	"		"	"					
30	Mayer	Elisabeth	56	"	m	h. wife		"	"					

707

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 16th, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com-plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14								Citizens														
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, another Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Cuba-Hamburg 3/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schmidt
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B Howard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes - No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. [illegible] sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

D

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** October 3rd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	Henry	34	m	m	merchant			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	—	Emma	44	f	m	h. wife			"						
3	Schoof	Elena Maria	28	"	s	servant			"						
4	Schneider	Ernst	30	m	s	butcher			"						
5	Willesen	Christian	53	"	m	farmer			"						
6	"	Anna	57	f	m	h. wife			"						
7	—	Anna	24	"	s	child			"						
8	Muhs	Gustav	40	m	m	farmer			"						
9	White	Josephine	36	f	m	h. wife			"						
10	Mahret	Anna	35	"	s	—			"						
11	—	Valentin	40	m	m	baker			"						
12	—	Bertha	11	f	s	child			"						
13	—	Elisabeth	9	"	s	—			"						
14	Mesker	Cornelia	29	"	m	h. wife			"						
15	Heymer	Anna	19	"	s	—			"						
16	—	Regina	1	5	s	child			"						
17	—	Adolf	—	5	s	—			"						
18	Spranger	Laura	42	f	m	nurse			"						
19	Fehle	John L.	25	m	s	merchant			"						
20	Gischner	Regina	28	f	m	housewife	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Colonia		mother Rivington Hospital	N. York	
21	"	Leon	6	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"		Colonia Jewish Ch.	"	
22	"	Salomon	3	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	
23	Thomas	Philipp	49	"	m	widower			U.S. Born						
24	Horowitz	Batty	27	f	m	housewife									
25	Gottschalk	Marie	5	"	s	child									
26	Matthes	Hermann	46	m	m	sugar-boiler									
27	"	Paul	17	"	s	"									
28															
29															
30															

F. 797

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Sept 16 1909

24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15							Citizens											
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20	Yes	Herbert $25 for 1906 i. Ship					Herbert Michael Fischer 212 E. 79th St.											
21		— " — — — 13 mo					Father											
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

20								w	w	w	w	grow	wh	5 2	fresh	brn	grey	Norway — Austria Colorado
21								"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	l.	blue	grey	" " — " —

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Cuxh-Yamb 3/c, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schmidt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909.

at New York

F D Sinnott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909

at New York

F B Marble

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

10

DWL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg. October 3rd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Reich	Wilhelm	21	m	s	confectioner	yes	yes	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Newyork	parent: Christian Reich Krack	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Lewens	Hans	22	"	"	upholsterer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	parent: Robert Lewens 21 Conventstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Chicago
3	Teidenz	Alwine	32	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Milwaukee	mother: Mrs Ost Gross Kiddo - Pommern	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	"	Waldimar	10	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Helene	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Hövering	Amanda	26	"		none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Wiesbaden	parent: Ernst Hövering 101 Osterstr. Hamburg	Union Hill - N.J.	Newyork
7	Stein	Berthold	34	m	m	clerist	"	"	"	Hebrew	U. S. A.	Newyork	mother: Mrs Stein Ratibor	"	Newyork
8	"	Klara wife	30	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Gretchen dau.	4	"	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Kastorf	Otto	29	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	~~Germany~~ SOON IMMIGRATION ALIEN	Germany Hamburg	father: Heinr Kastorf 67 Adlerstr. Altona	~~West~~ Ill.	~~Buffalo~~ Buckley
11	von Gohren	Agnes	26	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs v. Gohren 27 Rein Stollans Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
12	Meicka	Alwine	38	"	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	U. S. A.	Astoria	parent: Wilh. Lüdemann	"	Astoria
13	"	Hildegard child	2	"	d	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 Schulstr. Gr. Flottbeck	"	"
14	Lüdemann	Anna	18	"	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Gr. Flottbeck	" " "	"	"
15	Tietje	Anna AUTHORIZED	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Newyork	parent: Claus Tietje Freiberg - Elbe	"	Newyork
16	Hormann	Minna	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	parent: W. Hormann Hibben 16 - Stolzenau	"	"
17	"	August	16	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hibben		"	"
18	Grinberg	Friedrich	20	"	"	student	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	parent: J. Grinberg Skalat	"	"
19	Bauer	Paul	28	"	m	merchandeer	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. A.	West Hoboken	brother: Max Bauer Falkenstein 70	N.J.	West Hoboken
20	"	Maria	28	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Stendel	Karl	11	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	Germany	Falkenstein	mother: Mrs Stendel Falkenstein 70	"	"
22	Rudner	Marie	33	f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	"	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	husband: Berthold Rudner	N.Y.	Union Hill
23	"	Paul child	1	m	s	baby	"	"	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	Brooklyn
24	Niebel	Johannes	22	"	"	baker	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Neumünster	5 Neumarkt Zürich father: Karl Niebel	N.D.	Larimore
25	"	Maria	23	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Roitsch	Anna	57	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schramberg	Winzeln sister: Ernestine Roitsch	"	"
27	Fischkorn	Lucy	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	U. S. A.	Zittau Newyork	Heinsberg - Dresden mother: Mrs. Fischkorn	Cal.	San Diego
28	Friedmann	Johanna	27	f	m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	"	Chicago	Cuculen - Metz parent: Caro Koppel	N.Y.	Newyork
29	"	Rosa child	3	"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		Ill.	Metz
30	Schwarck	Rosa	27	"	"	none	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Pressburg	44 Marktpl. Pressburg parent: Gustav Schwarck St. Georgen		Bur - St. György

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the langu[illegible] they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 18th, 1907

26

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person, or alien in charge, over fifteen years of age, who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 N.Y.	friend: Victor Luitklen 709 Sandst. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 4	dount	blond blue	None	Germany	Urach
2	"	parents	30/mo			cousin: Mrs. Helene Kupsfeld Chicago							5 2	"	" "	"	"	Hamburg
3	yes	husband	yes	1899 Davenport 04 Milwaukee		husband.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark "	"	"	Forst
4	"	father	yes	" "	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	U.S.A.	Davenport
5	"	"		1901 04	"												"	"
6	"	self	yes	1888 S. Francisco 98 Chicago		1411 - 12th st. Milwaukee brother: August Hövering 210 Kearsk. Union Hill Newyork									light "		Germany	Hamburg
7	"	"	"	1904 04 Newyork		home:							5 5	"	blue		"	Rathbor
8	"	husband	yes	" "	"	115 W 10th st. Newyork							5 2	Pale	black black		"	Oberkirch
9	"	father	yes	1907 04									5 3	"	brown		"	"
10	no	self	[illegible]	no		stepbrother: Aug. Kasten 80 x 200 (20 Duke) Bucklaxon	[illegible]								brown		U.S.A.	Newyork
11	yes	"	yes	"		sister: Elisabeth v. Gohren 245 E. 33rd st. Newyork							1 70	Dount	Dark brown		Germany	Altona
12	yes	"	yes	yes	1899 04 Astoria	husband:							1 65	"	brown brown		"	Hamburg
13	"	father	"	"	1907 04	father: Josef Micka							1 72	"	" brown		"	Gr. Flottbeck
14	"	self	25			brother in l. 161 Burtey st. Astoria L.I. N.Y.							1 65	"	" "		U.S.A.	Brooklyn
15	"	"	yes	yes	1904 04 Newyork	friend: Mrs. Ahlborn 965 Park Ave Newyork							1 70	"	blond blue		Germany	Gr. Flottbeck
16	"	"	yes	"	" "	uncle:							1 68	"	" grey		"	Freiburg
17	"	father	no			Abr. Bolte 880 4th st. Newyork							1 65	"	" blue		"	Hibben
18	"	brother	25	"		brother: Max Grünberg 17th st. 2nd Av. Newyork							1 60	"	light blue		"	"
19	"	self	yes	yes	1907 04 W. Hoboken	friend: Wm Remond							1 69	"	black brown		Austria	Skalat
20	"	husband	"	"	1907 04	470 West st. W. Hoboken							1 70	Dount	brown brown		Germany	Grimmitschau
21	"	mother	yes	no		father: Steven Steudel 528 Franklin Lane Kenilworth N.J.							1 68	"	light blue		"	Falkenstein
22	"	self	yes	yes	1883 Chicago 04 Newyork								1 55	"	" "		"	"
23	"	mother	yes	no	1908 04 Newyork	mother: Mrs. Rautenhaus 134 W 96 th st. Newyork							1 63	"	brown brown		"	Marburg
24	See	sister	See	no		brother in l: Elmer Wright							—	"	light blue		U.S.A.	Newyork
25	S.	"	30			(Grand Fork. Co.) Larimore N.D.							1 72	"	" brown		Germany	Wunreln
26	no	self	yes	"		brother: Wilhelm Rotsch Coronado - San Diego Cal.							1 69	"	" blue		"	"
27	yes	"	yes	1898 Chicago 04 Newyork		brother: Herm. Friedhorn 121 W 64 th st. Newyork							1 68	pale	brown brown		"	Noes
28	"	husband	yes	1903 04 Chicago		husband: Arnold Friedmann							1 66	Dount	" "		"	Metz
29	"	father	"	1906 04		27 Lincoln Ave. Chicago							1 65	"	brown blue		"	Bur-St.
30	"	self	yes	no		cousin " "							—	"	" "		Hungary	György
													1 66	"	light blue		U.S.A.	Chicago
																	Hungary	St. Georgen

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 15, 1907

26

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28	29				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	07 Newyork	friend: Victor Luttkler 709 Lands St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	count	blond	blue	None	Germany	Ursel		
2	"	parents	30	no			cousin: Mrs. Helene Kupfeld Chicago																
3	yes	husband		yes	1899	Davenport 04 Milwaukee	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark	"	"	"	Hamburg		
4	"	father	yes	"	"	"	Hans Teidenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	"	Porst		
5	"	"			1901	04 "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	U.S.A.	Davenport		
6	"	self	yes	yes	1888	S. Francisco Chicago 98	1411 12th st. Milwaukee brother: August Kövering 310 Cairst. Union Hill Newyork	[illegible]															
7	"	"	"	"	1904	05 Newyork	home:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	Germany	Hamburg		
8	"	husband	yes	"	"	"	115 W 10th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	black	black	"	"	Rapibor		
9	"	father	"	"	1907	04		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Lovenkirch		
10	no	self	[illegible]	no			stepbrother: Aug. Kasten 30 x 200 (20 Bldg) Bucklaynon	[illegible]												U.S.A.	Newyork		
11	yes	"	yes	"			sister: Elizabeth v. Gohren 245 E. 33rd st. Newyork							5	7	0	brown	dark	brown	Germany	Altona		
12	yes	"	yes	yes	1899	04 Astoria	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Hamburg		
13	"	father	"	"	1907	04 "	father: Josef Micka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Gr. Flottbeck		
14	"	self	25				brother-in-l: 161 Purtey st. Astoria L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn		
15	"	"	yes	yes	1904	04 Newyork	friend: Mrs. Ahlborn 965 Park Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	blond	blue	"	Germany	Gr. Flottbeck		
16	"	"					uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	8	gray	"	"	"	Freiburg		
17	"	father	yes	"	"	"	Mr. Bolte 780 st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Hibben		
18	"	brother	no	"			brother: Max Grünberg 17th st. 2nd Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	0	light	blue	"	"	"		
19	"	self	25	"	1907	04 W. Hoboken	friend: Miss Remond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	9	black	brown	"	Austria	Skalat		
20	"	husband	yes	yes	1907	08 "	47 West st. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	brown	brown	"	Germany	Grimmitschau		
21	"	mother	"	"			father: Steven Stendel 528 Franklin Lane Kaaronhill N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	8	light	blue	"	"	Falkenstein		
22	"	self	yes	yes	1883	Chicago 04 Newyork	mother: Mrs. Rautenhaus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	5	"	"	"	"	"		
23	"	mother	[illegible]	[illegible]	1908	07 Newyork	134 W 96 th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	3	brown	brown	"	"	Marburg		
24	No	sister	200	no			brother-in-l: Elmer Wright	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	light	blue	"	U.S.A.	Newyork		
25	S.	"	30				(Grand Fork Co) Larimore N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	6	brown	"	"	Germany	Hinzelmen		
26	no	self	yes	"			brother: Wilhelm Rotsch Coronado - San Diego Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	blue	"	"	"	"		
27	yes	"	yes	"	1898	Chicago 04 Newyork	brother: Herm. Frischkorn 121 W 64 th st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	8	pale	brown	brown	"	Noes		
28	"	husband	yes	"	1903	04 Chicago	husband: Arnold Friedmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	[illegible]	"	"	"	Metz		
29	"	father	"	"	1906	04 "	27 Lincoln Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	5	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Bur-St. György		
30	"	self	yes	no			cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	0	light	blue	"	U.S.A.	Chicago		
31	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	6	light	blue	"	Hungary	St. Georgen		

Jacob Terrell resp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Cuxhaven 10/3 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helmich Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1909.

at New York

F. B. Macaltin

Immigration Officer.

41—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S.S. Pennsylvania, sailing hereinfr (State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1907

at New York

F B Trenear

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Sommerfeld	Lina	55		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Briesen	friend: Sally Bernstein Briesen W/Pr	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Honig	Bline	42		f	wd	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kalusz	sister: Zirl Hermann	"	"
3	"	Jakob	11		m	s	son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Koll	Anne	24		f		none	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	Germany	München	mother: Katrina Koll 11 Immunitetsstr. München	"	"
5	Lang	Friedrich	24		m		merchant	"	"	Germany	German	"	Naumburg	brother: Ernst Lang 6 Jenaerstr. Rudolstadt	Texas	Austin
6	Wilson	Maud	34		f	s	artist	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hop	niether: Wibecke Wilson Hop - Bergen	Ill	Chicago
7	Schürer	Oscar	40		m	m	barber	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	S. Francisco	brother: Hugo Schürer 57 Lothringerstr. Zwickau	Cal	S. Francisco
8	"	Wilhelmine	38		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Ida Schmidt Sommerfeld	"	"
9	Schmidt	Margarete	35		f	s	ladies maid	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia	cousin: Carl Lehmann Dicka O.L.	Pa	Philadel.
10	Mager	Hedwig	22		f		maid	"	"	"	"	"	Los Angeles	father: Thomas Wild	"	"
11	Wild	Bertha	18		f		none	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstadt	30 Teckstr. Cannstadt	N.Y.	Syracuse
12	Schnakenberg	Adele	16		f		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Ottersberg	brother: Johann Schnakenberg Syhum	"	East Orange
13	Lass	Gertrude	48		f		"	"	"	"	"	"	Landkirchen	cousin: Gottlieb Steinbock Burg a/ Fehmarn	"	Newyork
14	Dujat	Marta	32		f		maid	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Aug. Dujat Alt-Buchholz	Iowa	Davenport
15	Killendorf	Lorenz	27		m	s	civil engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	brother in l.: J. Bosbach Reinhard-Düsseldorf	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Schwabe	Carl	70		"	wd	private	"	"	"	"	"	Altenbruch	brother in l.: W. Kübel Altenbruch	Mass.	Holyoke
17	Kleiner	Mase	18		m	s	baker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: in Sprtf. David Kleiner	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Blitz	Jure Rivke	50		f	wd	b'wife	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kalusch	brother: Gerson Verkauf Kalusch, Gal.	"	"
19	Reisener	Alwin	27		m	s	confectioner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neuselitz	father: Christian Reisener	"	"
20	Kaspreak	Boleslaw	21		"		clerk	"	"	"	Polish	"	Berlin	110 Oranienstr. Berlin father: Josef Kaspreak	"	"
21	Roth	Heinrich	20		"		farmer hand	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Uzwil	22 [illegible] Tor mother: Barbara Roth-Egner Uzwil - Niederdorf	N.Y.	[illegible]
22	Weber	Anton	17		"		rubber worker	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Augsburg	mother: Walburga Altmann F 245 Langegasse Augsburg	Wash.	Spokane
23	Berliner	Hans	35		"	m	merchant book	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Anna Berliner	Cal.	South Berkeley
24	"	Martha	31		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	Newyork
25	Israel	Frieda	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		61 Tauentzienstr. Berlin W. father: Simon Israel	"	[illegible]
26	Gilomen	Ida	27		f		maid	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Niederurnil	62 Stargarderstr. Berlin N. mother: Anna Gilomen St. Gallen - Niederurnil	N.Y.	Newyork
27	Petersen	Claus	29		m	m	chauffeur	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Emil Petersen 57 Waitstr.	N.Y.	Newyork
28	"	Anna	27		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Bielefeld
29	"	Ida	2		f	s	daughter	no	no	"	"	Germany	Flensburg		"	Mainz
30 ~~Fries~~	~~Markus~~		20		m		merchant	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father: Mrs. Fries Skaftst. Gal.	Austria	Skala

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

P. 707

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York, Octr. 16th. 1907

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?									Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			son: Max Sommerfeld c/o Hr. Golon, 1483 1st Ave. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	1	40	fair	brown	grey	None	Germany	Krojanke
2	"	"	30	"			son: Nathan Honig 333-335 E 56th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	0	95	brown	"	"	"	Austria	Kalusz
3	"	mother	"	"			brother 7 l: Fl. Tirolka 2298 84th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	61	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
4	"	brother 7 l.	25	"			brother: Otto Lang Adolph Kahn bakery Austin, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	89	"	black	black	"	Germany	Regensburg
5	no	self	more	"			brother: John H. Wilson 26 18 Evergreen Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	69	"	dark brown	blue	"	"	Rudolstadt
6	"	"	yes	"			friend: Louis Kleinhaus 223 Walker st. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Norway	Askoën
7	"	"	yes	yes	1890 U.S. Spanish		sister: Louise Lorpe 1323 N. Bouvalet Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bärenwalde
8	"	husband	"	"	"		friend: Mrs. Fuller 32nd and Monmouth st. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	blond	grey	"	"	Sostar
9	"	self	yes	yes	1907 at Philad		aunt: Ernestine Kleiner 700 Townsend st. Syracuse NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dark blond	blue	"	"	Sommerfeld
10	"	"	"	"	1904 Los Angles		sister: Anna Schnackenberg 7956 Clinton st. East Bridge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	chest.					"	Dresden
11	yes	"	"	no			aunt: Mrs. Peterson 520 W 8th st. Davenport Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	reg.	grey	blue	obliqué eyes.	"	Cannstadt
12	"	father	10	"			sister: Mrs. Ida Woelfle 302 W 148th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	68	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ottersberg
13	no	self	yes	"			friend: H. Borbach 146 Brown Ave. Holyoke Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	about	dark blond	grey blue	None	"	Landkirchen
14	yes	"	50	"			son 7 l: Willi Risch 282 E. 156th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	"	dark blond	blue	"	"	Kallwen
15	no	"	"	"			cousin: Elias Landweiler 149 Attorney st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	pale	"	grey	"	"	Düsseldorf
16	yes	"	60	yes	yes	1905 Newyork	friend: Felix Rutkiewicz Clifton Road, Wedawken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	75	about	dark brown	blue	scar on right neck	"	Altenbruch
17	"	cousin	25	"			cousin: Frieda Binner 1662 Gustave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	dark	dark blond	blue	none	"	Stryj
18	"	son 7 l.	25	"			brother: Walter Roth 0714 Monroe st. Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	rosy	dark brown	blue	scar on right neck	"	Kalusch
19	"	self	yes	no			aunt: Julie Baumann 1726 Fellows st. So. Berkeley Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	rosy	brown	brown	"	"	Berlin
20	"	"	"	"			no passengers are tourists intending to return within 4 weeks	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	dark	dark blond	brown	none	"	Thorn
21	no	"	50	"			uncle: Sam. Jacobs. 26 E. 115th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	fair	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Ebnat Kappel
22	yes	aunt	10	"			friend: Gottlieb Grobli 7 Peachtree Place Atlanta Ga	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	pale	brown	brown	"	Germany	Allgau
23	"	self	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	fair	"	grey	"	"	Berlin
24	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1	63	"	"	grey	"	"	Altwasser
25	"	father	5	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	dark blond	blue	"	"	Dessau
26	no	self	50	"	1903			"	"	"	"	"	"	1	52	about	brown	grey	"	Switzerland	Niederwil
27	yes	"	"	yes		Of Newyork	Automobile Club of America West Fiftyfour st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	Germany	Tomnitz
		husband	yes	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bielefeld
		father	no					"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Mainz
		~~other~~ brother	25				brother: Simon Friesner 123/125 E. 107th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	~~Austria~~	~~Skala~~

Married/ages

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Pennsylvania, form Hamburg-Paris 31/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wilmina[illegible]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B Macelli
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania (State whether Surgeon, "acting Surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909

at New York

F D Mackenzie

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** October 3rd 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kappel	Otto	15		m	s	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Presburg	father: Caro Kappel 41 Marktpl. Presburg	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wendt	Werner	20		"	"	chauffeur	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	parent: A. Wendt 40 Holelustst. Hamburg	N.J.	Hoboken
3	Wilckerling	Petra	35		f	"	none	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S. A.	Milwaukee	mother: Anna Wilckerling 13 Tvargaden Bergen	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	Jürgensen	Martha	25		f	m	housewife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Lübeck	parent: Hr. Jürgensen Lütjenburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Celva	Elsie	19		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mr. Celva	N.Y.	Newyork
6	Raap	Clara	67		f	wd.	private	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	8 [illegible] Hamburg		
7	"	Margarethe	28		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Krautsand	brother: Wilh. Raap Krautsand	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Nawrath	Elfriede	22		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg	parent: Otto Nawrath 23 [illegible]	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Dümont	Christine	34		f	m	"	"	"	England	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	sister: Mrs. Louise Kellborn Altona	[illegible]	
10	Repkin	Gevasim	40		f	m	civil engineer	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	Berlin	sister in-l. Mrs. Kaufmann Kehl.	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Betty	35		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Guenon	Louise	25		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	U. S. A.	Cleveland	father: Louis Guenon	Ohio	Cleveland
13	"	Sophie	18		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Friedrichsdorf	Friedrichsdorf a/ Taunus father: Friedrich Schreiter		
14	Schreiter	Ida	34		f	"	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Celaschau	Celaschau daughter: Elisab. Zimbel Usba	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Zimmer	Wilhelmine	55		f	wd.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Usba	sister: Veronika Kiarerling Lerbstadt	"	"
16	Kimmerling	Betty	42		f	s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	Germany	Kimchen	friend: Moritz Benker Marktlentken	"	Albany
17	Ebel	August	61		m	wd.	private	"	"	"	"	"	Marktlentken	father: Anton Lauritzen Westerland	Conn.	Hartford
18	Lauritzen	Antonie	27		f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Hartford	father: Moritz Friedeberg 3 Lichtenbergerstr. Berlin N.6	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Friedeberg	Arthur	19		m	"	clerk	"	"	"	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	sister: Elsie Schnell Nimburg	Ill.	Solono
20	Reifsteck	Ernst	33		f	"	servant	"	"	"	German	"	Freiburg	father: Karl Weiler. Lichtental Baden	Cal.	Needles
21	Weiler	Theodor	16		f	"	engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Lichtental	wife: Malke Meller Jacharawer ulice Minsk	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Meller	Josef	26		m	"	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk		Mass.	Worcester
23	Kayda	Emilie	35		f	"	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Germany	Gera	Herm. Vogel 53 Louverainstr. Gera	"	"
24	"	Adele	14		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
25	"	Julie	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Louise	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Schmith	Anna	14		f	"	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Chorsek	father: Fricdg. Schmith Chorsk, Russia	N.Y.	Jersey City
28	Adam	Agnes	21		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	U. S. A.	Pawtucket	sister: Mrs. Fritzole 8 Schitzerstr. Werdau	R.I.	Pawtucket
29	Burghardt	Hugo	19		m	"	electrician	"	"	"	"	Germany	Eisenach	father: Georg Burghardt Eisenach	Mass.	Zimmitchau
30	Vietzen	Bertha	58		f	"	private	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Chicago	sister: Amanda Hellmann 59 Lübeckstr. Hamburg	Ill.	Eisenach
																Marne

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 16th, 1907.

30

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or helped to come by any society or individual, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906 — 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	sister	yes	no			brother ill: Arnold Friedmann 27 Lincoln st. Chicago													
2	yes	self	"	"			brother ill: Charles Kachler 708 Willow ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	pale	blank	blank	None	Hungary Pressburg
3	no	"	none	yes	1903 Milwaukee		sister: Mrs. W. A. Ladwig 872 - 1st st. Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	sandy	light	blue	"	Germany Hamburg
4	yes	"	25	no			sister: Mrs. W. Stotzer 13 Jefferson ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4 in.	155	"	brown	grey	"	Norway Bergen
5	"	"	25				cousin: Pauline Tyndall Toll 59 & 102nd st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	162	"	blond	grey	"	Germany Lützenburg
6	"	"	yes	yes	1905 Newyork		son: Dick Raap 4308 148th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	"	blue	"	" Hamburg
7	"	"			1895 1898 Hoboken		cousin: Mrs. Max Völker 330 Riverst. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	168	"	"	"	"	" Krautsand
8	"	"	25	no			Metropolitan Opera New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	167	"	brown	brown	"	" "
9	"	Metropolitan Opera Company	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	164	"	"	blue	"	" Beurthen
10	no	self	yes	"			sister in l.: Flora Kohn 4515 St. Lawrence ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	165	rosy	brown	brown	"	Czech Brünn
11	"	husband		yes	1896 Chicago		friend George Steele 2055 Abington Road Cleveland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	163	"	"	"	"	Russia Chevingoff
12	"	self	yes	"	1904 Cleveland			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	161	"	"	"	"	Germany Berlin
13	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	169	sound	dark brown		"	" Friedrichsdorf
14	yes	bridegroom	40	"			bridegroom: Franz Weninger 104 E. 11th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	170	"	blond		"	" "
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1892 93 Newyork		son-in-law: George Haupt & Julianna 28 Roosevelt Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	blond	grey	"	" Oelsnitz
16	"	"	"	"	1902 08 "		friend: Peter Reichert 112 Waverly Place Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	150	"	brown	brown	"	" Griedelbach
17	no	cousin	10	no			son: John Ebel 456 Second st. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	157	"	red brown	grey	"	" Herbstadt
18	"	self	10	yes	1904 Hartford		uncle: Niels Wittmaack 132 Brookside Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	brown	brown	"	" Marktbutte
19	yes	"	yes	no			friend: Sam Sadler 230 W 111th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	170	"	blond	blue	"	" Markneucel
20	no	"	"	"			brother: Ludwig Reifsteck 60 Champaign Bloomfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	168	"	brown	brown	"	" Braunsrick
21	"	"	"	"			friend: Philipp Donna Steedle Tel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	165	"	black	brown	"	" Nimburg
22	yes	"	10	"			cousin: Lab Stern 164 Lawrence st. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	168	"	blond	brown	"	" Lichtental
23	no	"					husband: Oscar Hayda 179 Park ave Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	165	"	black	brown	"	Russia Gluboko
24	"	mother	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	dark blond	blue	"	Hungary Budapest
25	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	155	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	150	"	light	"	"	" "
27	no	grandmother	3	"			stepbrother: Gustav Heisner Webster ave. C. Bower st. Jersey C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	brown	brown	"	Germany Gera
28	"	friend	yes	yes	1900 08 Buffalo Pawtucket		father: Kuno Adam 707 Benefit st. Pawtucket RI	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	156	"	blond	blue	"	Russia Closerft
	no	brother	15	no			brother: Paul Burghardt (Mrs) Pittsfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	160	"	"	"	"	Germany Crimmitschau
		self	none	yes	1906 Chicago		friend: 729 Auguste street Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	172	"	"	"	"	" Eisenach
																1.76	sound	blonde	blue	None	Holstein Marne

Julie Arnelpeg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Hol-Am Line, 3, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Marshal
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909.
at New York

F D Mercalin
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing herewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909

at New York

F B Mulcahy

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd. 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Kring	Friedrich	36	m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Mannheim	father	N.Y.	Paterson-Newyork
2	"	Clara	31	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georg Strack	"	"
3	"	Friedrich	5	m	s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	62 Neuenteich	Elberfeld	"
4	" V-295844-9-24-40	Harold	2	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	Bursch	Rebeka	58	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"		Breslau	son: Max Bursch 16 Louisenplatz	Breslau	N.Y. Newyork
6	Denes	Terez	24	f	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hebrew	Newyork	father: Josef Nenet Repcsekemere, Hung.	"	"
7	Grünbaum	Moritz	40	m	m	butcher (manager)	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Landau	brother	Pa.	Woodbury
8	"	Rikarda	39	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hugo Grünebaum	"	"
9	"	Erwin	12	m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	62 Königstr.	"	"
10	"	Betty	10	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Landau	"	"
11	"	Hanna	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	"	Elsa	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Hellinger	Jelena	38	f	wid	keeper	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Vinkovce	friend: Josefine Zelo Vinkovce Slavonia	Pa.	Pittsburgh
14	Zettelmann	Maria	17	f	s	none	"	"	"	German	"	Semlin	mother: Karolina Zettelmann Semlin - Slavonia	"	"
15	v. Zytkiewi	Henryk	26	m	"	bookkeeper merchant	"	"	"	Polish	Germany	Hamburg	friend: Franz Degorski 86 Brückenstr.	Hamburg	
16	Krause	Fritz	25	m	s	toolmaker	yes	"	Germany	Germ.	"	Hannover	father: F. Krause 4 Feldstr.	Cottbus	Ohio Cincinnati
17	Leichsenring	Elisabeth	22	f	s	maid	"	"	"		"	Leipzig	father: Bruno Leichsenring 6 Zweinaundorferstr.	Leipzig	N.Y. Newyork
18	Turkeltaub	Bertha	28	f	m	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sucrawa	mother: Mrs. Liba Berkow	"	"
19	"	Erida	4	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sucrawa Bukowina	"	"
20	"	Arnold	2	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Winger	Karl	43	m	m	private	yes	yes	Germany	Germ.	Germany	Fiddichow	wife: ~~Bertha Winger~~ Fiddichow	~~Milwaukee~~ ~~Wis.~~	~~Milwaukee~~ ~~Wis.~~
22	"	Otto	12	"	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Auguste Packtke 20 Bismarckstr. Stettin	Wis. Milwaukee	
23	Packtke	August	40	"	m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin			
24	Doeinck	Maria	29	f	s	milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Bockolt	father: Bernh. Doeinck Bockolt i/W.	N.Y.	Newyork
25	"	Lina	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Emge	Ludwig	24	m	"	German merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	father: Alfred Emge 30 Lutherstr. Hannover	Ill.	Chicago
27	Liegener	Richard	27	m	"	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	wife: Hedwig Liegener 20 Sandersh. 27 Charlottenburg	Wis.	Milwaukee
28	Kastl	Elisabetha	22	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Fichtelberg	father: Josef Kastl Fichtelberg - Neuhaus	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Hauser	Auguste	39	"	"	private	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt	sister: Anna Schneider 39 Weberstr. Frankfurt/M.	Pa.	Fichtelberg
30	Schubert	Anna	23	"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	father: Adolf Schubert 2 Friedlofstr. Radeberg.	Mich.	Wiestock Berthelsdorf

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *16* *Oct* *18* *1906*

32

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a fee paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or hospital; if so, what and how long? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	no				friend:		no	no	no	no	good	no	1	67	Comm	brown	grey	None	Germany	Attendorn
2		husband	more				Mrs. J. C. Glasser		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	7	"	"	blue		"	Elberfeld
3		father	"				16 Hoppe str. Paterson N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	blue		"	Berlin Tegel
4		"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"	brown		"	Mannheim
5	yes	daughter	yes	yes	1905	Newyork	daughter: Else Bursch		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	69	"	grey	blue		"	Krasiow
6	"	self	20	no			259 W 111th str. Newyork husband: Istrein Denes		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	black	brown		Hungary	Reparesemen
7	no	"	~~$20~~	no			2127 str. 124 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	72	round	dark blond	blue		Germany	Kidda
8	"	husband	"	"			brother in l:		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"			"	Eschau
9	"	father	more	"			Henry Pizzini		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	"	blond	"		"	Kidda
10	"	"	"	"			75 Broadstr.		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	05	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	"	"	"			Woodbury		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	10	"	"	blue		"	"
12	"	"	"	"			Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"			"	"
13	yes	self	35	"			friend: Bx-in-law. J. D. Rovniaeck & Co		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	64	"	brown	brown		"	Landau
14	"	"	25	"			25th ave. N. corn. 2nd str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	20	"	"	black		Austria	Winkove
15	"	"	"	"			friend: Nachmann Konisch		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	74	"	light	grey		"	Sculin
16	no	"	more	"			303 2 Gilstr. Newyork friend: H. v. Ifes.		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	brown	grey		"	Wielizzka
17	yes	"	50	"			8 E 32nd str. Cincinnati aunt: Martha Zachmann		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	brunett	dark blond	grey green	Germany	Cottbus
18	"	husband	yes	yes	1905	Newyork	1140 Wyatt str. Westchester N.Y. husband:		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	81	"	Pale	black	brown	"	Leipzig
19	"	father	100	"			Moritz Turtelaub		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	round	"	"		Austria	Suczawa
20	"	----------	----	no			26 Ave B. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"		—	"	"			U. S. A.	New York
21	no	self	more	yes	1908	Milwaukee	brother: Hermann Winger		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	74	"	blond	blue		Austria	Suczawa
22	"	father	no				Station 1 Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	42	"	"	"		Germany	Fiddichow
23	"	self	more	"			brother: Fritz Taetzke Station 1 Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	70	"	blond	grey		"	"
24	yes	"	25	"			friends: Wilh. Tonkoff		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	60	"	"	"		"	Flackenhein
25	"	"	"	"			158 Newark str. Hoboken		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	"	"		"	Bochalt
26	no	"	~~$20~~	no			brother in l. Walter Kattler Wisconsin str. 57 Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	79	"	blond	blue		"	"
27	"	"	~~$20~~	"			friend: Mr. Steincke Club-House Milwaukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	64	"	"	brown		"	Kaknowe
27	yes	"	20	"			uncle: Roman Balo 358 St. Paul ave. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	63	"	red	grey		"	Tempelhof
yes	"	"	more	"			sister: Mary Graf 1423 Doverstr. Philadelphia		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	68	"	grey	black	blue	"	Fichtelberg
"	"	"	30	"			comm: Otto Docta 1915 S 14th ave. Minneapolis		"	"	"	"	"	"	1	65	"	grey	grey		"	Wiestock
																					"	Berthelsdo

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Arrived Oct 16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master *(Whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* S. S. Ebenezer, *form* List 1 — 25 3/10, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 31 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Alexis Mabee ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th *day of* July, 1909

at New York

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Deenbien, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

Deenbien

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B Zincali

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

333

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schwinn	Katharina	28	f	s	shed maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Buffalo	father: Adam Schwinn Fulkangerstr 100 Rommerskirchen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Fribe	Adeline	27	f	"	maid	"	"	"	"	Germany	Bonn	mother: Dorothine Fribe Godesberg, Bleichstr. 51	Mass	Boston
3	Thomka	Anna	55	f	m	h. wife	.	.	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Elisabethstadt	von: Thomka Josef Elisabethstadt Innerungasse 16	N.Y.	New York
4	—	Antal	18	m	s	merchant	.	.	.	.	.	.			
5	Hansen	Ella Anna	21	f	.	private	.	.	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Amager	father: J. Hansen Amager, Ostergade.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Kraus	Heinrich	31	m	.	Engineer farmer	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Lerk	friend: Berhine Bachhofer Lerka	Iowa	Clinton
7	Schwiening	Wilhelm	36	m	.	merchant	.	.	.	.	.	Hannover	wife: Anna Schwiening Hannover, Georgen Spanierstr. 1	Ill.	Chicago
8	Meyer	Hugo	28	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Hugo Meyer Hann. Linden, Fürstenstr. 8	Mass	Boston
9	Hinkel	Johannes	37	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Frankenheim	father: Anton Hinkel Frankenheim. Kellergasse.	Ark.	Cincinnati
10	Kraemer	Dorothea	40	f	.	dressmaker	.	.	.	.	Germany	Lübeck	sister: Frau Thing Lübeck. Adolfstr. 2	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Bakus	Gustave	30	m	.	baker	.	.	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	uncle: Gottlieb Bakus Lodz. Nawrot 50	N.Y.	New York
12	Herblein	Katharina	32	f	.	h. maid	.	.	Germany	"	Germany	Weilerswist	father: Christoph Herblein Weilerswist. Rommerich	R.I.	Providence
13	Kinder	Otto	24	m	s	lithographer	.	.	.	.	.	Berlin	father: Albert Kinder Berlin S.O. Naunynstr. 31	N.Y.	Jamaica
14	—	Martha	21	f	.	h. wife	.	.	.	.	.	.			
15	Remmert	Emil	31	m	s	farmer	.	.	Switzerland	.	Switzerland	Ried Uznach	father: Emil Remmert Ried. Uznach.	Pa.	Allentown
16	Raschle	Gottlieb	36	f	.	Housework	.	.	.	.	.	Uznach	friend: Johann Hirschknecht Uznach. 31. Gallen	N.J.	Hoboken
17	Hahn	Albert	22	m	.	chauffeur	.	.	Germany	.	Germany	Ansbach	father: Heinr. Hahn Landwirt Pfinzing		
18	Bergita	Rosa	43	f	m	h. wife	.	.	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	mother: Johanna Friedmann Wag Ujfalu, Com. Nyitra. Ung.	.	.
19	Bernhardt	Richard	26	m	s	Dr. jur.	.	.	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father: G.A. Bernhardt Hannover. Schneiderstr. 17	.	.
20	Perron	Charles	27	m	.	salesman	.	.	Austria	.	U.S.A.	New York	father: Ignatz Perron Wien IV. Margarethenstr. 204	.	.
21	Gundelach	Marguerithe	45	f	m	h. wife	.	.	Germany	.	Germany	Wasserleben	friend: Fr. Tordsen Flensburg Rathausstr.	.	.
22	—	Heinrich	13	m	s	child	.	.	"	.	"	"		.	.
23	—	Auguste	10	f	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
24	Herrn	Marie	24	f	"	governess	.	.	Austria	"	Austria	Wien	mother: Therese Wieninger Wien/Erdberg n.O.	.	.
25	Lamp	Heinrich	16	m	.	f. labor	.	.	Germany	.	Germany	Schirberg	father: Joh. Heinrichsen Schirberg. Nr. Rhein.	Nebr.	Clarkson
26	Steenstrup	Vigga	30	f	.	Artist engineer	.	.	Denmark	Scandinavian	.	Nürnberg	friend: Jacob Christensen Wilhelmsruh, Berlin. Edelweisstr. 3	N.Y.	New York
27	Tanzig	Franka	18	f	.	jeweller merchant	.	.	Austria	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Josef Tanzig Dresden. Schumannstr. 35.	.	.
28	—	Oskar	16	m	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		.	.
29	Fribel	Marie	22	f	.	h. maid	6-1908 6-38	.	Germany	.	.	Neuallerheiligen	father: Paul Fribel Neuallerheiligen. Baumgasse 1.	.	Hillsborough
30	Wagner	Helene	21	f	.	tailor	.	.	.	.	.	Leipzig	father: Franz Wagner Leipzig. Hillmich. Hauptstr. 3	Wisc.	Kleinendorf

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 16th, 1909

34

11+1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self		yes	1906	Buffalo	mate: George Baum, Brooklyn N.Y. Grand Street 1675	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5 —	fair	blond	blue	None	Germany	Falkengerüs.
2	no	"	$100	no			brother: Reinhold, Louis Fricke Montana. Butte	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	dark	blond	"	scar on right neck	"	Bennitstein.
3	yes	daughter	30	"			daughter: Anna Mickey Thelen 773. St. Anne av. Bronx New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 66	pale	grey	brown	none	Hungary	Wenetz
4	.	brother in l.						"	"	"	"	"	"	1 62	"	blond	grey	scar on right finger	--	--
5	no	self	yes	"			friend: Miss Rasmussen 3940 Richy Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	fair	brown	grey	none	Denmark	Amager.
6	yes	"	"	"			mate: John Poehlitz Oshkosh Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 50	round	light	blue	"	Germany	Seeth.
7	no	"	"	"			cousin: L. Schwerening Bremen Prussia 3rd	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	brown	brown	brown	scar on forehead	--	Hannover
8	.	.	15	"			not sailed	"	"	"	"	"	"	not sailed						Hanau.
9	Yes	"	yes	yes	1904	Buffalo N.Y.	mate: Jakob Meisner Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	dark	brown	blue	none	--	Framersheim
10	"	"	30	no			brother: Wilh Krause Philadelphia 1921 S. Lith St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	fair	brown	brown	"	--	Lüderitz
11	yes	"	yes	"			friend: Gustave Mayer Washington Ave Bronx 1228 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Wollin.
12	no	brother	40	"			friend: Marg. Franz Providence R.I. 63, Harriett	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 59	round	dark	brown	"	Germany	Weissenbrunn
13	"	self	yes	"			uncle: Will. Bennewitz N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	healthy	blond	"	"	--	Berlin
14	"	husband	"	"			161 Bergen street Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 78	pale	black	brown		--	--
15	"	self	yes	"			Gröbli Atlanta, Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 80	round	blonde	brown	none	Switzerland	Hirt Uznach
16	yes	"	50	"			Meyer 80 Ferry street Jersey City Heights	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 76	round	blonde	blue	stamp on the front side.	--	Uznach
17	"	"	12	"			uncle: H. N. Heidelheim 778 Westchester av Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 58	healthy	brown	brown	knot in left hand	Germany	Hadamar.
18	"	"	none	yes	1907	New York	brother a.l.: Henry Hamacher 816 2nd avenue 44th. street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	roof	grey	brown	none	Hungary	Wag Ujhely.
19	"	father	yes	no			aunt: Henny Hamacher New York. 58 West 25th. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 74	healthy	dark	blue	stamp on the front & back	Germany	Hannover.
20	"	self	"	yes	1907	New York	sister: Josephine Berann Long Island Berg Shore ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	brown	grey	none	Austria	Wien
21	"	"		no			husband: Johann Gmeinbauer ~~no business total~~ 20 = Austrian Dollar	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Heidmoor
22	"	mother	50	"			father: 92 Avenue A. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	blue	"	"	Wasserleben
23	"	"		"			aunt: Frau Rathmina Zawatka New York. 213 East 80 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 59	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	"	self	yes	"			mate: Gustav Muther Lebensbaum. Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 57	"	black	black	"	Austria	Wien.
25	"	"	25	"			friend: Hamburg Emigrant New York. Wordsworth av 189	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Schönberg
26	"	"	yes	"			brother: Frank Tarnovitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	pale	blond	grey	"	Denmark	Brigitt
27	"	"	50	yes	1907	New York	New York 576 E. 138 av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	brown	grey	"	Austria	Saaz
27	"	"	50	no			friend: Frau Emma Schmidt Rochester N.Y. Meltzer 137	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
	"		30				brother: Johann Weliseck Penelope-Wisc. Township Route 423.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 50	rosy	fair	grey	"	Germany	Hillenghausen
														1 66	healthy	dark blond	grey	"	--	Heinersdorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. P[illegible], form Cuxh-Hamburg 3/4, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schmidt
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Octr, 1906

at Hamburg

F B Macnutt
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Octr, 1909

at New York

F C Trucott

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

K

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

15 Sw L

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sienkiewicz	Konstanza 1-333261-505-3-21-A1	40		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	U.S.A.	Tarnow	brother Fl: Emil Sienkiewicz Tarnow	N.Y.	Hoboken
2	Kegeles	Ephraim	28		m s	locksmith	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	father: A. Kegeles Mohilew Russia	Conn.	New Haven
3	Schramm	Moritz	27		m s	butcher	"	"	Germany	German	"	Zeitz	father: A. Schramm 3 Wendischek. Zeitz	"	Hartford
4	Hollmann	Lina	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Essen	parents: Adolf Christ [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	"	Heinz	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	71 Herkulesstr. Essen	"	"
6	"	Friedel	3		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Frederiksen	Gerda	25		f "	none	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: F. Frederiksen 44 Heriendelsvej Copenhagen	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Ticdt	Berthold	19		m "	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Stendal	father: Herm. Tiedt 37/38 Webers. Stendal	"	Brooklyn
9	Sturm	Mathilde	36		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lüdenscheid	mother: Mrs. Sonnenschein Lüdenscheid	Pa.	Brantford Ont.
10	Franz	Marie	38		f s	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Providence	sister: Mrs. Heinz Kronach	R.I.	Providence
11	Jablonofsky	Anna	23		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Philadelph.	parents: Johann Friedrich Recica, Hung.	Pa.	Philadel
12	"	Charles	2		m s	child	no	no	[illegible]					"	"
13	Brockmann	Tilly	26		f "	none	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Newyork	mother: Mrs. H. Brockmann Salzbergen	N.J.	Newyork
14	Habersberger	Anna	26		f m	b'wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	sister: Therese Diem Lakesenburg — Wien	N.J.	Newyork
15	"	Harry	2		m s	child	no	no	[illegible]					"	"
16	"	Julia	-	6	f "	"	"	"	[illegible]					"	"
17	Wagner	Berthold	29		m m	locksmith	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Düsseldorf	brother: Peter Wagner 81 Selterweg Giessen	"	"
18	"	Anna	22		f "	b'wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Henry	-	6	m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Basedow	Berta	47		f wid	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Schwartau	brother fl: Mr. Franz Basedow 1 Alsterweg Hamburg	"	"
21	"	Irma	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Rosenberg	Ella	18		f "	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Hungary	Stampfen	nearest rel: Regina Kadle Stampfen Hungary	Pa.	East Pittsburg
23	Lengowski	Brunislawa	24		f "	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Thorn	mother: Mrs. Bilowski Turmstr. Thorn	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Smicek	Anna	35		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Wien	mother fl:	"	"
25	"	"	11	6	m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Elisabeth Smicek	"	"
26	"	Otto	7		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	3 Fischerstieg Wien I.	"	"
27	"	Karl	4		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Janicke	Willy	46		m m	Decorateur	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rixdorf	uncle: Hugo Janicke Alexandrinstr. Berlin	Mississ.	Long Island
29	"	Minna	30		f "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
30	"	Herbert	4		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	Ingomvale Berlin

Smicek

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 16th, 1909.

36

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any prearrangement, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	26 Color of — Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ye	self	30 ye		1905		friend: John Stenecek 92 Everett. Hoboken						Chin.						
2	no	brother	25 no		09	Newyork	brother: Wolf Kegele 78 Webster st. Hawkaron	no	no	no	good	no	1 69	healthy	brun	brun	None	Austria	Tarnow
3	"	self	30 ye	1906	Rockville		uncle: John Grote	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	"	blank	"	Russia	Mohilew
4	ye	brother			08	Hartford	Asseilumst (Conn) Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	1 73	"	brun	brun	"	Germany	Trier
5	"	uncle	30 "				husband:	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	blond	blue	"	"	Essen
6	"	"	"				Fritz Hollunazu	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	self	ye "				719 Shelby Ave. Winnipeg friend: E. [illegible] (Canada)	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	" "				uncle: Theodor Windel	"	"	"	"	"	69	"	"	"	"	Danmark	Tallasse
9	no	"	" ye		Scranton		905½ Gates ave Brooklyn cousin: Mrs. Sing	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Nienburg
10	"	"	" "	1885	Scranton		2098 Jayson st Scranton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	"	"	"	"	Soerlohn
11	"	husband	ye "		Providence		65 Dabinst. Providence R.I. husband:	"	"	"	"	"	1 67	"	blond	blue	"	"	Marktlentten
12	"	father	" "	1905	Philad.		Josef Jablonofsky	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	dark	black	brown	"	Hungary	Reciza
13	ye	self	more ye	1907	Philad.		1072 Thomas Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
14	ye	husband	ye	1903	Newyork		friend: Mrs. D. Kunne 951 Park ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	1 80	healthy	brown	brown	"		
15	"	father	25 "	1904	Newyork		husband: Julius Haberberger	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Gurtramsdorf
16	"	"	" "	1907	09	"	339 E. 38th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork
17	"	self	"	1909	"		brother in l:	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	husband	ye no	1906	07	"	Adam Daub	"	"	"	"	"	1 80	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mainz
19	"	father	"				430 E. 17th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	"	brown	blue	"	"	Meerkamp
20	"	self	ye "				brother in l: Robert Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	light	blue	"	"	Düsseldorf
21	"	mother	" "				160 E. 88th st. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	1 81	"	brown	brown	"	"	Neustadt
22	"	parent	15 "				parent: Mr. Rosenberg 937 Electric ave East Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	1 79	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
23	"	father	10 ye	1893	Newyork		father: Karl Orlowski 10th ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	pale	black	brown	"	Hungary	Budapest
24	"	husband	no				husband:	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	brown	black	brown	"	Germany	Lissewo
25	"	father	10 "				Jacob Szuczek	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Wien
26	"	"	"				6 Albanystr. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	———	healthy	brun	brown	"	"	"
	yes	father in l	25 no				father in l:	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	"	black	"	"	"
		father	"				Augusta Japke	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
		grandfather	"				Long Siding, Hille Co., Tex	"	"	"	"	"	1 63	"	blond	blue	"	"	Ringenwalde
													———	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S [illegible], form Cuba-Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral Marks — ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct., 1909.

at New York

F B Macaulay

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. V. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the R. L. Pennsylvania, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Queen Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B Thurber

Immigration Officer.

37

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** October 3rd 1909

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kuchenmeister	August	25		m	s	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kuncken	father: Serg. Kuchenmeister Kuncken-Puchow	N.J.	Newyork
2	Andresen	Maria	16		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Stein	father: Detlev Andresen Flensburg	Neb.	Clarkson
3	Lampichler	Hans	24		m	"	tailor	"	"	Austria		Austria	Klagenfurt	brother: J. Lampichler Tick, Kärnten	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Jakobsen	Gustav	28		m	m	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leck	father ?:	Iowa	Wyoming
5	"	Lucie	26		f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tönke Petersen	"	"
6	"	Siegfried	2		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lokheide - Bredstedt	"	"
7	"	Hetta	1		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Petersen	Andrea	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Rode	Hans	24		m	s	civil engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	mother: Louise Rode 17 Skoverden	Christiania	
10	Kaffner	Marie	33		f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	sister: Anna Kaffner 230 Hildesheimerstr.	Hannover	
11	Märr	Elise	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	father ?: Friedr. Märr	"	
12	"	Adolf	-	9	m	child		no	no						"	
13	Richardt	Erna	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Lambrecht aunt: Mrs. Graep Sabes - Sonnern	Wash.	Bellingham
14	Lange	Clara	25		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother & father: Albert Lange 4 Langestr. Schleswig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Lauer	Elisabeth	29		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	brothers: Andrea Funke Hornzhausen	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Pfeifer	Leib	17		m	s	tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Schrabno	uncle: Lipsch Pfeifer Schrabno - Gal.	"	"
17	Peckfelder	Helene	21		f	"	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Franz Peckfelder 26 Placeestr. Dresden	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Kaspiel, D. Nr. 20	Markus	11		m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	uncle: Joseph Kapiel Banko Bahngasse 37 Kolomea	Pa.	Philadel.
19	Thaler	Josefa	24		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München	mother: Mr. Thaler 6 Ljung	N.Y.	Jamestown
20	Böhmer	Eva	18		f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	U.S.R.	Hoboken	father: Zoland Sackowsky Pzurowa	N.J.	Hobpken
21	Lider	Sophie	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Newyork	father: Friede Lider Baranowitz	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Sellarb	Ida	27		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leipzig	sister: Mrs. Frieda Hemrich 15 Kölle Dresden	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Tonndorf	Katka	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Tonndorf 64. 20 Mannheim		
24	Trega	Velda	24		f	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	"	sister: Miss Anna Barka 7 Schmilowskigasse 24		
25	Ehrt	Marie	18		f	"					German		Dresden	father: Mathias Ehrt 11 Struvestr. Dresden		
26	Gabler	Camilla	20		f	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Gabler 4 Schützenstr. Dresden		
27	Toft	Karen	31		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	father: Peter Toft Tingmarloft - Schleswig	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Abelmann	Johanna	36		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Mrs. Abelmann Crakenbrück	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Reitzner	Adolph	28		m	"	barber	"	"	Austria	"		Baltimore	father: Anton Reitzner 490 Belevenstr. Karlsbad	Md.	Baltimore
30	Neumann	Anton	25		"	"	locksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Karlsbad	mother: Anna Neumann Spiegelkop Karlsbad	"	"

2-944149-12/6/41-805

2-809188-10/31/40

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** October 3rd 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kuchenmeister	August	25	m	s	brewer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kuncher Stein	father: Aug. Kuchenmeister Kuncher-Puclow	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Andresen	Maria	16	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Detlev Andresen Flensburg	Wash.	Clarkson
3	Lampichler	Hans	24	m	"	6-33854 tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Klagenfurt	brother: J. Lampichler tick, Kärnten	Pa.	Pittsburg
4	Jakobsen	Gustav	28	m	m	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leck	father ?: Jönke Petersen	Iowa	Wyoming
5	"	Lucie	26	f	"	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Siegfried	2	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Hetta	1	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Petersen	Andrea	2	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lokheide - Bredstedt	"	"
9	Rode	Hans	24	m	s	civil engineer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	mother: Louise Rode 17 Skoverden	Christiania	
10	Haffner	Marie	33	f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	sister: Anna Haffner 230 Hildesheimerst.	Hannover	
11	Märr	Elise	23	f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Newyork	father ?: Friedr. Märr	"	"
12	"	Adolf	-	8	m	child	no	no	Williamsburg	"	"	"	Lambrecht	"	"
13	Richardt	Anna	21	f	s	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	aunt: Mrs. Graep Sabes - Commern	Wash.	Bellingham
14	Lange	Clara	25	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother & father: Albert Lange & Langeth Schleswig	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Lauer	Elisabeth	29	f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Newyork	brothers: Andreas Junker Hornhausen	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Pfeifer	Leib	17	m	s	2-944149-12/6/41-505 tailor	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Schrabno	uncle: Hirsch Pfeifer Schrabno - Gal.	"	"
17	Pechfelder	Helene	21	f	"	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father: Franz Pechfelder 26 Placeerstr. Dresden	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Kaspiel D. R. 20	Markus	11	m	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kolomea	uncle: Joseph Kaspiel Bahngasse 37 Kolomea	Pa.	Philadel.
19	Thaler	Josefa	24	f	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	München	mother: Mrs. Thaler Ebing	N.Y.	Jamestown
20	Böhmer	Eva	18	f	m	housewife	"	"	Russia	"	U.S.R.	Hoboken	father: Roland Sackowsky Pskurowa	N.J.	Hoboken
21	Lider	Sophie	22	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	father: Friedr. Lider Baranowitz	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Schlarb	Ida	27	f	s	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Leipzig	sister: Mrs. Friedr. Hennrich 15 Kühlen Lindenau	N.Y.	Newyork
23	Tonndorf	Katka	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mrs. Tonndorf 64. 20 Mannheim	"	"
24	Gregr	Celda	24	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Miss Anna Barta 7 Schmilowkigasse Prag	"	"
25	Ehrt	Marie	18	f	"	2-809188-10/31/40	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	"	"	father: Mathias Ehrt 11 Struvestr. Dresden	"	"
26	Gabler	Camilla	20	f	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Dresden	mother: Mrs. Gabler 11 Schlüterstr. Dresden	"	"
27	Toft	Karen	31	f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	father: Peter Toft Ingwarloft - Schleswig	N.Y.	Kingsport
28	Abelmann	Johanna	36	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: Mrs. Abelmann Crakenbrück	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Reitzner	Adolph	28	m	s	barber	"	"	Austria	"	"	Baltimore	father: Anton Reitzner 490 Belevuestr. Karlsbad	Md.	Baltimore
30	Neumann	Anton	25	m	s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Karlsbad	mother: Anna Neumann Spiegelkop Karlsbad	"	"

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 38

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 16th 1909

11+1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			friend: Albert Weiss 44 E. 34 st. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	healthy	blond	blue	None	Germany	Ringkamp
2	no	uncle	"	"			uncle: Gustav Mich Clarkson Mich.	"	"	40	"	Dr #8	"	1 65	"	"	"	"	"	Stubbek
3	"	self	"	"			friend: A. Hekman 1st Tenovus St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Rick
4	yes	father		"			father: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	"	"	"	"	"	Sider-
5	"	"	yes	"			Jakob Jakobsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	blue	brown	"	Germany	Lugum
6	"	grandfather		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Langenhorn
7	"	"		"			Wyoming, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Londern
8	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Achtrupfee
9	"	self	yes	"			Consul of Norway relation: Engineer 436 E. 79th St. New York Friend: Secretary of Consulate	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Lohheide
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 76	"	blond	blue	"	Norway	Fiesen
11	"	"		"	1903		husband: Adolf Marr	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 79	"	"	"	"	Germany	Christiania
12	"	mother	yes	yes	06	Newyork	1991 Clinton Ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	full	black	brown	"	München
13	yes	father	15	no	1908	"	father: Christoph Richardt	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	Boingheim
14	"	self	yes	yes	1904		1914 B st. Bellingham Wash. sister: Mrs. Petersen #147	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	healthy	blond	blue	"	U. S. A.	Newyork
15	yes	self	yes	yes	07	Newyork	Division Ave. Brooklyn husband: Hans Lauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
16	"	father	none	no	1896		224 E. 85th st. Newyork father: A. Pfeifer	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	"	"	"	"	Schleswig
17	"	self	yes	yes	04	Newyork	313 Rivingtonst. Newyork friend: Mrs. Weber	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	black	black	"	Germany	Hornslauer
18	no	mother	none	no	1908		133 Lexington Ave Newyork mother: Mrs. Sam Thaler	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 69	"	blond	brown	"	Austria	Bolchow
19	"	self	35	"			142 Wartonst. Philadelphia friend: M. Simon	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 80	"	black	brown	"	Germany	Dresden
20	yes	husband	20	yes	1903		316 Clintonst. Jamestown N.Y. husband: Franz Bohmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 75	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Kolomca
21	"	self	5	"	08	Hoboken	653 Firststr. Hoboken friend: Wm Tocker	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 68	"	brown	black	"	Germany	Obing
22	"	"	25	no	1904	Newyork	508 W. 112th st. Newyork Metropolitan Opera Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 65	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Szurowa
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 62	"	"	brown	"	"	Baranowitz
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 60	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
25	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 62	"	brown	brown	"	"	Mannheim
26	"	"	10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Prag
27	"	"	5	yes	1900		friend: Jens P. Jensen	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 64	"	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden
28	yes	self	yes	yes	08	Newyork	178 Hanford st. Brooklyn home	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kautsch
29	"	"	40	"	1900		704 Lexington Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 72	"	"	blue	"	"	Emmerleff
30	no	"	30	no	08	Baltimore	friend: Joseph Krätzer 2200 York Road, Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 70	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Quakenbrück
														1 69	healthy	black	brown	"	Austria	Karlsbad
																			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Quad-Scr 3/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that ~~I~~ have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edmund
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909.

at New York

F B Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Deaulieu, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, Hapag Kreuzer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Deaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Oct, 1909

at New York

F. Zimmerle

Immigration Officer.

39

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisch.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

M

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17
Lux

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg October 3rd 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Barden	Franz	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	father: Marc Barden 91 Bartmiete Hamburg	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Balzer	Wilhelm	29		m	m	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Seidenberg	father:	Cal.	S. Francisco
3	"	Emma	26		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Traugott Balzer	"	"
4	"	Ewald	3		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Seidenberg-	"	"
5	"	Kurt	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	b. Lausitz	"	"
6	Möller	Käthie	16		f	s	none	yes	yes				Festenberg	parents: Adolf Möller	Mt	Vernon
7	Juracek	Antonia	26		f	s	Cook	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria	Vienna	wife. Festenberg Ring 80	N.	York
8	Geiger	Anna Maria	21		"	s	tailoress	"	"	Germany	Teutonic	"	Bruck	sister Anna Fraher 19 Endgasse Vienna		
9	Scheibel	Rosa	17		"	s	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Austria	Höflein	parents: Philip Geiger Bruck a. d. Leta 6 Fleischgasse	"	"
10	Waas	Josefine	26		"	s	cook	"	"	Austria			Bruck	parents: Carl Scheibel, Höflein Bezirk Bruck a. d. Leta	New	York
11	Basse	Martha	27		"	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Sonderhausen	parents: Anton Waas, 12 Wienzeile Bruck a. d. Leitha		
12	"	Alfred	2	11	m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Mrs Agnes Krause 4 Elisab. str. Sonderhausen	Oreg	Portland
13														Anna	"	"
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

F. 707.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List M

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York *April 16th* 1909

11+1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether a relative paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has money to pay for same, or has been supplied with money by charitable societies, or others, and amount.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	25	no		friend Henry De Young 471 W Central Park Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	healthy	blond	blue	None	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	father ill	"	"		father ill:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Teppelitz
3	"	father	40	"		Ferdinand Steinbar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	Horida
4	"	grandfather	"	"		San Francisco.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leidenberg
5	"	"	"	"		164 Clinton St Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	uncle	~~$2~~	no		uncle. Charles Koske Mount Vernon 40-44 West Street	[illegible]	[illegible]	Amer.	"	"	"	1	70	rosy	dark blond	brown	"	"	Fertenberg
7	"	self	$30.	"		to cousin Franziska Cesiek 87 Clergymouth ~~New York~~ Scheveningen friend E. Kelly	"	"	"	Hey.	"	"	1	60	round	light	blue	"	Austria	Sannitz
8	"	"	$32.	"		to Georgia Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	68	"	dark blond	"	"	"	Graz
9	"	self	$20	no		to friend Mrs Emily Kelly 24 Georgia Ave Brooklyn New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	62	round	brown	brown	"	Austria	Höflein
10	no	"	no money	yes	5 years N. York	cousin Mrs. Emilie Kelly 24 Georgia Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark blonde	blue	"	"	Frankenfels
11	no	self	~~$100~~	no		to husband Hugo Goose Portland Oregon 338 Everett St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	68	round	light	grey	"	Germany	Osterfeld
12	"	"	—	"		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	76	"	"	blue	"	"	Großwederfeld
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, form Cuba - January 31, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Jan, 1909

at New York

F B Measles
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(12) 11

Boulogne.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. A. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the S/S Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New-York

F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

18
Dec

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Pennsylvania" sailing from Boulogne s/m, October 4th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Seebohm	Mr. Herbert F.	19		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	U.S.A.	New York	Father: Mr. Karl Seebohm Hotel Victoria Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
2	List	Mr. Leopold	30		m m	baker	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Lower Austria - Vienna	sister: Anna List Bandgasse 28 Vienna IV.	"	"
3	"	Mrs. Marie	26		f m	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarina Burget Prajergasse 18 Lower.	"	"
4	Hansen	Mr. Friedr. Ludw. Franz	39		m m	mailer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Mrs Hansen Peterkamp [illegible] Hamburg	"	"
5	Argast	Mr. Hermann	30		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	Suisse	Thavil	friend:	"	"
6	"	Mrs. Albertine	32		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr. Gust. Meier	"	"
7	"	Mr. Hermann	4		m s	son	no	no	"	"	"	"	Thavil, Suisse	"	"
8	Stimpi	Mrs. Louise	65		f wd	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	Stäheli	Miss Paula	17		f s	none	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Lucern	friend: Mrs. Borshard Zurich Stythenstr 25	Ills.	Marengo
10	Beumel	Miss Victoria	21		f s	none	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen				Ind.	Jeffersonville
11	Laforge	Mr. Alfred	34		m m	lace worker	"	"	France	French	France	Calais	friend: Mr Quingenloe Canal de Marg. Calais	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 11th, 1909

42

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to the laws of the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	more yes	1906	1 y.	N.Y. City	brother: Mr. Seebohm 218 E. 58 str. New York		no	no	good	no	5 5	reg.	light	blue	none	Sweden	Stockholm
2	"	"	"	1906	"	"	not		"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown	scar on under-arm	Austria	Wien
3	"	"	no	-	-	-	not		"	"	"	"	5 70	"	"	"	"	"	Barzendorf-Kämen.
4	"	"	yes	1906	2 yrs	Trieste	Mr. D. Barry 60 62 Warren-street N.J.		"	"	"	"	1 69 feet	"	"	"	none	"	
5	"	self	$20	no	-	-	friend:		"	"	"	"	5 4	fresh	light	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
6	"	"	"	"	-	-	Mrs. Emil Ehrensberger		"	"	"	"	Emtr						
7	"	father	"	"	-	-	348 Hamburg Ave.		"	"	"	"	1 66	"	sand	black	brown	"	Switzerland	Basel
8	"	self	"	"	-	-	Brooklyn		"	"	"	"	1 60	"	"	"	"	"	Horgen
9	"	Mrs. Borchard	$20	no	-	-	to mother: Mrs. S. F. Bonhorst Navarre, Iowa New York Hotel		"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	Thawil
10	"	self	$20	"	-	-	friend: Alfred Bollenger 227 Pacific Avenue, Jersey City		"	"	"	"	1 69	"	light	blue	"	"	Horgen
11	"	self	$20	"	-	-	friend Alfred Bollenger 227 Pacific Avenue, Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	1 72	"	brown	blue	"	"	Zitzkirch
12									"	"	"	"	Citizen of the U. S. A.				none	France	Calais
13									"	"	"	"	5 4	reg.	brown	black	none	"	Calais.
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Schmidt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Pennsylvania, from Boulogne Sur Mer Oct 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 th day of October, 1909,
at New-York

F C Leonard
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, Sailing Steamer, (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F. Q. Inscale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

2
1
6
1 8
14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Feb

S. S. *Pennsylvania* sailing from *Boulogne S/Mer*, *Oct 4th*, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
51	Lanartia	Giovanni	50		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	South Italy	Palermo	Wife Gaetana Lamentia Palermo	N.Y.	New York
2	Tedros	Assad	16		M S	Joiner	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Berbara	Uncle Mr Kalil Youssef Mt Leban Syria	La Pleasant Hill	
3	Kalil	Brahim	18		M S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Harrio	Father Hamoud Kalil Harrio Syria	South Michigan City	
4	Wakim	Soucan	16		M S	House keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Mehmarege	Uncle Youssef Mahmoud Mehmarege, Mt Leban, Syria	Ohio Cincinnati	
5	Borjon	Paul	56		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lille		Wash	Seattle
6													ex S.S.	Charles E. Murphy Inspector	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U.S. IMMIGRANT STATION PIER #1

51
1/4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. OCT 16 1909, 1909

11 43 am

14

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any assisted passage, prepaid ticket, or order, or if so, by whom sent.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Frank Miceli Domenica Profeta 32 Rev Street Rev York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	ordy	grey	grey	None	Italy	Palermo
2	no	"	$15	"			Father Jasons Tadres La Pleasant Hill La	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Syria	Barbara
3	"	"	$30	"			Lozim Abbas Mahmoud c/o Talhmed Agency P O Box 245 Monroe City Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	"	Harris
4	"	"	$25	"			Mother Mcabe Helen 70 Nicolas Simon St Lebanus, 488, Second St. Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5½	dark	black	"	"	"	Mekmarege
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schmidt Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Boulogne, Oct. 4th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1909,
at New York

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. Beaulieu Marrotta, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

1
2
1
1
2

1 2

2
8
3

1 3
9

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herrlicher	Fritz	46		m	m brot maker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	wf Sure Herrlicher Lublin	Pa.	New York
2	Geler	Feige	25		f	s dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	Russia	Stepin	father Rubin Geler Stepin	"	Brooklyn
3	"	Sure	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Nowyk	Josef	22		m	" farm lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	Russ	Bessanken	" Josef Nowyk Bessanken	"	Rochester
5	Jurkuciene	Anna	27		f	m wf	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krevoj	mother Katarzyna Jurkuciene Krevoj	Mass.	Charleston
6	Aschman	Josef	47		m	s f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Werowirrsani	wf Petronelle Aschman Kudkalne	Pa.	Easton
7	Bernotene	Ona	26		f	3-216515- wf	4-14-11		"	"	"	Pingian	father Petras Rupik Serobecz	"	Scranton
8	"	Alfon	4		m	3-238321 infant	—		12/30/12	"	"	"			
9	Purzkeviceus	Jonas	23			f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kamaitischki	" Josef Purzkeviceus Kamaitischki	"	"
10	Geniewicz	Franciszek	7			nephew	no	no					grandfather		
11	Koscielecka	Alexandra	21		f	s f. hand	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Rogenice	father Alexander Koscielecki Pitrikojsi		
12	Wesinski	Jerzy	22		m	s f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Iraskiy	" Jan Wesinski Wuzzutomy	N.Y.	New York
13	Ciesiorowa	Pawlina	25		f	s maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Nowa Wieska	uncle Jan Wesinski Lilvolka	"	Schenectady
14	Jonska	Florentina	26		m	m wf	"	"	"	"	"	Warschau	father Michel Jonski Janowcew	"	Hoboken
15	Wisniewski	Josef	19		m	s farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lomza	wf Josefa Wisniewska Wisniewky	N.J.	Jersey City
16	Leszkowski	Anton	21		"	s "	"	"	"	"	"	Sudelu	father Adam Leszkowski Sudelu	"	"
17	Dziadkiewicz	Wieczyslaw	22		"	s saddler	"	"	"	"	"	Wisniew	" Ludwik Dziadkiewicz Wisniew	N.Y.	New York
18	Lichadajewska	Amalia	21		f	s housemaid	no	no	"	"	"	Sestak	mother Julie Lichadajewska Sestak	Pa.	Shamokin
19	Fizik	Stefan	17		m	s f. lab	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Smolnik	father Edor Fizik Smolnik	"	Shamokin
20	Goltzmann	Baruch	22		m	s tanner V-227944	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	Gotel Goltzmann Lemberg Russia	Mass.	Chelsea
21	Kostewicki	Bolesław	16			s scholar	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Zierardow	uncle Konstanty Kindor Zierardow	Cal.	Los Angeles
22	"	Wladyslaw	11			brother	"	"	"						
23	Milkewicz	Andrey	34		m	s f. lab	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Lapeyminie	wf Agnieska Milkewicz Sabelin	Ill.	Chicago
24	Rosipale	Michaly	27			6-245565-8/18/36	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Serenda	" Zuzska Rosipala Wsince	Pa.	Pittsburg
25	Turcin	"	30			"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyszeg	" Julia Turcin Nagyszeg	"	"
26	Lukras	Anna	18		f	s h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Salobina	mother Teresa Lukras Salobina	"	Mt. Kossport
27	Rapcwa	Josef	23		m	s f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Anna Rzewna	"	Nanticoke
28	Karel	"	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Teresa Karel —"—	"	Edgeley
29	Jaruskwa	Janko	18			1-190243	4/24/36		"	"	"	Lazarafo	father Jurko Jaruskwa Szegedi	Conn.	Bridgeport
30	Roth	Jacob	31		m	"	"	"	"	German	"	Klein-Lomnitz	wf Anna Roth Klein-Lomnitz	Pa.	Fullerton

Albert Forste Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York, October 16th, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	br. i. l.	20 no				br. i. l. Leiser Feinzeibaum New York 736 E. 5th. st.
2	"	self	25 yes	no			uncle Herk Feler Brooklyn N.Y. 254 Powel st.
3	"	"	15 no				
4	no	"	25 yes	yes	1905	Rochester N.Y.	br. i. l. Kasimir Bernekami Rochester N.Y. 322 168
5	yes	husband	16 no				husband Josaz Jukuclis Charlestown Mass. 21 Bleech st.
6	"	self	25 "				br. i. l. Szvilas Zavris Easton Pa. 468 Northampton st.
7	"	"	21 "				husband Jasopas Benotis Scranton Pa. 325 Garfield st.
8	"	mother	56 "				
9	"	br. i. l.	12 "				br. i. l. Antzii Benicwicz Scranton Pa. 129 Flores st.
10	"	father	60 "				father same address
11	"	br. i. l.	21 "				br. i. l. Alexander Kosecki —"— 1158 Reynold st.
12	"	self	19 "				brother Stanislaus Kwiatkowski New York c. 118th. st. 217
13	"	sister	25 "				sister Helena Kwiatowa Schenectady N.Y. 127 Veeder st.
14	"	husband	50 "				husband Antoni Jonski Bayonne bet. N.J. 27 29th st.
15	no	self	50 "				br. i. l. Bolesław Silesiecki Jersey City N.J. 546 Grove st.
16	"	"	21 "				uncle Jakubas Daviskis —"— 235 Wayne st.
17	yes	"	15 yes	1907	New York		cousin Marcin Wierzewinski New York 65 Eldridge st.
18	no	"	20 no				br. i. l. Albanas Bielkowski Jersey City N.J. 5th st 1605
19	yes	"	15 "				brother Juan Lijis Youngstown O. 952 Hayen ave.
20	"	brother	17 "				brother Diese Gretchmann Chelsea Mass. 11 Beder st.
21	"	father	20 "				father Stanislaw Rosewicki Los Angeles Cal. 1843 Beal st.
22	"	"	21 "				
23	"	brother	21 "				brother Jonas Milkevica Chicago Ill. 18 Durant st.
24	"	self	22 yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.		uncle Stasys Uerwicka Brooklyn N.Y. 29 st.
25	"	"	22 "	1902	—"—		brother Mihaly Kowak —"— —"—
26	no	"	22 no				self Stanos Burskear Atlantic N. Keansport Pa. 322 yes
27	"	"	22 "				br. i. l. Stefa Kwaska Duquesne Pa. 27 Mellon st.
28	"	"	22 yes	1904	Allegheny Pa.		cousin Johan Karel Allegheny Pa. —"— st.
29	"	"	21 no				aff. Bebry Strasburg bet. 158 Ogden st.
30	yes	"	46 yes	1903	Fullerton Pa.		Jakayna Zalimanaca Fullerton Pa. 110 st.

No. on List.	19 Deaf, dumb, or blind?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Russia	Lublin
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Stepin
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ponita
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Jacowo
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	"	"	Wowrsein
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Plungian
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Rumsiseki
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wirwem
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Rogeiwe
12	"	"	"	"	first joint of the left forefinger missing	"	5	8	"	"	"	first joints of the left forefinger missing	"	Krupia
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Schoska
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jaworcem
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Kurshy
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Vaicicka
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Wisnion
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Jestek
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Ludwika
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Laczew
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zierardow
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lagerwori
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gerenda
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Nagyrez
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Szalobina
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Farcasfa
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Klein-Lomnitz

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Schmidt, Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New York.

F. L.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Bertrand, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania [illegible], do swear
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and 17
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible];
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

1/2

28

1/2
1/2
2/0 10

18

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

2

21

Aot

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** **2nd October 1909**, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Zarnetzke	Josef	27	m	s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pajensno	father	Stefan Zarnetzki	Wisc	Milwaukee
2	Kawinski	Roman	24	"	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lubricka	"	Josef Kalonski Lubizyka	"	"
3	Kittler	Wladyslaw	18	"	"	commercial scholar	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Libarty	"	Jan Kittler Libarty	"	"
4	Komacki	Jan	25	"	"	lab	no	no	"	"	"	Wierszinec	"	Franciszek Komacki Wierszinec	Conn	Norwich
5	Kelebruda	Balwina	18	f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Borowo	"	Bargars Kelebruda Borowo	Mich	Detroit
6	Kichalski	Jan	20	m	"	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	"	Josef Kichalski Warschau	"	"
7	Sokolowska	Marianna	17	f	"	maid servant	no	no	"	"	"	Borowo	mother	Anna Sokolowska Borowo	"	"
8	Banoszek	Adam	30	m	m	basket maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Woclawek	wife	Josefa Banoszek Woclawek	Conn	Middletown
9	Kacperska	Anna	36	f	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Leonarda	18	"	s	maid servant child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Andrzey	14	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Kichal Kacperski	N.Y	Cauhassett
12	"	Jan	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Zofia	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Tolarski	Teofil	18	m	"	3-240095-3/20/43	no	no	"	"	"	Barcinowo	father	Jan Tolarski Barcinowo	Great Britain	
15	Mikucki	Walaw	20	"	"	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Habin	mother	Josefa Kikucki Habin	Pa	Pittsburg
16	Buschbacher	Nikolaus	38	m	m	brewer maker	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kaszeresia	wife	Anna Buschbacher Kaszeresia	"	Bath
17	Kalinowski	Leon	30	"	s	waiter	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Beresko	brother	Antoni Kalinowski Lwry Sacz	NY	New York
18	"	Anna	25	f	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Kasia	1	f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Rudka	Jan	28	m	"	basket maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudnik	father	Antoni Rudka	"	"
21	Segall	Smiel	17	"	"	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	"	Jakob Ghis Segall Botosani	NY	Rochester
22	Oklejewska	Josefa	18	f	s	farm laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krozjur	grandmother	Dominika Oklejewska Krozjur	NY	Lyons
23	Berger	Magda	68	w	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Aka	niece	Josef Czoth Aka	O	Cleveland
24	Varga	Flora	19	"	s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Kajdu	Jakob	25	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Szentmiklosfa	wife	Rozalia Jakob Szentmiklosfa	"	"
26	Czernichy	Andreas	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felsizom	"	Anna Czernichy Felsizom	Pa	Steubenville
27	Sedlak	Lazor	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Sedlak	"	Woodvery
28	Budak	Andreas	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzebth Budak	"	"
29	Skowran	Michael	42	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Skowran	"	Braddenville
30	Birsky	Judel	20	"	s	blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Smargon	father	Schmuel Birsky Smargon	NY	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **Hamburg** **2nd October 1909**, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zarnetzke	Josef	27		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Pajensno	father	Stefan Zarnetzki	Wisc.	Milwaukee
2	Kawinski	Roman	24		" "	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Lubicka	"	Josef Pajensno Lubicka	"	"
3	Zeitler	Wladyslaw	18		" "	commercial scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Libarty	"	Jan Zeitler Libarty	"	"
4	Kowacki	Jan	27		" "	slab	no	no	"	"	"	Wierzyniec	"	Franciszek Kowacki Wierzyniec	"	"
5	Celebruda	Balwina	18		" s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	Borowo	"	Banyars Celebruda Borowo	Conn.	Norwich
6	Cichalski	Jan	20		" m	butcher	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warszkaw	"	Josef Cichalski Warszkaw	Mich.	Detroit
7	Sokolewska	Marianna	17		" s	maid servant	no	no	"	"	"	Borowo	mother	Anna Sokolewska Borowo	"	"
8	Banoszek	Adam	30		" m	basket maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wloclawek	wife	Josefa Banoszek Wloclawek	Conn.	Middletown
9	Kacijewska	Anna	36		" f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"				
10	"	Leonarda	18		" s	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"				
11	"	Andrzey	14		" m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Michal Kacijewski	N.Y.	Dansasset [illegible]
12	"	Jan	9		"	[illegible]										
13	"	Zofia	7		" f	[illegible]	no	no								
14	Tylarski	Teofil	18		" m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Barcanowo	father	Jan Tylarski Barcanowo	Conn.	New Britain
15	Mikucki	Wadaw	20		" "	[illegible]	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kabin	mother	Josefa Mikucki Kabin	Pa.	Pittsburg
16	Buschbacher	Nikolaus	38		" m	weaver	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kazgerenia	wife	Anna Buschbacher Kazgerenia	"	Bath
17	Kalinowski	Leon	30		" "	weaver	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Brzesko	brother	Antoni Kalinowski Lowy Saca	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Anna	wife	25	f "	none	"	"	"	"	"	"				
19	"	Maria	ch	—	" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"				
20	Judka	Jan	28		" m	basket maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zeduik	father	Antoni Judka	"	"
21	Segall	Smiel	17		" "	tailor	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Botosani	"	Jakob Stroozo Segall Botosani	"	Rochester
22	Oklejewska	Josefa	18		" s	slab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Arozyn	grandmother	Dominika Oklejewska Arozyn	N.Y.	Jamestown
23	Berger	Magda	68		wd	[illegible] keeper	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Aka	aegre	Josef Uzoff Aka	O.	Cleveland
24	Varga	Flora gr. dau.	19		" s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"				
25	Gajdu	Jakob	25		" m	slab	yes	yes	"	Bagyak	"	Szentmihalfa	wife	Rozalia Jakob Szentmihalfa	Ind.	South Bend
26	Czernichy	Andreas	26		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felsosom	"	Anna Czernichy Felsosom	Pa.	Meadow
27	Sedlak	Lazor	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Anna Sedlak	"	"
28	Sudak	Andreas	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Erzebeth Sudak	"	"
29	Skowran	Michael	22		" "	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria Skowran	"	Braddenville
30	Kirshy	Judel	20		" s	blacksmith	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Suargon	father	Schmuel Kirshy Suargon	N.Y.	New York

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *1907*

18

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no			Brother Jan Cwikaschewski Milwaukee Wisc. 23 ave 652	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Pajewsno
2	S	"	20				Bro. in law Michael Smigilski	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lubinka
3	S	"	4				Uncle Alfons Ritter Chicago Ill ave 648	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Libarty
4	S	"	18				Brother Antony Kopiacki Warwick Grand Boul Chicago ave 428	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Sockaczew
5	S	"	10				cousin Stefan Sobolski Detroit Mich 9 Winell st 869	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Rebelnii
6	S	"	12				brother in law Wladislaw Zagrinski Chicago Ill 9 st 869	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Warschau
7	S	brother	12 3/4				brother Stefan Sobolewska Detroit Mich 9 st 869	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Borowo
8	S	" in law	27				Father in law Adalbert Lalyanis Middletown conn. 44 ave 42	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"	"	"	Wloclawek
9		husband											5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	
10		father											5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	
11	no	"	5	"			husband Marian Kacicjewski Baltimore Md 127 no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"	
12													—	—	"	light	"	"	"	
13													—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	
14	yes	brother	25				brother Kazislaw Tolarski New Britain conn. no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Zradnika
15	S	" in law	4				Father in law Wladislaw Bogdanowicz Pricebuyg Hungary no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Bisscwo
16	S	self	36	"			Brother Leonhard Emckan Berlin 9a Bor 88	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black grey	"	"	Hungary	Trebeneica
17	"		30				Max Cohn 40 Canal St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	light blue	"	"	Austria	Podwolczyska
18	"	husband	45	"			no address Cousin Mieczysław Dziatkiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Tyniowa
19	"	father											—	—	"	light blue	"	"	"	Brzesko
20	S	self	12	"			Uncle Josef Frank 41 Rochester Frederick st 30	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Kowanice
21	S	brother	2	"			Brother Adolf Jezall St. Louis Mo 912 N 14th st	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	troyn brown	"	Roumania	Botosani
22	S	cousin	10	"			Cousin Antoni Kanikowski Johnstown O Clark st 1096	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	Russia	Rejestrowo
23	yes	self	yes 7	"			cousin Paul Varga Cleveland O West 24 st 1755	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey grey	"	Hungary	Okra
24	"	grandmother	—	"									—	—	"	light	"	"	"	
25	S	self	14	"			friend James Gabor South Bend Ind Twyas st 1117	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Szentmiklos
26	no	"	25	yes 05/06	Braddeville Pa		Brother Paul Kopczik Braddeville Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light grey	"	"	"	Felsőszeli
27	"	"	20	no			" Janos Kejar	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
28	no	"	17	yes 02/06	"		cousin Georg Skavran Braddeville Pa no st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	
29	no	"	40	02/03	Mahoney Pa		nephew	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey grey	"	"	"	
30	"	"	35	no			Brother Jan Bizsko New York Murray st 330	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	Russia	Gmargon

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (State whether Surgeon "salaried therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New York

F. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grasmann	Ernst	30		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Russia Lettish	Russia	Libau	father: Jan Grasmann Libau	N. J.	Newark
2	Sthurek	Wladyslaw	23		" s	locksmith	"	"	" Polish	"	Lubelsk	father: Stanislaw Sthurek Milotka	N. Y.	Buffalo
3	Musiolka	Waclaw	21		" s	"	"	"	" "	"	Milotka	mother: Agnieszka Musiolka Milotka	"	— " —
4	Brzezinski	Stanislaw	22		" s	cook	"	"	" "	"	Slezin	father: Stefani Brzezinski Slezin	Ill	Chicago
5	Maszkakowski	Josef	26		" s	farm lab	no	no	" "	"	Mialkowek	father: Jedraj Maszkakowski Mialkowek	Mich	Detroit
6	Staniszewski	Piotr	22		" s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	father: Tamasz Staniszewski Mialkowek	"	— " —
7	Szulcski	Michal	35		m	"	yes		" "	"	"	wife: Stefanina Szulcski Raciaszek	"	— " —
8	Klaszkiewicz	Waclaw	26		s	"	yes	yes	" "	"	Raciaszek	father: Stefani Klaszkiewicz Oszuwka	Ill	Chicago
9	Jaworski	Jan	36		m	"	no	no	" "	"	Oszuwka	mother: Franciska Jaworski	"	— " —
10	Sulinski	Stanislaw	36		"	"	yes	yes	" "	"	"	wife: Marzanna Sulinski Witawo	"	— " —
11	Karlowska	Joanna	32		f s	"	no	no	" "	"	Witawo	brother: Karol Slotowski Alexandrowo	"	— " —
12	Lisowski	Karel	19		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria "	Austria	Stradocin	father: Sagjman Lisowski Stradocin	Ind.	Indiana Harbour
13	Popadinacz	Mitro	47		m	"	no	no	Hungary Slavish	Hungary	Turia	wife: Kata Popadinacz Turia	Pa	Glenara
14	Srabicz	Stefan	27		"	"	"	"	Austria Ruthenian	Austria	Turka	wife: Maria Srabicz Boberka	"	Scranton
15	Socha	Michael	40		"	"	"	"	" Polish	"	Lusaaw	wife: Franciska Socha Kurzow	"	Braddock
16	Zyga	Jakob	40		"	"	yes	yes	" "	"	"	wife: Rozalia Zyga Tarnowka	"	— " —
17	Labar	Petro	24		"	"	"	"	Hungary Slavish	Hungary	Malzo	wife: Vajro Labar Malzo	"	Lemont
18	Benn	Andras	18		" s	"	"	"	" "	"	Lenarto	mother: Anna Benn Lenarto	"	Sault West
19	Kalata	Janos	18		" s	"	"	"	" "	"	"	mother: Maria Kalata Lenarto	"	— " —
20	Lesinsk	Andrej	44		m	"	"	"	Austria Polish	Austria	Kushinige	wife: Regina Lesinsk Ubermicki	Colo.	Meriden
21	Trojan	Jurko	38		m	"	no		" "	"	Lubno	wife: Zofia Trojan Lubno	Mo	Kansas
22	Iwan Kiewisz	Jan	34		" s	farm lab	no		" "	"	Krasilowka	wife: Anna Iwan Kiewisz Krasilowka	Wis	Leitz
23	Stublozaite	Anna	20		f s	maid	"	"	Russia Lithuanian	Russia	Gawri	mother: Ludwika Stublozaite Gawri	N. J.	Johnsonburg
24	"	Marzanna	25		"	— " —	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago
25	Paulsen	Paul	26		m m	painter	yes	yes	Germany German	Germany	Jarsburg	wife: Christina Paulsen	N. J.	East Orange
26	Bimaj	Janos	42		"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary Rumanian	Hungary	Kastnicklos	wife: Floare Bimaj Kastnicklos	N. Y.	Watertown
27	Kracsun	Zofia	20		f	wife	"	"	" "	"	"	father: Gavrila Kracsun Kastnicklos	Minn	St. Paul
28	Zsura II	Trojan I	26		m	farm lab	"	"	" "	"	"	wife: Feliksa Trojan "	"	— " —
29	Sawisza	Tamas	27		s	[illegible]	"	"	Russia Polish	Russia	Padolsk	mother: Marianna Sawisza Padolsk	N. Y.	Perry
30	Kamalewski	Ludwig	21		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	father: Maciej Kamalewski Kolaki	N. H.	Kingsland

8-176346 - 12/28/39

Kolaki
Thirty Seven Inspector
Capt

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grasmann	Ernst	30		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Lettish	Russia	Libau		father: Jan Grasmann	N. J.	Newark
2	~~Shurek~~	~~Wladyslaw~~	~~23~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~blacksmith~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Lubelsk~~	~~"~~	~~father: Stanislaw Shurek~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
3	Pinschka	Waclaw	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubelsk	"	father: Stanislaw Shurek	N. Y.	Newark
4	Brzezinski	Stanislaw	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milotkia	"	mother: Agnieszka Kuschka	N. Y.	Buffalo
5	Maszkakowski	Yosef	26		"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Sterzin	"	father: Stefani Brzezinski	"	— " —
6	Staniszewski	Piotr	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sterzin	"	father: Jedrej Maszkakowski	Ill	Chicago
7	Szulcaki	Michal	35		"	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Mialkowek	"	father: Tamasz Staniszewski	Mich	Detroit
8	Blaszkiniez	Waclaw	23		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mialkowek	"	wife: Stefanina Szulcaki	"	— " —
9	Jaworski	Jan	36		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Raciaurek	"	father: Stefani Blaszkiniez	"	— " —
10	Sulinski	Bronislaw	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oszuwka	"	mother: Franciska Jaworski	Ills	Chicago
11	Karlawska	Joanna	32		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marganna Sulinski	"	— " —
12	Lisawski	Karol	19		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Witawo	"	brother: Karol Slobowski	"	— " —
13	Popadinacs	Mitro	47		m	m	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Alexandrawo	"	father: Sagman Lisawski	Ind.	Indiana Harbour
14	Strabics	Stefan	27		m	s	"	no	no	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Skratacni	"	wife: Kata Popadinacs	Pa	Monessen
15	Sacka	Michael	40		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Turia	"	wife: Maria Strabics	"	Greensburg
16	Zyga	Jakob	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turka	"	wife: Francisca Bobeska Sacka	"	Scranton
17	Labas	Petro	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ruzaw	"	wife: Rozalia Zyga	"	Braddock
18	Benn	Andras	18		"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Malza	"	wife: Hajna Tarlawka Labas	"	— " —
19	Kalata	Janos	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenarta	"	mother: Anna Benn Malza	"	Shamokin
20	Lesinsk	Onufry	44		"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kuchinize	"	mother: Maria Kalata Lenarta	"	South West
21	Trojan	Jurko	38		"	m	"	"	no	"	"	"	Lubus	"	wife: Regina Lesinsk	"	— " —
22	Iwan Kiewisa	Jan	34		"	"	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	Krasilawka	"	wife: Zofia Ubernicki Trojan	Colo	Meriden
23	Stublosaitka	Anna	20		f	s	maid	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gawri	"	wife: Anna Iwan Kiewisa Lubus	Mo	Kansas
24		Margarina	25		"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Ludwika Stublosaitka Krasilawka	Pa	Johnstown
25	Paulsen	Paul	26		m	m	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gawri	"		Ill	Chicago
26	Binaj	Janos	42		"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Wyk	"	wife: Christina Paulsen	N. Y.	East Orange
27	Kraczun	Zofia	20		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kasaniklos	"	wife: Joana Binaj	N. Y.	Manhasset
28	Zsura II	Trojan I	26		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Gawrila Kraczun	Minn	St. Paul
29	Samisza	Tamas	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Felicia Trojan	"	— " —
30	Kamalewski	Ludwig	21		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Padolsk	"	mother: Marianna Samisza		— " —
													Kolaki		father: Wasiej Padolsk Kamalewski	N. J.	Kerry
															Kolaki		Kingsland

8-176346 - 12/28/39

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grasmann	Ernst	30		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Letish	Russia	Libau	father: Jan Grasmann Libau	N. J.	Newark
2	~~Sturek~~	~~Wladyslaw~~	~~23~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~locksmith~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Polish~~	~~"~~	~~Lubelsk~~	~~father: Stanislaw Sturek Milotka~~	~~N. Y.~~	~~Buffalo~~
3	Kusiatka	Waclaw	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Milotka	mother: Agnieszka Kusiatka Milotka	"	"
4	Brzezinski	Stanislaw	22		"	"	coop	11-28[illegible]-12/21/40-505		"	"	"	Skerzin	father: Stefani Brzezinski Skerzin	Ill.	Chicago
5	Maszkiewski	Josef	26		"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"	"	Mialkowek	father: Jedraj Maszkiewski Mialkowek	Mich.	Detroit
6	Staniszewski	Piotr	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Tomasz Staniszewski Mialkowek	"	"
7	Szulecki	Michal	35		"	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	wife: Stefanina Szulecki Raciaszek	"	"
8	Blaszkiewicz	Waclaw	25		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Oszmyka	father: Stefani Blaszkiewicz Oszmyka	Ills.	Chicago
9	Jaworski	Jan	36		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Franciska Jaworski	"	"
10	Sulinski	Bronislaw	36		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marjanna Sulinski	"	"
11	Kozlowska	Joanna	32		f	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Witowo	brother: Karol Jakowski Witowo	"	"
12	Lisowski	Karol	19		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Alexandrowo	father: Szyman Lisowski Alexandrowo	Ind.	Indiana Harbour
13	Popadiuss	Mitro	47		m	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Skratocin	wife: Kata Popadiuss Skratocin	Pa.	Glenwood
14	Arabicz	Stefan	27		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Turka	wife: Maria Arabicz Turia	"	Greenwood
15	Sacka	Michael	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zhusaw	wife: Franciska Bolserka Sacka	"	Scranton
16	Zyga	Jakob	40		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Rosalia Zyga Zhusaw	"	Braddock
17	Labas	Petro	24		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slavish	Hungary	Malzo	wife: Kajus Labas Tarnawka	"	"
18	Benn	Andras	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Benn Malzo	"	Shenlex
19	Kalata	Janos	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lenarto	mother: Maria Kalata Lenarto	"	South West
20	Lesinsk	Onufry	44		"	m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kushinize	wife: Regina Lesinsk Ubermicki	Colo.	Meriden
21	Trojan	Jurko	38		"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	Lubno	wife: Zofia Trojan Lubno	Mo.	Kansas
22	Iwan Kiewicz	Jan	34		"	"	farm lab	no	"	"	"	"	Krasilawka	wife: Anna Iwan Kiewicz Krasilawka	"	"
23	Stanbloszaite	Anna	20		f	s	maid			Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Gawri	mother: Ludwika Stanbloszaite Gawri	N. J.	Jonasburg
24	"	Marganna	25		"	"	"			"	"	"	"		Ill.	Chicago
25	Paulsen	Paul	26		m	m	painter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wyk	wife: Christine Paulsen Wyk auf Föhr	N. J.	East Orange
26	Binaj	Janos	28		"	"	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Kastinklos	wife: Floare Binaj Kastinklos	"	Manhattan
27	Kraesun	Zofia	20		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Gawrila Kraesun	Minn.	St. Paul
28	Zsiva	Trojan	26		m	"	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Felissa Trojan	"	"
29	Sawisza	Tamas	27		"	s	[illegible]			Russia	Polish	Russia	Padolsk	mother: Marianna Sawisza	N. J.	Perry
30	Kawalewski	Ludwig	21		"	"	"	8-176346-	12/28/39	"	"	"	Kolaki	father: Maciej Kawalewski Padolsk Kolaki	"	Kingsland

29

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , OCT 16 1909 , *190* , 50

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or last supported by charity, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1 108	1	no	self 35	no	sister: Paulina Perko Newark N.J. 235 Walnut St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia Libau
	2				friend: Jan Oleska Buffalo N.Y. Broadway St 568							5	9					Austria
103	3	yes	S		br. i. l. Lehn Albrecht Buffalo N.Y. 100 Broadway St.							5	9			grey	none	
147	4	S		18	cousin: Josef Lipina 1068							5	8					Slezia
105	5	S		25	Chicago Ill Wood St. 4822 brother: Michal Maszkakowski							5	7			brown		Wiatkowek
1	6	S		17	Detroit Mich. Grand St. 390 br. i. l. Michal Maszkakowski same address							5	11			blue		
1	7	S		18 yes	1904 Mich. Detroit cousin: Franciszek Jankowski							5	6			grey		Raciaweck
117	8	S		15 yes	Detroit Mich. Adell St. 97 br. i. l. Marjan Szawlowski							5	10			blue		Witowo
119	9	S		14	Chicago Ills. Centennial the 737 friend: same address							5	10			grey		
118	10	S		15 yes	1902 Ill. Chicago friend: Stefani Wyszynski Chicago Ill Centennial the 879							5	8			blue		
151	11	S		12 no	husband: Jan Kozlowska Indiana Harb. Ind. Cedar St.							4	11					Alexandrow
201	12	S		20	cousin: Michal Galewo 3527 Pa Aliquippa no St.							5	6					
152	13	S		17 yes	1911 Pa Uniontown br. i. l. Stepan Mikulja							5	6			grey blue		Austria Skradocin
2	14	S		16 no	Pa. Uniontown no St. br. i. l. Stefan Slanicz							5	6			grey		Hungary Turia
116	15	S		18	Pa Swanton St 7 H: 154 brother: Stefan Sopka							5	4					Austria Turka
115	16	S		17	Pa Braddock Washington 1 St. friend: Stefan Sopka St. 1028							5	-			blue		Hungary
155	17	S		16 yes	1907 Pa Lumber same address brother: Peter Lalas							5	6			grey		
154	18	no		16 no	Lumber Pa. no St. cousin: Bania, Georg Pa. South West. Ills. St.							5	6			blue		Hungary Malzo
153	19			28	friend: same address							5	4			light blue		Lenarto
	20			28 yes	1904 Conn. Meriden friend: Sylvester Mosfalvicz							5	4					
140	21	S	14	no	Conn. Meriden no St. cousin: Waszlo Trojan							5	4			grey		Austria Kuskiniza
204	22	no		19	Kansas City Mo. Franklyn Ave. br. i. l. Julka Bulyk Ogden							5	4					Lubaus
125	23	S		20	Johnsonburg N.J. Box 87 br. i. l. Kazimiras Shulgunas							5	6			light blue		Krasilowka
124	24	S	br. i. l.	18	Chicago Ills. Canal St. 716½							5	3			blond		Russia Gawri
1	25		self	26 no	brother: Karl Paulsen N.J. New Jersey 272 Hart Burg St.					Engineer		5	2			brown		
135	26	S		30 yes	1908 Minn St. Paul br. i. l. Johnl Stanka St. Paul Minn. P.O. Box 99							5	3			grey blue		Germany Osenemanen
137	27	S		32 yes	husband: Kaikan Krassinn St. Paul Minn. P.O. Box 99							5	7			black brown		Hungary Issakowitz
138	28	S		22 yes	1907 brother: Georga Zaura P.O. Box 75 St. Paul Minn.							5	4			blond blue		
145	29	no		26 no	brother: Valanty Sawisza Perry N.J. Box 089 Main St.							5	5			black brown		
105	30			28	brother: Franz Kanalewski Kingsland N.J. Box 35					Rutherford Boiler Work.		5	5			blond grey		Russia Lublin
												5	8			fair blue		Kalaki

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Perlis, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New-York

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

8/4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

v. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York.

F. B. Macchi

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from [illegible] 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Rönner	Marie	36		f m	wf	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German	Pa	Thor			
2	"	Georg	10	m	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
3	Fedak	Miklos	52		m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar					
4	"	Marie	52		f	wf	"	"	"	"					
5	Werig	Michel	35		m	merchant	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
6	Sugarman	Jake	24		m	tailor	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER						
7	Feigmann	Ernst	21		m	farmer	"	"	"	German	Pa	Cleveland			
8	Schindler	Janos	29		m	f. lab	"	"	U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER		Hungary	Kolozsvar			
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Albert Hotel Trust

Citizens of

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

52

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	D Rust																						
2	D Fait																						
3							Court of Common Pleas, Mercer Co, N J. Sept 29, 1902																
4																							
5							Trashore																
6																							
7	D Rust						Home — Cleveland O																
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14	The U S 6																						
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Prussian ... sailing ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

53

D Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York.

F C ...

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

3
1
47

5
5
6 16

5

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 190

M—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazor	Sylvester	25		m	s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnowka	father Macej Lazor	Pa.	Freeport
2	Gawel	Jan	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"		Wielka	wf. Wiktorya Gawel	"	"
3	Sochuty	Jaworkija	29		f	wf		yes	yes	Austria Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Slatnick	mother Maria Zalegan	N.J.	Jerkimer
4	Kacejka	Helena	19		"	s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	Bivsau	father Johann Kacejka	Conn.	Cloveland
5	Stefanik	Franciszek	22		m	"	[illegible]	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grzgrzak	cousin Maria Stefanik	R.I.	Pawtucket
6	Michalov	Andras	37		m	m	farm	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Szertyanfa	wf Paulina Michalov	O.	Youngstown
7	Bilinja	Istvan	25		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Maria Bilinja	"	"
8	Sabala	Michaly	33		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kelleves	Borbela Sabala	"	Cleveland
9	Babarik	Sandor	28		"	"	1-8466	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Csudor	Etel Babarik	Pa.	Wilkinsburg
10	Kalenis	Vaszli	19		"	s	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Kolerhid	father Andrej Kalenis	"	Republic
11	Szerednyk	Elyk	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Jerzka Szerednyk	"	"
12	Lenko	"	23		"	s	5-28631	"	"	"	"	"	Kenevelt	brother Dmitor Lenko	N.Y.	Fenton
13	"	Ivan	24		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Maria Lenko	"	"
14	Slivak	Lucko	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fenia Slivak	Pa.	Slatington
15	Klayesak	Mary	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Mihály Klayesak	"	Scranton
16	Karaiane	George	36		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Turkey	Fatacina	wf Fejdu Karaiane	Ind.	Indianapolis
17	Perlekowska	Wasinia	19		f	s	maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wierzkowa	father Valentin Perlekowski	Pa.	Northampton
18	Bartnikowa	Pauline	20		"	"	servant	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Slomianki	Josef Bartnik	Mass.	Gardnerville
19	Dubitzky	Josef	22		m	m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Dzygleuko	wf Anna Dubitzka	N.H.	Nashua
20	Lagisko	Ludwig	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Simpsheim	father Nikolej Lagisko	Pa.	Scranton
21	Reiter	Fred	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Wartali	Georg Reiter	"	Shamokin
22	Bricus	Ludwig	21		"	"	1-33482-9/29/4	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Swirtsk	Michael Bricus	Mass.	Lawrence
23	Grajauskene	Ursula	24		f	m	wf						Grazuka	brother Josas Valeuckas Grazuka	Conn.	Rainbow
24	—"—	Vincas	6		m	—	son									
25	Kostrzeska	Maryanne	23		f	m	wf				Polish		Serkzenka	mother Franciska Zatorska Schweiz	N.Y.	Hopkington
26	—"—	—"—	3		"	—	daughter									
27	Sapor	Wawrika	17		"	s	f. friend	"	"	"	"	"	Nowe Rudi	brother Jan Sapor	"	Nowe Rudi
28	Vonisic	Petar	41		m	m	f. lab	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Bitkovje	wf Jagi Vonisic	Mass.	Fitchburg
29	Kapelic	Bara	26		f	s	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Grcak	father Janko Kapelic	Pa.	Allegheny
30	Marinic	Mijo	33		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zvecaj	wf Bara Marinic	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

54

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	28 no				brother Ignacy Lazor Freeport Pa no st
2	no	"	20 yes	07	Pittsburg	Pa	br i l Adam Lypata Sheraugrah Pa no st
3	yes	Husband	28 no				husband Joseph Zielinsky Perkimer Pa 212 King st
4	no	br i l	24 "				br i l Johann Penkes Lovelandville no st
5	"	self	38 "				aunt Jan Wnuck Wolyszorken R.F. 200 Clinton st
6	yes	"	24 "				friend Martin Lyurcza Youngstown O. 1207 Elm st
7	S	"	24 "				" same address
8	S	"	20 yes	07	Johnstown	Pa	" Jacob Zelenke Bladelach O. 107 Park st
9	no	"	60 "	1902	Freeport	Pa	brother Steve Babarik Youngstown Pa no st
10	yes	"	13 no				br i l Gorko Vejde Republic Pa no st
11	S	"	19 yes	07	Pittsburg Pa.		friend same address
12	S	"	45 no				br i l Jurko Grecska Trenton N.J. 1020 Federal st
13	S	"	18 "				br i l same address
14	S	"	18 "				br i l Stif Katra Lexington Pa no st
15	S	"	19 "				cousin Lui Glazezak Scranton Pa. 1258 Washington ave
16	br i l	"	25 "				br i l Karl Jose Gorgunicoff Indianapolis Ind. 538 W. Washington st
17	S	cousin	50 "				cousin Jas Kuc Krinarczyk Northampton Pa no st
18	S	br i l	25 "				br i l Jakub Gribowski Braddockfields Pa 1307 75
19	"	brother	22 "				brother Heinrich Lubicki West Hoboken N.J. 530 Clinton st
20	yes	brother	" "				brother Frank Lyusko Scranton Pa. 1805 Howe ave
21	S	uncle	10 "				uncle August Bretofsky Shenandoah Pa 533 2nd st
22	S	sister	17 "				sister Veronika Lyurcza Lawrence Mass. 200 Park st
23	"	husband	18 "				husband Vincas Grincevskas Lambertville no st.
24	S	father	"				" " " "
25	no	husband	10 "				husband Kazimierz Antkiewski Huntingdon L.I. city west
26		father	"				" " " "
27	yes	br i l	24 "				br i l Josef Plek Lawrence dtto. no st
28	S	self	28 no	07	Cleveland O		" Jozef Leibelei Allegheny Pa. 1538 Ohio st.
29	S	"	25 "				brother Inga Kapelie " 1538 Ohio st.
30	S	"	25 yes	07	Chicago		" Jozef Ugrinic 1838 Archie ave.

19 Are (a) polygamist, or (b) believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officers? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Zarnowitka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Wisocko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Chrzyzanka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Borsan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lypsaka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Szertzanka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Hollesres
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	"	"	"	Lindvir
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Voterhäv
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Heuvevelt
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	Croatey	Petacine
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	fair	blue	"	Austria	Ulicetown
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	brown	"	Russia	Slonimenka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Olszolenko
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kalinowka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light	blue	"	"	Warseli
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	"	"	"	Lavicenk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Grazuski
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	"	Jastrzembie
"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Zawarka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l brown	blue	"	Hungary	Bukovoje
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Greeke
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	Freey

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination; if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v.Beaulieu Marconza, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Govt [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New York

F X Mucklé

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

25
4
2 1 0
15

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

6

25

Pwt

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190-

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wielkowski	Alexander	19		m	s	farm lab	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kowmatz	father: Wladyslaw Wielkowski Kowmatz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Szymkiewicz	Fredrik	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Zelezy	father: Karol Szymkiewicz Zelezy	"	"
3	Szmik	Wincenty	33		"	"	"	no	no	"	Russian		Bariz	wife: Nastasia Szmik Bariz	Vt.	Springfield
4	Kundrat	Ludwig	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian		Milgen	father: Tomas Kundrat Milgen	Ill.	Chicago
5	Szakacs	Janos	32		m	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Rumanian	Hungary	Simanfalka	wife: Maria Szakacs Simanfalka	W. Virg.	Tug River
6	Berlean	Jacob	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Berlean	"	"
7	Zsebrean	Gergely	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Todora Zsebrean	"	"
8	Bacs	—"—	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Marica Bacs	"	"
9	Vidalin	Jelica	20		f	s	farm maid	no	no	"	Croatian		Skrquik	mule: Matiej Vlas Skrquik	Pa	Brinton
10	Poeicenic	Pavel	25		m	s	lab	yes	yes	"	"		Ostarze	father: Tomas Poeicenic Ostarze	"	Pittsburgh
11	Blagovic	Simo	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Servian		Rilka	father: Vasso Blagovic Rilka	"	Canonsburgh
12	Bozic	Milica	26		f	s	[illegible] maid	no	no	"	Croatian	"	—"—	father: Nikola Bozic —"—	"	—"—
13	Mrakusic	Sofia	25		"	"	hse wife	"	"	"	"		Mrakusic	father: Stephan Beg Mrakusic	"	Rankin
14	Vragovic	Andrija	45		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"		Piljenice	son 7 l. Francisek Cerkiez Piljenice	"	Washington
15	—"—	Franca	43		f	"	hse wife	"	"	"	"					
16	Berric	Petar	18		m	s	farm lab	no	no	"	"		Zuecaj	father: Josef Berric Zuecaj	Pa.	Manor
17	Zahansky	Josef	44		f	m	"	yes	yes	"	Hungarian		Kleinschitzen	wife: Maria Zahansky	Ill.	Chicago
18	Maricic	Josip	16		"	s	"	"	"	"	Croatian		Jungarcsa	father: Petak Maricic Jungarcsa	O.	Cleveland
19	Perencevic	Sara	25		f	m	hse wife	no	no	"	"		Bestrina	mother: Sara Freigavic Bestrina	N. Y.	West Seneca
20	Maletic	Katarina	24		f	"	"	yes	yes	"	"		Garica	father: Franz Vlasek Garica	Wisc.	Sheboygan
21	Miric	Lavio	31		m	"	farm lab	no	no	"	"		Lubrasna	wife: Milica Miric Lubrasna	W. Va.	Wheeling
22	Hutnyk	Onufer	30		"	"	6-12 $35	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rabe	wife: Anna Hutnyk Rabe	Pa.	Brandy
23	Kotula	Michal	18		"	s	6-7 $58	14/6/39		"	"		"	father: Janko Kotula "	"	"
24	"	Iwan	24		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"		"	father: Anetko Kotula "	"	"
25	Szalech	Jan	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"		Ludwikowka	father: Wawrzyniec Szalech Ludwikowka	Mass.	Fall River
26	Gajdosz	Andrasz	25		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Andrejowa	wife: Nasta Gajdosz Andrejowa	Pa.	Mc. Kees Rocks
27	Kozielek	Istvan	25		"	"	"	no	no	"	"		Myslina	wife: Marya Kozielek Myslina	Pa.	Seward
28	Kanya	Janos	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"		Marva	wife: Zusanna Kanya Marva	"	Windber
29	Sivak	Michal	25		"	s	"	no	no	"	"		Myslina	friend: Michalz Palko Myslina	"	Hostetter
30	Sloboda	Josef	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Richwald	wife: Maria Sloboda Richwald	"	Connellsville

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

56

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	10	no			brother: Wincenty Wielkawski Chicago Ill N 19 St. 2227	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kamnatz
2	"	"	30	"			br. in l. l.														
3	no	"	15	"			same address														
4	Yes	"	12	"			br. in l. Gerasim Urbain Springfield Vt. Box 350							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Zatarz
5	"	"	28	"			friend: Peter Lutka Chicago Ill Emerald Ave 2309							5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Cskarosla
6	"	"	30	"			cousin: Uram Petrea W. Virg. Tug River Box 31							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Milgen
7	"	"	30	"			br. in l. Iuban Pasbean same address							5	6	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Simantelka
8	"	"	30	"			cousin: Peter Lohotarin W. Virg. Tug River Box 31							5	6	"	bland	"	"	"	"
9	Yes	"	30	"			br. in l. Nistor Lohotarin same address							5	7	"	black	black	"	"	"
10	"	"	35	1904	Pa		male: Ilhabi Meglaj Brinton Pa no St							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	30	Yes	Pittsburgh		friend: Emil Kovacsic Pittsburgh Pa Charson St. 228							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stupnik
12	"	"	20	yes			brother: Iwan Blaganic Canonsburgh Pa no St.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ostarza
13	"	"	25	"			cousin: Iowo Bluganic same address							5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Rilka
14	"	"	30	1905	Pa		husband: Ignac Mratusic Rankin Pa 3 St. 328							5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	—·—
15	"	husband	30	—			cousin: Iwan Razic Washington Pa. Neiriel the 25.							5	8	"	4	grey blue	"	"	Mratusic
16	"	self	28	"			same address cousin: Sava Banic							5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Piljanica
17	"	"	30	yes	1900	Chicago	friend: Stefan Kostrinik Chicago Ill 19th St. 1077							5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Zivecaj
18	"	"	20	no			cousin: Iwan Mariscic Cleveland O. 64 St. 1000							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Klainschitzen
19	to	"	17				husband: Ujnko Perencevic West Seneca N.Y. Seiman Ave 113							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ilungarcsa
20	Yes	"	20				husband: Walto Walatic Sheboygan Wisc no St.							5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Bestrina
21	"	"	20	yes	1900	W. Va. Wheeling	br. in l. Borsan Kossanovich Wheeling W. Va. no St.							5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Gorica
22	no	"	32	no			friend: Jacko Beregandi Brutal Pa Box 174							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Ilubcrawa
23	"	"	28	"			same address							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Rabee
24	"	"	26	yes		Pittsburg	male														
25	"	"	32	"			wife: Agata Szewczak Eagle River Wisc 350 Globe St.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	"	16	yes		Mt Kisco	friend: Majk Sinko Mt Kisco Rafko Pa 332 Ohio St.							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Ludwikowka
27	"	"	8	"			cousin: Josef Krisman Tamaqua Pa Box 208							5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Andrejowa
28	"	"	28	yes	1906	Windber	friend: Pal Porosada Windber Pa no St.							5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Uszlina
29	"	"	22	"			father: Mihaly Simak Rostetter Pa no St.							5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Klarra
30	"	"	24	"			friend: Adam Wajda Connellsville Pa no St.							5	5	"	fair	blue	"	"	Hamrana

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New York.

F. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconna.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Gover[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

V Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York

F G [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

24

1
6
4 11
13

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

11–1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Grapat	Cecilie	16		f	s	maid servant	no	no	Russia	Russian Polish	Russia	Lelischewo	father	Friedrich Grapat Lelischewo		Ny	Brooklyn
X 2	Wentzel	Zofia	20		f	s	dress maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Peiserau	"	Andrzey Wentzel Tyrodzi		Wisc	Milwaukee
3	Toporak	Antoni	25		m	s	labr	"	"	"	"	"	Rudy	"	Franciszek Toporak		Ny	Albany
4	Ziolkowski	Franz	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zbica	"	Josef Ziolkowski Zbica		Ill	Chicago
X 5	Altmann	Sophia	23		f	"	"	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Brody	mother	Feige Altmann Brody		Ny	New York
6	Lewandowski	Andrzej	28		m	m	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Janiszarek	wife	Katarzyna Lewandowski Janiszarek		Ill	Chicago
7	Tracykowski	Leopold	22		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzierzazn	father	Andrzey Tracykowski Lucin		Ny	Mewcastle
S.I. 8	Kaufmann	Feivel	21		m	m	begging [illegible]	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dzialnica	brother	Abram Kaufmann Dzialnica		Ny	Brooklyn
O 9		Cheine Kirke	21		f	m	wife dress	DISCHARGED						sister	Helena Tibulko			
X 10	Zachriatowicz	Maria	26		"	s	maker	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Tarnogrod	wife	Maria Zaluszny Tarnogrod		Ny	New York
11	Zaluszny	Demitro	38		m	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Iwan Lacpik		"	"
X 12	Lacpik	Natalia	18		f	s	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maciej Tworza		"	"
S.I. 13	Tworza	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	wife	Casimira Kodenicki		Pa	Philadelphia
14	Kodenicki	Kasimir	24		m	m	labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mariana Krikora		"	"
15	Krikora	Josef	31		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Katarzyna Komoza		"	"
16	Komosza	Szymon	20		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Kulawa		"	"
17	Kulawa	Hyeronim	21		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Jan Krupczak Lieckow		"	"
18	Krupczak	Maciej	19		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lieckow	mother	Mariana Korpa Tarnogrod		"	"
19	Korpa	Andrzey	19		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnogrod	father	Adam Philist		"	"
20	Kulinski	Mariana	43		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pawel Pavlukevitz		Mich	Detroit
21	Pibiakowa	"	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife	Karolina Fizz Kubanyw		"	"
22	"	Albina	2		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Katarzyna Kacala Kadgorzej		Pa	Philadelphia
23	Lorz	Gottfried	40		m	m	flab	yes	yes	"	German	"	Konnnitsk	grandmother	Lucia Pichikami Tolomica		Ny	New York
24	Kacala	Maria	18		f	s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kadgorzej	father	Samuel Pavidovic Jassy		Ill	Chicago
25	Gessner	Cecil	15		"	"	dress maker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Tolomica	"	Jan Tokurtta Cenkor		"	"
26	Pavidovici	Meyer	18		"	m	baker	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	"	Wadaw Lala K Kruzital		Okla	Wakita Grant
27	Vokurka	Bedrich	21		"	"	locksmith	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Cenkor	wife	Clara Gerhan Cayuga		Conn	Rokville
28	Lala	Frantisek	29		"	"	stone cutter	"	"	"	"	"	K Kruzital	brother in l.	Georg Buttker Ford		"	"
29	Gerhan	Gustav	46		"	m	cloth maker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Cayuga					
30	Land	Richard	23		"	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Ford					

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 707.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

58

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether s'len paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	See its prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$20	no		Wilhelm Wiese Brooklyn N.Y. North 10th st 29	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	pockmarked	Russia	Lotzizewo
2	no	"	$10			Herman Wentzell Milwaukee Wisc. Lincolnave 96	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	none	"	Pyzdri
3	yes	"	$30	yes	05 Albany N.Y.	Ignacy Jaymanski Albany N.Y. Allen st 122	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Budy Korzenie
4	"	"	$38	no		Ignacy Zielkowski Chicago Ill. Southport ave 1765	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Zbicia
5	"	brother	$40			Isaak Altmann New York 148 Norfolk st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Brody
6	"	self	$25			Jan Kenacki Chicago Ill. Superiorave 8341	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Januszewek
7	"	"	$22			Antoni Gorzewsky Schenectady N.Y. Crosserave 53	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	blue	"	"	Dzierzgon
8	"	"	$7			brother Stefa Jagerstein Brooklyn N.Y. Wyckoffave 897	Bro	Cert.	Curvature of Spine				4	11	"	black	black	"	"	Pierbnica
9	"	brother	—																	
10	"	self	$35	yes	09 New York	cousin Jadwiga Dobrzenica New York 456 E 72d	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	grey	none	"	"	Tarnogrod
11	"	"	$23	"	07 Utica NY	friend " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	no		cousin " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	no	"	$20			Philadelphia Pa Kaiserstreet 1922	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	$20	yes	06 Philadelphia Pa	friend " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$26	no		cousin Andrej Kaczmarski 1623	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
16	"	"	$30			" " Josef Filist Newcomptstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$25				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$15																	
19	"	"	$20			cousin Jan Kosierski Pittsburgh Pa 1907	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Liechow
20	"	"	$75			husband Wincenty Bielinski Karstenstreet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	Tarnogrod
21	yes	mother	$10			husband Jozef Sibiak Detroit Mich Vibrave 306	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	"	"	"
22	"	wife	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
23	"	brother	$2	"		brother Julian Hoppe Novogiac Wgn. G.F.K. 114	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	grey	"	"	"	"
24	"	brother	$4	"		brother Piotr Lacata Philadelphia Pa 10th st 830	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	black	"	"	"	Polenkowa
25	"	father	$10			father Jakob Oeffner New York Pearl st 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Radgoszcz
26	"	cousin	$20			cousin Jan Cohen Chicago Ill. Hallstadt st 596	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	12	"	"	"	"	"	Lolowica
27	"	self	$25			uncle Emanuel Lewowicz 638 Baltimore ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
28	no	brother	$40			brother Jagk Kaiser Wahita Grant Okla 59	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
29	"	self	$40	yes	03 Rochelle	cousin Adolf Tittee Rochelle Center. no st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kozental
30	"	"	yes	no		uncle " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown grey	"	"	Germany	Gnesen
													5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Schmidt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1907,
at New York

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

59

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New-York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

20

5
6 12
1
8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horbacz	Wacyslaw	19	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lwje	father	Ignatz Horbacz Petrowicz	Ill.	Chicago
2	Wiese	Emilie	26	f	m	wf.	no	no	Russia							
3	"	Olga	4	f	-	child	"	"	U. S. born	German		Litiszewo	"	Andreas Wiese Litiszewo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	"	Eduard	-	m	-	"	"	"	Russia							
5	Grebliunas	Jan	22	"	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Wingrany	"	Wincas Grebliunas Wingrany	N.J.	Elizebeth
6	Cilwik	Wacław	20	"	"	maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Krypno	mother	Ursula Cilwik Krypno	Ill.	Chicago
7	Zatorska	Stanislawa	19	f	"	servant girl	"	"	"	"	"	Jastrzebie	father	Wojciech Zatorski Jastrzebie	N.J.	Huntingdon
8	Polacz	Anat	44	m	m	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Oslawica	wf.	Varatka Polacz Oslawica	Pa.	Ephrata
9	Szpak	Mikolay	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Rebrovice	"	Anna Szpak Rebrovice	Ill.	"
10	Lucko	Anye	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"			"	"	Marya Lucko -"-	"	"
11	Szorjza	Jacob	37	"	"	"	no	no	Hungary	Hungary	Austria	Kostiza	father	Josef Kozma Kostiza	Ill.	Chicago
12	Puda	-"-	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Potelmot	"	Jacob Puda Potelmot	"	"
13	Wrzenka	Anna	39	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Mihaly Wrzenko -"-	"	Pittsburg
14	Puto	Jacob	18	m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Georgy Puto -"-	"	"
15	Kenar	Andras	44	f	m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Szenkvitz	bro in l	Mikola Kenar Szenkvitz	Pa.	Easton
16	Kubjak	Simon	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zello	wf.	Maria Kubjak Zello	"	"
17	Komadka	Maria	19	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Füskes	father	Wasyl Komadka Füskes	"	Allegheny
18	Pozorski	Zofia	18	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	Anna Pozorska -"-	"	"
19	Jakub	Szyorgy	32	m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ostra	wf.	Marie Jakub Ostra	"	"
20	Zobak	Zofia	20	f	"	wf.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pihony	mother in l	Helena Zobak Pihony	"	"
21	"	Maria	2	f	-	child	-	-	"				cousin	Nikolos Zofia	"	"
22	Mari Zobe	Anna	28	"	s	f. hand	yes	yes	"			"	wf.	Anna Kreska -"-	"	"
23	Kreska	Mihaly	40	m	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Nagy Szeretva	"	Andrasi Nagy Szeretva	"	Pennsville
24	Jakub	Janos	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostra	"	Anna Jakub Ostra	"	Bunola
25	"	Mihaly	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Janojus	"	Anna Jakub Janojus	"	Monessen
26	Pozovits	Peter	32	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zwelle	"	Anna Pozovits Zwelle	W.Va.	Sokerton
27	Kurtyj	Nikolka	42	f	"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Ostawice	"	Anna Kurtyj Ostawice	Minn.	Chisholm
28	Krupcil	Peter	29	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zubowiska	"	Maria Krupcil Zubowiska	Pa.	Pittsburg
29	"	Michael	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Frencisz Krupcil -"-	"	"
30	Thern	Edward	26	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Mahlompalag	father	Johann Thern Mahlompalag	Ill.	Danberry

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , OCT 1909 , 190 60

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	uncle	$24	no			uncle Kazimir Szyszewski Chicago Ill. W. 15th st. 387
2		self		yes	1907	Brooklyn N.Y.	
3	"	mother		yes	1907	"	husband Wilhelm Wiese Brooklyn N.Y. W. 14th st. 97
4	"	"		no			
5	no	brother	$				brother Augustas Greblunas Elizabeth N.J. 78 Baud st.
6	yes	br. i. l.	$15				br. i. l. Maciej Szyrocki Chicago Ill. 618 W. Ashland Ave.
7	no	self	$11				br. i. l. Stanislaw Kostrowski Hungington L.I. N.Y. west
8	yes	"	$26				Frajer Jozef Wyszek Fleming Pa. no st
9	"	"	$30	yes	1900	Fleming Pa.	" Maciej Jeko
10	"	"	$30	no			brother " Janko Janko
11	no	"	$25	yes	1907	Shelocked Pa.	br. i. l. Josef Kovacs Shalshevel Pa. no st.
12	"	"	$25	no			" Andres Kovacs
13	"	"	$30				husband Stefan Marzenka Philadelphia Pa. 2518 Potter st.
14	"	"	$				brother Mihaly Kirko
15	"	"	$20	yes	1907	Pittsburgh Pa.	cousin Jan Grecka Sutton Pa. no st.
16	"	"	$27	no			uncle
17	"	"	$				same address
18	"	"	$18				cousin Family Matzoka Allegheny Pa. 11 Potter st.
19	"	"	$31				same address
20	"	"	$12				br. i. l. Jerzy Gregory 45 Otter st.
21		mother					husband Simon Black 56 Tirol st.
22	"	self	$20				uncle Tobias Lesko 44 Tirol st.
23	"	"	$30	yes	1904	Monessen Pa.	cousin Alojz Lesko Monessen Pa. Sukirski st. 19
24	"	"	$33	no			brother Alojz Jakub
25	"	"	$25	yes	1902	Aberdeen Pa.	Mika Pa. no st. Bel Jakub
26	"	"	$30	yes	1902	Eckerton Pa.	Cousin Alojz Pita Eckerton Pa. no st.
27	yes	"	$16	yes	1907	Christopher Pa.	cousin Stefan Pinik Christopher Pa. no st.
28	"	"	$25	no	1907	Pittsburgh Pa.	uncle Jakub Krupie Pittsburgh Pa. 4 Chestnut st.
29	"	"	$24	no			uncle
30	no	"	$30	yes	1902	Granberry Pa.	same address Nicoli Prokopa Granberry Pa. 67 N. York ave.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Russia	Petronic
"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	Litinevo
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	Wingrany
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Krypno
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Jastrzebie
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Oslawica
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dobrenze
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Rabanyce
"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Saphaze
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jokalmot
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Jaworzik
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Zello
"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Juskes
"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cska
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Priborzy
"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Jazy
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Jakubovo
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cistra
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Hrusjed
"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Firella
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Austria	Oslawica
"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Chrtovitka
"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Kohlmopalez

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schmidt
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D.. ..Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Gover...t, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York.

F C ... 12

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

2 2

1
6
4
3
1 16
6

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weissmann	Klara	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kolomea	friend: Gavril Aleichisk Kolomea	N.J.	New York
2	— " —	Samuel	8		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Shubamer	Abraham	29		m	m	blacksmith	no	no	"	"	"	Tarnopol	wife: Golda Shubamer Tarnopol	Pa.	Passaic
4	Wanecki	Jan	28		"	"	farm lab.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Waclawek	wife: Tekla Wanecki Waclawek	Wisc.	Milwaukee
5	Luczyk	Marta	21		f	s	hse maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wanaskerg	mother: Paraska Luczyk Wanaskerg	Pa.	Philadelphia
6	Beszko	Paraska	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Beszko	"	"
7	Lysanicz	Ilko	23		m	"	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	mother: Anna — Lysanicz	"	— " —
8	Kruszanicz	Nicolaus	38		"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	mother: Maria Kruszanicz	"	— " —
9	Skrzyk	Nikal	18		"	s	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	"	father: Johann Skrzyk	"	— " —
10	Jaguscziak	Marya	24		f	m	hse wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Stanislaw Jaguscziak	"	— " —
11	Skawinska	Zofia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laszki	father: Jan Skawinski Laszki	N.Y.	Passaic
12	Zelizny	Jan	32		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kasia Zelizna Laszczna	"	— " —
13	Jaber	Anna	27		f	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bayreuth	friend: father: Gotlieb Faber Karlsruh	Pa.	Coatesville
14	Kseniik	Stefan	36		m	m	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Granatow	wife: Werana Kseniik Granatow	Md.	Baltimore
15	Zahirczyk	Josef	28		"	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	friend: Janos Potkiwczak	N.Y.	Attica
16	Sekirak	Daniel	24		"	m	7-101268 6-2-38	NO	QA	11/30/40				wife: Marya Sekirak	N.Y.	Markinsbranch
17	Bereszny	Piotr	40		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalas Vagas	wife: Katarzyna Berbany Kalas Vagas	N.Y.	Auburn
18	Boraniecka	Teresa	19		f	s	farm maid	1-343608-505		5/8/41			Banarow	wife: Katarzyna Berbany Banarow	Baiting Hollow	N.Y.
19	— " —	Jakob	16		m	s	lab.	"	"				Jamnostawice	godfather: Waitek Seamera Jamnostawice	Mass.	Holyoke
20	Kasarda	Tekla	37		f	m	hse wife	"	"					mother: Euphrosine Kotky Smolnik	Wyo.	Rock Springs
21	"	Michael	6		m	s	child	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Smolnik	same address	"	"
22	"	Maria	4		f	s	"	"	"							
23	Skerantka	Maria	38		"	m	wife	"	"	Austria	Polish	"	— " —	grandmother:	"	"
24	Sabat	Jwan	33		m	m	farm lab	"	"	Austria		"	Tyzka	wife: Marya Sabat Tyzka	N.Y.	Youngstown
25	Kiszka	Jan	30		"	"	"	yes	yes	"		"	Wielopole	wife: Anna Kiszka Wielopole	Pa.	Minersville
26	Gulgor	Jwan	38		"	"	"	7-18755	7-7-42	"	Polish	"	Ostarica	wife: Paisa Gulgor Ostarica	W.Va.	Jennings
27	Gajdos	Ferencz	27		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csinkatea	wife: Anna Gajdos Csinkatea	N.Y.	Auburn
28	Kujda	Marzanna	32		f	m	hse wife	yes	yes				fabr	father: Jan Pidak Rosinatz	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	"	Jan	8		m	s	child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosinatz	grandfather: same address	"	"
30	"	Adam	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

62

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Paupers, prostitutes, or persons likely to become a public charge. Diseases, or physical or mental defect. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no				husband: Sam Heissmann New York Essex St 142					no	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue		
2		father																		
3	no	self	20				same address													
4	yes	"	5				cousin: Abram Kirshbaum Paterson N. J. Ryle Ave 64							5	6		grey			
5	no	"	18				cousin: Sigmund Lasinski Milwaukee Wisc. Kirkhall Ave 200							5	5					Poltava
6	"	"	28				friend: Paraska Stashura Philadelphia Pa. 925 North St							5	4		black	brown		Russia Waclawcy
7	no	"	24				cousin: same address							5	3		fair	grey		Austria Mienaskerz
8	no	"	26				friend: Ignacy Stashura same address							5	4			blue		
9	no	"	25				same address							5	6		black	grey		
10	"	husb	26				same address							5	4			brown		
11	"	self	8				husband: Jan Jagniak Passaic N. J. 8 St. 59							5	5			blue		
12	no	"	48	yes	1907		sister: Rozalia Kraniec Passaic N. J. 3 St. 110							5	3			grey		Laszki
13	"	"	50	yes	1907		friend: Teodor Turczyn Coatesville Pa. no St.							5	4			brown		Strelisko
14	no	"	28	yes	1907	Pa	friend: Hlery Hadik Empire to Richmond Baltimore Patapsco Ave 1100							5	6					Germany Neulach
15	"	"	25				brother: Josef Kraemik Passaic N. J. 215 Cliff St							5	6		fair	blue		Hungary Uniezek
16	"	"	18				friend: Johan Stanczak Martins Creek N. J. Depot St							5	5		brown			Granatow
17	yes	brother	Sonja	3 mos	1907		friend: Mike Varso Stuyvesant N. J. 90 Cottage St							5	4			grey		Bersanice
18	no	father	27				brother: Jan Berezny Bayling Hollow L. I. 6 Ry.							5	5			blue		Austria Banarow
19	no	"	7				father: Piotr Borawiecki Holyoke Mass. Silver St 7.							5	7			blond		Jamnokamien
20	no	self	27	yes	1906	Pa	husband: Wasyl Kasanda Chisholm							5	—			l. brown		— —
21	no	mother	20	no			father: Bronislaw Sanye address							5	—			brown		
22	no	— —					father:								—			fair		Swolwik
23	no	mother					— — father: Wasyl Steranka Chisholm								—					
24	no	self	20	yes	1906	O	brother: Iwan Kozola Youngstown								—			l. brown		U. S. A. Chisholm
25	no	"	24	yes	1906	Pa	brother: Jadko Kiszka St 952 Winterstille Pa. no St							5	5			brown		Austria Tyska
26	no	"	24				friend: Stefan Panko Youngstown W. Va. no St							5	3					Wielopole
27	"	"	28	yes	1902	Pa	friend: Janos Ilucsanic Rutherford N. J. W 66 St							5	9			grey		Oskarisca
28	no	husb	44	yes	1909	N. Y.	husband: Michal Kujda Buffalo N. Y. Lombard St 111							5	9			brown		Hungary Cifalu
29	yes	mother	40	no			father: same address							5	3			grey		Austria Kosmiatz
30	no	"					— —								—			fair		

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsy[illegible], from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Widmial
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New-York.

F C [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)

63

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New York.

F K [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

23
2
6
1
4
1 16
9

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

29

Dwk

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1908, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jurasyn	Michal	17	m	s	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lysowanica	mother Marie Jurasyn	Pa.	Rankin
2	Makar	Meykieta	44	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tetiorka	wf. Martha Makar	"	Taylor
3	Stanek	Karel	17	"	s	painter	yes	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Prag	father Hermann Stanek	Ill.	Chicago
4	Pazdernik	Jan	16	"	"	f. lab.	/	"	"	"	"	Prag	" Franz Pazdernik	"	"
5	Ehrenstein	Meyer	18	"	"	bagagez	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Roman	" Isak Ehrenstein	Ill.	Chicago
6	Bakeinski	Jakob	25	"	"	waiter	yes	yes	Germany Austria	"	Germany	Posen	mother Rosa Bakeinski	N.Y.	New York
7	Jacob	Wilhelm	44	"	m	painter	"	"							
8	"	Bertha	10	f	"										
9	"	Wilhelm	11	m	"	child	"	"	"	German	"	Berlin	br. i. l. Bruno Jaskowsky 39 Helmholtz str.	Kans.	Wichita
10	"	Olga	9	f	"										
11	"	Irma	5	"	"										
12	Birkart	Simon	33	m	s	shopper	yes	yes	Germany	"	"	Pinneberg	mother Frau Birkart	Ill.	Chicago
13	Ehlers	Carl	25	"	"	carter	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	neg. Emil Mathes	Wash.	Seattle
14	Balasz	Lajos	19	f	"	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kalinjowice	249 Wilh. Kohrenstrasse Hamburg br. i. l. Heko Balasz	Pa.	Philadelphia
15	"	Heko	26	m	m	farm lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother "		
16	Zinkowski	Michael	25	"	s	"	yes	no	"	"	"	Rabe	father Jacob Zinkowski		
17	Wisniewsky	Wojcich	26	"	"	"	/	yes	yes	"	"	Rida	brother Josef Wisniewsky	N.Y.	Lorain
18	Kasplyk	Misko	32	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kalisizowe	father Kasplyk Simon		
19	Lazar	Petro	16	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Peter Lazar		
20	Fudak	Janos	24	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" Janos Fudak		
21	Eres	Johann	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mihaly Eres		
22	Afanas	Maria	16	f	"	h. maid	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Mihaly Afanas		
23	Iris	Janka	18	"	"	farmer	"	"	Austria	Russniak	"	Lukin	brother Johann Iwanow	N.Y.	New York
24	Sabic	Johann	25	m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	"	Marijer Perbor	wf. Martha Sabic		Homer Harbor
25	Opalka	Janko	19	"	s	"	/	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Krolcke	father Josef Opalka	Pa.	Girardville
26	Mrnak	Pawel	19	"	"	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	" Wenzel Mlachecki		
27	Struss	Josef	45	"	m	"	/	no	no	"	"	"	wf. Katherina Struss		
28	Wijnyk	Daniel	19	"	s	"	/	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Josef Wijnyk		Forest City
29	Seitel	Elisabeth	52	f	wi	wf.	"	"	Germany	Hungary	Germany	Krehlen	wf. Leopold Seidel Krohlen		Bethlehem
30	Faber	Johann	26	m	"	f. lab.	/	no	no	Russia	Russia	Lampe	" Carline Faber Steinpe	born	Bristol

Albert Forsch Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190*

64

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, prepaid or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	yes	self	$1	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Austria	Lemberg
2	"	"	18	yes	1905	Taylor O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L.brown	"	"	"	Pinzjenow
3	"	"	15	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Prag
4	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bruenital
5	"	cousin	5	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Roman
6	"	brother	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Friesen
7	"	brother	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	blue	"	"	Berlin
8	"	br. i. law	17	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Elbing
9	"	uncle	15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	"	Berlin
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	self	19	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	Pinnberch
13	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg
14	"	"	60	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Skuyovice
15	"	"	24	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rabe
17	"	"	17	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Ruda
18	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	L.brown	blue	"	Hungary	Matiszow
19	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	70	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	12	yes	06	S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	"	"	16	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
23	yes	sister	10	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Lwiw
24	no	self	17	yes	09	Xavier Herter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungya
25	yes	"	30	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Wrbica
26	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]							
27	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	"
28	"	"	30	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Germany	Strohlen
30	"	br. i. law	22	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Russia	Skempe

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ~~vessel~~ Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Admiral
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

v. Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New-York

F.C. Inman.
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

27
2
5 4 11
10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zics	Rudolf	17		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Feldegyarsz	Alexander Zics Father Buffalo	Pa	South Bend
2	Czwick	Fedrecz	35		m		"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Trziana	Karolina Czwick wife Trziana	"	Garfield
3	Papai	Lajos	25		"	"	butcher	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyustya	Samuel Papai father Nyustya	"	South Fork
4	"	Edwig	17	f	"		wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Partik	Mihaly	29		m	"	farm laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	"	Lehesvaralya	Maria Partik wife Lehesvaralya	O.	Cleveland
6	Varga	Istvan	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Catharina Varga " "	"	"
7	Biok	Simon	30		"	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Rka	Pittsburgh	Agnes	Anna Biok " Agnes	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Faran	Joan	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Egres	" Faran "	"	"
9	Bessel	Auguste	26	f	"	single	cook	"	"	Russia	Georgian	Russia	Klezczyn	father Paul Barr Klezczyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Adelheit	2	m	s											
11	Laskowska	Walentyna	28	f	wid		farm laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	"	Lalinowice	Julian Bugzenski Lalinowice	Pa	Canonsburg
12	Olszczyk	Teodor	44	m	m		laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Friedrica	Leopoldina Olszczyk wife Friedrica	"	Pittsburg
13	Kulakowski	Ignacy	52		"		carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gostyn	Barbara Kulakowski sister Gostyn	"	Pittsburg
14	Kenyor	Salomon	23		"		tinner	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Debreczen	Moritz Kenyor father Debreczen	Ind.	South Bend
15	Brzezowczak	Jakob	33		m		farm laborer	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Hazlin	Anna Brzezowczak wife Hazlin	Ill	Chicago
16	Cabok	Anna	20	f	"		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barica Cabok father Hazlin	Pa	Del Paso
17	Schuf	Andrasz	29		m		farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Andrejow	Maria Petrus wife Andrejow	"	Amsterdam
18	Szczuk	Wasyl	24		"		"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tycha	Anna Szczuk " Tycha	"	Pittsburg
19	Berdycz	Iwan	25		"		7-194698-3/29/4							Barza Berdycz "	"	Youngstown
20	"	"												Casimira " "		
21	Bakar	Wasyl	34		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zofia Bakar "	"	"
22	Bidnyk	Dmytro	25		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Justyna Bidnyk "	"	"
23	Radyliak	Danels	26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olena Radyliak "	Pa	Pittsburg
24	Josef	Mikaly	26		"	s	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ostawica	father Janos Josef Ostawica	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Szkacz	Josef	17		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Totalnat	" Szkacz Totalnat	"	Youngstown
26	Gorjak	Mecio	48	f	m	wife	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Szeraka	brother Kasimir Zalenga Szeraka	Kansas	Kansas
27	Tunico	Pietro	26	m	s	single	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lipperskeg	father Ferdinand Tunico Lipperskeg	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Pellegrini	Giuseppe	25		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Domenica Pellegrini "	"	"
29	Salamonowicz	Julian	36		"		farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ruzyrisk	Zaufira Salamonowicz "		
30	Koszczenka	Maria	17	f	s		single			"	Ruthenian		Lucklisk	father Onip Koszczenka Lucklisk	O.	Youngstown

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lics	Rudolf	17		m s	flab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Feldgyarmat	brother Alexander Lics	Ind	South Bend
2	Ozwick	Jedrzej	35		m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Trziana	wife Karolina Ozwick	"	"
3	Papai	Lajos	25		m	butcher			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nyustya	father Samuel Papai	Pa	Garfield
4	"	Edwig	17		f	"			"	"	"	"	" Nyustya	"	South Fork
5	Partik	Mihaly	29		m	flab			Slovak		Hungary	Sebesvaralya	wife Maria Partik	"	Glenlaun
6	Varga	Istvan	32										Katharina Varga		
7	Biok	Simon	30						Roumanian	Asia	Hungary	Gyres	wife Anna Biok	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Faraw	Jozan	25										Gyres Faraw		
9	Bessel	Auguste	26		f	cooke			Russia	Germans	Russia	Klezzyn	father Paul Barr Klezzyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10		Arthur	2		m	s	4M2308	11/25/08							
11	Laskowska	Walentyna	28		f	wid	sep	flab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Kalinowiec		Julian Kuprewski Kalinowiec	Pa	Carrolsburg
12	Ozajczyk	Teodor	44		m	m		laborer	no	no	"		Dziedzica	wife	Weronika Ozajczyk Dziedzica	"	Pittsburg
13	Kulakowski	Ignacy	52			s	carpenter	yes	yes	"			Gostyn	sister	Barbara Kulakowski Gostyn	Ind	South Bend
14	Kenyor	Salomon	23			"	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tekreczen	father	Moritz Kenyor Tekreczen	Ill	Chicago
15	Brzezowczak	Jakob	33		m		flab	yes	no	"	Slovak	"	Hazlin	wife	Anna Brzezowczak Hazlin	Pa	Delano
16	Cabek	Anna	20		f									father	Kasiem Cabek	"	Amoskeag
17	Zekuf	Andrasz	29		m		flab	yes	yes					wife	Kasia Zekuf	"	Pittsburg
18	Szuck	Wasyl	24									Andrejow			Anna Szuck	"	"
19	Berdyez	Iwan	25				7-19469		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tzcha	Barza Berdyez	"	Youngstown
20															Larinina		
21	Bakar	Wasyl	34												Zofia Bakar		
22	Bidnyk	Dmytro	25												Justyna Bidnyk		
23	Kadyliak	Dayko	45												Maria Kadyliak		
24	Jozef	Mihaly	26			s			yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Totalnot	Ostawica father Janos Jozef	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Petracz	Jozef	17												Petroles		Johnstown
26	Gorsak	Mecio	48		m	wid			no	no			Bereka		Totalnot brother Kasimir Zalesny		Rankin
27	Tunico	Pietro	26		m	s	stone cutter		yes	yes	Italy	Greek Italian	Peljiana Italy	Lipperseg	Bereka father Ferdinand Tunico	Ind	Dunkirk
28	Pellegrini	Giuseppe	25		m										Rosa Tunico wife Teresina Pellegrini	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Palamonovicz	Dmitri	36				flab		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ruzzirusk	Zamfira Palamonovicz		
30	Boszczenko	Mattia	17			s	Farmer				"	Ruthenian		Dunlusk	Kopczenko father Osip Boszczenko		Greensburg
															Dunlusk		Youngstown

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

(2.30 PM
1.45 PM

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT. 6 1909, *190*, 66

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which? Or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	yes	self	$ no				brother-in-law Janos Redeci South Bend Ind. Warren st 535	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none		Hungary Baldoszang
2	no	"	$ 40 "				cousin Pawel Burek Schofield Pa Box 336	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"		Austria Trsiana
3	no	"	$ 25 "				uncle Frank Walko South York Pa Box 241	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	grey	"		Hungary Nyustya
4	yes	husband	—				Tyucle Bajk Blazovanes Cleveland O. 3500 Lorg st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"		" Sebesvaralja
5	yes	self	26 yes	11/07	Cleveland O		nephew Janos Zlavnik 2104 York st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"		
6	S	"	24 "	11/07	Cleveland O		uncle Joan Kozel Pittsburg Pa West Box 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"		
7	S	"	49 "	06	Pittsburg			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	"		" Ogres
8	S	"	38 "	06	08 St Joseph Mo			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"		
9	no	husband	37 no				husband Michal Pynel Brooklyn N.Y. Grand st 165	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"		Russia Klozeyan
10	no	father	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"		
11	S	self	12 "				brother-in-law Wojciech Cyrkeyski Calumet Pa Box 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	grey	"		" Kalinowice
12	S	"	20 "				sister Zofya Karoglova Pittsburg Pa Penn st 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"		" Dziedzicz
13	S	"	28 yes	07	St Bernard O		brother-in-law Aleksy Jedarski St. Bernard Webster st 730	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"		" Kostyan
14	S	brother-in-law	26 no				Johann Lattmann Chicago Ill. Lemoines st 2010	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light	"	"		Hungary Bikeiny
15	S	self	15 "				Joseph Janos Zagarski Belding Pa Box 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"		" Baglan
16	S	"	11 "				brother-in-law Andreas Geza Turtle Creek Pa Box 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	grey	"		
17	S	"	36 yes	03 06	Pittsburgh Pa		brother Peter Petrus Pittsburg Pa Box 223	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	scar on head		
18	S	"	24 no				Johann Towny Gallusova 1952 Brother Mikolaj	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"		Austria Tycha
19	S	"	24 yes	11/07	Youngstown O		" " Michal Krawczek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"		" "
20	S	"	24 yes				cousin Stefan Obrzesnec Kazma Anezor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"		"
21	S	"	20 yes	05 07	Youngstown O		" " Filko Wicenzyk	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"		"
22	S	"	22 no				brother-in-law Johann Jadyliak Arnold Pa Box 41	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"		
23	no	"	24 yes	05 08	Pittsville Pa		brother-in-law Lajk Petko Pittsburg Pa Box 641	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"		Austria
24	"	"	26 no				brother Mihaly Kozsik Kaufman Pa Box 51	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	"	"		Hungary Vedrozfalu
25	no	"	30 "				husband Wojciech Cyrkeyski Pittsburg Penn st 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"		"
26	yes	"	yes yes	11 06	Bayonne N.J. Pittsburg Pa		brother Benedykt Tarnowski Pittsburg Franklin st 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"		" Tarnica
27	yes	"	15 "	05 08	Pittsburg Pa		brother-in-law Antonio Fiume Pittsburg Pa Box 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"		Italy Foir Cano
28	S	"	28 no				" Filippo Pellegrini	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"		
29	S	"	26 yes				brother-in-law Jakim Slobogan Williamsburg Pa Box 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"		Austria Kuzmank-
30	S	"	12 "				" Filko Perko Youngstown O. 11 Bayard st 1158	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"		" Swolenk

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Shaster (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Shaster Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian languages

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay

I, , Surgeon of the Pen[illegible] sailing thereunder

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have had nine , do

years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of Octobor 1909

at New York

F L [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

67

28
2
9
3
4 18
10

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

11—1115

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Pwf

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Warzyglowa	Josef	23		m s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Krzewiarewo	father Jan Warzyglowa Krzewiarewo	Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Operacz	Frank	26		m	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Zolwinie	wf. Bronislawa Operacz Senn	"	"
3	Saganski	Apolinary	48		m	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zlotkowo	father Antonej Malicki Zlotkow	Int.	South Bend
4	"	Katarzyna	38		f	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Glebicki	Roman	19		m s	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Rostoka	father Franz Glebicki Rostoka	Ill.	Chicago
6	Penner	Stanislaw	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nowawias	" Anton Penner Nowawias	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Pilarski	Boleslaw	21		m	11-26008	no	no	10/1/10	"	"	Wegorzez	wf. Franciszka Pilarska Wegorzez	Int.	Indiana Harbor
8	Stragierowicz	Josef	32		s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Adalbert Stragierowicz Berlin	New	York
9	Vilerpovic	Svetozar	18		"	f. lab	/	"	Austria Hungary	Servian	Austria Hungary	Petrovac	mother Vile Vilenovic Petrovac	Ill.	Chicago
10	Kreco	Dusan	27		m	"	/	"	"	"	"	"	" Rosa Kreco —"—	"	"
11	Klainics	Peter	25		" "	"	/	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Jenicek	wf. Vilka Klainics Jenicek	Pa.	Allentown
12	Mihelic	Kata	28		f	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Bukovje	father Alojzko Stojstrovic Bukovje	"	Allegheny
13	—"—	Dora	3		-	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	mother Parke Hoby Bukovje	"	"
14	Hoby	Katarzyna	19		f s	farm hand	no	no	Austria	Lithuanian	Germany	Segenbirk	Elise Zapelenka Eberfeld	Mich.	Grand Rapids
15	Zapelenka	Arnold	20		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Eberfeld	" Fiscer	Pa.	Erie
16	Vasilko	Aleksa	18		m	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Laczkyborskie	father Johann Vasilko Laczkyborskie	Ill.	West Pullman
17	Bednarz	Piotr	28		m	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lakow	wf. Katarzyna Bednarz Lakow	N.Y.	Buffalo
18	Dunzyr	Jan	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipsa	mother Katarzyna Dunzyr Lipsa	Pa.	Cottage
19	Senko	Michal	37		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lakow	wf. Katharina Senko Lakow	N.Y.	Fulton
20	Cap	Hanka	18		f	Knitter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Niedzyborskie	father Michel Cap Niedzyborskie	Pa.	Kempton
21	Rakicki	Janos	18		ms	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pekelnik	father Janos Rakicki Pekelnik	Ill.	Chicago
22	Cyf	Ignacy	35		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf. Katarzyna Cyf	"	"
23	Panala	Anna	19		f s	Knitter	/	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Panala —"—	"	"
24	Kewin	Jozef	28		m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Kazlin	wf. Marya Kewin Kazlin	Pa.	Scranton
25	Jambresic	Ivan	24		s	"	/	"	"	Croatian	"	Kostanjevac	Mara Jambresic Kostanjevac	"	Freeburn
26	Frgicevic	Misko	48		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marya Frgicevic —"—	"	Pittsburg
27	Terzej	Sofa	27		f	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Zicica	father Steva Vasej Zicica	"	Allegheny
28	Silbermann	Emile	17		s	seamstress	/	"	Germany	Hebrew	Austria Hungary	Zolatyn	mother Selemon Sieber Zolatyn	N.J.	Brooklyn
29	Friedmann	Golde 3/13/31 6 4 3 0 9	11		"	dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	Zolochow	father Benjamin Friedmann Zolochow	"	New York
30	Sinew	Mitro	17		m	" farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Wizze	brother Michel Sinew Wizze	Pa.	West Pittston

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190* 68

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	35	no			brother Michal Warcaygłowe Pittsburg Pa. 39 Larsen st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Krzemieniec
2	"	"	30	yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa.	br. i. l. — " — Michal Wiechecki 2641 Penn Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Slesin
3	"	"	20	no			br. i. l. Andrzej Salata South Bend Ind. 1126 Division st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Slotkow
4		husband	17	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	33	"			cousin Julian Szlucene Chicago Ill. 3111 Halsted st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rostoka
6	"	"	20	"			brother Jan Petruer Brooklyn N.Y. 537 Kosciusko st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Nowewies
7	"	"	2	"			br. i. l. Jan Nagorodzki friend Arbor Ind. 923 Beech st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Olegowca
8	"	"	35	"			friend Adalbert Glatt N. York no str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Ostrowo
9	"	"	27	"			uncle Jan Wojrodzki Chicago Ill. 8 Fowler st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Petrowac
10	"	"	20	"			" " same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	20	yes	1902 Pittsburg Pa.		cousin Ilia Jurie Turtle Creek Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Zeniczak
12	yes	"	10	"	1903 Allegheny Pa.		brother-in-law Mijo Mikalic Allegheny Pa. 2 Ohio st. 1538	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Berkovje
13		mother												—	—					U. S. A.	Allegheny Pa.
14	"	step-brother	25	no			step-brother Stefan Pejanovic Grand Rapids Mich. 1814 Turner st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	l. brown	grey	"	Austria	Obudiska
15	"	self	30	"			no special address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Kiren
16	"	"	24	"			br. i. l. Peter Wojnovic West Rutland Vt. Box 263	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Austria	Meiskeyborska
17	"	"	22	"			brother Wasyley Petrucz Fulton Ill. Box 530	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Makow
18	"	"	20	"			sister Jula Rosice Portage Pa. 19 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lisza
19	"	"	24	"			brother Stefan Sutko Fulton Ill. Box 530	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Makow
20	"	"	20	"			brother Jan Cesp Kempton Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Miedzybrodzie
21	"	"	25	"			—"— Simon Rechicki Chicago Ill. 1339 ~~Noble st.~~ 1138	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Olkelnik
22	"	"	12	yes	1902 Chicago Ill.		br. i. l. Jonas Wiah Chicago Ill. 13119 Burton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	12	"			br. i. l. Anton Potiski 1638-44th. st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	no	"	20	yes	1902 Harleton Pa.		~~sister~~ brother Jenos Janek Harleton Pa. no st.	Refuse	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Serbia
25	yes	"	20	no			brother Prijno Cmbrosic Steubenville O. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	Petrovac
26	"	"	25	yes	1902 Pittsburg Pa.		son i. l. Mijo Tukovic Pittsburg Pa. 1338 Sun Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	16	no			husband Anna Terrey Allegheny Pa. 1338	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Pecia
28	"	father	1	"			father Josef Silbermann Brooklyn N.Y. 86 Nelson st. 152	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Galatz
29	"	uncle	[illegible]				uncle Moses Knotler New York 44 Clinton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Bolegnow
30	"	brother	"				brother Ane Cinero West Berwick Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Volize

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Pennsylvania

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that the , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,

at New-York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New York

F C Treadwell
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

27
30 13
14

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

T. 797.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

32

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Pennsylvania

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg ..... 2nd October 1908 ..... , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
S1 1	Freyang	Wilhelm	16	m	s	druggist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prostau	Father Franz Freyang Prostau	N.Y.	New York
2	Skops	Leon	23	"	"	farm lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klukow	Wasyl Skops Klukow	Penn.	Pittsburg
3	Fecko	Mihaly	19	"	"	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Russ	Hungary	Eichbach	Andreo Fecko Eichbach	"	Cleveland
4	Furkow	Janos	24	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Berlin	Janos Furkow Berlin	"	Cleveland
5	Fenczpalya	-"-	48	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Susanna Fenczpalia Berlin	"	Berlin
6	Emke	Franz	35	"	m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Alfeld	Bertha Emke Alfeld	N.Y.	New York
7	Loges	Wilhelm	30	"	"	Discharged on Pier							Auguste Loges -"-	"	"
8	Serlek	Karl	24	"	"	farm lab			Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Chorostkow	Maria Serlek Chorostkow	N.Y.	New York
9	Szczurowska	Marya Alvina	14	f	"	maid serv.	"	no	"	Polish	"	Kaczurowa	father Stanislaw Szczurowski Kaczurowa	"	Port Huron
10	Jezniga	Blazej	22	m	"	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	Jaroslawka	sister Julie Jezniga Jaroslawka	"	Detroit
11	Bachowicz	Josef	35	"	m	railway-man	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf. Wiktorya Bachowicz "	"	Jamaica
12	Beras	Jan	47	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Gorajowice	Tautonina Beras Gorajowice	"	"
13	Silbermann	Mihaly	27	"	"	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	Bertha Silbermann Budapest	"	Chicago
14	Brosta	-"-	19	"	s	farm lab	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Berlin	father Mihaly Brosta Berlin	"	Carleton
15	Leszkowicz	Josef	19	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zarzyce	brother Wasyl Leszkowicz Zarzyce	N.Y.	New York
16	Burcik	Wasyl	26	"	m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Telepovce	wf. Anna Burcik Telepovce	Penn.	Scranton
17	Saiba	Josef	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stebna-Huta	Marya Saiba Stebna-Huta	"	Coal Centre
18	Babej	Janos	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Anna Babej "	"	"
S1 19	Sobol	Franko	24	"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolcze	Hawel Sobol Wolcze	"	Port Bruce
20	Fedorak	Petro	25	"	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lintzra	father Iwan Fedorak Lintzra	"	Homer
21	Krzenk	-"-	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	Wasyl Krzenk Lintzra	"	Toledo
22	Skowron	Wojciech	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zalipie	Josef Skowron Zalipie	"	Mich. Gaylord
23	Greczik	Hermann	25	"	"	dentist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Teltbor	mother Maria Greczik Teltbor-Kummer	Ill.	Chicago
24	Knefel	Franz	23	"	m	baker	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kmacsed	father Karl Knefel Kmacsed	O.	Youngstown
25	"	Anna	18	"	"	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Heinrich Sitz	"	"
26	Sitz	Johannes	23	m	s	farmer	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Silberhausen	" Stefan Olesniewicz	Wash.	Spokane
27	Olesniewicz	Ignatz	18	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Ingusze	" Michal Szalaj	Ill.	Chicago
X 28	Szalaj	Nikolaus	19	"	"	"	no	no	"	Polish	Germany	Esling	Bily Galicia	Ill.	Chicago
X 29	Swarzjanski VL-411/ 870	Josef	22	"	"	polish	yes	yes	"	"	"	Breitenwerda	cousin Ernst Kriel Breitenwerder	N.J.	Bayonne
30	Hartmann	Moses	25	"	m	farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Semiatan	wf. Bertha Markmann Semiatan	N.Y.	New York

Philip Cowen Director
Cracow 6/7

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190* 70

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	115	no			fa Michel Wenig, 66 Graham ave Brooklyn							5	5	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Trebitz
2	"	"	40	"			no special address brother Michal Hoza							5	5	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Hudcice
3	"	"	26	"			Boyer Bayuse sells Rich Box 92 Bro Peter Francisk & Geo. Veleraigne Pa 250-2nd fl.							5	6	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Stebech
4	"	"	28	"			" Polyam Dominczak Carbondale Pa 57							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hazlin
5	"	"	20	"			" same address							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	10	yes	1909	New York	a/p Louis Rulo New York 248 Grand st							5	6½	"	l.brown	grey	bald headed	Germany	Alsdorf
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	same address							5	8	"	grey	"	none	"	Hanover
8	no	"	25	no			Michal Habek Perth Amboy N.J. 77 Smith st.							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Chorostkow
9	yes	"	28	"			br. i.l. Josef Habal " " Mengyunk Pa 440 Bennet st							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kaczurowa
10	yes	"	14	"			br. i.l. Josef Janatel —"— 375 Reber st.							5	3	"	l.brown	brown	"	"	Jarmowka
11	yes	"	27	yes	1904	Chicago	—"— Wojciech Gwegus Lejowring Pa Box 2							5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	"
12	yes	"	28	yes	1908	Chicago	friend same address							5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
13	no	"	8	no			br. i.l. Anton Ambros 2 Sisters 5 Chicago Ill. W. Box 116							5	1	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Uj Kaszka
14	no	"	20	"			a/p Louis Kaminsky Hazleton Pa Box 7							5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hazlin
15	"	"	25	"			same Jedrzej Luckowicz New York 77 Bridge st							5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Bacrgna
16	"	"	16	"			brother Wasyl Wirnik Scranton Pa Box 404							5	6	"	l.brown	grey	"	Hungary	Olszowce
17	"	"	28	"			brother in law Louis Seiba Hazleton Pa 127 st							5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Zborow
18	"	"	124	"			—"— Josef Babej —"— Louko Lus							5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"	Stara Huta
19	"	"	20	"			a/p West Berwick Pa. 118 st. brother Wojciej Sedorak Mat							5	6	"	l.brown	grey	"	Austria	Wolcze
20	"	"	20	"			same Pa 118 st. a/p Nikolai Fedorak, Matewan W.Va P.O. Red Jacket							5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Fablonow
21	"	"	10	"			same address brother Karol Stowron							5	6	"	l.brown	"	"	"	Lutna
22	"	"	220	"			Ludop same. 118 st. a/p Fr. August Wierciesk Chicago Ill. 133 Reuter st.							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zelipie
23	yes	"	35	no			same Jakob Kleiner Youngstown O. 20 Walter st.							5	11	"	l.brown	grey	"	Germany	Rakbor-Hammer
24	yes	"	42	yes	1905	Youngstown O.	a/p Franz Grzyska Allentown Pa. 17th. Ave							5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Pinsnos
25	Shoemaker			no			same Josef Kuczko Shenandoah Pa. 226 Franklin st.							5	3	"	black	black	"	"	"
26	no	self	22	"			br. i.l. Kleinster Bill Chicago Ill. 931-18th. Place							5	6	"	l.brown	blue	"	Germany	Oberhausen
27	no	"	19	"			brother Antoni Turczynski Bayonne N.J. 17 st. 29							5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Zgurzi
28	yes	br. i.l.	6	"			br. i.l. Theokel Jus New York E. 5th. st 629							5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Otaly
29	no	self	6	"										5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Oleborzec
30	yes	"	22	"										5	6	"	"	"	curled Hair	"	Jamsken

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Shaster (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Schmidt
Shaster ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

F. 797.

11.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay

I, , Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith . do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York.

F C Nicoll

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

76

8
3 11

15

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

14 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg , 2nd October , 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gil	Maryanna	18		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rosniatz	mother: Yadwiga Gil Rosniatz	Mass	Warren
2	Ortyl	Magdalena	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother: Katarzyna Jakobas Ka	N.Y.	Buffalo
3	Kwaczka	Jakob	26		m m	farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Toki	wife: Maryanna Kwaczka Toki	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	Baran	Jan	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maryana Baran		
5	Kwiatek	— —	19		" "	" yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kauty	father: Stefani Kwiatek Kauty	Conn.	Brookfield
6	Walkusiak	Katarzia	18		f s	housemaid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Walzow	mother: Maria Walkusiak Walzow	Pa.	Johnstown
7	Karendziak	Mikaly	39		m m	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Kamianka	wife: Anna Karendziak Kamianka	"	Johnstown
8	Smandris	Marta	19		f s	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Petro Smandris		
9	Palenik	Janos	25		m s	farm lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kaglin	mother: Anna Palenik Kaglin	Pittsburgh	
10	Wrobel	Katarzyna	18		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Besko	mother: Agata Wrobel Besko		Denmark
11	Janos	Mikal	30		m m	farm lab	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Lodzinka	wife: Anna Janos Lodzinka	N.Y.	Bath Steuben
12	Kalutko	Jed.	19		" s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Piatkowa	father: Iwan Kalutko Piatkowa	Pa.	Pittsburg
13	Sidanik	Mikal	36		" m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Uszana	wife: Jendzyna Sidanik Uszana	Conn.	New London
14	Gdila	Andrasz	24		" s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Walzow	wife: Marta Gdila Walzow	Pa.	Johnstown
15	Petryk	Mikaly	50		" "	" yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Petryk		
16	Sendzyk	Josef	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kolosso	father: Matyas Sendzyk Kolosso		
17	Olejnik	Janos	31		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Olejnik	Pa.	Allegheny
18	Cyupek	Tymka	27		" "	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grasiawa	wife: Marya Rupek Grasiawa	O.	Cleveland
19	Bogdan	Iwan	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Bogdan	N.Y.	Port Huron
20	Katynski	Stefan	18		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kroscienka	father: Michal Katynski Kroscienka		
21	Majka	Josef	33		" m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zakarow	wife: Marya Majka Zakarow	Pa.	Johnstown
22	Mikita	Waszyl	27		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Uanawa	mother: Marya Mikita Uanawa	Ill.	Chicago
23	Jedynak	Antoni	35		m m	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamianka	wife: Anna Jedynak Kamianka	Pa.	Lawrence
24	Smanda	Stefan	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Ewa Smanda	"	Johnstown
25	Jedynak	Simon	19		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Juro Jedynak	"	"
26	Rzihlik	Janos	28		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Potkalnik	father: Jan Rzihlik Potkalnik	"	Franklin
27	Spak	Hana	17		f s	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Stelbark	father: Georg Spak Stelbark	"	Sharon
28	Luda	Mikaly	17		m s	farm lab	"	"	"	Russ	"	"	mother: Marya Luda Stelbark	O.	Cleveland
29	Czaczchawski	Andras	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klucsar	wife: Anna Czaczchawski Klucsar	Pa.	Braddock
30	Polcak	Peter	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klugsana	wife: Zusa Polcak Klugsana	"	Allegheny

Albert Forster Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 111

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 10 1909, 190

72

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	25	no			sister: Katarzyna Gil: Warren Mass. Wells Rock 16	no	no	no	no	good	—	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria Rosniaty
2	[illegible]	"	25	"			cousine: Teresa Rala Buffalo Minn N.Y. 112 Fletcher St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	" "
3	"	"	30	"			brother: Andrej Wrzosaka Milwaukee Wisc. Wall st. 1153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	" Tokii
4	[illegible]	"	30	"			sister: Stanisla Przybylowska Milwaukee Wisc. Wall st. 1153	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown li.	"	" "
5	[illegible]	"	32	"			friend: Wojciech Stankow Brookfield Conn. Box 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	grey	"	" Kaintz
6	[illegible]	"	14	"			br. i l. Mika Petrik Lumbar Pa. Box 112	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary Walzow
7	[illegible]	"	24	"			friend: Georg Spandra Johnstown Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kamianka
8	[illegible]	"	14	"			brother: Georg Swandris Johnstown Pa. 311 Broad St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown li.	grey	"	" — " —
9	[illegible]	"	40	"			friend: Jonas Hudak Pittsburgh Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Kaglin
10	[illegible]	"	24	"			br. i l. Karol Pastusak Avanmore Pa. Box 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria Beska
11	[illegible]	"	24	"			br. i l. Sedzio Tork Perth Amboy N.J. 150 Claude St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" Ladzinka
12	[illegible]	to Passaic	14	"			brother: Walzyl Kalutkil Passaic N.J. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown li.	grey	"	" Piatkowa
13	[illegible]	"	25	"			friend: Stefan Sidarik West London Conn. Box 25.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	" Krzowa.
14	[illegible]	"	14	"			brother: Mika Gdila Lumbar Pa. Box 201	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary Walzow
15	[illegible]	"	28	"			brother: Georg Petroff Lumbar Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	an the right hand forefinger lost	" "
16	[illegible]	"	30	"			friend: Johan Cseal Allegheny Pa 21 Barton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none	" Kolosso
17	[illegible]	"	70	"			friend: Mario Polarisko Cleveland O. 1306 Marian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
18	[illegible]	"	28	"			br. i l. Michal Rabek Perth Amboy N.J. 77 Lock St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black li.	brown	"	Austria Gaziawa
19	[illegible]	"	28	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	" "
20	[illegible]	"	24	"			friend: Jungfra Nikita Johnstown Pa. 616 Woodvill St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Krosienko
21	[illegible]	"	20	"			sister: Zofia Krajka Chicago Ill 46 Augusta St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Zaborow
22	[illegible]	"	20	1907 Pa			brother: Iwan Nikita Emerson Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	" Kamanca
23	[illegible]	"	24	yes 1907 Johnstown			sister: Anna Jedynak Johnstown Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary Kamianka
24	[illegible]	"	28	" 1908		— —	br. i l. Johann Krekaniak same address	"	"	"	"	"	"							
25	[illegible]	"	20 yes				sister: Anna Jedynak. Johnstown Pa. 126 Pearl St.	Medical Certificate						5	4	"	"	"	"	" "
26	[illegible]	"	14	"			brother: Stefan Rzyklik Grain Pa. Box 7.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown li.	grey	"	" Padelnik
27	[illegible]	"	20	"			friend: Johann Krayak Sharon Pa. Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Stelbark
28	[illegible]	"	18	"			br. i l. Johan Ruspeka Cleveland O. Box 877.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	" "
29	[illegible]	"	30	"			brother: Georg Krzyzaniak Braddock Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black li.	brown	"	" Hungary
30	[illegible]	"	25 yes	1904 Pa 1909 Allegheny			brother: Johann Sopek Allegheny Pa. 47 Oliver St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown li.	grey	"	" Klenzawa

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October, 1907, at New-York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

D. v. Beaulieu-Marconnay

I, , Surgeon of the Penns. sailing therewith

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

10
2
8

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg , [illegible] October [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jelka	Feska	17		f	s	servant maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Klimcany	father	Demjan Jelka		Klimcany
SI 2	Kovacs	Johanna	43		f	wd	housekeeper	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sarospatak	brother	Josef Kovacsovi		Sarospatak
SI 3		Erszebeth	4	6	f	s	daughter	"	"							Conn	Bridgeport
4	Kovacic	Ivo	19		m		farm laborer	"	"		Croatian		Slosica	father	Kovacic		Slosica
5	Opit	Jan	27		m		"	"	"		Slovak		Borcralca	wife	Maria Opit		Borcralca
6	Slesak	Anderej	20		m	s		yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Koza	father	Blasej Slesak		Koza
7	Hrukul	Peter	16		m	s		yes	yes	"	Ruthenian		Radauti	Teodor	Hrukul	Ill	Chicago
8	Kowalczuk	Alexander	33		m	m		no	no	"	Polish		Bobiatyn	wife	Palaska Kowalczuk		Bobiatyn
9	Antolik	Janos	27		m	s		yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Siedlic		Anna Antolik	Pa	Siedlic
10	Czanda		38		m	m		"	"		Slovak				Polona Czander		
11	Kwasniak	Michael	18		m	s		yes	yes				Sarpatak	mother	Maria Kwasniak		Sarpatak
12	Rocko	Karol	17		m	s		"	"				Eglsow	father	Istran Rocko	N.Y.	New York
13	Olejnik	Josef	27		m	m		"	"				Kluzy	wife	Anna Olejnik	Pa	Wallingford
14	Sinchiewicz	Antonina	19		f	s	~~house~~ maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Besko	father	Filip Sinkiewicz		Dupton
15	Grzyb	Maria	15		f	s		"	"				Zaborov	mother	Agnes Grzyb		Bonsfort
16	Bilinski	Jan	27		m	s	farm laborer	"	"				Yaziowa		Maria Bilinski	Mass	Northridge
17	Cichon	Mickas	26		m	s		"	"				Vasierkie	sister	Apolonia Cichon	Pa	Monroeville
18	Szlegura	Mihaly	26		m	m		no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tyriarko	wife	Julia Szlegura	NY	Buffalo
19	Kinkel	Zuzska	17		f	s	house maid	yes	yes				Kalzow	father	Misko Futiarko	Pa	Oliver
20	Kanis	Janos	24		m		farm laborer						Sziba		Andrasz Kanis		Dezidor
21	Pavlik	Andrasz	18		m								Kocrar		Mihaly Sziba		Aleo
22	Zavacki	Istvan	39		m	m							Kelbach	wife	Erzsa Pavlik		Salem
23	Karcin	Janos	17		m	s							Kawalko	mother	Anna Kocrar	Conn	Bridgeport
SI 24	Tomas	Georg	36		m	m					Bergian		Bars	wife	Barbara Kelbach		
25	Kossar	Anna	39		f	wife				U.S.A.	Philadelphia		Hegheny	father	Anna Karcin	Pa	Kellen
26		Marie	4		f	child									Barbara Kawalko		
27	Perl	Abraham	22		m	s	tailor			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Dragomerfalva		Johann Tomas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Bugtazegre	Tymko	27		m	s	farm laborer			Austria	Polish	Austria	Bozgranice	father	Heinrich Perl	Pa	Philadelphia
29	Koszko	Hesan	24		m	s									Dragomerfalva	N.Y.	New York
30	Calfa	Josef	17		m	s		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Batazowce	father	Iwan Bugtazegre		Kingston Hill
															Zelko Koszko		
														mother	Susanna Calfa Batazowce		Samford
																	be Freeport

U. S. C. DISCHARGED ON PIER

30 2/24 Ex

C. F. English Insp.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

M. 737.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190* 74

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or lame. Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$25	no		brother Bajhal Turdyn Bayonne N.J. 19 h st 195	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Dolinciany
2	no	self	$25															
3	no	mother	—										4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Sarospatak
4	S	self	$20										—	—		light blue	"	"	"
5	S	"	$12	yes	02	Johnstown							5	8		brown brown	"	"	Slezica
6	S	"	$20	no									5	6		" grey	"	"	Radawiel
7	S	"	20										5	6		black	"	Austria	Roza
8	no	"	$6										5	4		" brown	"	"	Radautz
9	"	"	$21										5	5		light blue	"	"	Tartadvece
10	"	"	$29	yes	2yrs 1903								5	6		"	"	Hungary	Fiedlic
11	yes	"	$10										5	6		"	"	"	"
12	no	"	$20										5	5		"	"	"	Sarpatak
13			$40	yes	3yrs								5	6		"	"	"	Kalzor
14	"	"	$24										5	5		brown grey	"	"	Klingo
15	"	"	$26										5	9		"	"	Austria	Desko
16	yes	"	$28	by									5	2		light blue	"	"	Zakorow
17	S	"	$30	no									5	7		brown grey	"	"	Grazicowa
18	"	"	$24										5	6		light blue	"	"	Smmowowa
19	"	"	$27										5	5		"	"	Hungary	Tupciarako
20	S	"	$18										5	4		brown grey	"	"	Wahg
21	no	"	$4										5	6		"	"	"	Ezba
22	"	"	$25	yes	05	Bridgeport							5	8		black	"	"	Kocsar
23	no	"	$22	no									5	6		" black	"	"	Selbach
24	yes	"	$12										5	5		brown grey	"	"	Karwatto
25	S husband	yes	yes	03	Philadelphia								5	8		brown	"	"	Baz Szeliezy
26	S father	—	$60	no									5	4		"	"	"	Bisiaperdi
27	"	self	$12	no									—	—		light blue	"	U.S.A	Philadelphia
28	no	"	$20										5	3		dark brown	"	Hungary	Dragomerfalva
29	"	"	$20										5	7		brown grey	"	Austria	Hozetanica
30	"	"	$30										5	4		"	"	"	Katasgowce

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Reliance, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909, at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Y. Beaulieu-Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Y. Beaulieu.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

1—1116

75

2 7
2 5
12 50

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1116

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dep't

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sibula	Janos	28		m s	farm lab	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Viranos	wife: Marza Sibula Viranos	Pa	Latrobe
2	Back	Hans	17		m s	gunsmith	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew German	Germany	Berlin	father: Moritz Back Villmersdorf	N.Y.	New York
3	Grusina	Maria	20		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Busiasfinde	mother: Anna Volanda Tennes Rustkofar	Wisc.	Milwaukee
4	Malkin	Taube	40		w d	dress maker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	br. in l. Fischel Baccarwisk Babrousk	Md.	Baltimore
5	Pradan	Fedor	26		m s	farm lab	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Egres	father: Mihalz Pradan Egres	O.	Cincinnati
6	Kraicsa	Florea	40		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kiesa, Marineta Egres	"	— " —
7	Gaspar	Petru	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Floriesa Gaspar — " —	Pa	Pittsburgh
8	Samboteanu	Stefan	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Samboteanu — " —	"	Philadelphia
9	Vizauer	Augustin	25		"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Kemetmokka	wife: Maria Vizauer Kemetmokka	Wisc.	Milwaukee
10	Kowzik	Janos	36		"	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Smilno	Kirca Kowzik Smilno	Pa	Kittanning
11	Blazek	Josef	16		s		"	"	"		"	"	father Andreas Blazek — " —		
12	Marcsinek	Maria	32		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"			
13	"	Andras	3		m	child	no	no	Austria Hungary		"	"	Jan Kuss — " —		
14	"	Josef	10		m	"	"	"	"		"	"			
15	Oberhajsa	Ignatz	24		"	s	Lab	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Sokol	Tutow Marcinczik Istvan	Conn.	Hartford
16	Senkowska	Stefan	40		"		71-197136-9-11-47-505		Austria	"		Bobiatine	" Antonij Semonek Bobiatine	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 597.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, 190 76

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	22	no			brother: Georg Sikula Patrobel Pa. no St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	name	Hungary	Veranos
2	"	"	24	"	1907	Wisc.	friend: A. Wambel New York 835 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Berlin
3	"	husband	yes	yes	9	So. Milwaukee	husband: George Gruasika So. Milwaukee Wisc. P.B. 527	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Temes
4	"	self	5	no			cousin: Noah Lemin Baltimore Md. Fayette St 917	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Kiew Gub.
5	"	"	28	"			cousin: Paul Lemin Cincinnati O. Central Ave 970	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Agres
6	"	"	42	"			1970 Brother address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	25	"			uncle: Gaspar Stefan Pittsburgh Pa P. Box 187	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	32	"			br. i. l. Savargran Genia Philadelphia Pa. 1 Dr St 617	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	40	"			father i. l. August Zepczauer Milwaukee Wisc 57th Garfield St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	no	"	24	yes	1905 04	Kingston Pa.	brother Ignac Koutsak Kingston Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	"	Kemechenka
11	"	"	42	no			br. i. l. Simone Josef —"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Galicia
12	"	"	34	yes	1907 04	Kingston Pa.	husband Josef Marcinek —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
13	"	mother	"	"	brother in —"—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.	Kingston
14	"			no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Smilno
15	"	self	40	"			uncle: Simion Ingriak Hazleton Pa. 23 Chestnut St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Galicia
16	"	"	20	"			Cousin: Peter Schoenberg 1970 Main Ave Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bobretine
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or embecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1906,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, natjonality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. I, v. Beaulieu Marconnay Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

v Beaulieu.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October 1909

at New-York

F L ...cavalier
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aeof 11—4115

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
S.I. 1	Wojcic	Julia	30	1	f s	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Lindbreeks	father Andras Wojcic Lindbreeks	N.J.	New York
S.I. 2	Berkus	Janos	29		m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Porvalo	wf. Erzsebeth " Porvalo	O.	Cleveland
S.I. 3	Gaerik	Mihaly	44	"	"	"	no	no	"	Slovak	"	Poselmere	wife Anna Garcsina	Pa.	Philadelphia
S.I. 4	Garcsina	George	11	"	-	nephew	"	"	"						
5	Königsberger	Ezekiel	25		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	German	"	Tomaszkowo	wife Sidonia Königsberger Neugeschwitz	Wis.	Milwaukee
6	Cramer	Konrad	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Katalin Cramer —"—	"	"
S.I. 7	Szepeczeuer	Thomas	16	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Szepeczeuer —"—	"	"
8	Perich	Onufry	18	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lutherian	Austria	Wyzowa	brother Jan Perich —"—	N.Y.	Yonkers
9	Dumiak	Ignacz	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Onufry Duniak Wyzowa	Pa.	Lewbritze
10	Targe	Janos	22	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Tarmicze	Andras Targa Tarmicze	"	Falls
11	"	Andras	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	Berstko	Janos	31	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Also Kezdetes	wife Maria Berstko Also Kezdetes	"	Also Kezdetes
13	Michalow	Andras	18	"	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szoharcy	father Mihaly Michalow Szoharcy	Ill.	Joliet
14	Oslowicz	Istvan	18	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinkovce	" Andras Oslowicz Pinkovce	N.Y.	Troy
15	Grega	Jan	35	"	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Szoharcy	wf Anna Grega Szoharcy	Ill.	Joliet
16	Basek	Janos	35	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Smilno	" Susanna Basek Smilno	Pa.	Shamokin
17	Meyer	Maria	18	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Jano Meyer —"—	"	Shenandoah
S.I. 18	Swientek	Jan	16	"	"	~~" X~~	"	~~" X~~	"	~~" X~~	"	~~Szkolnik~~	" Ignatz Swientek Szkolnik	Ill.	Chicago
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, OCT 16 1909, *190* 78

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$8	no			friend Ignatz Kucz New York 5 Irving Pl. 67 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Hungary	Turkovce
2	"	"	15	no			cousin Michal Bogatay Cleveland O. 2737 Hamilton St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Torrelo
3	no	"	yes				cousin Mike Gancajna father Philadelphia Pa. 2816 Porter St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Velkiot
4		uncle	"				br. i. l. Franz Zenner Milwaukee Wis. 733 Brestreet	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	blue	"	"	"
5	yes	self	25				uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	hazel	"	"	Semetnovce
6	"	"	10				same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	"
7	"	"	5				brother Viktor Szepesszauer — " — 574 Hazel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	26				sister Zofia Zerich Yonkers N.Y. 10 Tanner St	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Krynova
9	yes	"	25				brother Jan Jurnik Lewistown Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Lucova
10	no	"	20	yes	1907 Falls Pa		br. i. l. Stefan Kosesovics Falls Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Slovnica
11	"	"	20	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6						
12	"	"	16	"	1907 Rock Springs		same address Lucas Dujny br. Lee's Rocks Pa. 2nd St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Also Zebedos
13	yes	"	8	no			Lucas Jurkeum Follett Ill. Morgan 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kohany
14	no	"	40	"			Istvan Kokeruba Houston T. J. Box 339	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Lipova
15	yes	"	20	yes	1907 Rockdale Ill.		brother Georg Grega Rockdale Ill. Lewis Ave. 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kohany
16	no	"	25	"	1907 Shamokin Pa.		brother Stefan Blasek Shamokin Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Smilov
17	"	"	40	no			brother Lucas Meyer Uniontown Pa. no St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blue		"	"	"
18	yes	"	8	"			br. i. l. Jure Divada Chicago Ill. no 26 First Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Piekelnik
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Schmidt
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909,
at New York

F L
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. v. Beaulieu Marconnay, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith (State whether employed by owners thereof or as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Pennsylvania

v Beaulieu

Sworn to before me this 16th day of October, 1909

at New York

F B Macalin

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

19

79

16-09

4531/3/466

78 Ad

SI 18

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

37 Sept

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg 2nd October 1 09, 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
SI 1	Andrae	Anna	59		f	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Burzberg	friend	Georg Müller	Pa Erie
2	Pizkova	Teofil	21		m	s butcher			Austria	Polish	Austria	Lieslicko	father	Karol Pizkova Lieslicko	Wis Milwaukee
SI 3	Hanusik	Wasyl	38		m	f. lab.	yes	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Banya	wife	Maria Hanusik Banya	Pa Brandenville
4	Kolsberger	Balasz	25		"	"	yes	yes	"	German	"	Kemenmokra	"	Helena Kolsberger Kemenmokra	Wis Milwaukee
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

V. 197.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York , OCT 14 1909 , 190 11 40 PM

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	no	self	18	no			Eric J. Wilhelm Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary	Broberg
2	yes	"	25	"			brother's Gloszy 9n Lovz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Liedlicko
3	no	"	25	"			acpsi Bialy Sulies	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	Hungary	Banyga
4	yes	"	12	yes	1906	Milwaukee Wis.	Brandenville Jacques brother Jakes Rohlberger	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kelyet mokea
5							Milwaukee to Wisc. Market 61574														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 3/10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heinrich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1909,

at New York

F L [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CFC S. S. Pennsylvania Ham. Am. arrived Oct. 16/09 , 190 , M., , from 81

		Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50m	✓	1	La Mantia, Giovanni	A	1	1	LPC	11.45	Murphy																	7	11	9
29m	✓	2	Mokus, Janos	17	2	1	LPC	11.50	Schlamm						10/16 95 Clark			10/8 189 Ell 3 45									3	2
38m	✓	3	Hannisik, Wasyl	18	3	1	LPC	11.55	"									10/16 6 Clark 3 20									—	—
30f	✓	4	Dojcic, Julia	17	1	1	LPC	12.00	"				19/1677 Loo					10/18 183 Gold 4 12									3	2
11m	✓	5	Maroszna, George	17	4	1	LPC	11.40	"									10/1659 Loo 2 40									—	—
44m	✓	6	Gasvik, Mihaly	17	3	1	LPC	11.30	"									10/1639 Loo 2 40									—	1
16m	✓	7	Czepeczauer, Thomas	17	7	1	LPC	12.30	"									10/16 8 Clark 3 32									—	—
17m	✓	8	Swientak, Jan	17	18	1	LPC	12.40	"																		3	3
17m	✓	9	Kiss, Rudolph	11	1	1	LPC	12.30	Murphy																		1	1
16m	✓	10	Irrgang, Wilhelm	13	1	1	LPC	11.54	Cowen																		3	3
52f	✓	11	Seidel, Elizabeth	10	29	1	LPC	1.00	Forster									10/16193 Clark 2 20									—	—
21m	✓	12	Pilarski, Boleslaw	12	17	1	LPC	11.55	Mitchell									10/16 57 Ell 2 10									—	—
24m	✓	13	Martiniak, Ignatz	16	15	1	LPC	12.45	"									10/16158 Ell 2 05									—	—
19f	✓	14	Kromadka, Maria	8	17	1	LPC	1.10	Schlamm									10/16 104 Clark 2 30									—	—
45m	✓	15	Kadyliak, Danko	11	23	1	LPC	1.65	Murphy									10/16 5 Clark 3 10									—	—
18f	✓	16	Potocski, Kata	8	18	1	LPC with 14	1.60	Schlamm									10/16 104 Clark 2 30									—	—
18m	✓	17	Hutter, Wladislaw	2	3	1	LPC	1.20	Murphy						10/16159 Ell												4	11	10
20m	✓	18	Michalski, Jan	2	10	1	LPC	1.15	"				10/1613 Ell					10/19 6 Ld 11 40									3	3	3
25m	✓	19	Kpsiolek, Istvan Koscielek	6	27	1	LPC	1.10	Mitchell									10/16 62 Loo 2 45									1	—	
43f	✓	20	Kovacs, Johanna & ch	15	2-3	2	LPC	1.15	English				1660 Lod					10/16 111 Jan 11 50									4	4	4
4f	✓		Eisebeth																										
28m	✓	21	Wanecki, Jan	9	4	1	LPC	1.10	"				16 64 Ell					10/67 4 1 3 20									1	1	1
17f	✓	22	Melibruda, Balwina	2	5	1	LPC	1.25	Murphy									10/16 19 Loo 3 40									—	1	—
16f	✓	23	Friedmann, Golde	12	29	1	LPC	1.50	Mitchell									10/1665 Loo 2 50									—	—	—
42m	✓	24	Skowran, Michael	2	29	1	LPC Med.Cert.	1.50	Murphy									10/1663 Loo 2 40									—	—	—
40f	✓	25	Malkin, Taube	16	4	1	LPC	2.00	Mitchel									10/1666 Loo 2 50									—	—	—
18m	✓	26	Ohrenstein, Meyer	10	5	1	LPC	2.00	Forster									10/8178 Gold 3 12									2	2	2
40m	✓	27	Kerz, Gottfried	7		1	LPC	1.45	Schlamm				10/1670 Loo					10/20 196 K 1									4	4	4
28m	✓	28	Dudka, Jan	2	20	1	LPC	1.45	Murphy				10/1667 Ell					10/10 159 Ld 11 35									3	3	3
20m	✓	29	~~Samonik, Stefan~~	16	15	1	LPC	1.40	Mitchel									See #33 same ship									—	—	—

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 82

OPC S. S. Penna. arrived Oct. 16/09, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	30	Wischnewski, Josef	1	15	1	LPC		2.00 Forster							10/16 Stockholm 10 50											3	2	3
68f	31	Berger, Magda & gr.dau.	11	23-24	2	LPC	Senility Md.Cert.	1.55 Murphy	10/16 Clark						10/16 NH 2 40											1	5	8
9f		Varga, Ilona																										
24f	32	Babol, Furko			1	LPC		1.33 Cowen							10/16 168 M 3 30													
20m	33	Semeniuk, Stefan		16	1	LPC		1.40 Mitchell	10/	622	Sakol				10/ 1346 Sun 2 15											1	7	7
18f	34	Grocza, Anna	7	13	1	LPC		1.40 Schlamm	10/	616	Sakol				10/ 164 Sun 3 15											3	3	3
19m	35	Kundrat, Ludwig	6	4	1	LPC		1.45 Mitchell							10/ 175 NH 11													
36m	36	Tomas, Georg	15	24	1	LPC		2.00 English	10/	610	Clark				10/ 1798 Chase 10 20											1		
21m	37	Kaufmann, Feiwel	7	8	1	LPC	Dr.Cert. wife in hosp.	2.00 Schlamm	10/	611	Clark	10/	612	Clark												11	11	11
59f	38	Andrae, Anna	18	1	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	2.10 "							10/ 163 Clark 3 10													
48m	39	Saganski, Apolinaris wife	12	34	1	LPC		2.15 Mitchel	10/	612	Sakol				10/ 1396 NH 11 50											14	12	14
21m	40	Meszkowski, Antoni	1	16	1	LPC		2.20 Forster	10/	612	NH				10/ 1710 Chase 11 40											1	-	1
22m	41	Goltzman, Boruch	1	20	1	LPC		2.00 "	10/						10/ 1477 Sun 10 40											3	2	3
20m	42	Mikucki, Waclaw	2	15	1	LPC		1.30 Murphy	10/	6174	NH				10/ 162 Sid 11											3	3	3
19m	43	Yednyk, Simon	14	25	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	3.00 Forster																		3	3	3
40m	44	Strus, Josef	10	27	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	3.00 "							See #46 Same sheet													
24m	45	Gdila, Andrasz	1	14	1	LPC	Med.Cert.	2.20 "	10/	612	Sakol				10/ 1692 Sou 3 15													
40m	46	Strus, Josef	10	27	1	LPC	wife med.cert.	3.00 "							10/ 1671 Sou 3 10													
21f	47	Kaufmann, Scheine	"		1	LPC	with husband	10/26/09 Exam	Dr. Cert																	1	1	1
18m	48																											
40m	49			27																								
28m	50																											
26m	51																											

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (H. A. Ling) arrived October 16th, 1909, 19—, —M., —, from —

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Dassel,	[illegible] ch	11	9/10		2	To father	Husb. Hiebarl 65 Grand Bky.	Sels	17	9 2	2	2	2
2	Greblunas,	Jan	8	5		1	" tel for	Uncle Augusta 78 Bond Elizabethport	Sels	17	9 20	1	1	1
3	Tworz, janski,	Jozef	13	10		1	" brother	Bro. Anton 25 E 17 Bayonne	Sels	17	9 20	1	1	1
4	Weissman,	Klara [illegible] ch	9	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Bro 123 Broad st Nwk	Sels	16	1 35	—	—	—
5	Bobek,	[illegible] ch	8	20/21		2	" tel for	Ry W to husb. Simon 56 Pitrol Allegheny Pa	Sels	18	4 —	4	6	4
6	Faber,	Anna	9	13		1	" friend	German Lutheran Church House	Sels	16	2 —	—	—	—
7	Gropat,	Amelia	7	1		1	" cousin	Bro Wm Meuse 97 Nwk 1st st Shelton	"	"	3 40	—	1	—
8	Gerber,	Hessil	7	25		1	" father	Uncle Jacob 129 Ellen st Nwk	Sels	"	1 35	—	—	—
9	Henkel,	Peter	15	7		1	" tel for	Ry W Bro. Jan Anton Eghely Erie Lorain O	P	18	11 20	7	7	7
10	Altmann,	Sofia	7	6		1	" brother	Bro Lorenz 148 Norfolk st Nwk	Sels	16	1 35	—	—	—
11	Pilipkowa,	Marianna [illegible] ch	7	21/22		2	" tel for	Ry W Husb. Paiore 306 Willis av Astoria	Sels	18	4 20	4	6	4
12	Wojciejewska,	Anna & 4 ch	2	9/13		5	" friend	Husb. Marian Manhasset LI	Sels	17	9 2	5	5	5
13	Szalaj,	Nikolaus	18	26		1	" tel for	Ry W & B.L. Alex Birko 931-18th Av Ch Ch	Sels	18	4	7	3	7
14	Karpik,	Wetalis	7	19		1	" cousin	Cousin Jadwija Doszewicz 771 E 6th Ry	Sels	17	10 20	1	1	1
15	Pankr towicz.	Maria	7	10		1	" cousin	Cousin Jadwija " " Milwaukee Wisc	"	"	"	1	1	1
16	Mentzel,	Zofia	7	2		1	" tel for	Ry W & Bro. Stefan 196 Lincoln Av	D	19	3 45	3	4	3
17	Truss,	Anna	10	22		1	" sister	Bro. Jasia 315 E 105 NYC	J	17	10 25	1	1	1
18	Wasojka,	Welena	5	4		1	" tel for	Ry Sis Maria Orinis Lorraine Cal	B	19	3 16	3	4	3
19	Lahadgewiska,	Emilia	1	16		1	" tel for	1605 5th Ave Lorain Ry Bro Ryk & Bro. Aptanas Mechalowsky	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Kosciolesko,	Alexandra	1	11		1	" tel for	Bro Pik Ulu Ostrzycky 108 Lorain Av Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Silberman,	Jenie	14	26		1	" father	Uncle Julius 793 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	B	16	2 10	—	—	—
22	Herzog,	Sofia	10	27		1	" Int. Av.	Ry to Son Alfons Molybinas Box 133 Alquippa Pa.	P	19	3 45	3	4	3
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pennsylvania Oct. 16, 1909

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the SS Mexico Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma
and State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham M.D.
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1909

at NY

F. B. Macaulay
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aor — S. S. ..... sailing from ....., Oct 13" ....., 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	✓ Burgess	Arthur	58		m	m				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
2	Durham	Richard	30		m	—				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
3	✓ Conte	Rafael	30		m	m	Repair			~~Subject~~						
4	✓ Mc Kenzie	Jean	18		f	none				~~Subject~~				Mr Adam Mc Kenzie Father	Ezuda	Enderby
5	Bell	Bessie	32		f	m	housekeeper			~~Subject~~				Mr Adam Mc Kenzie Father	Ezuda	Enderby
6	Bell	Joseph	8		m	s	none			~~Subject~~				Mr Adam Mc Kenzie	Ezuda	Enderby
7	Bell	Bessie A.	2		f	s	none			~~Subject~~				Mr Adam Mc Kenzie	Ezuda	Enderby
8	✓ Zaralba	Federico	31		m	l	Doctor			~~Subject~~				Sra. Montes Vda de Zaralbas Mother	Cuba	Havana
9	✓ Zamayo	Diego	20		m	s	Student			~~Subject~~				Diez y amayo Father	Cuba	Havana
10	✓ Custodio	Fabriel	33		m	m	Doctor			~~Subject~~				M. Carlos Montalvo de Custodio Wife	Cuba	Havana
11	✓ Stevens	Charles	35		m	—				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
12	✓ Mayer	Fred	37		m	m				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
13	Bell	Isabel	4		f	s	none			~~Subject~~				Mr Adam Mc Kenzie Father	Ezuda	Enderby
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3 Cabin Pass
1 Steer
51

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 11, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	no	himself	yes	yes	1908	My	Mr Bell Enderby Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Canada	Manitoba
5	no	herself	yes	yes	1908	My	Home Mr Bell Enderby Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	Blue	none	Canada	Manitoba
6	no	mother	yes	yes	1908	My	Home Mr Bell Enderby Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	Fair	light	Blue	none	Canada	Manitoba
7	no	mother	yes	yes	1908	My	Home Mr Bell Enderby Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	1	6	Fair	light	Blue	none	Canada	Manitoba
8	yes	himself	yes	yes	1907	My	Will stop at Jefferson Hotel Richmond Va & return to Havana	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
9	no	himself	yes	yes	1901	My	friend 1480 W. 56 St. Will return Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
10	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	Will stop at Jefferson Hotel Richmond Va & return to Havana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	black	Grey	none	Cuba	Cinar del Rio
11																	
12																	
13	no	mother	—	—	1908	My	Home Mr Bell Enderby Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	6	Fair	Light Blue	Blue	none	Canada	Manitoba
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st L. Miller Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Dec, 1902,

at [illegible]

F O Monaldo

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the SS Mexico Sailing Therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma
and State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham MD
Surgeon SS Mex.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1908

at [illegible]

F B [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish(
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dupl. S. S. Mexico sailing from Veracruz, October 8th, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bloch	Pauline	39		F M	housewife	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	Husband Alonso Bloch	N. Y.	New York.
2	Pingarron	Francisco	22		M. S	merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Father Juan E Pingarron	N. Y.	New York.
3	Atwill	Edward L Jr	40		M M		U S		U S						
4	Atwill	Jane B	37		F M		U S		U S						
5	Young	Jennie D	38		F M		U S		U S						
6	Young	Burnyce	13		F S		U S		U S						
7	Williams	Helen C	26		F S		U S		U S						
8	Cullotton	Anna	28		F S		U S		U S						
9	Connor	Margaret O	28		F S		U S		U S						
10	Farabaugh	Andrew J	28		M S		U S		U S						
11	Woolrichs	Alice H	26		F M		U S		U S						
12	Woolrichs	Amelia M B	55		F M		U S		U S						
13	Kinehan	Henry A	38		M S		U S		U S						
14	Engel	Anna M	38		F S		U S		U S						
15	Engel	Mary	45		F S		U S		U S						
16	Eckert	Anna Marie	38		F M		U S		U S						
17	Koch	Jacob F	25		M S		U S		U S						
18	Ward	Samuel Edwin	30		M M		U S		U S						
19	Ward	Edna O	26		F M		U S		U S						
20	Keiser	Edward L	25		M S		U S		U S						
21	Miles	Charles D	48		M M		U S		U S						
22	Miles	Anna S	25		F M		U S		U S						
23	Harnet	Jacket M	26		M M		U S		U S						
24	Magill	Samuel G	48		M M		U S		U S						
25	Morales	Angel C	33		M M	Artist	Yes	Yes	U S	Spanish	Mexico	Jalapa	Friend Gen F. A Dehesa Jalapa Mexico	N.	New York
26	Martinez	Dolores de M	18		F M	Artist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Jalapa	Friend Gen F. A Dehesa Jalapa Mexico	U S	New York
27	Garcia	Carlos M	40		M M	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Home Vera Cruz Mexico	U S	New York
28	Woolrich	Rafael F	22		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Cananea	Father Carlos G Woolrich Hotel Washington Mexico	U S	New York
29															
30															

3 Nov 1 Nov 2 Dec 115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; or helpless, or hospital patient (or care and treatment of the same, which is supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No her husband over No					Mother Mrs Schneider 91 Boulevard de Versailles Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no							France	Paris
2	Yes by him over No					friend Ernest Villaneal 52 Broadway myself	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	none		Mexico	Mexico D.F.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25	Himself	over 1909	New York			Hotel Marie Antionette New York														
26	Husband	Over 1909	N York			Hotel Marie Antionette N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	none		Mexico	Mexico
27	~~himself~~ her husband	Over ~~1907~~ 1909	N York			~~Hotel Marie Antionette N York~~ Jefferson Hotel Richmond Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark Brom	none		United State	Ny
28	Himself	Over 1904	N York			House Detroit Michigan	no	no	no	no	good	no								
29	~~Husband~~ himself	~~over~~					~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~								
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st L Nibler Master, of the S.S. Mexico from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Sept, 1902,

at [illegible]

[illegible] B Marcotte

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the S.S. Mexico, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma and State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham M.D.
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct., 1909,
at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3

Oct. 16th 1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

23
1907
11—1115

S. S. "México" sailing from Progreso, México, Oct 9th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Parker John Henry	49	-	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	Mexico	Campeche	Mr Charles Jones Campeche	n/y	New York
2	Ancona Teodoro	21	-	m	s.	planter	yes	yes	México	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mother Concepcion Cervera Calle 59. No 470	n/y	New York
3	Ancona Oliva	19	-	f	s	none	yes	yes	México	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mother Concepcion Cervera Calle 59 no 470	n/y	New York
4	Ancona Maria	17	-	f	s	none	yes	yes	México	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Mother Concepcion Cervera Calle 59 no 470	n/y	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 Parker

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or procurer.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	by him	yes	yes	1908 N.York	Astor House N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 3/4	fair	grey	brown	Little fingers curved	England	Attringham
2	yes	by him	yes	yes	1907 N.York	no Hotel America 6th Ave & 15th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 3/4	dark	black	dark	no	Mexico	Tex Kokoh
3	yes	brother	yes	yes	1907 N.York	Hotel America 6th Ave & 15th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	dark	no	Mexico	Tex Kokoh
4	yes	brother	yes	yes	1907 N.York	Hotel America 6th Ave & 15th St N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	dark	no	Mexico	Tex Kokoh
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st L Miller master, of the S/S Mexico, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L ...
..... *Officer.*
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 *day of* Feb, 190..,
at ...

F B Meredith
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the SS Mexico (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma and State certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham MD
Surgeon SS Mexico

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1909

at NY

FB Mercalfe
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

90

INSPECTED
Per Lowenberg

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from Havana, Oct 13, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lezcrad.	Gudolfo	30		M S.				U.S. Citizen						
2	Fuller	Charles	55		M M				U.S. Citizen						
Cancelled	~~Durham~~	~~Richard~~	~~36~~		~~M M~~				~~U.S. Citizen~~						
Jax 4	Fucito	Serafina	25		F S.	Wife, sep. yes	yes		Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Raul Fantre Vilazco. 14 Hav	NY	NY
L 5	Doeller	Victor	24		M S.				U.S. Citizen						
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 Ticket 14

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

91

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4	yes	herself	$35	yes	1909	NY	Cousin Rafael Divino 2570-8th Ave NY City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Black	Grey	none	Italy	Napoles
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm L Miller Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer,) of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm L Miller
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of April, 1903,
at NY

F B Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma & State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham M.D
Surgeon SS Mexico

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1909
at NY

F. P. Sinnott
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

92

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5
Dec 2

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz, October 8th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	*Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Jan 1	Galtes	Jeanne	38		F M	artist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	U.S.	New York	Mr Augustin Borras 6 Puente Quebrado Mexico City	U.S.	New York
Jan 2	Galtes	Jacques	26		M S	artist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	U.S.	New York	Mr Augustin Borras 6 Puente Quebrado Mexico City	U.S.	New York
Jan 3	Galtes	Dick	28		M S	artist	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	U.S.	New York	Mr Augustin Borras 6 Puente Quebrado Mexico City	U.S.	New York
Jan 4	Chavez	Apolonio	21		M S	Sawer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Guadalajara	Mrs M Arch 107 Juarez Av. Guadalajara	U.S. & Mexico	New York Guadalajara
5	Borgatta	Edgar	20		M S	Telegraphist	Yes	Yes	Italy ~~Italian~~	Italian	Mexico	Mexico City	Carlos Lopez Guerrero 4 Chopo 150 Mexico		
6	Fernandez	Victor	24		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	~~Mexico~~ Mexican	~~Mexican~~ Mexico	Mexico	Mexico City	Justa Fernandez 2a San Lorenzo 121 Mexico	US	New York
7	Bigas	Modesto	23		M S	merchant	Yes	Yes	~~Puerto Rico~~ Spain	~~Puerto Rico~~ Spanish	Mexico	City	Factor y Aguila Lourdez Alonso	U.S.	New York
8	Bigas	Maria	21		F S	—	Yes	Yes	~~Puerto Rico~~ Spain	~~Porto Rican~~ Spanish	Mexico	City	Factor y Aguila Lourdez Alonso	U.S.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 Mexicans

Clerk

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1909.

93

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Knowing polygamy, or alienism, or black-listed, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	$20. 00	Yes	1909	New York	Home West 166 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Light	Auburn	Blue	none	Belgium	Brussels
2	Yes	himself	$20. 00	Yes	1909	New York	Home West 166 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Black	Brown	none	Belgium	Brussels
3	Yes	himself	$20. 00	Yes	1909	New York	Home West 166 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Black	Brown	none	Belgium	Brussels
4	Yes	himself	$20. 00	Yes	1909	California	Carmen L Chavez 322 West 52 St New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Black	Black	none	Mexico	Mexico
5	Yes	himself	$50	No	—	—	Friend Louis Breat. 301 Kings Bridge Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Brown	Blue	none	Mexico	Mexico
6	Yes	himself	$20. 00	Yes	1904	New York	Friend Max Breyfuss 125 Front St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Mexico	Mexico
7	yes	himself	$50	No	—	—	Hotel America City City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	none	Port Rico	Port Rico
8	yes	herself	$50	No	—	—	Hotel America City City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Brown	Blue	none	Port Rico	Port Rico
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master, of the S S Mexico, from Veracruz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller,
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1905,
at NY

F B Mclaster
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma and State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. M. Cunningham M.D
Surgeon SS Mexico

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1909

at NY

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

94

LN

Dillingham

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dawl

S. S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz, October 8th, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sebille	Gustave	51		M M				U S	French					
2	Sebille	Marie	51		F M				U S	U S					
3	Sebille	William	18		M S				U S	U S					
4	Sebille	Rose	14		F S				U S	U S					
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4718

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1909

95

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or been a subject for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Miller Master of the S/S Mexico, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

F L Miller

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F O'Macedin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. Mexico

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Cunningham, Surgeon of the S. S. Mexico sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith " or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had Fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Diploma and State Certificate, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 16 1907

J. M. Cunningham M.D
Surgeon SS Mexico

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

F. B. Murdic
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Seal 13—7115

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Havana, Oct 13, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Edelstein	Nathan	23		M S.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Hebrew German	Roumanian	U S	Tampa	E H Steinbrug	N Y	N Y
2	Vander Laude	Juan E.	21		M S.	Salesman	Yes	Yes	San Domingo	Africa	San Domingo	San Domingo	Friend J Parra Alban Calle Marina	Tampa San Domingo	San Domingo
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 16, 1909.

97

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	—	Self	$30 00	Yes 1907 NY City	A Zoller Friend 88-2nd Ave NY City	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Romania	Focsham
2	No	Self	$40 00	No — —	Friend Am Sugar Co 28 St William St. NYC.	No.	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	San Domingo	San Domingo
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st L Miller Master (Strike out the Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Miller
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190 5

at NY

F B Macaleer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the Cazonia, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners or otherwise may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Dominion, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

A

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool, 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cameron	Louis	52	M.	M.	Rope Maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	China	Shanghai	Friend Wm Kearney M.P. 6 Lenford St. London	N.Y.	New York
2	Cant	John	27	M.	S.	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Sharpend	James Cant Sharpend	Ny	New York City
3	Daniels	Percy	34	M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	London	Wife Mrs D Daniels Filgrim Bath, Highgate London	Mass	Boston
4	Weiss	John Jemp	24	M.	S.	Cattleboy	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Father Jas Weiss 5 Norfolk Rd Birmingham	Ny	New York
5	Sinnicane	Francis	42	M.	M.	Merchant	"	"	Gt Britain	Irish	Washington	Spokane	Father Dr. Sinnicane 10 Ashley Pl. Westminster London	Wash.	Spokane
6	"	Gertrude	36	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro-in-law — do —	"	"
7	"	Charles	4	M.	S.	No Occ	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
8	"	Gertrude	3	F.	S.	No Occ	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
9	Skeoch	Margaret	32	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Father Jas. Skeoch Fergus Ontario	Can	Fergus
10	Reynolds	William	38	M.	M.	Salesman	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Bradford	Father Mr Reynolds 8 Grosvenor Terrace	Bradford	Ny New York
11	Fraser	Agnes	50	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	London	Sister M Carson St. John's Road	Brighton	Ma Baltimore
12	Chubb	Frances E.	52	"	"	"	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Cheltenham	Bro-in-law Sir Jno. Chubb Bt. Cheltenham England	N.Y.	New York
13	"	Frances H.	20	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle — do —	"	"
14	Calvert	Evelyn	50	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Huddersfield	Bro-in-law John Calvert. "Ingo" Huddersfield England		Brooklyn
15	Levy	Harriet	38	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Australian	U.S.A.	New York	Sister - Mrs Lusman 35 W 96 Street N. York	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Alwyn	9	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt — do —	"	"
17	Roth	Ludwig	58	"	M.	"	"	"	Germany	Prussian	England	London.	Wife M. Roth. 12 Chester Terr. London.	"	"
18	Brooks	Ernest	68	"	M.	merchant	"	"	Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Santiago	Friend Stone Santiago Cuba	Cuba	Santiago
19	"	Elizabeth	58	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
20	Twomey	Marguerite	26	"	S.	Maid	"	"	United States Citizen						
21	Dangerfield	James	53	M.	M.	Mil	"	"	Gt Britain	England	England	Cowfold	Wife Mrs Dangerfield Hyde Lodge Cowfold Sussex	South America	Valparaiso
22	Freiven	Moreton	55	"	S.	"	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Sussex	Bro. Mr Frewen Hyde Lodge Sussex	Can	Ottawa
23	Patterson	Mary	64	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Brother Wm Johnson Water St Liverpool	Md.	Baltimore
24	Whineray	William	43	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	Wife M Whineray Neston Cheshire	Ny	New York
25	Waite	James	50	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Waite 15 Temple St Liverpool	Ill.	Chicago
26	Robinson	Sydney	51	"	"	Mil	"	"	Gt. Britain	English	England	Sheffield.	Wife M. Robinson 12 Clarkson Rd Sheffield	Ny	New York
27	Willey	Francis	61	"	M.	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Nottingham	Wife Mrs Willey Blyth Nottingham	Mass	Boston
28	Skinner	William	62	"	M.	"	"	"	G. Britain	English	England	London	Son J. H. Skinner Bennethorpe, Ealing, London	N.Y.	New York
29	Pitt	Robert	27	"	S.	Wool Buyer	"	"	Gt. Britain	English	England	London.	Friend G. Johnson Lpool St. Hotel London	Mass	Boston
30	Latmotte	Anna	25	F.	M.	Maid	"	"	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Mother M. Lamotte Toulouse France	Cal	San Francisco

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1902	New York	c/o Jardine Mathison & Co 4 Wall St. New York
2	yes	Self	yes	No			c/o Brown Bros & Co 59 Wall St New York
3	No	"	"	yes	1900	Nebraska	~~Hotel~~ Boston Athletic Club New York
4	"	"	"	No	—		Business address- 191 John St New York
5	No	"	yes	No	1909	Spokane	Duncans Returning to- Spokane
6	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	— do —
7	"	Father	"	"	"	"	— do —
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —
9	No	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Home to Fergus. Ontario Canada
10	"	"	"	"	1909	"	~~Duncan~~ Inquire W. S. Lewis 68 W 56th St New York
11	No	"	"	"	1909	Baltimore	Husband. E. Master British Consul Baltimore
12	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Martha Washington Hotel New York
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —
14	No	"	"	No	—		Brother Mr. George Babcock Brooklyn Eagle Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	N. York	Sister Mrs. Eisman 35 W 96 Street, new York
16	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	Aunt — do —
17	"	Self	"	"	1908	"	Plaza Hotel New York
18	No	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Returning Home to. Santiago Cuba
19	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	— do —
20							
21	No	Self	yes	yes	1908	New York	Office Anglo South American Bank Valparaiso South America
22	No	Self	yes	yes	1909	New York	Government House Ottawa
23	"	"	"	"	1908	Baltimore	Home to. Roland Park Baltimore
24	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. York	New York Club New York
25	No	"	"	"	1908	— do —	Business address- Board of Trade Chicago
26	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	N.Y. York	91 John St New York
27	"	"	"	No	1909	Boston	Fayerweather Hotel Boston
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	N. York	Murray Hill Hotel N. York
29	No	Self	yes	yes	1909	Boston	Returning to. 274 Summer St. Boston
30	No	Mr Bourne	yes	yes	1909	N.Y. York	Brother Mr Bourne. Burlingame San Francisco.

19 Are you a prisoner, or an anarchist, or a polygamist, or a contract laborer, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	11	Dark	Dark	Brn	None	Italy	Milan.
5	10½	Dk	Dk	Gray.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
"	6	2	"	"	"	Canada	Carleton Co.
5	8½	"	Blk	Brown	"	"	Birmingham
6	1/2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Plymouth
5	10	Dark	Dark	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco California
"	"	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Spokane
"	"	"	"	Blue	"	"	"
5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	—	Canada	Fergus
6	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Broadstairs
5	7	"	Gray	Blue	—	"	London
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	U.S.A.	Wilmington
5	9	"	"	"	—	England	Cheltenham
5	5	"	"	Brown	—	"	Cheshire
5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	Australia	Melbourne
"	"	"	"	Brown	—	"	Lyanora
5	11	Fair	Dk	Brn	—	Germany	Stuttgart.
5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	Cuba	Santiago
5	5	"	Fair	"	—	USA	Mobille
5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England	Crowboro
6	-	Fair	Grey	Blue	—	England	Sussex
5	5	"	Fair	Blue	—	"	Chester.
6	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	England	Derby
5	9	Fair	Grey	"	—	"	Liverpool
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	England	Pretfield
5	8	"	"	"	—	"	Nottingham
5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	England	Northampton
5	10	Dark	Dark	Brn	"	Canada	Nova Scotia
5	7	Dark	Dark	Brn.	"	France	Toulouse.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master, of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1904

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 14 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the Canadian, Sailing Thereafter
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McConnell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1904

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

130

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

B 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Dwk 11—1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Dobeopolis~~	~~Katherine~~	~~h~~	~~50~~	~~f~~	~~Home~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	England	St Helens		Ky	Kentucky
2	"	Ignatius	h	21	m	$			"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Kenyon	James	Jr	22	m	m	Manuf[r]		~~England~~	~~English~~	"	Settington	Father James Kenyon Dalehead Dalton Kirby	"	"
4	"	Margt Marion	"	22	f	m	Wife		"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Mr Metcalf	"	"
5	Metcalf	James	"	28	m	m	Engineer		"	"	"	Marple	Portico, Marple	"	"
6	"	Richd David	"	22	"	$			"	"	"	"		"	"
7	de Moniez	Alvaro	"	38	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Magistrate~~ Diplomatic Attache		Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Friend Attache Brazilian Legation, Paris	"	"
8	Mc Nulty	Mary	"	13	f	$	Servt		G[t] Britn	Irish	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs E. Harrigan Halfstown Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Nairn	Michael	"	41	m	m	Manuf[r]		England	Scotch	Scotland	Fife	The Lady Nairn Dysart House, Fife	NY	New York
10	"	John	"	16	"	"			"	"	"	Kirkcaldy	Sister Mrs Nairn South Park, Kirkcaldy	"	New York
11	Roth	Hans	"	48	"	$	Merchant		Denmark	Danish	England	London	Cousin A.D. Riis Haderslev Denmark		~~Detroit Michigan~~
12	Sharpe	Edward Chas	"	26	"	"	Manager		England	English	"	Witham	Brother Edward Sharpe Witham, Essex		Ky Niagara Falls
13	Seiberth	Emily Whyte	"	28	f	$	Home		"	"	"	London	mother Mrs Smyth 19 Langeyrick Gardens London		Ky Kentucky
14	White	Saml Power	"	57	m	m	Army Col	British	"	Irish	"	"	Bro-in-law Col Smyth The Priory, St Helliers, Jersey		
15	"	James	"	40	"	m	Wine		"	"	"	"	Brother do		
16	Faraldi	Joannie	"	40	"	$	Servt		Italy	Italian	Italy	Spezia Nice	mother Mrs Faraldi 2 yrs. Boy Uncle Italy		
17	Dwight	Norman A	25	m	"	Asst Engineer			England	English	England	London	Brother E. S. Dwight Grand Hotel, London		My New York
18	Giffins	Percy	27	m	m	Railway Officials			"	"	Nova Scotia	Wentville	Home Kentville N.S.		Ky Wentville
19	Patterson	Jessy Graham	24	m	$	Accountant			"	"	"	St Louis	mother Mrs Patterson 16 Hartington Place Carlisle Eng.		Mo St Louis
20	Thorp	Franklin	32	m	m	Engineer			"	"	England	Whitefield	Bro Mrs C Thorp Thorp Mons Bank, Whitefield		Ky New York City
21	"	Marion	do	f	m	Wife			"	"	"	"	Wife m. Vital		
22	Vital	Jean Baptiste	65	m	m	Merchant			France	French	"	Liverpool	Brother Jam Lurine 4 Jardin Zoo, Bd Ornano, Glasgow		Ky New York City
23	Dupre	Thomas	29	"	"	Sea Composer			England	French	"	"	Father Mr De Pree 18 Cardiff Rd, Newport, Mon		
24	Le Clair	John	59	"	$	Artist			"	English	"	Penn	Sister Miss Robinson		
25	Robinson	Archibald	32	m	m	Home			"	"	"	Mystic	Brother-in-law Mr Davidson Mother Mrs Isabella Davidson	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Davidson	Thomas S	41	m	$	Solicitor			"	Scotch	England	London	Helena Rd, Ealing, London		New York City
27	Gaebert	Hall Anderson	33	m	m	Journalist			Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Gothenburg	Mother Mrs Anderson Skjörde Sweden		Idaho Boise
28	Schaeble	Edward Spiller	50	"	"	Surveyor			England	English	England	Hayes	Wife Mrs Reid Schaeble Hayes		Pa Philadelphia
29	Bell	Marion	35	f	"	Wife			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Husband Mr George Bell 126 St George St Toronto, Canada		Ont Toronto
30	"	Annie	11	"	S	"			"	"	"	"	Father do		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	4 yrs	New York	No
2	"	"	"	"			
3	"	"	"	"			Friend / Mr Chas A Johnson 55 Franklin Street New York City
4	"	Husb	"	"			do
5	"	Self	"	yes	1909	N York	
6	"	"	"	No			
7	"	"	"	yes	1909	New York	~~Brazilian Legation~~ Sister Mrs ~~Rich~~ York 55 Williams St New York
8	no	Mr H Fisher	yes	yes	4 yrs	Philadelphia	Employer Mr H Fisher 2012 Delancey Place, Philadelphia
9	yes	Self	yes	yes			Friend Hotel de Lara Bridgecliffe Manor, N York
10	No	"	"	"			do
11	yes	"	"	"	1906	N York	J Schott & Co Lt Vienna R° 10 r Hong Kong
12	No	"	"	yes			University Club Niagara Falls N.Y.
13	yes	"	"	yes	1908	N York	Friend Mrs W T Bull 35 E 35th St New York
14	"	"	"	yes	1884	"	Guests Mrs R Gannall Lowville Oneida Co New York
15	"	Husb	"	"			do
16	"	Col White	no				Friends do
17	yes	Henry & Co	yes	yes	1907		address while in U.S.A. c/o Brown Bros & Co Wall St & Broadway New York City
18	"	Self	yes	yes			Home Centreville Nova Scotia
19	No	"	"	"	1909	St Louis	Returning to 5149 Westminster St Louis
20	yes	"	"	No			Hotel Seville New York
21	"	Husb	"	"			do
22	"	Self	"	yes	1905	N York	Jacmel Haiti Lt Transit to Baptiste
23	"	"	"	"	1903	St N York City	Depew 559 W 163 St
24	"	"	"	"	1907	St N York City	Returning to 559 W 163 St
25	No	"	"	"			Wife Mrs Robinson Mystic Conn Union League Club
26	yes	"	"	Yes			Philadelphia
27	No	"	"	yes	1907	N York	Wife Mrs Stella Taylor Bonne Idaho Union League Club
28	"	"	"	yes	1908	N York	Philadelphia
29	"	Husband	no	—			Home to 106 St George St Toronto Can
30	"	Father	no	—			do

19 Over in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
5	6	Dk Brown	Brown	Brown	None	England	Surrey
5	9	Fair	Blue	"	"	"	London
5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bermuda
5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ireland
5	9	Fair	Grey	"	"	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro
5	7	Dark	Dark Brn	"	"	Ireland	Helfstown.
5	6	Sandy	Grey	"	None	Scotland	Portrea
5	10	"	Hazel	"	"	"	"
5	10	Fair	Grey	"	"	Denmark	Hadersla
5	9½	"	"	"	"	England	Witham
5	2	Red	Grey	"	"	"	London
6	1	Brown	Blue	Scar on left lip	"	Chili	Valparaiso
5	7	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	England	Brighton
5	2	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Wales	Pt Moritz
5	10	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	England	London
5	9½	"	Grey	Lame in left leg	"	"	Hartlepool
5	9	"	Brown	Blue	None	"	High Wycombe
5	10	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Whitefield Pt Manchester
5	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Coventry
5	10	Dark	Grey	Blue	"	France	Le Havre
5	9	Fair	Brown		None	Scotland	Stirling
5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Wales	Cardiff
5	8	"	Blk	Brown	"	England	Plymouth
5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	London
5	6	"	Brown		Black eyebrow	Sweden	Gothenburg
6	2	"	"	"	None	England	Middlesex
5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	Canada	Southampton
						"	Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Saxonia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last* permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARON, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon" or "acting Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1112

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Williamina	32		f Mrd	Wife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Falkirk	Father J. Smith 40 Progress St. Falkirk Scotland	Md	Baltimore
2	Ross	Lizzie	23		"	Maid			Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father Jas Ross 137 High St. Musselburgh Scotland	N.Y.	New York
3	Coulson	Clara	49		"	Governess			Gt Britain	English	Cuba	Havana	Brother E. Coulson 7 Barrow St. Bootle England	Cuba	Havana
4	Barril	Sue	30		"	Maid			France	French	France	Lyons	Brother M. Barril Rue [illegible] Lyons France		
5	Ritchie	Bertha	21		"	Wife			Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr Ritchie Ravenswood Edinburgh	DC	Washington
6	Jones	Jane	42		"	Maid			Gt Britain	Welsh	U.S.A.	New York	mother Mr. Jones Ruthin N. Wales	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Emily	30		"	"			"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
8	Twigg	James	30		M	Valet			Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father W. H. Twigg Ross-on-Wye England	N.Y.	New York
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17th, 1909

11—1116

1193

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	do	Self	yes	yes	1908	Baltimore	Friend Mr Jos Whyte 700 Cathedral St. Baltimore Md
2	yes	Mr Milholland	yes	no	—	—	Employer Mr Milholland Manhatten Hotel, New York
3	no	Mr De Mesa	yes	yes	1909	New York	Employer Mr De Mesa Villa Carmen, Havana, Cuba
4	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	do —
5	✓	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Sailor 1315-15th St. Washington D.C.
6	no	Mrs McFadyn	yes	yes	1909	Philadelphia	Employer Mrs McFadyn 19th St. Philadelphia
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do —
8	yes	Mr McFadyn	yes	yes	1909	New York	Employer Mr P. McFadyn Ryc. New York
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been induced, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Falkirk
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Scotland	Leith
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	France	Lyons
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Scotland	Edinburgh
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Wales	Rhos
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	✓	✓	—	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brn	—	England	Gloucester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master of the CARONIA, from QUEENSTOWN & LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner's thereof, as the case may be.) AR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGmmeGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190 7

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Steerage S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bourne	Agnes	49		f m	Nil	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen						
2	"	Maud	24		f S	✓	✓	✓	"	✓					
3	Bradway	Edward	59		m m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
4	"	Fannie	54		f ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
5	Renshaw	Margaret	23		f S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
6	Burrows	Horace	35		m m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
7	"	Mabel	30		f ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
8	Collier	William	41		m ✓	Diplomatic	✓	✓		✓					
9	"	Frances	39		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
10	De Mesa	Tirso	39		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
11	"	Violet	6		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
12	Dikes	Alice	30		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
13	Doyle	James	42		m ✓	Insurance	✓	✓		✓					
14	Fisher	George	60		✓ m	Lawyer	✓	✓		✓					
15	Fisher	Betsey	57		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
16	Burr	Charles	45		m ✓	Banker	✓	✓		✓					
17	"	Charlotte	38		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
18	Brady	Richard	42		m S	Clergyman	✓	✓		✓					
19	Barclay	Mary	55		f m	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
20	Brown	Melvin	68		m ✓	Lawyer	✓	✓		✓					
21	"	Charlotte	64		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
22	Fry	Blanche	44		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
23	"	Fanny	21		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
24	Kilpatrick	Rebecca	55		✓ m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
25	"	Ellen	30		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
26	"	Mary	25		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
27	Kling	Helen	65		✓ m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
28	Paul	Christine	35		✓ S	Maid	✓	✓		✓					
29	Kelley	Edmund	23		m m	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
30	"	Jane	21		f ✓	"	✓	✓		✓					

Polart

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D
4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dept. 21-11

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bourne	Agnes	49		f m	Nil	✓	✓	U. S. A. Citizen	✓					
2	"	Maud	24		f S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
3	Bradway	Edward	59		m m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
4	"	Fannie	54		f ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
5	Renshaw	Margaret	23		f S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
6	Burrows	Horace	35		m m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
7	"	Mabel	30		f ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
8	Collier	William	41		m ✓	Diplomatic	✓	✓		✓					
9	"	Frances	39		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
10	De Mesa	Tirso	39		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
11	"	Violet	6		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
12	Dikes	Alice	30		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
13	Doyle	James	42		m ✓	Insurance	✓	✓		✓					
14	Fisher	George	60		✓ m	Lawyer	✓	✓		✓					
15	Fisher	Betsey	57		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
16	Burr	Charles	45		m ✓	Banker	✓	✓		✓					
17	"	Charlotte	38		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
18	Brady	Richard	42		m S	Clergyman	✓	✓		✓					
19	Barclay	Mary	55		f m	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
20	Brown	Melvin	68		m ✓	Lawyer	✓	✓		✓					
21	"	Charlotte	64		f ✓	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
22	Fry	Blanche	44		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
23	"	Fanny	21		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
24	Kilpatrick	Rebecca	55		✓ m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
25	"	Ellen	30		✓ S	✓	✓	✓		✓					
26	"	Mary	25		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓		✓					
27	Kling	Helen	65		✓ m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
28	Paul	Christine	35		✓ S	Maid	✓	✓		✓					
29	Kelley	Edmund	23		m m	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
30	"	Jane	21		f ✓	"	✓	✓		✓					

Infant

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17th, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or both being for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, express or implied, or from whose land in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	O																		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from [illegible] & LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Dow Master
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1912 S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th October, 1909

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Libby	Louise	52		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	"	Edith	28		- S										
3	Metheney	David	36		m m	Surgeon									
4	"	Ida	36		f "	Wife									
5	Cloud	Mary	57		" "	"									
6	McHugh	Catherine	78		" "	"									
7	"	Sara	36		- S	"									
8	McMichan	Mary	50		" m	"									
9	"	Rosalie	21		" S	"									
10	O'Connor	Clara	47		" m	"									
11	Smith	Mary	33		" S	Teacher									
12	Walpole-Warren	Edith	42		" m	Wife									
13	Worcester	Margaret	51		" S	"									
14	Whitaker	James	48		m "	Wool Buyer									
15	Whyte	Joseph	59		" "	Lawyer									
16	"	Mary	55		f "	Wife									
17	"	Elizabeth	24		" S	"									
18	"	Louise	21		" "	"									
19	Lockett	Theophilus	61		m m	Broker									
20	"	Grace	42		f "	Wife									
21	"	Frances	8		- S	"									
22	Owen	John	26		m "	"									
23	Guion	Gertrude	37		f m	"									
24	Himebaugh	Annie	62		- "	"									
25	Huhn	Mary	31		- S	"									
26	James	Thomas	55		m m	Banker									
27	"	Edith	44		f "	Wife									
28	McHolland	Annie	45		- "	"									
29	Macleod	Alexander	44		m "	Physician									
30	"	Annie	42		f "	Wife									

Splat

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List E

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 17", 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or public asylum (or care and treatment of the insane), or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Dow Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1904,
at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ian Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.M. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ian MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

F 6 1907 — 11—3118

S. S. CARONIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1st October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Fadden	Mary	56		f m	nil	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	"	Alice	26		f s	"	"	"	"						
3	"	Philip	30		m "	"	"	"	"						
4	Woodruff	Annie	52		f m	"	"	"	"						
5	Shane	Catherine	20		f s	Maid	"	"	"						
6	Liddle	Elizabeth	28		f "	"	"	"	"						
7	Ellis	Alice	30		f "	Nurse	"	"	"						
8	Day	Katherine	30		f "	nil	"	"	"						
9	Buckleton	Ernest	38		m "	"	"	"	"						
10	Buch	Roger	42		m "	Manufacturer	"	"	"						
11	Croft	Julia	35		f "	nil	"	"	"						
12	Fuller	Agnes	49		f "	"	"	"	"						
13	Cumming	Allan	50		m "	Lawyer	"	"	"						
14	"	Laura	40		f "	nil	"	"	"						
15	Du Bois	Loren	55		m "	Lawyer	"	"	"						
16	"	Mary	50		f "	nil	"	"	"						
17	White	Josephine	26		f s	Maid	"	"	"						
18	Gledhill	Eli	43		m m	Manufacturer	"	"	"						
19	Kennedy	Burr	55		m "	"	"	"	"						
20	"	Mary	50		f "	nil	"	"	"						
21	Mount	Louis	29		m s	Physician	"	"	"						
22	"	Amelia	57		f m	nil	"	"	"						
23	Gross	Bertha	20		f s	"	"	"	"						
24	Mortimer	Alfred	61		m "	Priest	"	"	"						
25	Nash	Paul	32		m "	Consul	"	"	"						
26	Roe	John	34		m m	Merchant	"	"	"						
27	"	Mabel	27		f "	nil	"	"	"						
28	Bacon	Geo	60		m m	Banker	"	"	"						
29	Williams	William	64		m "	nil	"	"	"						
30	"	Jane	58		f "	"	"	"	"						

Ptert

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *October 17th*, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190..,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the ~~LIVERPOOL~~ CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

A. 110 CARONIA 7 110

	REMITTED					Aliens Admitted	Aliens Rejected	Aliens in Transit	Total for All
	U. S. Cit.	Wife	Family	Alien	Relative				
	97	1				96	64	14	
	110					110	2	15	1

IM	NON.
[illegible]	[illegible]
FFT	FFT
R & R	R & R
R&A	[illegible]
B & I	[illegible]
MONEY	MONEY
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
D & O	[illegible]
PSG. PR	PSG. PR
SBIN	[illegible]
	Med

Oct. 17th 1909

Aliens 6 — U. S. [illegible]

[illegible] 6 — 2 — 1 7 — 1 6

[illegible] [illegible]

Manifest [illegible] — [illegible]

Passage [illegible] — [illegible]

Total 230 — 207 — 437

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

G

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dover
11—1115

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 4th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Andrew	52		m m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	Zizinia	Thomas	50		m	Nil	✓	✓		✓					
3	Thorn	Johathan	66		m	✓	✓	✓		✓					
4	✓	Harriet	66		f	✓	✓	✓		✓					
5	Meier	Charles	34		m	S Chauffeur	✓	✓		✓					
6	Mulhal	Catherine	31		f	Maid	✓	✓		✓					
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Next

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *October 17*, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Q'TOWN & LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a famil, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McConnell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

Isaac MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, October 10th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Dore	Katherine	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	American Irish Citizen	Irish	U.S.A.	Washington			315 V St
✓ 2	"	John	11		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		D.C.	SE Washington
✓ 3	"	Richard	10		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 4	"	Francis	8		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
✓ 5	"	Katherine	5		F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
✓ 6	"	James	11				Infant with mother as above									
✓ 7	Morrison	John H.	50		M	S	Real Estate	yes	yes	American						11 Magoffin Ave
✓ 8	Donnelly	Lizzie	46		F	M	Wife	"	"	"			El Paso		Texas	El Paso
✓ 9	Hoffman	Susie	30		F	M	"	"	"	"			Boston		Mass	89 Union Park St Boston
✓ 10	"	Susan	2		F	S	Child	no	no	"			New York		N.Y.	210 82nd St New York
✓ 11	"	Mary	8		F	S	Infant with mother as above									
✓ 12	Lonergan	Thomas	111		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	American			Brooklyn		N.Y.	412 E 28th St Brooklyn
✓ 13	Grogan	Mary	42		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"			San Francisco		Cal	418 12th Ave San Francisco
✓ 14	Baldwin	Thomas	49		M	M	Policeman	"	"	"			Chicago		Ill	628 W 19th St, Chicago
✓ 15	Cooke	Grace Van Dusen	40		F	M	Teacher of music	"	"	"			Needham		Mass	Needham
✓ 16	Henry	Patrick F.	56		M	M	Foreman	"	"	"			Newark		N.J.	117 St Chas St, Newark
✓ 17	"	Catherine A.	31		F	S	Accountant	"	"	"			"			
✓ 18	Best	Mary Agnes	22		F	S	Compositor	"	"	"			New York		N.Y.	344, 8th Ave, New York
✓ 19	Hartigan	Mary E.	28		F	S	Servt.	"	"	"			Brookline		Mass	6 Hubbard Hillside Ave, Brookline
✓ 20	"	John	40		M	S	Stone-cutter	"	"	"			"			
✓ 21	Thompson	John J.	21		M	S	Stenographer	"	"	"			New York		N.Y.	254 W 146th St, New York
✓ 22	Blake	Mary	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"			Cleveland		Ohio	1618 Englewood Ave, Cleveland
✓ 23	Reilly	Thomas	17		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"			Altoona		Pa.	1419 13th Ave, Altoona
✓ 24	Brady	Delia	26		F	M	Wife	"	"	"			New York		N.Y.	2638, 8th Ave, New York
✓ 25	"	Elizabeth	3		F	S	Child	no	no	"			"			
✓ 26	"	Kathleen	1		F	S	Infant with mother as above									
✓ 27	McGrath	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	Ireland American	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Father - Vernon Nebraska		2638, 8th ave,
														Thomas Co. Gilmore	N.Y.	New York
28	Deegan	Francis	41		M	M	Labourer									
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 October, 1909

H—1118 13

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	Self	Hrs	Yes	1902 1909	N. York	Sister - Mrs. Brady 2638 - 8th ave. New York							5	4	Dark	Dark Blue	Ireland	Dromiff
28																		
29	James Arrol Signed																	
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CAROLA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing" or "arriving" or "employed by ..... district," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of McDonnell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October. 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3) 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. 10th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gordon	Agnes	28		F S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	U. S. A.	Philadelphia	Father, Patrick Gordon, Carrokelly, Ballina	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Howard	Hannah	30		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Newyork	Father, Eugene Howard, Bournishal, Skibbereen	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Connell	Catherine	25		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Fall River	Father, Maurice Connell, Ballinacurra, Bandon	Mass	Fall River
4	Hoar	Bridget	50		F M	H Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Passaic	Son, Daniel Hoar, Ruskey, Dromod, Co Leitrim	N.J.	Passaic
5	~~Cody~~	Annie	44		F S	Servt						Newyork			
6	Keating	Ellen	26		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, Michael Keating, Caphan, Cahirciveen	N.Y.	Newyork
7	O'neill	Nellie	27		F S	Typist						Chicago	Father, Jno O'Neill, Urlan, St Edmonds	Ill	Chicago
8	Walsh	Bridie	24		F S	Servt					Ireland	Youghal	Mother Mrs Walsh, 6 Strand St, Youghal.	N.Y.	Newyork
9	Devaney	Frances	24		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ballinasloe	Father Michael Devaney, Dunlo St, Ballinasloe.	Mass	Jamaica Plains
10	Roddy	Bessie	30		F S	& Servt.	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Greenwich	Brother, Martin Roddy, Creevy, Ballyadreen	Conn	Greenwich
11	Brogan	Arthur R.	7		M S	Child	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uncle	-	-
12	McManus	Mary	30		F S	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Newyork	Father Mr McManus, Cavan, Ireland	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Higgins	Kate	21		F S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Mother Mrs W. Higgins, Partry, Ballinrobe	Texas	Elpaso
14	Brennan	Annie	23		F S	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Newyork	~~Mother~~ ~~Mrs Brennan~~ Coolbawn, Castlecomer	N.Y.	Newyork
15	-	Margaret	21		F S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Castlecomer	Do	-	-
16	Doyle	Kate	25		F S	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, Patrick Doyle, Arga, Moyne, Arva	-	-
17	McManus	Kate	32		F S	Laundress	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Arva	Father, James McManus, Aughamore, Arva, Longford	-	-
18	Houlihan	Rose Anne	28		F S	Cook	-	-	-	-	-	-	Uncle, Do	-	-
19	Mahony	Annie	29		F M	H Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Homestead	Father, Richard Hodges Allihies Cobolt	Pa	Homestead
20	-	Walter	7		M S	Child	now	-	-	-	-	-	Grandfather, Do	-	-
21	-	Henry	4		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
22	-	Isabella	16		F S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Do	-	-
23	-	Maria	22		F S	Servt	6-75650/505		9/29/37 mc		-	Spetan Allihies	Father, Jas Mahony, Oakmount, Allihies	-	-
24	Fannin	Elizabeth A.	27		F S	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Huntington	Father, Thos. Fannin, Drung, Co Cavan.	L.I.	Huntington
25	Cudmore	Delia	31		F S	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, Jack Cudmore, Foran, Mills, Co Clare	NY	Newyork
26	Higgins	Mary	27		F S	Teacher	-	-	-	-	-	Highwood	Father Mr Higgins, Portrosal, Ballinrobe	Texas Ill	Elpaso Highwood
27	McHugh	Lizzie	39		F S	Servt	-	-	-	-	-	Newyork	Father James McHugh, Milltown, Feltrim	N.J.	Newyork
28	Ducey	Margaret	45		F S	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Newyork	Brother, Patrick Ducey, Dungarvan Co Waterford	-	-
29	Devaney	Mary	65		F W	H Keeper	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Kilmallock	Brother, Denis McNamara, Thomastown, Kilmallock	Cal	San Francisco
30	Noonan	Pierce 3/20/31 (7) 3/25/32	24		M S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Fermoy	Father, John Noonan, Bregg, Fermoy, Cobork	N.Y.	Newyork

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	yes 1899	New York	Cousin, Mrs P. J. Cadden 1004 Stella St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballina
2	yes	"	$50	1898	New York	Brother, Eugene Howard, 1414, Crotona Ave Bronx Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
3	no	Aunt	$50	yes 1907	Fall River	Aunt, Mary Connor 167, Central St. Fall River, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	Fair	"	"	"	Bandon
4	"	Daughter	$10	yes 1907	Passaic	Daughter, Annie Hoar, 45 Passaic St., Passaic, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	"	"	Brown	"	"	Dromod
5	yes	self																		
6	Yes	Self	$10	Yes 1907	Newyork	Sister, Mrs J. Healy, 27, East 64th St., Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	Ireland	Knocktopher
7	"	"	$10	yes 1909	Chicago	Resident returning 1145 Ashland Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Fair	Brown	"	✓	Bahiraveen
8	"	"	$50	no		Cousin, Daniel Akern, 5 East 8th St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Grey	—	"	Valentia
9	"	"	$50	✓		Brother, Mr M. Devaney 23½ Myrtle St. Jamaica Plains	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	"	"	"	✓	✓	Youghal
10	no	✓	$25	Yes 1898	Greenwich	Sister, Mary Brogan 12, Grigg St., Greenwich, Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Blue	—	✓	Ballinasloe
11	✓	mother	"	"		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	~~5~~	~~6~~						Ballaghaderreen
12	yes	Self	$50	yes 1907	Newyork	Resident returning 157 East 72nd St. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Black	Grey	✓	"	Cavan
13	✓	✓	$25	no		Sister, Mary Higgins 1129 Magoffin Ave., Elpaso, Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	"	Partry
14	"	✓	$5	yes 1907	Newyork	Returning to 359 E 56th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	"	Fair	✓		✓	"	Castlecomer
15	✓	✓		no		Sister Anne Brennan Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	"	"	"	"	✓
16	"	✓	$50	Yes 1909	Newyork	1825 Amsterdam Ave, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	"	Arva
17	✓	✓	$50	✓ 1908	✓	Cousin, Mr. Hourican, 800, 5th Ave, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	"	✓
18	"	✓	$50	" 1908	"	Brother, Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"	"	"
19	no	✓	$50	yes 1907	Homestead	Husband, Fred Mahony, 128, 12th Ave, Homestead, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	Brown	"	"	Allihies
20	"	Mother	"	✓ 1907	✓	Do	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—						
21	✓	"	"	✓ 1905	✓	Do	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓								
22	✓	✓	"	✓ 1905	✓	Do	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓								
23	✓	Self	$20	no		Brother Do	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Sandy	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Allihies
24	yes	✓	$50	Yes 1909	✓	Resident returning Huntington, Long Island	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	"	Drung
25	✓	✓	$25	✓ 1907	Newyork	Cousin, Mrs O'Connor 415 East 14th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	✓	✓	Mills
26	"	✓	$50	Yes 1909	✓	Uncle Jno. H. Morrison 1129 Magoffin Ave. Elpaso Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilbeg
27	✓	✓	$50	✓ 1907	Newyork	Resident returning 306 West 76th St., Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	½	Fair	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Milltown
28	✓	✓	$100	Yes 1907	Newyork	Friend Mrs Jas Horan 926 6th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Dungarvan
29	yes	✓	$50	no		Son Michael Devaney, 460, Ramon St. San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Grey	✓	✓	✓	Kilmallock
30	✓	Father	$6	✓		Friend Mrs Corrigan 321 East 65th St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	Blue	—	✓	Termoy

James A. Whelan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q3 / 10 Dwl

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 10th October, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Moylan	Nellie	29		F S	Servt.	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Hartford	Mother, Elizabeth Moylan, Kilteely, Co Limerick	Conn	Hartford
2	Ryan	Michael	20		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Carbondale	Father, Mr Ryan, Coolbawn, Castlecomer	Pa	Carbondale
3	Crowley	Hannah	18		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Adrigole	Mother, Mrs M. Crowley, Adrigole, Bantry	N.J.	Jersey
4	Poff	Molly	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Mother, Anne Poff, Castleisland, Co Kerry	Cal	San Francisco
5	Prendergast	Anna (Richard)	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Father, Michael Prendergast, Ballyhave, Inistiogue	Ohio	Cleveland
6	"	Stasia (Richard)	18		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ahascragh	— Do —	"	"
7	~~McHugh~~	~~Lizzie~~													
8	Ward	Nellie	18		F S	Servt.	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ahascragh	Mother, Ellen Ward, Ahascragh, Co Galway	NY	Newyork
9	Stenson	Nellie	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father, Edward Stenson, Slanenore, Dunmeath	"	"
10	Woodhouse	William A. (Miller)	35		M S	Foreman	"	"	"	"	"	Akron	Father, Mr Woodhouse, Belturbet, Cobavan	Ohio	Akron
11	"	Martha (Miller)	36		F S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	— Do —	"	Cleveland
12	Veitch	Marion	45		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	New Rochelle	Mother Mrs Veitch 45 Rowes Rd Cork	NY	New Rochelle
13	~~Brady~~	~~Delia~~													
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

117

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	Hartford	Resident returning 85, Weathersville St, Hartford	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilteely.
2	✓	✓	$50	✓	1906	Carbondale	Resident returning 96, Fairview St, Carbondale	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Castlecomer.
3	✓	✓	$50	no			Brother, Francis Crowley 72, Tanker ave, Jersey, N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Adrigole.
4	no	-	$50	Yes	1907	San Francisco	Cousin, John Grault, 27, Lizzie St, San Francisco, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	✓	Castleisland.
5	✓	✓	$18	✓	1905	Cleveland	Sister, Mrs W. Blake, 1618, Inglewood ave, Cleveland.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Inistiogue
6	✓	✓	$18	no			— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	·	Fair	Fair	Blue	-	-	·
7																					
8	Yes	Brother	$25	no			Brother, Kerin Ward, 26, Vandon St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ahascragh
9	-	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Newyork	Sister, Mary Stenson, 920, St Nicholas ave, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	-	-	-	✓	✓	Slaneroad
10	✓	-	$30	Yes	1906	Akron	Resident returning, Akron, Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	✓	✓	✓	Beltwobet.
11	✓	-	$30	-	-	-	Returning to 8118 Carnegie Ave — Do — Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	Beltwobet
12	✓	✓	$50	✓	1886	New Rochelle	Resident returning 9 Centre ave New Rochelle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	—	✓	Cork
13							James Quirk Jr.														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Into Cir Tod Kill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 118 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Hart S. S. CARONIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL -9 0[illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
(1)															
SI.	Allen	Charlotte H	37		f s	~~Domestic Servant~~	yes		England	English	U.S.A	~~New York~~	mother Mrs allen 18 Macauley Pl ~~East Stam~~ London	ny	New York
2	Allee	Gwaldys	23		f m	Steele	.	.		Welsh	Wales	Ruabon	Father John Jones 30 Chapel St Penkey Ruabon	Okla	Guthrie
3	.	Ada	11	8	f	Infant	.	.					Grandfather		
4	~~Anderson~~	Martha	54		f w	Housekeeper	.	.	English	England	Manchester		C Rosenberg 17 Bank St Manchester	Ohio	Jefferson
5	Birtle	Mary Ann	42		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Philadelphia	mother Mrs J. Blair 65 Heidelberg St Manningham Bradford	NJ	Camden
6	.	Ida	11		f s	Child	.	.	.						
7	Baynes	Sydney	28		m m	Gardener	.	.	.		New York		Mother-in-law Mrs Bolton 24 Longford St Birkdale	ny	New York
8	.	Emily	26		f m	Wife	.	.	.				Mother Do		
9	.	Priscilla	4	8	f s	Child	no	no	~~Mexican~~				G mother do		
10	~~Brandon~~	Nellie	21		f s	Dress maker	Yes	Yes	.		England	Whalley Range			~~Brooklyn~~
11	Bailey	Walter James	43		m m	Salesman	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Lockport	Wife Mrs B Bailey 55 Hyde Front Lancaster	ny	Lockport
12	Beard	Arthur	21		f s	Grocer	.	.	.		England	Ainsworth	Mrs Carrole Brown Hill House Ainsworth	NJ	Newark
13	Barnes	Constance C	26		f s	Servant	.	.	.		U.S.A	New York	Mother Mrs Mary Barnes 13 West End Christchurch Hants	ny	New York
14	.	Rosalie W	21		f s	.	.	.	.				Do		
15	Butterworth	Emily Jane	50		f m	Wife	.	.	.		England	Leyke	Sister Mrs Mellor 5 Providence St Elland	Pa	Philadelphia
16	.	Flottie	11		f s	Child	.	.	.				Aunt		
17	Booth	George	42		m w	Boot ~~dealer~~ finisher	.	.	.		Leeds		Father Charles Booth 23 Rosemount Terrace Leeds	mass	Belmont
18	Burke	Sophia Ann	65		f m	Wife	.	.	.		Leighton Buzzard		Daughter G H Johnson Leighton Buzzard Beds	~~Bahama~~ Nassau	
19	Bell	Norman	20		m s	Clerk	.		Scotch	Scotland	Monifieth		Father Comm Bell Bellgray Monifeyth	ny	Brooklyn
20	Carroll	Bertha	24		f s	Cook	2-9-18	6-4-5 7-3-42	Irish	England	Clyde		Sister Miss Carroll 16 Brooke St Clyde	ny	West Hoboken
21	Casey	John	18		m s	Labourer	.	.	.				Mother Mrs Casey 16 Brooke St Clyde	.	West Hoboken
22	Crowther	Raymond	26		m m	Draper	.	.	English		Halifax		Wife Mrs Crowther Bedford House Broad St Halifax	ny	Corning
23	Christie	James	28	8	m s	Fowler	.	.	Scotch	Scotland	Dollarass		Mother Agnes Christie 58 Hare St Forfock	ny	New York
24	Carrole	James	43		m m	Fireman	.	.	English	England	Ainsworth		Mother Sophia Carrole Broomhill House Ainsworth	~~England~~ ny	Newark
25	Conway	Edward	22		m s	Mechanic	.	.	.		U.S.A	Hartford	Father Mr Conway Hartford Coffendge Birmingham	Conn	Hartford
26	Caddick	John	25		m m	Iron moulder	.	.	.		England	Hednesford	Wife Mrs Jane Caddick Hazel Slade Hednesford	ny	Ochaes
27	Cot	Caroline Emily	36		f m	Wife	.	.	.		Wales	Rhyl	Mother Mrs Cot Crescent Rd Rhyl	Del	Rio
28	Robinson	Launcelot W	25		m m	Machinist	.	.	.		England	Edmondsley	Father John W Robinson Forest Ho Edmondsley	~~Cuba~~ Canada	
29	~~Dienstbach~~	Carl	34		m s	~~Editor~~ Dress	.	.	~~German~~	~~Ottoman~~	U.S.A	New York	Theodor Dienstbach 131 Neuer Graben Danzig Germany	ny	Brooklyn
30	Deamer	Lilian	22	9	f s	maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Luton	Cousin Mrs Leighton 53 Park St Luton	Conn	Bemont

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

D—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good or abandoned, or landstitution for care and treatment of the insane, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?													
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904 Newyork	Friend Mrs W. H. Berry 125 Riverside Drive Newyork City	no	none	no		Hysterical ~~Good~~	no	5	4	Fresh Brown Blue	none	Belgium	Brussels
2	.	.	$10	no		Husband Percy Ritchie 70 Mr Gregory, City Water Works Guthrie Okla	.	.	.		Good	.	5	11	. . .	.	Wales	Porkett
3	.	Mother	.	.		Daughter	.	.	.		.	.	-	-	- - -	.	✓	Ruabon
4	no	Self	$50	.		Friend Mrs Green Jefferson O	.	.	.		.	.	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	none	England	Walton
5	.	.	50	Yes	1901 Philadelphia 1909 Pa	Husband Rowland Bartle 1725 Berry Ave Camden N J	.	.	.		.	.	5	5	Fresh Fair Blue	.	.	Dale
6	.	Mother	.	.		Father	.	.	.		.	.	-	-	- - -	.	✓	Halifax
7	yes	Self	$50	.	1901 Newyork 1909 Newyork	Home 305 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	.	.	.		.	.	5	3	Fair Brown Brown	none	England	London
8	.	Husband	.	.	-		.	.	.		.	.	5	3	. . .	.	.	Southport
9	.	Father	.	.			.	.	.		.	.	-	-	- - -	.	✓	✓
10	.	Mother	$10	no		Friend Harry Wilson 1496 Bean St Brooklyn NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	-	Fresh Fair Blue	none	England	Didisbury
11	no	Self	$50	yes	1904 Lockport NY	Friend Mr S. Haynes Hotel Katmore Lockport NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	5	Sandy Fair Blue	.	.	Manchester
12	yes	.	$50	no		Sister Mrs Price 54 Highland Ave Newark N J	.	.	.		.	.	5	6½	Dark Black Brown	none	.	Pendleton
13	.	Mr Whitridge	$50	No	1904 Newyork	Friend Mr Whitridge 16 East 86th St Newyork NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	4	Fresh Brown Blue	.	.	Christchurch
14	.	✓	50	.	.		.	.	.		.	.	5	3	. . Grey	.	.	.
15	.	Self	50	no		Son Mr Fullerton 256 West Cornwall St Philadelphia Pa	.	.	.		.	.	5	3	. . Brown	.	.	Halifax
16	.	Mother	.	.		Brother	.	.	.		.	.	-	-	- - -	.	✓	✓
17	.	Self	none	.		Sister Mrs Wilcock 14 Myrtle St Belmont Mass	.	.	.		.	.	5	6	Fresh Fair Blue	no	England	Leeds
18	.		$50	Yes	1902 Newyork	Daughter Mrs Burke Massey Syracuse	.	.	.		.	.	5	5	. Grey Brown	.	Bahamas	Nassau
19	.	Self	$50	no		Friend David Elder 90 Herkimer St Brooklyn NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	8	. Auburn Grey	.	Ireland	Belfast
20	no	Brother	.			Brother Joseph Carroll 534 Clinton St West Hoboken NJ	.	.	.		.	.	5	4	Dark Brown Blue	.	England	Hyde
21	.	Uncle	.			Uncle	.	.	.		.	.	-	-	- - -	.	✓	✓
22	Yes	Self	$50	.		Friend Melvil Kemp Corning NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	7½	. Black Brown	.	.	Plymouth
23	.	.	50	.		Brother in law Wm Fabato 2971 Webster Ave Bedford Park Newyork	.	.	.		.	.	5	3	Fresh Fair Blue	.	.	Halifax
24	.	.	50	.		Sister Mrs Price 54 Highland Ave Newark N J	.	.	.		.	.	5	6	. Brown .	.	Scotland	Cardross
25	no	.	50	Yes	1904 Stratford Conn	Friend Mrs Pooley 35 Riverside St Stratford Conn	.	.	.		.	.	5	5	Dark Black Brown	.	England	Bolton
26	Yes	.	none	Yes	1907 Olean NY	Friend John Whitehouse 8 Simmons Ave Cohoes NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	11	Fresh Fair Blue	.	.	Birmingham
27	✓	.	$50	no		Cousin Mrs W. J. Gibbons Del Rio Tex	.	.	.		.	.	6	-	Dark Brown Dark	.	.	Hazel Slade
28	.	.	50	Yes	1905 Wisconsin 1907 California	Friend John Taylor Parral Fayette Co Coffee Co Va	.	.	.		.	.	5	11	. . Grey	.	.	Wednesford
29	.	.	50	.	1904 Newyork NY	The American Aeronaut Co Newyork NY	.	.	.		.	.	5	7½	Sandy - Blue	.	.	Portsmouth
30	no	Friend	50	no		Friend Rev A Backus Belmont Alleg Co N Y	.	.	.		.	.	5	10	Fresh Dark Black	none	Germany	Elsinge...
													5	11	. Fair Blue	.	England	Luton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Pow Frantz, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CALIFONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Pow

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan 'mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING [illegible] PORT, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

120

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 IX, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dawson	Annie E	26		F. M. Wife		yes	yes	England	English	England	Stockton on Tees	Father George Sink 38 Alma St Stockton on Tees	Va	Newport News
2	"	Freda	6		S Child		no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
3	"	Edward Jack	3		M. "		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Davies	Arthur	42		M Miner		yes	yes	"	Welsh	U. S. A	Plymouth	Bro Wm Davies 15 Cowbridge Road Cardiff	Pa	Plymouth
5	~~Deasy~~	~~Margaret~~	~~15~~		~~S Maid~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Irish~~	~~.~~	~~Newyork~~		~~Ny~~	~~Newyork~~
6	Ellery	John C	27		M S Carpenter		yes	yes	England	English	"	Sacramento	Father J. J. Ellery Atlantic Hse. Devonport, Cornwall Eng	Cal	Sacramento
7	Elliott	Minnie	28		M. D. Housekeeper		"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Newtownhamilton	Brother Simon Elliott Glenboy Newtownhamilton Co Leitrim	Ny	Brooklyn
8	Fletcher	Walter	59		M. M. Farmer		"	"	"	English	England	Stenenlos	Wife Mrs R Fletcher Hill Farm Stenenlos Berks	"	Newyork
9	Fitzpatrick	Clarence John	17		S. Engineer		"	"	"	"	"	Aston	Father Daniel Fitzpatrick Rhaidene Heathfield Rd Aston	"	Jamaica
10	French	George Lawton	25		M. Fork Butcher		"	"	"	"	"	Holmfirth	Mother Mrs Woodworth 32 Victoria St Holmfirth	Ny	Newyork
11	Golden	Margaret	26		M. Dress Maker		"	"	"	"	U. S. A	Pittsburg	Bro Mr Golden 16 Walton Terrace Mrs Taylor	Pa	Pittsburg
12	Grundy	Martha	40		M. Worker		"	"	"	"	England	Walsall	22 George St Walsall Heath	Mass	Dunbarton
13	Gibson	Mary	25		S Servant	550213	7/29/37		"	"	"	Blackburn	James Gibson Shearbank Blackburn	Conn	Stamford
14	Guest	John James	28		M Loom Overlooker		"	"	"	"	"	Littleborough	Father James Guest 4 Calderbank Terrace Littleborough	Pa	Gallitzin
15	"	Annie	29		M. Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Joseph Cockcroft Littleborough	"	"
16	~~Hartigan~~	~~John~~	~~40~~		~~M S Granite Cutter~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Irish~~	~~U. S. A~~	~~Brookline~~	Brother	~~Mass~~	~~Brookline~~
17	~~"~~	~~Mary Elizabeth~~	~~18~~		~~D~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~		~~.~~	~~.~~
18	~~Hicks~~	~~George~~	~~21~~		~~M S Labourer~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~English~~	~~.~~	~~Ordagen~~		~~Mich~~	~~.~~
19	~~Hebden~~	~~Minnie~~	~~29~~		~~D. Domest~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~England~~	~~Cosingwood~~	~~Mr W Hebden Long St Cosingwood~~	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
20	~~Hill~~	~~Joseph~~	~~30~~		~~M M Weaver~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~Hagwood~~	~~Thos Hill 102 Knowle Rd Haywood~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
21	Heys	Richard	46		M M Merchant		yes	yes	England	English	"	Accrington	Uncle Mr Ashworth 65 Burnley Father Edward Hansen	Mass	Fall River
22	Hansen	Nina	31		D S Clerk		"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christinia	Majorstuen 510 Christiania	Mass	Everett
23	"	Anna	36		" Christian		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Howell	Thomas Hy	25		M. M. minister		"	"	England	English	England	Whitstable	Mother Mrs R Howell Peterborough Whitstable Road Kent	Mass	Nassau
25	Hopps	Sidney J	25		"		"	"	"	"	"	Sheldon	50 Church St Sutton St Hopkins	"	"
26	Hopkins	Alice	25		D. Servant		"	"	"	"	"	London	7 Henry St Kenilworth	Ny	Newyork
27	Hughes	Elizabeth	20		"		"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Brooklyn	Brother Mr J Hughes Castlepass Mohaghan	"	Brooklyn
28	Horberry	Albert C	27		M M Clerk		"	"	"	English	England	Burton on Trent	Father J Horberry 19 Rangemore St Burton on Trent	"	Suffern
29	"	Daisy	25		D. Wife		"	"	"	"	"	"	Rev C J Jeveriah 84 Victoria St Ipswich	"	"
30	"	Violet D	2		S Child		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 17 October, 1909 121

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Y	Husband	$50	No		Husband Edward Roland Dawson 212 44th St Newport News Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh Black	none	England	Stockton on Tees
2	Y	Father				Father												
3	Y																	
4	no	Self	more	Yes	1909 Plymouth Pa 1899 Newo	Brother Ed Davies 138 Wilkes St Plymouth Pa							5	5½	Fresh Fair			Durham Preston
5	Yes		$50		1909 Yorkny	Friend James Moran 926 - 6th Ave newyork ny							5	6	Brown grey	none	Ireland	Birr
6	no	/	$50		1906 Sacramento 1909 Cal	Uncle - wm. B Flemy 320 19th St. Sacramento, Cal							5	6	Dark		England	Pettany Cork
7	Yes	Self	50	no		Aunt Mrs D Donnelley 930 Atlantic ave Brooklyn Ny							5	8	Fresh	Blue	Ireland	Manorhamilton
8			50			Friend J Baldwin 67 West 101st St newyork ny							5	4			England	Abingdon
9		Father	50	Yes	1894 Middleton Conn	Uncle D Fitzpatrick San Antonio de los Baños Cuba							5	8		grey		Leeds
10		Self	$50			Friend George Pickles 13 West 102nd St newyork ny							5	8½	Dark			Holmfirth
11	Yes		$30	Yes	1909 Pittsburg Pa	Hope 2 Bouquet St Pittsburg Pa							5	2½	Fresh Fair	Blue		Leeds
12	no		25	Yes	— —	Letter Mrs A Cuthbert Raynham Mass							6	1½	Brown			Birmingham Bardsley
13			50	no		Uncle Septimus B Gibson Norwalk Stamford Conn							5	6	Fair			Nr Ulverston
14	no		50			Friend Matthew Leland West End Hotel Gallipolis Pa							5	8	Dark Dark	Brown		Accrington
15	Yes	Husband				Friend							5	2	Fresh	Brown grey		Smithy Bridge
16		Self	more	Yes	1909 Brookline Mass		no						5	5½		Blue	Ireland	Carnamuckla
17		Uncle											5	10½			U S A	Brookline
18		Self	$50										5	8	Dark Dark	Brown	England	St [illegible]
19			more	no		Friend Oswald Smith 902 Lafayette ave Brooklyn Ny							5	5		Brown		Easingwold
20			50										5	6½	Fresh Fair	Blue		Atherton
21			50	no		Brother in Law Thomas Mahon 163 North Main St Fall River Mass							5	6		Brown		Accrington
22			$25			Friend Ivaz Grass 11 Harwood St Everett Mass							5	5			Norway	Christinia
23			25										5	3				
24	Yes	Missionary Society	50	Yes	1903 Newo York	Friend Rev W J Bleby Nassau Bahamas							5	7½			England	Christchurch
25		Missionary Society	50	no	— —	Friend Rev W St. J. Bleby Nassau Bahamas							5	6½	Dark black	grey		Skildon
26		Self	50			Friend O Peterson 5 State St newyork ny							5	4½	Pale	Brown		Kenilworth
27			$50	Yes	1909 Brooklyn ny	Brother [illegible] 570 Harvest St Brooklyn ny							5	[illegible]	[illegible]			Monaghan
28			50	no		Uncle Alfred Hall Iron Clerks Office Suffern ny							5	10½	Fresh Dark Dark		none	Alverton Notts
29		Husband											5	4	Dark			Caistor
30		Father																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Roberts, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Roberts
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Mrs Com Mc Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huggett	Alfred	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	England	Canadian	U.S.A.	Toronto	Sister-in-Law Mrs Olive Supple 4 Longwood ave Bradford	Can	Toronto
2	Howard	Martha	30		f	s	teacher	.	.	.	English	England	Bradford	Mrs Howard 4 Longwood ave Bradford	Ny	Jamestown
3	.	Emily	28		f	s	waitress	.	.	.	.	.	Blackpool	Mrs Tom Howard 46 Maken St Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
4	~~Hale~~	Elizabeth	50		f	w	Housekeeper	.	.	.	.	U.S.A.	Trenton		NJ	Trenton
5	Hughes	Ernest	24		m	s	Carpenter Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Chicopee	Father Mr Thos Hughes 33 Gillibrand St Chorley Lancs	Mass	Chicopee
6	Jones	Mary	34		f	s	Assistant	.	.	.	.	England	Kidderminster	Mrs Tom Jones 36 St George Green Kidderminster	Ont	Strathroy
7	James	Margaret E	26		f	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Darlington	Mother Ellen James 14 Park Terrace Bishop Auckland	Ohio	Jefferson
8	Kell	Grace Mary	22		f	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Woodbridge	Father H E Kell Woodbridge Suffolk	Ariz	Phoenix
9	Law	Jane E	47		f	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	Surrey	Mr Bingham 39 Clay St Gorton Manchester	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Louch	Bessie	22		f	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	.	Warwick	Mrs Louch Market Square Kineton Warwick	Ny	Irvington
11	~~Mc Grath~~	Elizabeth	24		f	s	~~Servant~~	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Chremold			newyork
12	~~Miller~~	Sarah Elizabeth	24		f	m	Wife	.	.	.	English	U.S.A.	Newport			Newport
13	~~.~~	Alfred Douglas	2		m	s	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.			
14	Monthe	Jenny	42		f	s	Clerk 2-603658	Yes	Yes	Norway 11/10/38	Scandinavian	Norway #505	Christiania	Cousin Jessie Zeppelin Christiania	Ny	Newyork
15	Macfarlane	Finlay	40		m	m	Engineer	.	.	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	Vancouver		BC	Vancouver
16	~~Saunders~~ Munro	Mary Ann	20		f	s	Servant	.	.	.	.	Scotland	Dorfar	Mother Mrs Munro 56 West High St Dorfar	Neb	Omaha
17	Mc Lellan	Robert	29		m	m	Draper	.	.	.	.	England	Longeight Dalton in Furness	Mother Mrs Thos Lellan Main St Glenrose Westmoreland	Conn	Norwich
18	Millican 7 Sch 3 4/14/31	Annie	30		f	m	Waitress	.	.	.	English			Father William Millican 35 Rawlinson St Dalton in Furness	Ill	Atlantic
19	Murphy	Mary	42		f	s	Nurse Patter	.	.	.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork	Friend Mrs Wardick Kath Farnham Dalton in Furness	.	Brooklyn
20	Muller	John	31		m	m	Yarn maker	.	.	.	Scotch	.	Vandergrift	Mother Mrs Miller 338 Abercrombie Dalton in Furness	NJ	Jersey City
21	Nuttall	Isaac	41		m	m	Draper	.	.	.	English	England	Accrington	Bro Mr John Nuttall 9 Burnley Rd Accrington	Mass	Fall River
22	Olsen	John	25		f	s	Servant	.	.	Denmark	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
23	Oliver	George William	38		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	.	Newyork	Mother Mrs Oliver 22 Southfield Rd Norwich	~~Norfolk~~	~~Norfolk~~
24	"	Ellen Maude	29		f	m	Wife	.	.	.	.	.	.	"	"	"
25	.	George William	5		m	s	Child	.	.	.	.	.	.	"	"	"
26	~~Persson~~	Ida	41		f	s	Governess	.	.	Sweden	Scandinavian	.	Savannah		Georgia	Savannah
27	~~Patchett~~	Ann	62		f	m	Wife	.	.	England	English	England	Bradford	George Patchett 49 Dalton Hall Rd Dalton Conishead	Ny	Jamestown
28	Plowright VL-332-71	Martha	62		f	m	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	.	Nottingham	Bro Geo Plowright Preston Nr Dunstaple	Tex	Amarillo
29	Palmer	Dick	26		m	m	Weaver	.	.	.	.	.	Kidderminster	Father Jos Palmer Sutton Rd Kidderminster	Ny	Amsterdam
30	~~Robinson~~	Thomas	22		m	s	~~Weaver~~	.	.	.	.	.	.			

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 17th October , 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Long Island NY	Family 467 4th Ave E Vancouver BC
2	"	"	50	no			Cousin Mrs Faulent 13 Haggart St Jamestown NY
3	"	"	50	"			Cousin Jennie Taylor Shelburn Hotel Atlantic City
4	"	"	more	Yes	1909	Trenton NJ	Home
5	no	"	$50	"	1906 1909	Chicago Ill mails	865 Melrose Ave Trenton NJ
6	"	"	70	no			Friend Lawrence Rossetta 334 Dearborn St Room 11 Chicago Ill
7	"	Self	$50	"			184 Fairview Avenue Mrs Costello
8	Yes	"	$36	"			Vanooker Ave Struthers Ont
9	"	"	50	"			Friend Lee Greene
10	Yes	Self	$50	no			Jefferson Ohio Brother Will Kell Post Office Buckeye Ave
11	"	"	more	Yes	1909	New York NY	Uncle P. E. Longan 5825 Harvard St Pittsburg Pa
12	no	"	more	"	"	Newport News	Brother J. Louch Irvington NJ
13	"	Father	"	"	"	"	Sister Brother in law 3638 - 8th Ave New York NY Husband Alfred Mellor 215 - 46th St Newport News VA Father
14	Yes	Self	$50	no			Y. W. C. A. 125 East 24th St New York NY
15	"	"	50	Yes	1886 1887 1906	New York San Francisco Seattle	Wife Mrs McFarlane Vancouver BC
16	"	"	50	no			Friends Mr & Mrs Aldrich Belmont Omaha Nebr
17	no	"	50	"			Uncle Senator C. F. McClelland Bobby Barry New York NY
18	Yes	"	50	"			Cousin Jessie Taylor Shelburn Hotel Atlantic City NY
19	"	"	more	Yes	1906	New York NY Vandergrift Pa	Sister Ann Dunn 436 Shepherds Ave Brooklyn NY
20	"	"	$50	"	1909		Uncle Joseph Miller 148 Liberty Ave Jersey City NJ
21	"	"	50	no			Friend Thomas Wyatt 1634 North Main St Fall River
22	"	"	50	Yes	1882 1909	Los Angeles Cal	Los Angeles Cal
23	"	"	50	"	1909	New York NY	Returning Home 5 Bar St Nassau Bahamas
24	"	Husband	50	"			do
25	"	Father	"	"	"	"	do
26	"	Self	$50				
27	no	Daughter	50	no			Daughter Mrs L. Brighton 131 Falconer St Jamestown NY
28	"	Self	more			Amsterdam	Mother in law St Giles Amarillo (Potter Co) Tex
29	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1903 1/2	NY	Home 25 Rhoomen Ave Amsterdam NY
30							

19 Aver in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Fair	blue	none	England	Brighton
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bradford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Liverpool
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Dark	blue	"	"	Hanley
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	brown	"	"	"	Barnsley or Shirley
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	"	Kidderminster
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	Hazel	"	"	Melsonby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fresh	"	brown	"	"	Clifford
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Chesterfield
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	brown	"	"	Stratford on Avon
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Dromore
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	England	Sillon
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark	blue	none	Norway	Christiania
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	"	"	Scotland	Kirkcowan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Dark	grey	"	"	Forfar
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	brown	Slight bruise on left cheek	"	Stranraer
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fresh	"	Greyish	none	England	Callon in Durness
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	Greyish	grey	"	Ireland	Wicklow
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Fair	blue	"	Scotland	Glasgow
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dark	grey	grey	"	England	Newchurch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Blonde	blue	"	Denmark	Stonebedinge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	England	Norwich
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	brown	"	Bahamas	Nassau
"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ekhult
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	Hazel	"	England	Carlisle
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	grey	"	"	Ruddington Notts
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	brown	Yellow mark on left hand	"	"	Kidderminster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan mackinnon, Surgeon of the C[illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "employed by the Government thereof," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

14 Sept. S. S. CAMPANIA sailing from LIV[illegible], [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Robert	William	39		m m	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	Scotch	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Mr Roberts 7 Seaforth Rd Aigburth		Newyork
2	"	Isabella	37		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Sides	Fred	22		m s	Teacher	"	"	"	English	England	Rotherham	Father George Hy Sides 174 Maurice St Parkgate Rotherham	Pa	Uniontown
4	Smith	Sophia	8		d.	Child	no	no	"	Irish	Ireland	Comber	Father John Smith Mill St Comber Co Down	Ny	Brooklyn
5	Lear	Carrie	18		m.	Servant	yes	yes	"	English	England	Ilkeston	Father Mr Charles Lear Aldbury Ilkeston Derbs	"	Newyork
6	Stephenson	William	29		m.	machinist	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Father Wm Stephenson York St Gas Work Leeds	Ny	Brooklyn
7	Scott	Jean	25		d.	Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	England	Irvine	mother Mrs Scott Ballatz Scotland	"	Newyork
8	Stein	Carlos	26		m.	Retired	"	"	Peruvian	Peruvian	Chile	Antofagasta	2nd cousin Mr G. Granelli Antofagasta		
9	~~Smouha~~	Jack	19		m.	merchant	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	England	Manchester			
10	Smitheman	William	25		m S	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	Darlington	Father Mr Smitheman 49 North Rd Darlington		
11	Simpson	Florence	26		m m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Father Mr J Bell Castle Hy Leicester	Utah	Salt Lake City
12	Stokes	Alfred Ernest	21		m S	Clerk	"	"	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Mr J Stokes 13 Connaught St The Grove Dublin	Ny	Newyork
13	Shafter	William	38		m	Cal Conductor	"	"	"	English	U.S.A.	Oakland	Sister Miss M. A. Shafter 53 Whalley Road Claphm	Cal	Oakland
14	"	Mary Edith	36		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"
15	"	Ernest	34		m.	Porter	"	"	"	"	England	Blackburn	Sister Mrs A Shafter 53 Whalley Road Blackburn	"	"
16	"	Annie Elizabeth	26		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	~~Saylor~~	Sarah Jane	20									Edmondsley	Mother Mrs Thompson 1 Pleece Terrace Edmondsley	Durh	Penrith
18	Thompson	Charles E	39		m m	Fireman	Yes	Yes	England	English	"	Liverpool	wife Mrs Thompson 25 Smithdown Rd Liverpool	Ny	Newyork
19	Dabb	Eldred	19		s	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	St Austell	Father F. T. Dabb St Dennis St Austell Mich Wmon		
20	Thurston	Harry	28		m m	Variety Artiste	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mother Mrs Cowan 29 Queens Terrace London	Ny	Newyork
21	"	Millie	26		d.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Taylor	Willie	19		m s	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Leighton	Father John Taylor 24 Ashgrove Rd Leighton	Mass	Boston
23	~~Wood~~	Sarah Hawley	46		d	Matron	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Parents 30 Coverdale St Liverpool	Ny	Newyork
24	Wilson	George	35		m m	Steel Caster	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lynn	Mother-in-Law Mrs Brinkley 6 Jamaica Place Maida Vale London	Mass	Lynn
25	"	Helen	34		d.	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	London	"	"	"
26	~~Woodhouse~~	Charles	26		s	Graduate Medic	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	Wright	Rose A	30		s	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Father John Wright Moulton Haggate Lines	Neb	Grand City
28	Williams	Maggie	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cheetham	Aunt Mrs Robert Jones 11 Brynhyfryd Terrace Cheetham	Ny	Newyork
29	West	Elizabeth	31		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Hoboken	Sister Mrs A Shafter 53 Argyll St Preston	Ny	West Hoboken
30	Watkins	Richard			m s	Engineer	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Cardiff	Father Mr R. Watkins 1 Park Grove Cardiff	Ny	Newyork

NO 412

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of newyork, 17 October, 1909

125

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1909	York	Home 249 Columbus ave newyork city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	Scotland	Buchanon Stirling
2	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Brown				
3	"	Self	$30	no			Uncle R J Mc Guffies Vance Mills (Fayette Co) Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	grey	none	England	Parkgate Nr Rotherham
4	"	Father	$5	"			Aunt Margaret Clegg 308 Canover St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Donagheede
5	"	Husband	$50	no			J W Whitridge 10 East 11th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	grey	none	England	Ireng
6	"	Self	$50	yes	1903	Brooklyn	Aunt Mrs C Donnelly 930 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	Brown	"	"	"	" do
7	"	"	50	no			J W Whitridge 10 East 11th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Fair	Blue	"	Scotland	Dunriff
8	"	"	more	"			c/o The Peruvian Consul newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Black	Black	"	Peru	Chuquitl
9	"	"	50	yes	1907	New York city	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Brown	"	Egypt	Cairo
10	"	"	50	no			Husband M Simpson 332 South main St Salt Lake City Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	England	Darlington
11	"	"	50	"			no address in newyork Mrs Mills Rockville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Leicester
12	"	Aunt	$40	"			Home 213 East 19th Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin
13	no	Self	50	yes	1909	Oakland Cal	Brother C W Shafter 213 East 19th St Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4¾	Fair	Black	Blue	"	England	Blackburn
14	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	—	"	Manchester
15	"	Self	50	no			Husband John Taylor Royal Fayette Co Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	Dark	Blue	none	England	Blackburn
16	"	Husband	"	"			Buenos Ayres c/o American Asturian 7 Exchange Place Wall St Brook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fair	Fair	Blue	—		
17	Yes	Self	$50	"			Uncle Hon W. Taft Winona Houghton Co Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh				England	Witten Gilbert Newton le willows
18	"	"	50	yes	1905 1909	various	Brother Sam Mc Currens 21 Mansell St Allston Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	"	"
19	"	"	$50	no			Sister Mrs Howard 346 6 18th St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	"	Blue	"	"	"
20	Yes	"	50	"			Brother 38th - 5th Ave New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	"	"	London
21	"	Husband	"	"			Infant Sam Mc Currens 21 Mansell St Allston Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	London
22	"	Self	$50	no			Brother 38th - 5th Ave New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	"	Goleai
23	"	"	"	"			Mrs Ingham 228 Hatton St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Mossley Bridge Nr Stroal
24	no	"	50	yes	1907 1909	Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Brown	"	"	London
25	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	
26																					
27	Yes	Self	$30	no			Brother George Wright Box 19 Gould City Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Coleford
28	"	"	$10	"			Friend J H Bennett 145 West 125th St New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Wales	Nicholaswyn
29	"	"	$50	yes	1908	West Hoboken	Husband Frederick West 95 Garden St Hoboken N J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"	England	London
30	"	"	50	"	1907 1908	New York city	Infant Ivor Mitchell 115 W 61st St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	"	Blue	"	Wales	Cardiff

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (1) Chief Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the GA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dir.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ivan Mackinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

126

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aug 11—1115

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCTOBER, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
(5)															
1	Letter	Margaret	25		M. W.	Dom. Duties	yes	yes	England	English	England	Pisgard	Freemans Robertson Belgrave St Pisgard	Ney	Middleton
2	"	Margaret	8		F. S.	Child	no	no							
3	"	Frederick	6		M. S.										
4	Webb	Edith Annie	39		M. W.	Dom. Duties	yes	yes				Tollenham	D. H. & Kell Woodbridge Suffolk	Ariz	Phoenix
5	Swales	Emily	56		F. W.	Housekeeper					U.S.A	Brooklyn	Daughter mr a Bates immigrate per steamer	Mass	Brooklyn
6	Weekes	Alfred W.	34		M. M.	Merchant					England	Ilford	Mrs A Weekes 379 Prescot St Stanley Liverpool	Ill	Chicago
7	~~Woodhouse~~	~~Martha~~	~~36~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Hospital Nurse~~				~~Irish~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~Cleveland~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
8		William A	35		M. S.	Dairy Foreman						Akron			Akron
9	Wolgar	Oswald	25		M. S.	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Grange over Sands	Fathr & Woolgar Grange over Sands	Ney	Plainfield
10	Waddington	Esther	5		F. W.	Dom. Duties						Bradford	Bro-in-law Mr Waddington 230 Grand Avenue Brooklyn	Pa	Philadelphia
11	~~Ward~~	~~Nellie~~	~~18~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Domestic Servant~~				~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Arasaragh~~		Ney	Newyork
12	Sauch	[illegible]	35		F. W.	Dom. Duties	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	U.S.	Dardromen	Mrs J O'Connell Dardromen Co Longford		Irvington
13	"	Katherine	5		F. S.	Infant									
14	Baker	Rosa	25		F. S.	Nurse	yes	yes		English	England	Gleaford	Brother Mr Baker 11 Newfield Terrace Gleaford	Ia	Alden
15	Hayward	Charles Benjamin	25		M. S.	Chauffeur						London	Com Hayward The Priche St Malvern	Ney	Newyork
16	Riedisch	Elizabeth	24		F. W.	Dom. Duties						Liverpool	Bro Mr Riedisch 5 Pagewood St Everton Liverpool		
17	Mullall	Maggie	23		F. S.	Laundry maid					England	Blackburn	Mr Mullall 354 Cohalley Newrd Blackburn	Ney	Manchester
18	Oswald	Helen	52		M. W.	Dom. Duties						London	Mrs Roberts 104 Lewisham Rd Walton Park	Ia	Gallston
19	Robinson	Florence	32										Father John Nicholson Coleridge House Keswick	Pa	Washington Port
20	"	Sydney	4		M. S.	Child	no	no							
21	Watt	Dorothy Ivy	18		F. S.	Typist	yes	yes				Clapton	Grandmother Mrs Warton 18 Sumner Rd Tollowsay	D.C.	Washington
22	Williams	Reginald	21		M. S.	Servant					U.S.A	Newyork	Father Mr W Williams	Ney	Newyork
23	Abrahamson	Sigra	21		F. S.	Servant			Sweden	Scandinavian			Mother Mrs Abrahamson Nora		
24	Anderson	Ellen	23								Sweden	~~Omaha~~ Ia	Father Olaf Anderson Hofsborg Nora Sweden		
25	"	Bessie	19									Chicago	Bro Mr Anderson Constantia Ill Wife Mrs Alvang Grdygsberg Sweden	Ill	Chicago
26	Alvang	Otto G	29	M.	M.	Physician					Sweden	Grdygsberg	Father Fred Booth 51 Cambrian Place Ilverston		
27	Booth	Alfred	23		M. S.	Engineer			England	English	England	Ilverston	Father Mr Chinn 5 Leeds St Huddersfield	Ney	Newyork
28	Chinn	Albert	23									Huddersfield	Father Tufoe Eskilson Arsby Vestergran Sweden	Mass	Boston
29	Eskilson	Betty	24		F. S.	Servant			Sweden	Scandinavian	~~U.S.A~~	~~Newyork~~	Father Mr Jon Jogelquist Wilske Sweden	Ney	Newyork
30	Jogelquist	Marta	21		F. S.	Nurse					Sweden	Wilske		Ill	Chicago

Read

Cert

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Husband	$36 no	yes	1902	Rochester ny	Husband Fred Witter Middleton ny
2	.	Father	.	.	.	.	Father
3	.	.	.	.	.	.	
4	yes	Self	$36 no				Brother Herbert R Kell
5	.	.	$50 yes	1909		Brookline mass	1 Buckeye Ave
6	no	.	.50 .	1891 1895		Chicago Ill	Friend R M Waradleis
7	yes	.	$50 .	1909		Cleveland O	56 Brown St Brookline Mass
8	.	.	.50 .	1903 1909		Akron Ohio	H P Walder
9	.	.	$50 no				4567 Lake Ave Chicago Ill
10	.	.	.50 .				Friend
11	.	brother	$30 no				St Luke's Hospital Cleveland O
12	.	Self	.50 yes	1909		Irvington ny	Home
13	.	mother	.				Akron O
14	.	Self	$50 no				no
15	.	Mr. Chandler	$20 .				Husband J Waddington
16	.	Husband	$50 yes	1899		Albany ny	3306 High Ave Philadelphia Pa
17	no	Self	$25 no				Brother K Ward
18	.	Son	$10 .				36 Vanden St new York ny
19	.	Self	$50				Husband Thomas Lovell
20	.	mother	.				3 South C St Irvington on Hudson ny
21	yes	Father	$15 no				Father
22	.	Mr Whitridge	$50 yes	1909		New York ny	Friend C Leighton
23	.	Self	.25 .	1904 1909		.	Alder La
24	.	.	.25 .				Friend Mrs B M Chandler
25	.	.	.50 .	1891 1909		Chicago Ill	601 W 135 St new York ny
26	no	.	none no				Husband Mr S Lilliehöök
27	yes	.	$50 .				Calcutta E I East Indies
28	.	.	.50 .				Sister Mrs D Nolan
29	.	.	.25 yes	1902 1908		New York ny	296 Concord St Manchester N H
30	no	.	$50 no				Son Ernest Oswald
							School St Ballston Spa N Y
							Husband C W H Spencer
							Castle Gould Fort Washington ny
							Father
							Father Friend Learn back
							Washington D C
							D W Whitridge
							10 East 11th St new York ny
							Sister Elna Svensson
							315 E 20th St new York ny
							Friend
							Friend
							901 South Wabash Ave Chicago Ill
							Friend Erik Lof
							Coulter Electric Co Chicago Ill
							no address
							Friend Sam Burrens
							2 Hancock St Roxbury Boston Mass
							Brother Theodor Eskelson
							473 St Anns Ave new York ny
							Friend Axel Olson
							4702 Lincoln Ave Chicago Ill

19 Every person or alien, or individual for care and treatment of the insane, deported by class of, if so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Dark	brown	brown	none	England	Stratford
						5	-	Fresh	brown	blue	none	England	Ilford
						5	3	"	"	grey	Bunion on left big toe	"	Bedford
						5	11	"	Grayish	brown	none	"	London
						5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Ireland	Ballinrobe
						5	8	"	Fair	grey	"	"	"
						5	8	"	brown	"	"	England	Barrow in Furness
						5	2	"	Dark	brown	"	"	Bradford
						5	4½	"	brown	blue	"	Ireland	Ahascragh
						5	8	"	Fair	"	nose	"	Dairbrenan
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						5	-	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	[illegible]
						5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Wellington
						5	.	.	.	.	.	.	Liverpool
						5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	Blackpool
						5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	London
						5	6	"	"	grey	mark on left hand	"	Keswick
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						5	3	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	London
						5	8	"	Fair	grey	"	"	Penrhos Coore
						5	5	"	blonde	blue	"	Sweden	Ostersocken
						4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Karlskoga
						5	5	"	Dark	grey	"	"	Ahus
						5	10	"	brown	blue	"	"	Hagdal
						5	10	"	"	"	"	England	Ulverston
						5	½	"	"	"	"	"	Huddersfield
						5	7	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sorsele
						5	6	Fair	brown	blue	"	"	Stenunge

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Dau Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Dau
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the ..... (Ship) ....., ... (Line) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mass Gen Hosp, U.S. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

16 Dwl

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gustafson	Ester E	21	2	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Oskelunga	Mother Mrs Gustafson Oskelunga Sweden	Ill	Chicago
2	Gambles	Joseph H	34		M.	Grocer			England	English	England	Whitehaven	Father John Gambles Norwgate Whitehaven	Pa	Point Marion
3	"	Thomas W	31		"	Engineer			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	James Lord	40		"	Coal Miner			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Ester "	28		D.	Dress Maker			"	"	"	"	"	"	Mount Pleasant
6	"	Jane "	30		"	Shop Assistant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Thomas Father	66		M M	Coal Miner Overman			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	" Mother	Mary Elizabeth	Ida		D.	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Hogg	Wm Gambles	10		M S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Gambles	Agnes	38		D.	Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Hogg	Mary Elizabeth	44		M	Widow			"	"	"	"	Father-in-law Mr Hogg Wear Cockermouth	"	"
12	Hellgren	Knut A	35		Md	Butler			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Newyork	Mother Mrs Hultgren Family Sweden Brother Mrs Hellgren	Ney	Newyork
13	Treven	Henry	19		"	Furnace man			England	English	England	Darlington	Ballygagoley Co Tyrone Father A Jonsson	Coch	Seattle
14	Jonsson	Joel	21		"	Painter			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Stockholm Mother Mrs M. Christianson	Ney	Newyork
15	Johnson	Hilda	28		M	Wife			"	"	U.S.A	Chicago	Orbelunga Sweden Sister Mrs M Johnson	Ill	Chicago
16	Johnson	Christina	45		S	Dress Maker			"	"	"	"	Lived Home Sweden	"	"
17	Carlson	Gustaf	33		M				"	"	"	San Diego		Cal	San Diego
18	Carson	Hilda J	24		D S	Waitress	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	"	Brooklyn	Mother Mrs Larson Father Mr Nilsson	Ney	Brooklyn
19	Nilsson	Anna E	15		"	Servant			"	"	Sweden	Kristianstad	Farmer	Ill	Chicago
20	Nelson	Hilma	33		"	"			"	"	U.S.A	Newyork	Mother Mrs Nelson	Ney	Newyork
21	Olson	Israelberg	21		"	"			"	"	"	Chicago	Mother Mrs Ellen	Ill	Chicago
22	Carlstad	Elvika	40		"	Seamstress			"	"	"	Newyork	Nieuwborg Sweden	Ney	Newyork
23	Rogers	Harriet E	36		M S	Governess	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Worcester	Mother Mrs Rogers Foyelds Lake Worcester	"	"
24	Townsend	Charles D	48		Wdr	Merchant			"	"	U.S.A	Philadelphia	Friend George E Moody Newgate Lane Leytonstone Essex	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Cyriane	Jack (P)	23		S	Commercial Traveller			Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Constantinople	Father David Cyriane	Ney	Newyork
26	Schwartz	Marie	28		D M S	Wife			Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A	Chicago	Mother Mrs Schwarz	Ill	Chicago
27	Colbert	Clara	35		S	Dress Maker			"	"	"	"	Uncle Johannes Pearson	"	"
28	Worth	Walter	31		M	Student			England	English	Sweden	Gotaborg	Father C Ljungh Trollhulla nr Gotaberg	Pa	Philadelphia
29	"	Edgar	29		"	"			"	"	U.S.A	Philadelphia		"	"
30	Donnelly	Charlotte	59		Wdr	Nil			U.S. Citizen		Died at Sea	12/10/09	Heart Failure		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

(23)

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$25				Cousin Miss Gerda Johnson 6 East Elm St Chicago Ill
2	no	"	$50	no			Cousin Wm Devlin Point Marion, (Fayette Co) Pa
3	"	"	50				
4	"	"	50				
5	"	"	50				Cousin Thos Sawlor Mount Pleasant Pa
6	"	"	50				
7	"	"	50				Nephew
8	"	Husband	"				
9	"	Grandfather	"				
10	"	Self	$50				Cousin
11	"	"	50				
12	yes	"	$25	yes	1906	New York	Friend Carl Engelsen 218 E 40th St New York City
13	"	"	$30	"	1909	Pa	Brother C Tryon Black Diamond Seattle Wash
14	"	"	$20	no			Sister Anna Jonsson 58 East 5th St New York City
15	"	"	$25	yes	1901	Chicago	Mrs Pellersen
					1909	Ill	5489 Lake Ave Chicago Ill
16	no	"	50	yes	1890	Chicago	Friend Oscar Lyeller
					1909	Ill	12032 Indiana ave Chicago Ill
17							Home 1120 - 21st St San Diego Cal
18	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1903		Friend Margaret Cawes
					1909		320 State St Brooklyn NY
19	"	"	50	no			Aunt Bessie Andersson
20	"	"	30	yes	1891	New York City	931 North Washtenaw Ave Chicago Ill
					1909		Brother Karl Nelson
21	no	"	$60	yes	1906	Chicago	532 Lower 159th St New York NY
					1909	Ill	Mrs C E Wilson
22	Yes	"	more	yes	1889	New York City	North Clark St Chicago Ill
					1909		Home 105 East 6th St New York NY
23	"	"	50	yes	1891	Philadelphia	Friend Miss Bowd 41 W 16th St New York City
24	"	"	$60	no		Pa	Home 300 N 6th St Philadelphia Pa
25	"	"	50	no			Friend Anna Hjure 3032 East 20th St New York NY
26	no	"	$25	yes	1903	Chicago	J D Palm
					1909	Ill	3911 N Colony Ave Chicago Ill
27	"	"	25	yes	1890		Mother Marie Walbert
					1909		5429 Washington Ave Chicago Ill
28	Yes	"	$50	yes	[illegible]	Philadelphia	Friend Josef Lefkes 4462 Silverwood St Germantown Philadelphia Pa
29	"	"	50	yes	1908	Philadelphia	Friend Josef Lefkes
					1909	Pa	4462 Silverwood St Philadelphia Pa
30							

19 Persons or stowaways, or lunatics, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good		5	6	Fresh	Blonde	Blue	none	Sweden	Ostkelgunga
"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	Dark	grey brown	"	"	England	Newcastle
"	"	"	"	"		5	9	Fresh	brown	grey	"	"	Goose Butte
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Ostkelgunga
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fresh	brown	blue	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	5½	"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	Ireland	Newtownards
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue		England	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"									
"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Fair	blue	none	England	Goose Butte
"	"	"	"	"		5	2½	"	brown	grey	"	"	Whitehaven
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	"	"	blue	"	Sweden	Tanaby
"	"	"	"	"		5	11½	"	"	"	"	England	Dutington
"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	Dark	"	"	Sweden	Karlso
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	blonde	"	"	"	Ostkelgunga
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Nyed Ulmd
"	"	"	"	"		5	9½	"	brown	"	"	"	Grundsof
"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	Fair	blue	"	"	Svanelund
"	"	"	"	"		5	2½	"	brown	"	"	"	Kristianstad
"	"	"	"	"				"	brown	"	"	"	Norrkoping
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	Fair	blue	"	"	Helsingborg
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	black	"	"	"	Uddevalla
"	"	"	"	"		5	3	Dark	brown	grey	"	"	Worcester
"	"	"	"	"		5	8	Fresh	grey	brown	"	England	Suffolk
"	"	"	"	"		5	2	Dark	black	"	"	Turkey	Constantinople
"	"	"	"	"		5	5	Fresh	brown	blue	"	Sweden	Ausby
"	"	"	"	"		5	3½	"	"	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	Dark	"	"	England	Hatifax
"	"	"	"	"		5	10	"	black	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Bow, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible] CA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dow
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THIS NEWPORT, (State whether "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr Cummell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Oct., 1901

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Stannard	Charles J	11		m	S	Child	Y	Y	G. Britain	English	U.S.A.	Citizen	Mrs. M. J. Fenton		6
2	Boyce	Jane	36		f	M				United States Citizen						
3	"	"	32		f	S				"						
4	Caldwell	John	35		m	S	Engineer			G. Britain	Scotch	England	Harrogate	Sister Mrs McCourt Spring Mount	Harrogate	NY New York
5	Craven	Caleb	34		m		Designer			United States Citizen						
6	Grimshaw	Samuel	28		m		Clerk			G. Britain	English	England	Mancheste	Father Mr Grimshaw Clearsear	Mandeleden	Penn Lowe
7	"	Annie	25		f		Nil			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
8	Greive	William	54		m	W	Retired			"	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Trip Mr Greive Pilrig St Edinburgh	Pilrig Cottage	Ont Tasmania Tempro
9	Hilditch	Lavinia	32		f		Nil			G. Britain	English	USA	Eastliverpool	Mother Mrs C. Hilditch 2 Dale St	Burslem	Pa Eastliverpool
10	"	Leanor	11		m	S				"	"	"	do	2 mother	do	"
11	Haldorsen	Christia	32		f		Masseuse			Iceland	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Friend Mrs Muller Bus Passenger 59	Copenhagen	Can Winnipeg
12	Jackson	Nelson	39		m	M	Entertainer			G. Britain	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Jackson 46 Thurston Rd	Liverpool	NY New York
13	"	Helen Margaret	34		f		Nil			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
14	Lardum	Francis	22		m	S	Artist	Y	Y	France	French	France	Lyons	Father Mr Lardum 7 Rue Belfile	Lyons	NY New York
15	Lancely	Ann	36		f		Housekeeper			G. Britain	English	England	Chester	Father Mr Lancely Whitby	Chester	NY New York
16	Radcliffe	Annie	27		f	M	Nil			G. Britain	English	England	Keighley	Mother Mrs Whitehead 24 Hightrees	Lane Keighley	Pa Philadelphia
17	"	Thomas	7		m	S				"	"	"	"	2 mother	do	"
18	"	Joseph	3							"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Turford	William	49		m	M	Merchant			"	"	"	Worcester	Wife Mrs Turford 14 Dandy Rd	Worcester	NJ Trenton
20	Taylor	George	22		m	S	Miner			G. Britain	English	England	Distington	Father Mr Taylor Distington	Main St Whitehaven	Wash Buckdiamond
21	Taylor	Mary	25		f	S	Nil			"	"	"	Ledbury	Mother Mrs Taylor Streetly Standing	Ledbury	Conn Bridgeport
22	Yewdall	Alice	30		f	M		Y	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Keighley	Mother Mrs Yewdall 24 Highfield	Lane Keighley	Pa Philadelphia
23	Dienstbach	Carl	39		m	S	Editor	Ye	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	New York	Uncle Theodor Dienstbach 131 Venloer	Dusseldorf Germany	NY Brooklyn
24	Hicks	George	21		m	S	Labourer			G. Britain	English	England	St Helens	Mother Mrs Hicks St Denis	Stanstell Conn	Mich Mass City
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

2-817-014-12/1/40
3-694069-3-15-40

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

31

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	No	Self	Yes	No		Friend Mr Melrady 413 W. 19th St New York							5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	—	England
5																		
6	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr Scully 648 Gorham St Lowell Mass							5	7	Fair	Dark Blue		England
7	✓	Husband	✓	No	—	do							5	✓	✓	Fair ✓		✓
8	✓	Self	✓	No	—	Son Mr J. Greive Queenstown Tasmania							5	6½	Fresh	Grey Blue	—	Scotland
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1902 1909 East Liverpool	Husband Mr Hildyleh Calcutta Ks East Liverpool							5	5	Dark	Brown Blue	—	England
10	✓	Mother	No	✓	✓	Father do												
11	No	Self	more	No	—	Mrs. Mr Waldorf s.s. Mauretania Room 210 c/o William Morris Inc 1440 Broadway New York							5	4	Fair	Fair Blue		England Liverpool
12	yes	✓	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	England Liverpool
13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ Grey	✓	✓ ✓
14	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904 New York	Friend Mr B. Linsheimer 98 E 17th St New York							5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	—	France ✓ ✓
15	No	Self	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr H. Tarter 486 W 155 St New York City							5	7	Dark	Dark ✓	—	✓ ✓
16	Yes	Self	✓	No	—	Husband Mr Radcliffe 1202 Arch St Philadelphia							5	5	Dark	Dark ✓	—	England Shipley
17	✓	Mother	Yes	No	—	Father do												Keighley
18	✓	✓	None	No	—	do												✓
19	To Philadelphia	Self	more	Yes	1889 1909 Trenton N.J.	Mother Mrs Tunford 212 State Street Trenton N.J.							5	6	Fresh	Grey Blue	—	✓ Birmingham
20	Yes	Self	more	Yes	—	Friend Charles Brown Black Diamond Washington							5	8	Dark	Brown ✓	—	England Darlington
21	No	✓	Yes	No	—	Friend Mr Cutler P.O. Box 13 Bridgeport Conn							5	6	Fresh	Brown Blue	—	✓ ✓
22	Yes	Self	None	No	—	Son Mr Yewdall 1202 Arch St Philadelphia Pa							5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	—	England Middlesbrough
23	No	Self	$100	Yes	1907 1909 New York City	Friend Mr Hyland The American Aeronaut 60 New York City							5	10	Fresh	Dark Hazel	—	Germany Usingen
24	Master	✓	Yes	Yes	1905 1909 Manistique	Friend Mr. Smith Manistique City Mich							5	9½	Dark	Dark Brown	No visible Evidence of Lameness	England Stanhope
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1904

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CAMPANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Lwl

S. S. CARONIA sailing from [illegible], -9 OCT 1935, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clyres	/ mary	54		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U S a	citizen					
2	Carer	/ John	49		m w	Independent	"	"	"	"					
3	Boister	/ Mabel Clara	25		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
4	"	/ Charles Arth	3		m s	Child	no	no	"	"					
5	Branagan	/ John Baptiste	43		m m	Glass Engraver	yes	yes	"	"					
6	Boyce	Ann	66		f m	Wife	yes	yes							
7	"	Ann	35		f s										
8	Barker	/ Sarah	53		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
9	Bird	/ Agnes	60		f w										
10	Brady	Celia	26		f s										
11	"	Elizabeth	3		f s	Child	no	no							
12	Bowden	/ John	24		m m	Advertising agent	yes	yes	United States Citizen						
13	Cummens	/ Mark	43		m m	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
14	"	/ Olive Wife	43		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
15	"	/ Harry [illegible]	16		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
16	Braden	Caleb	34		m m	Designer	"	"	"	"					
17	Crooker	/ Mary	30		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
18	Chapman	/ Frank Wm	50		m m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
19	Coton	/ Rose	30		f s	Dentist	"	"	Gt Britain England	"	U S a	New York Utica	aunt Mrs Cuthbertson St Hilda's Manor Terrace Leeds	NY	Utica
20	Caves	/ Lily Mrs	25		f w	Trained nurse	"	"	United States Citizen						
21	Donnelly	Charlotte	59		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
22	Evans	/ Myles	53		m m	Dentist	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
23	"	/ Anna Mrs	55		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Anna	8		f s										
25	Ostberg	Elin	27		f s		Yes	Yes	U S a	citizen					
26	Feaster	/ Alice A	50		f m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
27	Fehr	/ Sophia K	19		f s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
28	Fairweather	/ Caroline	23		f m	Chartered accountant	"	"	"	"					
29	Giles P-1049463-7-27-35	Henry	69		m m	Retired Farmer	"	"	"	"					
30	VL-832/68 1049463 7/3/35	Annie 2000/2 7/12/35	41		f m	Wife	Head tax paid direct to C. O. P-1049463 Letter dated 10/18/35								

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *17th October*, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	Utica N.Y.	~~Infant~~ Bro. Mr. 3 Nt South St Coxon N.Y.	~~Same~~ Coxon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh Dark Brown	—	England	Leeds.
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30	Admission amended to Alien status						file 9932/68											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Bow Trask, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CA [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Bow Trask
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mr. Com. Vic. Ill

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 190 1

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 2

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Stat. S. S. CARONIA sailing from -9 OCT [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	U.S.A. (1)														
1	Gamlen	Hannah G.	60		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	~~Grogan~~	~~Travelling Maid~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~
3	Galvin	Patrick J.	36		M s	Steward Nurse	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
4	Hannaford	Samuel George	65		M m	Retired									
5	Hancock	Lucellian	50		M m	Clergyman									
6	"	Mary	50		F m	Wife									
7	Ivey	Alfred	30		M m	Builder									
8	"	Esther	26		F m	Wife									
9	"	Donald (1)	2		M s	Child	no	no							
10	Jacobs	Miriam	49		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes							
11	Knight	Charles J.	44		M m	Contractor									
12	"	Mary	45		F m	Wife									
13	~~Jenkins~~	~~Ethel~~	~~29~~		~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~
14	Knight	Lillian Mrs	31		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~U.S.A. Citizen~~						
15	Kaufman	John G.	34		M s	Student									
16	~~Kniecher~~	Alice	29		F s	Sales Woman									
17	Kilworth	Bertha Miss	22		F s	None									
18	"	Abraham	71		M m	Brick mason									
19	"	Jacob	73		M w	Mason									
20	Lama	Sarah J. Mrs	45		F m	Wife									
21	Mannen	Frederick	51		M m	Electrical Engineer									
22	McPherson	Harold C.	26		M s	Journalist									
23	Mills	Samuel C.	52		M m	Missionary									
24	Nichol	Kate	40		F m	Wife									
25	Okie	Frances C.	32		F s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Pasley	Robert Stephen	36		M m	Accountant									
27	~~Ross~~	~~Thomas Llewellyn~~	~~50~~		~~M m~~	~~Manager~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~	~~.~~
28	Rodgers	Celia	42		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
29	Rot	Annie	25		F s	Waitress			Gt Britain	Irish	Wales	Brooklyn	Bro: Mar S. Jac		
30	Rosenberg	Leo C.	29		M m	Assistant Editor			~~Denmark~~	~~Scandinavian~~	U.S.A.	Blair	Journal Tabby Ailborg, Denmark	Co Tyrone Pa. Rosenberg	~~N.Y.~~ Brooklyn Neb. Blair

2 Stat

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	No	Self	more Yes	1897 1904	Brooklyn		Returning to Home 18 Rusk St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Sound	Sound	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	—	Ireland Tipperary
30	No	"	"	Yes	1907	Blair Neb.	Returning to Friend M. Christensen Co. Deputy Blair Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Denmark Aalborg.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Bow [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CAIFONIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CR [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Province of Ontario, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

TOTALS

10
20

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Deck — *S. S.* CA[illegible] *sailing from* LIV[illegible], [illegible]y [illegible], *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saure	Florence Mrs	23		f m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizens						
2	Sykes	Henrietta	36		"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	Smith	Marion Alfred Mrs	36		"	"	"	"	"	"					
4	"	Blanche	17		s	"	"	"	"	"					
5	"	Marion	11		"	Child	"	"	"	"					
6	Stonham	Arthur	45		m m	Chartered Accountant	"	"	"	"					
7	Simons	Fred Lo	49		"	Hosiery manufacturer	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Isabella	50		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
9	Dominion	James	69		m	Retired	"	"	"	"					
10	"	Ann	65		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
11	Hildebrand	Harold	17		m	s	Artist	"	"	"					
12	Thomas	H. H.	63		"	"	Travelling Agent	"	"	"					
13	Olm	Carl D	51		m	Engineer	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Hildegard	48		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
15	Devlin	James	76		m	Mine manager	"	"	"	"					
16	Kienzle	Franklin D	32		m	s	Artist	"	"	"					
17	Mc Clane	Madeline	24		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
18	Pearson	Vincent C	29		m	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
19	"	Selma	26		f	Wife	"	"	"	"					
20	~~Stannard~~	~~Charles D~~	11		~~m~~	~~Child~~									
21	Domanek	Frank	26		m	Chauffeur									
22	Widdowson	William Charles	50		m	Physician									
23	Cummins	John R	75		m	Farmer									
24	Wheeler	John Sheldon	56		m	Railway manager									
25	~~Jenkins~~	~~Gladys~~	~~5~~	~~yrs~~	~~f~~	~~Child~~									
26	~~"~~	~~Morley~~	~~4~~	~~"~~	~~m~~	~~"~~									
27	~~"~~	~~Eileen~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~f~~	~~"~~									
28	Anderson	Mary	41		f	Maid	yes	yes	Gt Britain Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Sister - Eliza Anderson Castle Blayney, Co. Monaghan		N.Y.	New York
29	Carlson	Gustaf	33		m	Teacher	"	"	Sweden Scandinavian	"	San Diego Cal	Father Mr Carlson Grimslof Sweden		Cal	San Diego
30	Curwen	Mary	32		f	Wife	"	"	United States Citizen						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any such offer, etc., having been made to induce the immigration of the alien, or to induce him to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27					1895													
28	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	N. York	Friend - Dr. Wrights 216 W 125th St., New York						5	6	Fresh Dark Blue		Sweden	Grake Skaro
29	"	"	"	"	1901 1909	Sandiego	Friend Mrs C. Ingebretson 1126 21st St San Diego						5	10	Fair Brown		Sweden	Grenslof
30																		

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 1907

Arriving at Port of New York, 17 October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self		Yes	Yes 1909	ft. York	Friend - Dr. Wright 215 W 125th St.						5	6	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Cooke	Clayton
29	"	"		"	1901 1909	Sandiego	Inebriety Inst. Inebriety 1120 21st St. San Diego						5	10	Fair	Brown	-		Sweden	Grimslov	
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow master, of the CA[illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or, Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McCunn Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902

at

Immigration Officer.

14

138

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

TOTALS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11
Dupl

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Crawford	Jennie	45		f	m	Nil	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen						
2	"	Dau	17		f	s	"	"	"	do						
3	"	Claude	21		m	s	Student	"	"	do						
4	Gibson	Septimus	34		m	m	Butler	yes	yes	Eng. St. Britain	English	England	Bardsley	Brother- James Gibson Stonedecko - Ulverston	Conn.	Stamford
5	"	Charlotte	34		f	m	Nil	"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Mother- Isabella Proctor Mullaghadunn, Co Tyrone	"	"
6	Hooper	William	62		m	m	Retired	"	"	United States Citizen						
7	"	Emma	59		f	m	Nil	"	"	do						
8	Hall	Elizabeth	58		f	w	"	"	"	Gt Britain	England	U.S.A.	Trenton N.J.	Bro. Mr Lockett Rectory & Skelton Stoke on Trent	N.J.	Trenton
9	Palmblad	Elvira	40		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	U. S. A.	New York	Sister Selma Palmblad 7 Callaghan St, Gotenburg	N.Y.	New York
10	Woof	Sarah	46		f	w	Nil	"	"	Gt Britain	English	England	Liverpool	mother Mrs J. Rawlings jr 30 Wordsworth St Seftin Park Liverpool	"	"
11	Williams	Elizabeth	67		f	m	Nil	"	"	United States Citizen						
12	Jenkin	Ethel	29	7	f	Wife	yes	yes	Gt Britain	England	England	Pennsport		Uncle B. Rickard St. Agnes. England.	Cal	Sacramento
13	"	Gladys	5		f	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
14	"	Morley	4		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
15	"	Eileen	2	7	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ebert 1/10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 17th October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4	Yes	Self	more Yes	1893 1909	N. York	Friend Mr. Hauser 1 Jaffe ave., Stamford, Conn.							5 10	Fair	Brown Blue	none	England	Barbary
5	"	Husband	"	1891 1909	"	do							5 6	Dark	Dark Brown		Ireland	[illegible]
6																		
7																		
8	No	Self	more Yes	1900 1909	Trenton N.J.	Returning Home 666 Melrose Ave Trenton N.J.							5 6	Dark	Dark Blue			
9		Self	Yes	Yes 1909	N. York	Friend - Miss Morris 105 E 64 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair Blue		Ireland	Wicklow
10	No	"	"	No	—	Bro: Mr Rawlinson 53 W 105 St New York City							5 3	Fresh	Dark Brown		England	Liverpool
11																		
12	No.	Husband.	more Yes	1903 1909	Denver.	Husband. Rd. Jenkin 320. 19th St. Sacramento Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5 9	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Wales.	Ruby Hill Nevada
13	"	Father	—	No	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	"	England	Terrumport
14	"	"	—	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	"	"	"
15	"	"	—	"	—	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	— —	"	"	"
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SUBSIDIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr Cummell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

140

2 3
8 8
15

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dur S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 10th October, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37142 1	Butler	John L	75	M	W	Farmer	yes	yes	American Irish	U.S.A.	Washington		State of Penn Co. Court of Common Pleas Judge Van Reed Father John Malone	1858 Pa.	November Mt. Ceres 839 4th St
37907 2	McGrath	Ellen M.	30	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓		Clone Ireland	DK	Washington
✓ 3	✓	Thomas J.	9	M	S	Scholar	✓	✓	Boy	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
✓ 4	✓	Mary M.	7	F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
37917 5	Curtin	Mary	31	F	M	W Wife	yes	yes	American Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Father Daniel Anglin Castlemahon Kerry Ireland		
37920 6	Hanlon	Joseph	Cab	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.C. Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork			NJ	423 6th St, Newyork
37961 7	Dillon	Anne	Cab	F	M	W Wife	yes	yes	U.S.C.	✓	Brooklyn				345 E 37th St,
66049 8	Knowles	Patrick	Cab	M	M	Real Estate	yes	yes	U.S.C.	U.S.A.	Newyork			N.Y.	Newyork 1753, 3rd ave,
~~79584~~ 9	~~Wahlers~~	~~Katie~~	~~36~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~wife~~									~~Newyork~~
76333 10	Curtin	Charles J.	Cab	M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓				38 Downing St, Newyork
70972 11	Rogers	Philip	59	M	S	Shoe dealer	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓		City & County of Newyork		648 9th St
76282 12	Fanning	Thomas	Cab	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Irish	U.S.A.	Boston			mass	River Side 120 W Broadway Boston
69300 13	Lyons	Francis P	40	M	M	Hotel Propr	✓	✓	Ireland	✓	Newyork		Brother Jeremy Lyons Cahir Ireland	N.Y.	1625, Lexington ave, Newyork
✓ 14	✓	Norah M.	40	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Mother Mary Lyons Ballyduff Waterford Ireland	✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	Lillian M.	10	F	S	Child	yes	no	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
— 16	✓	Norah	4			Infant with mother as above.					Ireland				
76054 17	Sartori	Hannah	40	F	W	Housekeeper	yes	yes	American Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork		Brother Mongret Moriarty Glanbeigh Derry Ireland	N.Y.	237 West 35th St Newyork
✓ 18	✓	~~John~~ Rose	45	M	S	Clerk	no	no	U.S.C.						
74715 19	McGough	John	Cab	M	W	Conductor	yes	yes	U.S.C.	✓	Cleveland			Ohio	217 W 62nd St. Cleveland.
74092 20	White	Mary J.	Cab	F	M	W Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brooklyn			N.Y.	291, Glasson ave, Brooklyn
78026 21	Collins	Elizabeth	Cab	F	M		✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork			✓	212 East 89 St Newyork
✓ 22	✓	James	Cab	10		Infant with mother as above									
78296 23	Gilchrist	Owen	Cab	M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	U.S.C.	✓	Newyork			N.Y.	1829 Lexington Ave Newyork
~~7104~~ 24	~~Deegan~~	~~Francis~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Labor~~									~~203 638th St, Newyork~~
52543 25	McKenna	James	Cab	M	S		✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	San Francisco			Cal.	63 Geary St San Francisco
7106 26	Devery	Patrick	Cab	M	W	Saloon Keeper	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	Chicago			Ill.	382 Livingston Blvd Chicago
73977 27	Peterson	Elizabeth	27	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	✓		Father Daniel O'Shea Tourtens. Ireland	✓	1st East 42nd St Chicago
73977 28	McMahon	Margaret	36	F	M		✓	✓	Ireland	✓	✓			✓	1349 Belmont ave Chicago
✓ 29	✓	James J.	3	M	S	Child	no	no	U.S.C.	✓	✓			✓	✓
37856 30	Horton	Edward	Cab	M	S		✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	Newyork			N.Y.	42 E 55th St Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

111

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist or landless, friendless foreigner (see instruction 6).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	ow	self	50	yes 15 1883-1908	married daughter Thomas Brickath 839 fourth St NE Washington DC											Ireland Tyrone Washington DC
3	ow	mother		no												" " "
4	ow	"		"												" " "
5	—	self	Q	yes 14 1895-1909	husband Charles Curlin 146 Flushing ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	gray	Ireland Kerry
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11						married off Seinkley										
12																
13	—	self	20	yes 16 1893-1909	Brooke John Lyons 16 28 Lexington ave Mount Royal	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 8	fair	dark	hazel	Ireland Cavan
14	—	husband	"	" 1 1								5 1				" Waterford
15	—	father	"													Germany
16	—		no													Ireland Tipperary
17	—	self	30	yes 24 1885-1909	Mrs Nathan Barlow 237 West 86th St	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 4	fair	red	gray	Ireland Stenbeigh
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	ow	self	10	yes 5 1904-1909	husband Nels P Iverson 12 E 43rd St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5 3	dk	fair		Ireland Kerry
28	S	"	S	4 1882-1909	uncle Robert E McMahon 1348 Belmont ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" " "
29	S	male	~~S~~	~~yes 1884-1909~~												Mass Boston
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McMunn Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M. D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

4 22
2 6
16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. OARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 10th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37819 1	Ryan	Mary	16		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killarney	Father Martin Ryan Huggard's Lane, Right Killarney	Ny	Newyork
37671 2	Holleran	John	18		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clifden	Father Tom Holleran Clifden Co Galeway	Pa	Braddock
37815 3	Power	Bridget	17		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyshane	Mother Margaret Power Ballyshane Co Kilkenny	Ny	Newyork
37819 4	Lynch	Patrick	20		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Knocknagahel	Mother Mrs Lynch Kilmanahan Knocknagahel	D C	Washington
37845 5	Washington	maira	16		F S	Sepot	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rooskey	Father Thomas Washington Mullough Rooskey	N J	Jersey
37864 6	Lonergan	Nelly	28		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	mother Mrs D Lonergan Gyrticaller Cloghean	My	Newyork
37899 7	Gawley	Katie	20		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Robert Gawley Growcoran Ballina	N J	Orange
37908 8	McGrath	annie	30		F S	Servt	yes	yes	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballina	Father, Thomas McGrath,		
✓ 9	✓	Lena	22		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Scarriff	Scarriff, Coclare	D C	Washington
✓ 10	Malone	michael	28		M S	Farmlabr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cahershurley	Father, John Malone, Cahershurley, Coclare	✓	✓
37915 11	Connors	nora	20		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilmain	Father, maran Connor. Dooray, Kilmain	mo	St Louis
37916 12	Macken	Thomas	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father John Macken, Dooray Kilmain	✓	✓
37926 13	Greene	mary	25		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	New York	Father, Michael Greene, Edgeworthstown Co Longford	My	Newyork
37927 14	Walsh	Katie	20		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballybunion	Father wm Walsh Ballybunion Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
37933 15	Carroll	Patrick	21		M S	Labr	yes	yes	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballymote	Father, Patrick Carroll, Cloghogue, Ballymote	Ill	Chicago
37946 16	McCarthy	Charles	24		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portmagee	Mother, Mary McCarthy Portmagee Co Kerry	Conn	Hartford
37947 17	McMahon	Richard	20		M S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballybunion	Mother, Mrs J McMahon, Ballybunion Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
37794 18	McCarthy	Julia	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clonakilty	Father, John McCarthy, Cullane, Clonakilty	✓	✓
37953 19	Boland	Thomas	22		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mungret	Father, michael Boland Couniga Mungret.	N J	✓
37962 20	Farrell	Nora	21		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dunmanway	mother, Mrs A Farrell Coolmountain, Dunmanway	Cal	San Francisco
37965 21	Ledwith	Kate	20		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cloonagh	Mother, Mrs Rose Ledwith Kilmore, Cloongh, Co Sligo	NY	Newyork
37971 22	Holland	Thomas	27		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Askeaton	Father, Edmond Holland Ballinaker Askeaton	Ill	Chicago
37972 23	Enright	Norah	25		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Listowel	Father, Wm Enright Dromurrin, Listowel	✓	✓
37973 24	Sheehan	Ella	26		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Erie, Pa.	Father, Mr Sheehan, Carrigbawn, Dunmanway,	Pa	Erie
37974 25	✓	mary	30		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
37979 26	Buckley	Ellen	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father, Michael Buckley Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Nj	Orange
37981 27	Costello	Delia	22		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Oranmore	Mother, Mrs Costello, Oranmore Oranmore	Pa	Bonnellville
37985 28	O'Halloran	Margaret	22		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick	Mother, Mrs O'Halloran, Main St, Kathkeale	Ill	Chicago
37986 29	O'Donnell	Kathleen	21		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Piltown	Mother Mary O'Donnell Piltown Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
37987 30	Leneghan	Patrick	70		M W	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Newport	Sister, Honor Gibbons, acres, Newport, Mayo	✓	✓

TOTALS:

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 October, 1909

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40	no	Brother Daniel Ryan 4 Hamilton St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Killarney
2	Yes	Brother	$25	No	Brother Martin Halloran 9/5 Washington Ave Braddock	no	no	no	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Cliffden
3	Yes	Cousin	$10	no	Cousin Maggie Hermance 317 West 28th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland Kellystown
4	✓	Brother	$11	✓	Brother John Lynch 1230 7th St N W Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Knocknagabel
5	yes	Sister	$25	no	Sister Ellie Washington 137 Passaic ave Jersey N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Medium	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland Rooskey
6	✓	✓		Yes 1903 to Newyork	Cousin Mrs A Sumner 539 West 28th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓ Clogheen
7	No	Aunt	$25	No	Aunt Mrs Browne 25 Beech St Orange N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Brown	Blue	✓	✓ Corrowcara
8	no	Brother	$50	no	Brother, Thos Meleath 839 4th St Washington D C	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland Scarriff.
9	✓	✓	$40	yes 1903 to Washington	Friend, Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
10	✓	Friend	$50	no	Friend, Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	Fair	✓	✓	✓ ✓
11	Yes	Sister	$35	✓	Sister Mrs Cannon bardgecent Morgan St St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓ Kilmain
12	✓	Brother	$25	✓	Brother, John Mackey 428 S 15th St, St Louis, Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓ ✓
13	✓	Self	$50	Yes 1903 to Newyork	aunt, Mrs Hanlon 423 East 148th St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Edgeworthstown
14	✓	Brother	$22	no	Brother Edmond Walsh 4211 Princeton Ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fresh	✓	Brown	✓	✓ Ballybunion
15	yes	Brother	$20	no	Brother, John Carroll 7310, Fairfield ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓ Ballyhawle
16	no	✓	$25	✓	Brother, Patrick McCarthy 19, Pleasant St, Hartford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Portmagee.
17	Yes	✓	$50	✓	Brother, Ned McMahon 7 East 26th St, Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	✓ Ballybunion
18	✓	Sister	$15	✓	Sister, Maria McCarthy 1316, Kitchie Place Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓ Clonakilty
19	✓	aunt	$11	✓	aunt, Mary O'Brien 15, Elm Place Plainfield N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓ mungret.
20	✓	Brother	$25	✓	Brother, John Farrell 3959, 18th St, San Francisco, Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Dunmanway
21	✓	Cousin	$5	✓	Cousin, Mrs McGurney 220, 27th St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	✓ Cloonagh,
22	✓	Sister	$10	✓	Sister, Mrs B Holland 3542, archer ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓ askeaton
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister, Katie Enright 2316 Jackson Blvd Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓ Listowel
24	✓	Self	$25	Yes 1897 to Erie	Uncle James Sullivan 321, Jefferson St, Erie, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Black	Brown	✓	✓ Dunmanway
25	✓	✓	$25	No 1903 to ✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
26	✓	Sister	$10	no	Sister Nora Buckley 24 Burnside St Orange N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓ Athleague
27	yes	Aunt	$11	no	Aunt Mrs D. Costello Connellsville, Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 1	Dark	Dark	Blue	Nil	Ireland Oranmore
28	✓	Brother	$60	✓	Brother John O'Halloran 3433 Le Moin St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓ Rathkeale
29	✓	Sister	$50	Yes 1902 to Chicago	Sister, May O'Donnell 502 West 54th St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓ Berrickon Cur
30	✓	Daughter	$20	yes 1908	Daughter, Mrs Brodie 871 West 55th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Fresh	Grey	✓	✓	✓ Newport

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, of the Caronia, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether "Surgeon contracting therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

111

30
5
27
12

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Q 3 / 24 Sut

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN. October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37989 1	Waeske	John	18		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Callow	Brother James Walsh	Wash	Tacoma
✓ 2	✓	Mary	16		F S	Waitress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Derrigan Callow Conway	✓	✓
37991 3	Woods	Annie	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mobile		Walker Mr D Woods	Do	✓
37992 4	Griffin	Mary	25		F M	H wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Glossamin Tavaagh Mobile Brother Johanna Sullivan	Ms	Newyork
37993 5	Ryan	Lizzie	22		F S	H keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballintogher Dr Renew Walker Wm Regan	✓	✓
37994 6	Mulligan	Annie	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Raikangan Kildare Brother Mrs Mulligan	✓	✓
37995 7	Carroll	Diney	16		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Summerhill	Brother Summerhill Caveny Grandmother Margt Carroll	Conn	New Britain
37998 8	Case	Eileen	17		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hospital		Hospital Cofinderick Walker Mr T Case	✓	Meriden
37999 9	Donnelly	Thomas	18		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dublin		55 Rathgar Ave Dublin Walker John Donnelly	Ms	Newyork
✓ 10	✓	Mary Ann	17		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Athlone		Curraclough Athlone Do	✓	✓
38000 11	Forde	Mary	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Patk Forde	✓	✓
38005 12	Reddan	Nora	24		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drumgriffin		Lisanoran Drumgriffin Walker Jno Reddan	Ms	Montclair
38006 13	Kennavane	May	18		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ennis		Seecknark Ennis Father Mr P Kennavane	Ms	Norwich
26389 14	Costigan	John	35		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	Limerick		Dillons Row Limerick Cousin John Bray	N J	Orange
26390 15	Costigan	Katherine	36		M S	Cabinetmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Freshford		Lodge Rd Ty Freshford Do	Ny	Newyork
76188 16	Connolly	Edward	23		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Walker Wm Connolly	✓	✓
76189 17	Duffy	Norah	21		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Frenchpark	Highbog Frenchpark Walker Thos Duffy	Ms	Newyork
66449 18	Knowles	Denis	22		M S	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓		Ballaghaderin	Aldanee Ballaghaderin Brother Michl Knowles	✓	✓
76069 19	Shea	Denis	26		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Kellys Corkildare Cousin Jas Dennehy	✓	✓
76070 20	Dennehy	Nora M.	26		F S	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Caherciveen	Neighbour Cahercive Walker Do	RI	Newport
76071 21	Driscoll	Julia	28		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Pat Driscoll Cohanive Cahercivoen	Conn	New London
75521 22	Coyle	James	18		M S	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Pat Coyle	✓	✓
75529 23	Brady	Kate	23		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Beghive		Beghive Ballicboro Father Pat Brady	Ms	Newyork
77951 24	Brossan	Patrick	25		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Jackson	Wife Ballicboro Father Bernard Brossan	Mich	Jackson
75664 25	Grady	Annie	24		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballicboro	Ballicboro Mother Mrs Brady	Pa	Rhiel
76665 26	Quinn	Norah	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Caherculeen Kinvara Mother Mrs Quinn	Ms	Newyork
75667 27	Melody	Delia	24		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kinvara	Cahercavoreen Kinvara Father Pat Melody	✓	✓
75666 28	Kelly	Annie	18		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Knockaculeen Kinvara Brother Michl Kelly	Ia	Desmoines
71651 29	McGrath	Patrick	22		M S	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dungcuna Kinvara Father Bernard McGrath	Ms	Newyork
71652 30	Moran	Mary Ann	19		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dromore		Dromore Co Leitrim Father Pat Moran	✓	Newyork
											Leitrim		Drumgorman Leitrim	✓	✓

Attested 30 steerage passengers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 October, 1909

115

31—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$50	No			Uncle Teddy Hopkins 2923 N 30th St Tacoma Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ireland	Calloo
2	"	"	"	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Aunt	$40	"			Aunt Kate McAweeney 55 W 137th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"		"	"
4	"	Husband	$25	yes	1898	09	N.Y. Husband Michael Griffin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Grey		"	Mokill
5	"	Self	$50	"	1907	09	" 2444 W 66th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blonde	Blonde	Blue		"	Lisnaw
6	No	Sister	$8	No			Friend Miss Logan 121 Belmont St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel		"	Rathangan
7	Yes	Father	$10	"			Sister Mary Mulligan 17 Park Place New Britain Ct	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Summerhill
8	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Father James Carroll, 38, Oak St, Merzdan	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Rosbeg
9	"	Brother	$25	"			Sister Eveline Casey 76 E Main St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Dark	Brown		"	Rathmines
10	"	"	"	"			Brother John Donnelly 26 Barrow St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey		"	Carrowclough
11	"	Sister	$10	"			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Ardkeel
12	Yes	Sister	$30	No			Sister Delia Forde 11, North Mountain Ave, Montclair, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	
13	No	Aunt	$25	"			Sister Margt Reddan 51 Mechanic St Norwich N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown			"	Grange
14	Yes	Brother	$50	"			Aunt Mrs McInnerney 203 Cleveland St Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	Ennis
15	"	Self	$50	Yes	1906	09	Newyork Sister Mrs Fuller 213 East 58th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Limerick
16	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Freshford
17	"	Mother	$5	No			Sister Lillie Connolly 9 E 46th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Light	"	"		"	
18	"	Self	$50	Yes	1906	09	N.Y. Sister Margt Duffy 200 W 57th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on right arm	"	Frenchpark
19	No	"	$25	No			Brother Michael Fowler 167 Willis Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	Nil	"	Ballaghadereen
20	"	"	$25	"	1906	08	Newyork Sister Kath Shea 25 Branston Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Grey		"	Kellystown
21	"	"	$25	"	1906	08	" Sister Kath Deasley Huntington St Newbrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue		"	Cakerowen
22	Yes	"	$50	No			Friend Mrs Ascuill 202 Broad St New London Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Grey		"	
23	"	"	$50	Yes	1904	09	Jackson Sister Mary Coyle 332 E 64th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	
24	"	"	$50	No			Cousin Mary Blake 311 E Grand St Jackson Miss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey		"	Boyrive
25	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1901	09	N.J. Aunt Mrs Rogers 2125 9th St Erie Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark			"	Ballinboy
26	"	Mother	$25	No			Sister Mrs Armstrong 304 W 109th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		"	Ballinboy
27	"	Self	$25	"			Aunt Mrs Sarsfield 179 W 89th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Kinvara
28	No	"	$25	"			Sister Mary Melody Comfrey Hospital Desmond	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown			"	
29	Yes	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs Greg Parkin 8th Ave Fulton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown		"	
30	"	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs E Brady 2638 8th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	
							Cousin Mrs Ed Brady 2638 8th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Clear	Brown	Hazel		"	Bronmore
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Ruddy	Black	Brown		"	Leitrim

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 500 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McConnell, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joan MacKinnon M.D SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK:

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

18
5
1 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 10th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
71653 1	Kean	Bernard	19		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumshanbo	Father Thomas Kean Drumkeelan Drumshanbo	Ny	newyork
77800 2	Yender	Thomas	27		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	U S A	St Louis Mo	mother mary Yender Dromore Leitrim Co	"	"
" 3	"	James	20		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dromore	do	"	"
72583 4	Lavander	Mary	28		f m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U S A	St Louis	Father Florence Sullivan Slaughts Kilgarvan	Mo	St Louis
72585 5	Flynn	Honora M	25		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Springfield	mother mary Flynn Kilgarvan Co Kerry	"	Springfield
" 6	Buckley	Margaret M	24		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Michael Buckley Lowanagh Kilgarvan	"	"
" 7	Sullivan	~~Hugh~~ Hannah	23		m s	Labr	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilgarvan	Father Thomas Sullivan Killonow Kilgarvan	"	"
78771 8	Gallagher	Mary	21		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	U S A		Father Thos Gallagher dromore West Co Sligo	NJ	Newyork
78772 9	mcDonagh	Jane	18		f s	milliner	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dromore West	Father wm mcDonagh Belville Dromore West	ny	Newyork
70280 10	Conlon	Sarah	22		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Cross Keys	Father Thomas Conlon Killatain Cross Keys	Nj	Newark
64374 11	Kelleher	Lizzie	24		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Father Jeremiah Kelleher, Glondrohid, Macroom	N.J	Newyork
68196 12	Browne	Julia	22		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kingwilliamstown	Father Timothy Browne Kingwilliamstown Co Cork	ny	Newyork
65598 13	Lett	Emily	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	mother Annie Lett Brackenia Ballinasloe	"	Harlem
75026 14	~~Collins~~	E													
" 15	"	James													
68808 16	O'Connor	Kate	3/3/333	#K4-30	f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Camp	father Patrick O'Connor Camp Co Kerry	ny	Newyork
~~73959~~ 17	~~Fahy~~	~~Patrick~~													
75704 18	Crawley	margaret A	18		f s	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	Ireland	Ballinlough	mother mrs Crawley Clogntarsna Ballinlough	ny	newyork
67347 19	Jennings	Lizzie	18		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Kilmaine	mother mary Jennings Rathgranagher Kilmaine	"	"
74866 20	Delany	James	19		m s	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer	Father James Delany Kilkenny Castlecomer	"	"
76014 21	mitchell	Christina	28		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	U S A	Orange	Father Patrick Mitchell 6 Charlotte Quay Limerick	N J	Orange
75330 22	Keane	Ella	29		f s	Servt	yes	yes	"	"	Ireland	Balloneen	Father Denis Keane Balloneen Listowel	Pa	Pittsburg
79062 23	Hughes	nora	25		f s		"	"	"	"	U S A	Trenton NJ	mother Mary Hughes Milltown Co Galway	ny	newyork
" 24	"	annie	21		f s		"	"	"	"	Ireland	milltown	mother Mary Hughes Milltown Co Galway	"	"
76394 25	Sullivan	John	18		m s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Leitrim	Father Timothy Sullivan Leitrim Co Co Roscommon	NJ	New Brunswick
66539 26	Cannon	Mary	26		f s	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Rooskey	mother Mrs Cannon Drymore Rooskey	"	Passaic
73251 27	mc Namara	Winifred	19		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father wm mc Namara main St Longford	ny	newyork
77182 28	Coyne	Bridget	28		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Leenane	Father Thomas Coyne Leenane Westport	Ohio	Cleveland
67978 29	Haste	John	22		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Arva	mother Margt Haste Garvany moyne Arva	ny	newyork
67979 30	Harson Hession	Philip	29		m s	Labr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Philip Hession Eggarnid Arva	"	"

(57)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, if the latter, so stated?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any order, assistance, prepaid ticket, or agreement, or expected by others to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$2.50	no			Brother Michael Kean 153 Park Row Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Drumshanbo
2	✓	✓	$50	yes		St Louis	Cousin Mrs E. Brady 2638 8th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Black	Blue	✓	✓	Dromore
3	✓	✓	$25	no										5	7	✓	✓	Grey			
4	no	✓	$25	yes	1887	St Louis	Brother Patrick Sullivan 1615 Grattan St St Louis Mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	Imp Add Cons Palsy	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilgarvan
5	✓	✓	$50	✓	1900	Springfield	Brother John Flynn 37 Hayden Ave Springfield	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilgarvan
6	✓	✓	$50	✓	1904	✓	Cousin John Flynn 37 Hayden Ave Springfield	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	
7	✓	✓	$25	no			Brother Patrick Sullivan 60 Worcester Ave Springfield	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Kilgarvan
8	yes	✓	$20	yes	1906	09	Mrs Reilly 347 East 33rd St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dromore West
9	✓	Father	$10	no			Brother Jas Mc Donagh 345 East 60th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	✓	✓	✓
10	yes	Self	$50	✓			Brother Edward Carlon 119 Wright St Newark N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Cavan
11	✓	✓	$10	✓			Sister Nora McGeagan 8 Montgomery St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Brown	✓	✓	Macroom
12	yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Mrs Hickey 474 East 79th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Dark	Dark	✓	✓	Kingwilliamstown
13	✓	Brother	$50	✓			Brother Fred Gett 52 118th St Harlem NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Ballinasloe
14																					
15																					
16	yes	Self	$25	no			Aunt Mary Ash 128 8th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	✓	✓	Camp
17																					
18	yes	Self	$10	no			Sister Mary Crawley 522 West 125th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	Nil	✓	Ballinlough
19	✓	✓	$25	✓			Cousin Julia Feeney 1242 Intervale Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	Kilcajane
20	✓	✓	$50	no			Sister Charlotte Delany 158 East 38th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Fair	-	✓	✓	Castlecomer
21	no	✓	$10	yes	1904	Orange	Cousin Wm. Fitzgibbon 91 Carrow St Orange N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	✓	✓	Lonrick
22	no	Self	$30	yes		Pittsburg	Friend P. J. Stewart Wilkins ave Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	6	Fair	Fair	Fair	✓	✓	Listowel
23	yes	✓	$50	✓	1905	Trenton N J	Sister Maggie Hughes 144 West 79th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Milltown
24	✓		$25	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
25	✓	Father	$25	✓			Uncle Thomas Fitzpatrick 134 Barnet St New Brunswick N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	✓	Leitrim
26	✓	Sister	$25	✓			Sister Kate Lappnor 238 Ayerigg ave Passaic N J	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	medium	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Rooskey
27	✓	Self	$30	✓			Uncle James Reynolds 110 West 96th St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Longford
28	no	✓	$20	✓			Cousin Mary Coyne 93 Pratt Ave Glendale	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	Hare Lip	✓	Leenane
29	yes	Self	$50	no			Sister Katie Harte 836 6th Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	✓	Moyne Arva
30	✓	✓	$10	Do			Sister Lizzie Hession 905 St. Nicholas Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	Dark	Blue		✓	Ulron

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1903,
at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Totals

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of McDermott, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

20

6
4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
72819 1	Farrelly	mary Kate	17	7	F S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughnacliffe	Father Luke Farrelly Lyhgrid, Co. Longford		
511148 2	Collins	nora	21	7	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Newyork	Father Martin Collins Turnduffe, Kiskeam	Ny	Newyork
511149 3	✓	James	19	11	M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Kiskeam	Do	✓	✓
76042 4	Ward	Norah	21	7	F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ahascragh	Mother Bridget Ward Ahascragh Co Galway	✓	✓
76341 5	Cronin	maggie	17	9	F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Castleisland	Father Denis Cronin Castleisland Co Kerry	ny	Long Isld.
76342 6	Curtin	Dora	19	7	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Knocknagehel	Father Denis Curtin meenlutrium, knocknagehel	✓	Newyork
76343 7	Keane	Hannah	20	7	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Castleisland	Father michael Keane Coolnagerah, Co Kerry	✓	✓
76345 8	mcCarthy	michael	21		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Brother Denis mcCarthy Clounnacarcy, Castleisland	✓	✓
9	✓	Daniel	10		M S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	Ireland	Castleisland	Do	✓	✓
78317 10	nestor	Annie	21		F S	Servt	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Kilshanny	Brother michael nestor Kilshanny Co Clare	Conn	Hartford
77852 11	Doran	John	28		M S	Mechanic	✓	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Phila.	mother Mary Doran Derry, Ballyfeegne, Wexford Co	Pa	Phila
76576 12	Enright	mary	24		F S	Servt	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballybunion	father michael Enright Tortnaskely Ballybunion	NJ	Hoboken
58317 13	Long	annie	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes	✓	✓	U S A	Newyork	Father John Long Ballylhay Co Kilkenny	Ny	Newyork
75818 14	Walshe	mary	29		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother Mary Walsh Carrignawan Thuggingstown	✓	✓
15	Ryan	John	27		M S	Labr	yes	yes	✓	✓	Ireland	Ballyraggett	Ballyraggett, Co Kilkenny	Pa	St Louis
~~76282~~ 16	~~Fanning~~	~~Thomas~~													
17	~~Reilly~~	~~Delia~~	~~29~~		~~F S~~	~~Servt~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~U S A~~		~~mother Catherine Reilly Drumgore, Cavan~~	~~Ny~~	
76224 18	Reilly	mary	35		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newyork	Do	✓	Newyork
77022 19	Coffey	norah	17		F S		✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Garrymore	Father Peter Coffey Garrymore Kilcavan Tipp Co	✓	Brooklyn
75307 20	Sharry	Patrick	21		M S	Grocers Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dublin	Father Patrick mcSharry 13 Little Mary St, Dublin	Conn	Stamford
7086 21	Sullivan	Cornelius	43		M M	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrigaline	Sister Bridget mcCarthy Lissen, Co Kerry	Mass	Summerville
✓ 22	✓	Bridget	33		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
✓ 23	✓	Cornelius	13		M S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
73971 24	Mooney	Bridget	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes	✓	✓	U S A	Washington	Father Patrick Mooney Cromandoone Co Clare	Dc	Washington
73972 25	Burke	martin	17		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Cromandoone	Sister Kate Burke Cromandoone Co Clare	✓	✓
73973 26	Connors	Patrick	27		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cort	Mother Mrs Connors Kinnichea Port Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
38013 27	Burns	Ellen	40		F M	Wife	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Blarney	Brother Denis Dalton Waterloo, Blarney	Cal	Point Richmond
✓ 28	✓	Mattie	9		M S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle, Do	✓	✓
38015 29	Hanagan	Thomas	26		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Castlerea	Mother Mrs Hanagan Cloonfower Castlerea	NJ	Jersey
64456 30	Ryan	James	23		M S	Brokers Assistant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Holycross	Father M. Ryan Irish College, Holycross	N.Y.	Newyork

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909 149

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20	no			Cousin Kate Doyle 225 Amsterdam Ave Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	nil	Ireland	Tyhoridmoyne
2	✓	✓	$30	yes	1903	ny	Lester miss Bradford 22 Hubert St, Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Kiskeam
3	✓	✓	$30	no			Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
4	✓	Sister	$15	yes	1905	Newyork	Sister Kate Ward 26 Amsterdam St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Kiskeam
5	yes	✓	$50	no			Lester nora mcgrally Sag Harbour long Isld	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Dark		✓	✓	Ahascragh
6	✓	✓	$10	✓			uncle late Curtin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Castleisland
7	✓	✓	$25	✓			38 Downing St. newyork Cousin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	$50	yes		ny	Do Sister mrs milward 401 W 20th St., newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	Brother						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	no	Self	$20	no			Do Sister Cath ODonoghue 15 Howard St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
11	yes	✓	$50	yes	1902	Phila	Cousin Hugh Connor 2318 Sepviro St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Kilshannymoon Ennistymon
12	✓	✓	$44	no			Cousin Katie Fegin 616 Park Ave Hoboken NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	Dark		✓	✓	Ballyteeme Carnscorthy
13	yes	Self	$20	yes	1907	Newyork	Brother michael Long 312 East 51st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5		Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Portnaskely
14	✓	✓	$15	✓	1904	✓	friend michael Long 312 East 51st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	✓	✓	Ballybray
15	no	Self	$50	no			Mrs J Thornton 809 17th St. St. Louis mo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	✓	✓	✓	✓	Carrignavar
16								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Ballyragget
17	yes	Self	$25	yes	04			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
18	✓	✓	$20	✓	1900	ny	Cousin Bridget Lawson 1127-3rd Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Longhduff Cavan
19	✓	Father	$25	no			Uncle Timothy Coffey 107 Somer St. Brooklyn ny	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black		✓	✓	✓
20	no	Self	$30	✓			Aunt mrs Dempsey 263 Greenwich ave, Stamford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Kilcavan Kings Co
21	yes	✓	$48	✓			Brother Jerh Sullivan 129 Linwood St, Somerville mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Rathdangan Kildare
22	✓	Husband	$				Brother in law Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark		✓	✓	Cahersdandea Co Kerry
23								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Fair	Fair		✓	✓	Kildare
24	no	Self	$15	yes	1903	Washington	Sister Mrs McNamara 615 New Orleans Place Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Bromandoore
25	✓	✓	$15	no			Sister Mary Burke 1907 Thomas Circle NW Washington	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Dark	Blue	✓	✓	Beach
26	yes	✓	$25	✓			Sister mary Connors 72 East 121st St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	✓	✓			Cat
27	yes	Husband	$50	no			Husband, Thomas Burns Point Richmond, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Blarney
28	-	Father	}	-			Father, Do (Cal)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
29	no	Sister	$25	✓			Sister Mrs Broderick 913, Montgomery St, Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Florid	Fair	Grey	✓	✓	Castlerea
30	yes	Self	$50	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Holycross

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Dow.
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190..,
at NEW
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. Dem. Mcgill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

150

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 10th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	*Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54543 1	McKenna	James	28		M S	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish					
2	Fitzsimons	James	27		M S	Farm Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Father Terence Fitzsimons Burleyhill Tullavin Cootehill Co Cavan		
3	Clarke	Mary	18		F S	Servt							Uncle Thos Clarke Cogley Cards Friends Cootehill		
78771 4	Morrissey	Michael P.	28		M M	Labr					U S A	Portsmouth	Mother in law, Mrs McCarthy, Railway Terrace Bantry	NH	Portsmouth
76053 5	Brosnan	Jeremiah	31		M M	Farmer					Ireland	Glenbeigh	Sister Mrs John Burke Glenbeigh Co Kerry	Mass	Fall River
6		Mary Ellen				Infant with mother as above									
76055 7	Breen	Abbey	25		F S	Servt	yes	yes	British		U S A	Newyork	Father Michael Breen Glenbeigh Co Kerry	Ny	Newyork
73978 8	Mooney	John	30		M S	Labr							Father James Mooney Ballyinch athy Queens Co		
75988 9	Katie	Mulvey	20		F S	Servt					Ireland	Gorbagh	Mother Marie Mulvey Lallyfield Gorbagh		
78456 10	Higgins	Joseph	20		M S	Clerk					Ireland	Bessford	Mother Mrs Higgins Bessford Co Longford	Ny	Newyork
48906 11	Kiggins	Edward	22		M S							Castlerea	Castlerea Co Roscommon	Mo	St Louis
74716 12	King	James	22		M S	Farmer						Castlebar	Mother Mrs King Ballyhea Castlebar	Ny	Newyork
71190 13	Dowd	Maggie	20		F S	Servt						Gowagh	Mother Mrs Dowd Drumkeeney Gowagh Co Leitrim	Mass	Lowell
75106 14	Ward	Michael	25		M S	Labr						Athenry	Father John Ward Burke Athenry	Ill	Chicago
~~78246~~ 15	~~Gilchrist~~	~~Owen~~	~~59~~		~~M S~~										
7088 16	Byrne	Michael	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Abbeyfeale	Father Peter Byrne Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Mass	Newyork
73974 17	Devany	Mary	27		F S	Servt					U S A	Newyork	Father John Devany Ballyloe Gort Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
7102 18	Malone	Margaret	46		F S	Cook					Ireland	Tallow	Cousin John Baldwin Killeenagh Tallow		
71124 19	Bell	Mary	23		F S	Servt					U S A	Newyork	Father Henry Bell Kilroyh Holtymount Co Clare		
38028 20	Coughlan	William	40		M S	Labr					Ireland	Cork	Mother Margt Coughlan 31 Magdens Buildings Cork	Ore	Portland
7103 21	Higgins	Michael	24		M S							Cashel	Father Chas Higgins Grandstown Cashel	Conn	Torrington
68819 22	Morris	Andrew	26		M S							Castlegregory	Father Patrick Morris Fennville Castlegregory Co Kerry	Col	Denver
7105 23	Vaughan	Augustine	23		M S	Clerk						Kanturk	Father Denis Vaughan Strand St Kanturk	New Mexico	Lynn
76362 24	Foley	William	35		M S	Foreman					U S A	Wolcott	Mother Margaret Foley Ballinamult Co Waterford	Ny	~~Newyork~~
7107 25	Whelan	Mary A	17		F S	Scholar					Ireland	Ballyragget	Mother Mrs Teresa Whelan Lisdowney Ballyragget	Col	Wolcott
26	Geoghegan	Madgie	17		F S							Kilcolman	Mother Mrs Geoghegan Grouse Lodge Kilcolman Co Limerick	Texas	San Antonio
73975 27	Lane	Daniel	22		M S	Labr						Abbeyfeale	Father Wm Lane Mungwane Abbeyfeale	D C	Washington
73976 28	Griffin	Margaret	25		F S	Servt					U S A	Boston	Father John Griffin Ballinahilla Glenbeigh	Mass	Dorchester Boston
37996 29	Guckian	Patrick	23		M S	Labr					Ireland	Garvagh	Father Francis Guckian Loedreenin Garvagh Ulster	RI	Woonsocket
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

TOTALS:

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11th October, 1909 151

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Polygamist.	19 Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	Yes	no		Bryan Phil Brady 45 Gevara st San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Cootehill
2	"	"	$1	no			Aunt Kate Kelly						5	9	Dark	Dark Brown	Nil	Ireland	Cootehill
3	"	"	$50	"			Pauline [illegible]						5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$50	Yes	1900	Portsmouth	Wife Mrs Morrissey 1½ Parker St Portsmouth						5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	—	—	Dysfinan
5	"	"	$50	no			Wife Mary Brosnan 260 Central St Fall River Mass						5	7	"	Dark	"	"	Glenbeigh
6																			
7	yes	Self	$50	yes	1905	newyork	Aunt Mary Sullivan 445 West 46th St newyork						5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Glencar
8	"	"	$25	"	"	"	Cousin James O'Neill 321 West 13th St newyork						5	8	dark	dark	"	"	Ballyleham
9	"	"	$25	"	1905-07	newyork	Brother michael Mulvey 439 West 52nd St newyork						5	6	Fair	Fair	"	"	Porbagh
10	yes	Self	$26	no			mrs mary Fay (Sister) 294 East 143rd St New York						5	6	dark	dark Blue	"	"	Beesford
11	"	"	$25	"			Friend Andrew McDonagh 386 Glaston Ave St Louis mo						5	9	Fair	Brown	"	"	Johntown
12	"	"	$15	"			Sister Mary Lyng 1012 Livingston Ave newyork						5	10	"	Fair	"	"	Castlebar
13	no	"	$10	"			Cousin mrs T Vaughnan 283 Pohan St Lowell mass						5	6	"	Brown Brown	"	"	Drumkeeney
14	yes	"	$25	"			Brother Jno Ward 735 88th St Southchester Chicago						5	6	"	Fair	"	"	Athenry
15																			
16	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother Patrick Byrne 165 7th Ave newyork						5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	Afferfeale
17	yes	Self	$25	no	1901-09	newyork	Brother Peter Devany 882 10th Ave newyork						5	7	Fair	Brown Blue	"	"	Ballyton
18	"	"	$50	yes	1880-06	"	Resident returning Manhattan Warehouse Lexington ave 42nd St newyork						5	3	"	Grey	"	"	Tallow
19	"	"	$25	"	1904-09	"	Sister Mary Ball 103 West 125th St newyork						5	5	"	Brown Grey	"	"	Hollymount
20	yes	Cousin	$10	no			Cousin mrs P Dwyer 67 north 7½ St Portland Ore						5	11	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Cork
21	"	Self	$50	"			Brother John Higgins 20 Clarance St Lexington Com						5	9	"	Brown	"	"	Lappoquin
22	"	"	$50	"			Cousin Jas Brick Jasper St Denver Col						6		Fresh	Grey	"	"	Castlegregory
23	"	"	$40	"			Uncle James Vaughan Lynd new mexico						5	6	Dark	Dark Blue	"	"	Kanturk
24	"	"	$50	yes	1904-09	Wolcott	Resident returning Wolcott, Colorado						5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"	[illegible]
25	"	Friend	$15	no			Sisters of Divine Providence San Antonio Texas						5	5	Dark	Grey	"	"	Croom
26	"	"	$5	"									5		Black	Blue	"	"	Kilcolman
27	no	Self	$20	"			Brother Emego Lane 1655 H St N. East Washington						5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Abbeyfeale
28	yes	"	$10	yes	1905-09	Boston	Sister mrs J mahoney 181 Sidney St Dorchester						5	7	"	Dark Brown	"	"	Ballinakill
29	No	Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Annie Doonan 239 1st Ave Woonsocket RI						5	9	"	Fair Grey	"	"	Garvagh
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

152

Isaac MacKinnon M.D SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

ft—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Q7

28

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aw L S. S. CARONIA. *sailing from* QUEENSTOWN. 10th Oct. , 190 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37856 1	mc Linskey	William	0	1	m s	Scholar	yes	yes	American Irish USA	newyork			—	ny	36 58th St New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *17th October*, 1909

153

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Queenstown, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
COMMANDING ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 190..,
at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.D.C.M. & Ire. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Ivan MacKinnon, M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from ERPOOL - 9 1909, 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
58494 1	Lloyd	William J.	18	2	m s	Railway Porter	✓	✓	England	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	(Aunt) Mrs Lloyd, Isgraig Blaenau Festiniog	Pa	Pittsburg
65065 2	Webb	Ada	20	6	f s	Cake Decorator	✓	✓	Eng.	English	England	Birmingham	Wolsley Str Garrison Lane, Birmingham (Friend) Mrs Morgan, do	Conn	Derby
89 3	Carter	Cecil	24	7	m s	Lobsterer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Brixham	Coronation Ave Brixham	Mass	Gloucester
65136 4	Falls	Mary E	25		f s	Nurse	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	America	Philadelphia	Father Michael Falls Barnes Co. Tyrone Ireland	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 5	✓	Cassie	23		f s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
7 6	✓	Bridget Jane	20		f s	Dress Maker	✓	✓	"	"	Ireland	Barnes Co. Tyrone	— do —	"	"
50 7	Blount	Arthur Jas	17		m s	Farm Laborer	✓	✓	"	English	England	Staughton Shropshire	(Father) Thomas Blount Staughton Wm Bridgenorth Shrop (Brother) Peter Connolly	Can	Montreal
67 8	Connolly	Lawrence	40		m m	Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Liverpool	29 Cargador Rd Seaforth, Liverpool	"	"
60 9	Lynch	John	36		m s	Laborer	✓	✓	"	Irish	"	Wellington Lancs	(Brother) Mrs Lynch, 5 Platt Str Wellington, Lancs	Ny	Elmira
62 10	Montgomery	Joseph	20		m s	Drapers assistant	✓	✓	"	English	Ireland	Co. Down	John Montgomery (Father) Conlig Co. Down	Pa	Coal Valley
66 11	Brewer	George	21		m s	Blacksmith	✓	✓	"	"	England	Liverpool	(Father) Joseph Brewer 49 Bidder Str Dalington Liverpool	Ny	Elmira
✓ 12	Watson	James	26		m s	Driver	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	(Bro in Law) Joseph Brewer 49 Bidder Str Dalington Liverpool	Ny	Elmira
~~72~~ 13	~~Daly~~	~~Thos~~	~~21~~		~~m s~~	~~Farmer~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~England~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Castleblayney~~		Ny	New York
66523 14	Mc Evoy	Lila	2	9	f s	House	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	✓	Castlewellan Co Down	(Mother in Law) Mary Mc Evoy, Ballymagreegan, Castlewellan	"	"
✓ 15	✓	Arthur	2		m s	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	(Grandmother) —	"	"
✓ 16	✓	Michael	3		m s	Infant	✓	✓	"	Irish	"	"	—	"	"
~~24~~ 17	Costella	Louise	24		f s	Waitress	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Co Durham	(Father) Mrs Costella, 5 South Str Willington, Co Durham	"	"
1270 18	Brennan	Henry John	24		m s	Clerk in Office	✓	✓	"	"	England	London	Mary A Brennan (Mother) Cadby Hall, Hammersmith Rd London	"	"
✓ 19	✓	Laura Mrs	26		f m	Home	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	(Mother in Law) —	"	"
86 20	Peard	William H.	25		m s	Clerical	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Jno Wm Peard 14 Heath Rd Twickenham	Niagara	"
2002 21	Geddes	Sarah	26		f s	Waitress	✓	✓	Scotch	Welsh	Denbigh	Cwt Dadby, Ruthin	(Father) Mrs Geddes, 10 West	"	"
505 ~~6~~ 22	Summerbell	Mary Jane	49		f m	Home Maid	✓	✓	"	English	England	Richmond	(Husband) Wm Summerbell Market Place, Richmond	"	Brooklyn
~~7~~ 23	✓	Nora	17		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	(Father) —	"	"
28409 24	Mac Kenzie	Edward P.	27		m s	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Columb	Mrs Alf (Sister) Common Cyncoed Str Colomb Cardigan	Mich	Detroit
49115 25	Dingle	William Henry	32		m s	General Laborer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Plymouth	(Father) Mrs Dingle, 5 Houndiscombe Place Plymouth	"	"
54542 26	Smith	Peter	20		m s	Farmer	✓	✓	"	Irish	Ireland	Cootehill	Mother Mary Smith Gorton Tullyveer Co Cavan	"	"
✓ 27	✓	Rose Ann	22		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
61669 28	Spencer	Matthew J.	29		m s	Labr	✓	✓	"	English	England	Barkestone le Vale	(Mother) Mrs Spencer Barkestone le Vale, Wm Botterford	Ny	Scalby
~~63079~~ 29	~~Matthews~~	~~Richard~~	~~31~~		~~m m~~	~~Tinner~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~St Austell~~	(Wife) Mrs Matthews Penwithick St Austell	~~Bc~~	~~Rossland~~
63404 30	Broughton	Samuel	20		m s	Railway Porter	✓	✓	"	"	"	Bradford	(Mother) Annie Broughton 3 Ethel Terrace Longside Lane Bradford	Ny	Utica

(1 Dr 13 & 29 cancelled)
Oct 17 09 H.C. Watson, M.D.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

155

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Father	$40 No				Father; Jno Lloyd Granville Box 173 Middle Granville Mr
2	No	Father	$25				(Father) Mr Robb West Elk
3	✓	Friend	$20				(Friend) Rev Mulford Conn. Rev J Bensley 449
4	Yes	Self	$25				Summit Ste Miles Ohio (Uncle) John Conroy 1616
5	✓	Sister	$25				No 21st Ste Philadelphia Pa
6	✓	✓	$45 No				
7	✓	Brother	$20				(Brother) Alfred W Blount
8	Yes	Brother in Law	$44				Williamsburg Iowa (Brother in Law) Edw Mulearn,
9	✓	Friend	$20				1174 Union Ave Chicago Ill (Friend) Michael McAffat
10	✓	Brother	$13				224 - 13th Ste Olean NY (Brother) John Montgomery
11	Buffalo NY	Aunt	$15				East Falls Church Va (Aunt) Mrs Schumacher
12	Yes	Sister	$25				Eden Valley NY (Sister) Mrs L Schumacher
13	Yes	Sister More	No				Eden Valley NY Miss Daly (Sister) 110 Cent
14	✓	Husband	$25	Yes 1906	New York NY		Park Webb New York, NY (Husband) Peter McEvoy 458
15	✓	Father	$15				W. 53rd Ste New York, NY (Father)
16	✓	✓					
17	✓	Aunt	$25				(Aunt) Mrs Thos Dolan
18	✓	Self	$27				245 W 30th Ste New York, NY (Uncle) Peter Lorg
19	✓	Husband					338 W 57 Ste New York NY (Husband (Uncle))
20	Yes	Self	$30	Yes 1907	Niagara Falls NY		(Friend) Rudolph Pack, 2420 McKinley Ave 24th Ste Niagara Falls NY
21	No	Self	No				(Friend) Dr Richard Evans 196 Genesee Ste Utica NY
22	Yes	Husband	✓				(Friend) Wm Summerhell (Silver) 42 Buffalo Ave Brooklyn NY
23	✓	Father	$25				(Brother)
24	No	Self	$67 No				(Aunt) Mrs J Feiglaze Laurium
25	Yes	✓	$40				P.O. Broughton Co. Irish Town Kearney (Friend) Cattle
26	✓	✓	$200				Dealer, 70 Ardown St. Glasgow
27	✓	✓	$25				(Brother) James Smith,
28	No	Self	$20 No				136-147 Ste New York NY
29	✓	✓	$25	Yes 1908	Rossland B.C.		(Brother) Geo Wm Spencer
30	Yes	✓	$25 No				Sidney Delaware Co. NY (Brother) Joseph Matthews Rossland B.C. (Brother) Wm Broughton c/o U.S.M.R.R. Co. Utica NY

19 Idiot, imbecile, or insane person, or person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or deformity, or crippled so as to affect his ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	dark	Hazel	Nil	Wales	Swansea
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Pale	black	brown	Scar on left side of face	England	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dk brown	Grey	old scar on left side of face	England	[illegible]
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	blue	Nil	Ireland	Barrow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	dk brown	brown	Mark of old wound on left calf	England	Mynsloe
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	fine	scar on [illegible]	England	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	clear	dark	blue	✓	✓	Wrexham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	dark	Grey	✓	Ireland	Co Cavan
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	Liverpool
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland	Castle Bayney
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	brown	brown	✓	England	Sunderland
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dark	brown	✓	England	Farrow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Cambridge
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Pale	fair	blue	✓	✓	Hartlepool
No	No	No	No	✓	✓	5	0	fair	brown	Grey	Nil	England	Thames
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	dark	✓	✓	Scotland	Dalkeith
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓	Brown	-	England	Skelton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	-	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	✓	✓	Richmond
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	dark	blue	Nil	England	Tutbury
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Medium	Brown	✓	Scar over left eye	✓	Ilkeston
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark	✓	Nil	Ireland	Enniskillen
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Newton
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown	blue	✓	England	Kinsale
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	black	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Medium	brown	brown	"S" on right arm	England	Portsmouth

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS:

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THIS SMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907.

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1366

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 9 Oct 1909, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
64633 1	~~Kear ton~~	~~Denton J~~	~~38~~				~~Joiner~~			~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	Cleator Cumbd	(Wife) Annie Kear ton, Longlands Rynerside, Cleator.		
65822 2	~~Griffiths~~	~~Thomas~~	~~27~~				Jeweller						Birmingham	Rd S Griffith 273a Soho Rd, Handsworth Birmingham		
66243 3	~~X Pickering~~	~~Thomas~~	~~52~~													
4 4	X Hopkins	Maurice	20	M	Single		Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ilfracombe	(Uncle) Wm H Hopkins, 6 Watermouth		
67099 5	Rowbotham	David	44	M	Married		Engineer Laundry	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Ilfracombe Manchester	(Wife) Mrs M Rowbotham 15 Beaconsfield Manchester		
6		Thomas	21	M	S		Labr									
68004 7	~~Matthews~~		~~24~~													
28 8	~~Grimshaw~~	~~Samuel~~	~~28~~	M	~~Married~~		~~Spinner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~	J S Grimshaw (father) Dean House, Audenshaw Manchester		
9		Annie (Dr)	22	F			House Work							Father in law		
69145 10	Hampton	Mary	32	F			Domestic	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	(Sister) Mrs Ward, 79 R Dingle Liverpool		
69452 11	McNamara	William	26	M	S		Grocers assistant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Brother) Patk McNamara, Pelletstown Schools, Finglas, Co Dublin		
12	Monahan	Michael	26	M	S		Provision assistant	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Brother) Charles Monahan, Ballymurrin, Co Dublin		
70882 13	Moriarty	Patrick	25	M	S		Labr	Yes	Yes	England		England	Gowerton	(Father) Daniel Moriarty Reels, Carlow, Co Kerry		
71199 14	Golden	Thomas	68	M	Married		Shoe Maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hull	(Son) Mr J Golden, 1 Walton Terrace, Walton St. Hull		
71285 15	Pickering	George William	33	M	S		Agricultural	Yes					Hardlow Derby	(Wife) Mrs Broadbent, Cousin Burke Farm, Bradford		
93 16	Gibbons	Samuel	21	M	S		Shipwright 21-14167	Yes	Yes 365	10-17-38			Barrow in Furness	(Father) Mr Geo Gibbons 132 Sutherland St Barrow in Furness		
71601 17	Saville	Percy W	21	M	S		Joiner &c						Cleckheaton	(Father) Mr Saville, Balme Rd Cleckheaton		
72923 18	Shaw	George	28	M	S		Clerk						Burnley	(Mother) Eliz Stroud, 343 Waterloo Rd Burnley		
66 19	~~Taylor~~	~~George~~	~~22~~	M	~~Married~~		~~Miner~~						Dicking two	James Taylor Main St. Dicking two, Nr Whitehaven		
73601 20	Langan	William	38	M	S		Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Blackburn	Mrs Carney, 1 Mount Pleasant, Blackburn		
74072 21	Grewcock	Louis	28	M	Married		Signalman						Burton on Trent	(Wife) Mrs Grewcock, Swadlincote or Burton on Trent		
74222 22	Collyer	John Wm	26	M	S		Moulder						Stockton on Tees	(Mother) Mrs Collyer, 34 Clark St. Park Fields, Stockton on Tees		
76135 23	Mouradian	Hagop	19	M	S		Clerk			Turkey	Armenian		Manchester	Mr Hrand Mouradian, (Uncle) West Didsbury, Manchester		
8 24	Oates	Florence	26	M	S		Pastry Cook	Yes	Yes	22-103068-3/18/42 England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) Mrs M Oates, 77 Southwood St. Manchester		
77017 25	Sanderson	John	25	M	S		Labourer						Halifax	(Father) Burnett Landerson 115 Hyde Park Rd Halifax		
~~77486~~ 26	~~Pardoe~~	~~Ruth~~	~~27~~													
78069 27	Goddard	George Chas	21	M	S		Fishmonger Electrical	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Eastbourne	Mrs S Goddard (Mother) 20 South Str. Eastbourne		
79795 28	Palmer	Alfred John	32	M	Married		Engineer						Kidderminster	(Father) John Palmer, 15 Guilford Place, Sutherland Rd Kidderminster		
83065 29	Vickers	George A	27	M	S		Canoe Worker						Nottingham	(Father) Leo Vickers 22 Cheltenham Rd Basford Notts		
13316 30	Wareing	Charles Edw	29	M	S		Farmer VC	Yes	Yes	548 27/5/28			Southport	(Father) Mr Wareing, 31 Bandolone Road, Southport		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 17th October , 1909

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$	Yes	No	-	-	Friend) Jas Devlin, Scotdale, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fair	fair	blue		Ireland	Co Cork
2	Yes	Self	$30	"	-	1									5	9	"	"	"			
3																						
4	No	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Creston	Jno Colville (Friend) 2 Dr															
5	Yes	Self		Yes	1907	Lowell	(Brother) Hugh Rowbottam.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	fair	blue		England	Burnley
6	"	Father		No	1908	Mass	Lowell, Mass. (Uncle)							5	7	dark	Brown	Brown		England	Manchester
7																						
8	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend) Tr Scully, 648 Fair Lawn Str. Lowell, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown		England	Manchester
9	"	Husband	"	"	-	-								5	5	"	Black	"			Clitheroe
10	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs J. M. Carian 17 Winthrop Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	dark	Brown	Full	England	Liverpool
11	"	More	"	"	-	-	Friend Wm. Webb 346 E. 42nd St. New York City															Derrynalicka
12	"	Yes	No	"	-	-	(Friend) 6 McEvoy, 121 9th Ave New York, NYC							5	7	fresh	"	"	"	Ireland	Co Clare
13	"	More	"	"	-	-	(Brother) Jno Moriarty 124 Lexington Str New York, NY							5	7	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Baltimoraney
14	No	Daughter	$25	Yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	(Friend) 5125 Dauphin Str Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Full	England	Kent
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	C. G. Booth, (Friend) 41 Jay Str New York							5	10	"	brown	"	"	"	Brother in Barrow
16	"	"	$30	"	-	-	(Sister) Mrs Hall, 27 Tankhill, Bootle, Liv.							5	10	"	Auburn	Brown	"	"	Barrow
17	No	"	$30	"	-	-	(Friend) Hartley North, 357 Harrison Str Passaic, N.J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Medium	brown	Grey	"	"	Gomersall
18	Yes	"	Yes	"	-	-	Friend. Mr Bailey P.O. Box 177 Bordentown NJ							5	5	fair	dark	"	"	"	Low Moor
19	To Seattle Wash	"	$25	"	-	-	Chas Irving. (Friend) Black Diamond Wash							5	8	"	fair	"	"	"	Dewsbury
20	No	Sister in Law	$30	No	-	-	Mary E. Langan 640 Broadway Lawrence, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Full	England	Blackburn
21	"	"	Yes	"	-	-	(Brother) Elijah Hewcock 60 Kearny Str Newark N.J.							5	9	dark	black	Brown	"	"	Burton on Trent
22	Yes	"	$25	"	-	-	(Friend) Mr Dickenson, 3rd class Washington Ave Newport News Va							5	8	fresh	"	"	"	"	Stockton on Tees
23	"	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend) Mrs Wood 17th Co. New York N.Y.							5	8	dark	dk brown	blue	"	Turkey	Constantinople
24	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	(Sister) Mrs Cunning Perot Str Kingsbridge, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dk brown	Brown	Full	England	Manchester
25	"	"	Yes	"	-	-	Friend Hermann Hotz % Yon C. Philadelphia							5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Newport Salop
26																						
27	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Dan'l Cilee P.O. Box 24 Port Hancock Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	fair	blue	Full	England	St Leonards on Sea
28	"	"	$25	"	-	-	(Brother) Dick Palmer, 25 Vroonian Ave. Amsterdam, NY							5	6	"	dk brown	Grey	Dark mark on right leg	"	Kidderminster
29	Yes	"	Yes	"	-	-	(Brother) Arthur Vickers 2033 Washington Ave St Louis Mo							5	6	Medium	brown	"	Full	"	Nottingham
30	"	"	"	Yes	1905 New York 1907 NY		(Brother) Wm Barling 6th Columbus Ave New York NY							5	7	clear	fair	blue	"	"	Southport

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1902,

at NEW YORK.

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. Chb. R.C.P.L.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

Ivan MacKinnon, M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from VERPOOL ..... 9 OCT 1909 ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
13324 1	Hughes	Henry	35		M S	Clergyman & Curate	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Bethesda	(Sister) Miss Hughes, Cairnyngdd Douglas Hill, Bethesda, N.W.		
7 2	Williams	Richard	24		M S	8-60359	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tregarth	(Aunt) Grace Roberts, 3 Llanfanty, Tregarth		
13409 3	Wilson	John	24		M S	Fitter	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Accrington	(Father) Andrew Wilson, 49 Stevenson St, Accrington		
284 4	Laffan	Mary	28		F S	House Keeper	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Liverpool	(Father) Mr P. Dunne, Killcraph, No Commons, New Kinmel grove, Co Tipperary		
285 5	Murphy	Annie	25		F S	Domestic Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Waterloo Liverpool	(Brother) Patrick Murphy, 32 Litherland Rd Bootle		
286 6	Slee	Alice	19		F S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	English	U.S.A.	New York	Father G. H. Slee, Leek Wotton, Warwick England	✓	✓
X 7	✓	Annie	17		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	——— do ———	✓	✓
28 8	Allison	Hugh S.	11		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Liverpool	Father Wm. Allison, Victoria Sqr, Liverpool	✓	✓
76139 9	Williams	William	25		M S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	(Brother) Mrs Williams, 16 Albert Str. Old Trafford, Manchester		Philadelphia
70594 10	Prince	Arthur	50		M M	Fitter Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	(Wife) Mrs C. Prince, 29 Hillside Str. Bootle, Liverpool		
12897 11	Felice	Giordano	27		M S	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	London	(Friend) Nicolo Crocco, Pescacanta Lagaro d'acaco di Trigno		
70644 12	Boyd	Henry J.	25		M S	Butcher	Yes	Yes	England	English	✓	Birmingham	(Friend) Mrs C. Mason, 23 Hanse Rd Stirchley, Birmingham	Mich. Detroit	
72783 13	Isaacson	Annie E.	52		F M	House Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Saltburn	Robt. Wilson, York Co "C" Coy, Yorkshire Regt. Fulford Barracks	N.Y.	Pennsylvania
✓ 14	✓	Herbert A.	16		M S	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	Joseph Harold	10		M S	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	———	✓	✓
1426 16	Cummings	[illegible]	[illegible]		M M	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Darlington	(Wife) Mrs Cummings, Caldwell, Darlington	Kansas	Cornwall
65793 17	Jones	William T.	21		M S	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Cardigan	(Father) David Jones, Tyvarllwyneudu, Cardigan	Oregon	Dalby
✓ 18	Walford	Edward	24		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Llandyssil	(Friend) D. Mills, Crilvorhayd, Cortsden, Llandyssil	✓	✓
✓ 19	Evans	Thomas	24		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	✓	Cardigan	Pantllefrie (Father) Evan Evans, Caulkine, Cardigan	✓	✓
13407 20	Mann	Isaac	42		M M	House Keeper	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Liverpool	(Daughter) Flora Mann, 13 Orion Str. Bootle, Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
67843 21	Stagg	Arthur	20		M S	Groom	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Richard Stagg, 2 Alexandra Pk. Parade, London		
13429 22	Henry	John	30		M M	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Dunmow	(Brother) Mary Henry, Bokerman & Co. Theatre, Essex, Oran	N.Y.	Long Island
71813 23	Moran	Patrick	26		M S	Labr	✓	✓	Ireland	English	✓	Halewood	Mount Jordon, Castlecor, Tipperary	C.B.	Rhode Island
Cancelled 70530 24	Westerholm	Axel T.	23		M M	Painter	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Wife M Westerholm No 1 Bygon Helsingfors	B.C.	Victoria
" 25	Takanen	Waino	30		M S	Tourist Steerage Traveller	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Friend W. Borgli 18 Michael St. Helsingfors		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS:

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1908

159

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in transit to any country other than that of which he is a citizen, or subject, or where he last had a permanent residence.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$10	No	(Cousin) Wm. H. Roberts. 328 South Market Str. Emporia Kans	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Clear	dark	blue	Injury to left eye	Wales	Bethesda
2	✓	✓	Cash	✓	(Friend) Wm H Roberts. 328 S. Market Str. Emporia Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Tregarth
3	No	✓	$25	✓	(Uncle) Hugh Wilson. Pawtucket R.I.	✓	John Jackson	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Medium	brown	✓	✓	England	Accrington
4	Yes	✓	$22	✓	(Friend) Wm M. Laffan 24th & 95th Sts. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	fresh	brown	blue	✓	Ireland	Co Tipperary
5	✓	✓	$25	✓	(Friend) Kate Breen 225 W 107th Sts. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	dark	dark	✓	✓	✓	Ballinlass Ardrossan
6	✓	Uncle	$25	No	Uncle A. J. Slee 253 W. 15th St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fair	brown	brown	✓	England	Coatham Stream
7	✓	✓	$25	✓	—do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	Father	$10	No	—do— Friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	dark	blk	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	No	Self	Yes	No	Friend [illegible] N.Y. & a New York [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	brown	Grey	✓	✓	Liverpool
10	No	Self	$25	No	(Sister) Mrs Goodman. 81 Center Str. Methuen Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	fair	Grey	blue	Nil	England	Higher Broughton Stanton
11	Yes	✓	$30	✓	Giordino Nicola. (Friend) C/o Bank Michele Ruzzo. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fresh	black	black	✓	Italy	Napoli
12	No	✓	$10	✓	(Friend) 14th Ave. Detroit, Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	fair	brown	blue	Slight cut on left arm	England	Burnley Lancs
13	No	✓	$25	✓	(Husband) Chas Hanscam. 114th Grant ave. High Park Scranton Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	fair	✓	Slight injury to thumb of left hand caused before Blood Poison	✓	Cranenck Yorks
14	✓	Brother	—	✓	(Father)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	brown	blue	(old Sore on left side neck) scrofulous	Leeds
15	✓	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						not	
16	Yes	Self	$20	✓	(Friend) Wm J. Mason Garnett. Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Medium	fair	blue	✓	England	Bilston
17	✓	✓	$13	✓	(Friend) no Lloyd Evans Toledo. Oregon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	dark	brown	brown	✓	Wales	Llanwellyngreadow Cardigan
18	No	Self	$3	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	✓	✓	blue	Corneal Ulcer left eye	England	Liverpool
19	No	✓	$5	✓	(Friend) Mrs Lloyd Evans	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark	dark	dark	Nil.	Wales	Cardigan
20	✓	✓	$60	Yes	New York (Husband) Jas Mann. Eng. 203 W 25th Ste New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fresh	brown	blue	✓	England	Liverpool
21	✓	✓	$50	No	Cousin Fred Stagg 125 Williams Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fresh	✓	Grey	✓	✓	London
22	✓	✓	$25	No	(Bro in Law) Robt J. Walker Locust Valley, Long Island N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	dark	dark	✓	✓	Ireland	Rodestown
23	Yes	✓	$25	✓	(Cousin) Thos McGrath Cleveland. Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	fair	brown	blue	Nil	✓	Castlebar
24	No	✓	$100	Yes	Brother Victor Waterhouse Attorney General Deputy Victoria BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10½	✓	Light	✓	✓	Finland	Helsingfors
25	✓	✓	$10	No	(Friend) —do—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel [illegible], of the GARONNE, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. Tor. '00, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

160

R—1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

R—1115

TOTALS

4

32

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARONIA sailing from LIVERPOOL - 9 OCT 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
76219 1	Johnson	Elsie	32		F M Mrs	Tailor 23-16858-12/9/30	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	(Sister) Sofie Frederickson Dove, Lovenge Carls Bro Inc 2nd 52		
71953 2	McKay	Thomas	fifty	32	M	coal miner	"	"	England	Irish	England	Wigan	Northallerton 2nd Longa		
" 3	"	Patrick	son	4	M	Child	No	No	England						
75534 4	Brechner	Alex	24		M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Russia	Polish			4½ years (Brother) Mrs Brechner Middlesbro Newport Rd Middlesbro		
13431 5	Bolton	Ernest	35		M	Attendant	"	"	England	English	America		Long Island NY mother Ame Bolton Fleet Oulton, Leeds England		
70616 6	Silcock	Bertram	22		M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	England	Manchester	(Friend) Mrs Grenall 44 Chapman St Eccles Manchester		
~~2410 7~~	~~Deaves~~														
13428 8	Carroll	Owen	26		M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Blackwater Co Wexford	(Father) Mr Calvert Ballymore Co Wexford		
67100 9	Cross	Alfred			M	Iron Moulder	"	"	English		England	Manchester	(Brother) Mrs Cross, 24 Rutgrove St Manchester		
66666 10	Eccleston	Jacob			M	Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Arabic Christian	Syrian	Syria	Lattakia	(Friend) Mr Algeman 54 Shaw St Liverpool		
13480 11	Vieira	Joan Antone				Farm Labr	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	(Father) Joam antonio Vieira Castello Karina de Castello		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Let 703 Dr. Insp.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 17th October , 1909

161

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40.00	No	-	-	(Cousin) Wm Kell. 449 9th Str. Brooklyn, Twp	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	nil	England Lancashire
2	Yes	Father	$25	✓	-	-	(Brother) Mary Duffy St.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	✓	Grey	✓	England Wigan
3	Yes	Father	$34.00	✓	-	-	B 4 X 206 Rd Anaconda, Mont (Aunt)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	$40.00	✓	-	-	(Consign) A Freedman 424 082 Str New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Medium	brown	Grey	✓	Russia " "
5	✓	✓	✓	Yes 1907	Long Island	-	(Friend) E. S. Keep, 12 252 ma Str New York, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	England " "
6	No	Self	$25.00	No	-	-	(Friend) J Walker (Junior) 4644 Tacony Str Frankford, Phila	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dk brown	blue	✓	" Lancashire
7																				
8	Yes	Self	$50.00	No	-	-	(Friend) Ed Hayes 9 Warren Str Lawrence, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	brown	nil	England Bacup Lancashire
9	Yes	Father	$25.00	✓	-	-	(Friend) Mrs Harruthers, Church Str Lowell, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	dk brown	fair	✓	" Manchester
10	✓	Brother	$43.00	✓	-	-	(Brother) Kahlil B Khalid, 589 Elm Str Manchester, N.H.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	clear	dark	brown	✓	Syria Beit Jala
11	No	Self	$30.00	✓	-	-	(Friend) Cyrio D Fenprano 29 Salutation Str Boston, Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	✓	✓	✓	Portugal Azores
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David [illegible], of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SAY that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THERE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D.C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1152

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65003 1	Stubbart	Charles	25		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	United States Citizen		
13315 2	"	Florence	23		f m	Wife									
65107 3	Dini	Elizabeth	64		f w	Head Keeper	✓	✓	U.S.C.	American	America				
" 4	"	Lucca	31		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	U.S.C.						
63 5	Thomas	Joseph	Child		m s	Labr	✓	✓	U.S.C.	Welsh					
69 6	Brohyn	Mary Ann	62		f w	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓					
64497 7	Morris	Rees John	Child		m s	Mill Worker	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓				
64267 8	Thomas	Elizabeth	Child		f s	House Wife	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓				
67762 9	X Keddie	Robert	40		m s	Sailor	✓	✓	British	Scotch					
67946 10	Cooper	Thomas	Child		m s	Shoemaker	✓	✓	U.S.C.	English					
68589 11	Cuckram	Benjamin	Child		m s	Labr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
" 12	"	Laura	Child		f s	Head Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
69980 13	Grewcock	Elijah	Child		m s	Clerk Book	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kearny	N J		
71129 14	Brewin	William	Child		m s	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	English	America	Bergen	Norway		
42 15	Bailey	Joshua Edward	Child		m s	Bricklayer	✓	✓	U.S.C.	✓	✓				
71034 16	Dillon	(Mrs) Sarah	38		f m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	England	Derry	His wife		
" 17	"	Norah	11		f s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
" 18	"	Antony	9		m s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
" 19	"	Mary C.	14		f s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
" 20	"	Elizabeth	3		f s	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
13215 21	X Stubbart	Florence													
13421 22	Harris	Thomas H.	Child		m s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	American	English	America	New York	N Y	United States Citizen	
75573 23	Foster	Daniel J	Child		m s	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Youngstown	Ohio		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65003 1	Stubbart	Charles	25		m s	Farmer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	United States Citizen		
13315 2	"	Florence	23		f m	Wife									
65107 3	Dani	Elizabeth	64		f w	Head Keeper			U.S.A.	French America					
4	"	Lucia	21		f s	Domestic									
635 5	Thomas	Joseph	Cobb		m s	Laborer			U.S.A.						
696 6	Brohyn	Mary Ann	62		f w	Nurse									
64497 7	Morris	Rees John	Cobb		m m	Mule Worker			U.S.A.						
64267 8	Thomas	Elizabeth	Cobb		f m	House Wife			U.S.A.						
67762 9	Keddie	Robert	40		m s	Stud Groom									
67946 10	Cooper	Thomas	Cobb		m w	Shoemaker			U.S.A.						
68589 11	Cuthbertson	Benjamin	Cobb		m m	Laborer									
12	"	Laura	Cobb		f m	House wife									
69980 13	Grewcock	Elijah	Cobb		m s	Clerk									
71129 14	Brewin	William	Cobb		m m	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	Kearney N.J. Savannah Georgia			
42 15	Bailey	Joshua Edward	Cobb		m m	Bricklayer			U.S.A.						
71634 16	Dillon	19 5 14 6 11 25 (Mrs) Sarah	38		f m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	England	Surrey	dis Annie 77 Pendergast Ave Jersey City N.J.		
17	"	Norah	11		f s	Child									
18	"	Antony	9		m s		No	No							
19	"	Mary C.	14		f s										
20	"	Elizabeth	12		f s										
13315 21	X Stubbart	Florence													
31421 22	Harris	Thomas W.	Cobb		m s	Machinist	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	New York N.Y.	United States Citizen		
75573 23	Foster	Daniel J.	Cobb		m w	Retired						Youngstown Ohio			
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

TOTALS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1907

163

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1				US Born			Jno Wm Stubbart (Father) 69 Claremount Ave Brooklyn NY (Father in Law)													
2																				
3				NO			(Home) in San Lucas, Monterey Co Cal.													
4				US Born																
5							(Home) Crofton Ave Crofton Allegheny Co													
6	no	self	$30 Up	yes	1905	NYork	(Son) J E Robinson Jr Clark Haven N. Y.						Blind left eye							
7							(Home) 620 Hamilton Pl Newark NJ													
8							(Husband) Jas Thomas Oleate Ave East Chicago, Ill													
9				US Cit			(Home) " "													
10							(Home) Box 119, East Rochester Co, N Y													
11							(Home) in Chicago, Ill													
12													Lame due to Rheumatism							
13							Home in 50 Johnson Ave Kearny, N J													
14							(Wife) Mrs Dillon Savannah Georgia													
15							Home East McKeesport													
16	CP						(Husband) Joseph Dillon, General Delivery, San Francisco Cal													
17	NP						(Father)													
18	CP												Old Curvature of Spine							
19	SP																			
20	"																			
21																				
22							(Home) 1334 W.A. 8 New York NY													
23							(Home) 72 Dale Avenue Youngstown, Ohio													
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, David Orr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Orr

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Anvil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Evan Mac Kinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Evan Mac Kinnon M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK

F. Wells
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

34

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

OWL

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., 9 Oct. 1909, 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
35168 1	Leeper	James	28		M	M	Labor	Yes	Yes	America	English	America	New York	United States Citizen		
66244 2	Pickering	Thomas	28		M	M	Miner	✓	✓	U. S. C.	✓	✓	South Carolina	Wife Sister		
2010 3	Davies	Sidney J	28		M	M	Tyrn Master Station	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	So Africa	San Francisco		
75423 4	Green	Barnet	25		M	M	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	Russian	America				
65149 5	Skinner	James	28		M	M	Tyrn Builder	✓	✓	U. S. C.	English					
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

5 3 7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

165

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2							(to Hotel Brooklyn New York (Home) Scammon (Kansas)												
3	—	$ 25					(Brother) C Davies												
4		50					Architect Buildings Derwent St Chicago Ill (Home) 999 Sutter Ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
5							(Home) Fresh pond Rd Evergreen, Queens												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Daniel Dow, Master, of the CARONIA, from ERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly S[illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909,

at [illegible]

A Wellner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted] (State whether Surgeon of the Vessel or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

166

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Larson	John	51		M M	Bridge Builder	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	Scand	U. S. A.	Ironwood Mich		Mich	Ironwood
2	"	Gustafva	56		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Rhodin	August	29		M S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Evanston Ill.		Ill.	Evanston
4	Hall	Charles	40		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Souder Nebr		Nebr	Wakefield
5	Larson	Gust	35		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wakefield "		"	"
6	Lifvergren	John F	[illegible]		M M	Machinist	"	"	U. S. C.	"	"	New Britain Conn		Conn	New Britain
7	Östlund	Andrew	45		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Duluth Minn		Minn	Virginia
8	Anderson	Anna	48		F M	Housework	"	"	U S Citizen	"	"	Collins Mark		Mark	Collins
9	"	Viktor	17		M S	Farmer	"	"	U S Citizen	"	"	"		"	"
10	Hagberg	Martha	29		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
11	Carlson	Kristina C	64		F M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Dagus Wis		Wis	Dagus
12	Segrin	Olga	[illegible]		F M	Housewife	"	"	U. S. C.	"	"	Springfield Mass		Mass	Springfield
13	Karlson	Ellen	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	W Sweden	Bobbad, Elfst		Conn	Bridgeport
14	Johnson	John	[illegible]		M S	Joiner	"	"	U. S. C.	"	U. S. A.	Mount Vernon, N.Y.		"	"
15	Fallin	Charles W	[illegible]		M M	Machinist	"	"	U. S. C.	"	"	Newark Harbor, N.Y.		N.Y.	Harrison Park
16	"	Frank R	[illegible]		M S				U. S. C.	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Charles W	[illegible]		M S										
18 ADMITTED	Waltman	Carl J	53		M M	Joiner	Yes	Yes							
19 ADMITTED	"	Clara	51		F M	Housewife	"	"	DISCHARGED						
20	Dahlstrand	Bertha	25		F S	Dress maker	"	"	U. S. C.	"	"	Muskegon Mich		Mich	Muskegon
21	Carlson	Anna C.	29		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis Minn		Minn	M'polis
22	"	Ruben	4		M S										
23	"	Paul	3		M S										
24	Ojus	Annie	31		F M	Housework	Yes	Yes							
25	Sylvander	Maria	[illegible]		F S										
26	Olsson	John	[illegible]		M M	[illegible]			U. S. C.						
27	Mannoy	Anna	[illegible]		F M	[illegible]									
28	Swanson	Nels	[illegible]		M M	Painter			U. S. C.						
29 SOLE	"	Mathilda	[illegible]		F S	Cook			U. S. C.						
30	Christ	Alma F.	33		F M										

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 17th October, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Self	U. S. Citizen			Bro. Oscar Larson 68 Jamaica pl, Ironwood Mich											
2	Husband	"			" " "											
3	Self	"			Brother John Rhyden 523½ 25 Main pl, Evanston Ill											
4	"	"			Brother in law Fred Larson Hyde Field Neb. Mule Route 2											
5	"	"			Sister Jenny Larson 32 Hayfield Neb											
6	"	"			Home Lafayette str 54											
7	"	"			Bro. William Carus Brother Erik Eckland											
8	"	"			Box 480 Virginia, Minn											
9	Mother	"			Home Calumet Mich											
10	Self	"			Husband Otto L Keyberg 644 N 60th ave Chicago Ill											
11	"	"			Son Eugene Mineo Pa											
12	"	"			Husband Oscar Segerin Box 127 Springfield Mass											
13	"	"	Has Home		Sister Hilma Larson Maitland Ave Bridgeport Conn											4 Old Emp. 11/4 Chicago Ill
14	"	"	"		Brother Charley Johnson Home											
15	"	"			Home 300 South Ave Manitou Harbor, Wis											
16	Father	"	"		" " "											
17	"	"	"		" " "											
18	Self	"	"		Bro. C J Hallmann Wade Ave Jamestown, N.Y.											
19	Husband	"	"		" " "											
20	Self	"	"		Home 224 Hamilton Ave Muskegon Mich											
21	Husband	"	"		Husband John J Carlson 910½ 24th Minneapolis Minn											
22	Father	"	"		Father " " "											
23	"	"	"		" " "											
24	Husband	"	"		Husband John T Spicer 12 268 14th Minneapolis Minn											5 M 07.
25	United States Exp.	"	"		Custody of Sylvanus Smith Criminal Court Cook Co., Ill											
26	✓	✓	✓		Home Chicago Ill											
27	"	"	35 cts		Custody of Home Simpson Jay Neb											
28	"	✓	✓		Husband Wm C Sweeney Germantown Philadelphia, Pa. Home 2237 N Superior St Chicago Ill											
29	✓	✓	✓													
30	✓	✓	✓		Husband John T Spicer 12 268 14th Minneapolis Minn Home 744 23rd Ave S Minneapolis Minn											

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

CARONIA

I, D [illegible], of the ..... (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dm.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YOR

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of near at relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONI, SAILING TO [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Isaac MacKinnon M. D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

1 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

36

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Aut

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
21588 1	Pedersen	Niels C	54		m m	farmer	yes	yes							
92 2	Frederikson	Niels	37		m m										
21606 3	Larsen	Laurits	41		m m										
19597 4	Colignon	Camilien	18		s s	servant	yes	yes							
85 5	Dupont	Alexandre	40		m m	miner									
96 6	Parent	Constant	46		m m	laborer									
27070 7	Schindler	Adolf	28		m m	merchant									
25529 8	Arekliet	Serevin	28		m m	farmer	yes	yes							
27577 9	Kulpin	Michael	28		m m	laborer									
10	"	Jamin	28		m m	storekeeper									
11	"	Ester	25		f m										
12	"	Jaldis	4		m s										
13	"	Avri	2		m s										
27581 14	Auerbach	Lesser	28		m m	farmer									
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

U. S. C. DISCHARGED C. J. PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED C. J. PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED C. J. PIER

U. S. C. DISCHARGED C. J. PIER

14 [illegible]

[illegible]

Buffalo

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 17th October, 1909

(159)

31—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If yes, explain. Whether supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	United States Citizen						Home													
2	✓	✓	✓				Home													
3	✓	✓	✓				do													
4	~~United States Citizen~~						Father Armand Colpron													
5	✓	✓	✓				Home													
6	✓	✓	✓				Charlevoix P.Q.													
7	✓	✓	✓				Home													
8	✓	✓	✓				Uncle Wm Jacobs													
9	✓	✓	✓				Friend Alex Brown													
10	✓	✓	✓				Box 6, Somerset Co Me													
11	✓	✓	✓																	
12	✓	✓	✓																	
13	✓	✓	✓																	
14	✓	✓	✓				Husband Howard Rowland 449 Henry St Brooklyn N.Y.													
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

District Court Audubon Co Iowa Oct 1905

District Court Howard Co, Nebraska, Sept 8th 1906

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., front ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. Dww

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Wellner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

170

11—1115

20
5
6 1'
9.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, -9 OCT 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Strömberg	Walter	20		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Aresta	Father: Erik Strömberg, Fellberga	Minn	Minneapolis
2	Andersson	Elba M.	20		F	W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Kvarna Kloster	Father: Anders Elson, Kvarna	Ill	Galesburg
3	Wiragg	Wilhelm V.	53		M	M	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Lysene gotl	Brother: Carl Wiragg, Vingelkvist, gård	Conn	Waterbury
4	"	Karin	55		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law "	"	"
5	Jonsson	Johan	27		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Löfångor	Mother: Christina E. Jonsson, Fallan	Minn	Duluth
6	Andersson	Johan H.	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Byrträsk	Father: Johan Andersson, Kyrkovattnet, Byrträsk	"	"
7	Ekl	Ger H.	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Löfångor	Father: P. A. Ekl, Fallan, Löfångor	Mich	De Roy
8	Rysell	Agda D.	20		F	W	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ledsgo	Father: J. A. Rysell, Kongsleva,	Mich	La Salle
9	"	Klara E.	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
10	Andrée	Emelia	37		F	S	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father: Anders Andersson, Dr. 7 Dagr. Vegatan, Göteborg	Mich	Negaunee
11	Berg	Emma G.	21		F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Uppsala	Father: C. H. Berg, Uppsala	Ill	Chicago
12	Jonsson	Elin	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: John Johnson, Tage Offerdal	"	"
13	Nilson	Malin	27		F	W	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother: Nils Nilson, Tage Offerdal	"	"
14	Persson	Karl Oskar	18		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kimmerd Hälsingland	Mother: Maria Persson, Längabygget, Kimmerå	Wash	Seattle
15	Rundgren	Jenny	26		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. J. A. Chicago, Ill	Father: Albert Rundgren, Kungshöga, Hyltebruk, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
16	Johanson	Carl	27		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Centerville, Ia	Father: J. Johanson, Nyarp, Gremna	Ia	Centerville
17	"	Ernst	25		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill	Father: J. Johanson, Nyarp, Gremna	Ill	Chicago
18	"	Ellen sister	28		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Evanston, Ill	" " " "	"	Evanston
19	"	Anna E.	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Father: Carl E. Johnson, Gremna	"	Chicago
20	Thodal	Signe	19		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gremna Landsf.	Guardian: Carl Thodal, Gremna	"	"
21	Johanson	Karl R.	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	N. H. Springfield, Vt	Brother: Joh A. Johanson, Lyckeryd	Mass	Springfield
22	Lindkvist	Olivia	21		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Gunnarskog	Father: Olof Lindkvist, Gunnarskog	Pa	Du Bois
23	Larson	Albertina	24		F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	N. H. Du Bois, Pa	Father: Johannes Larson, Fryksered	Conn	Bridgeport
24	Johanson	Nils E.	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport, Conn	Guardian: Gust Andersson, Tomtebo, Lillebyn,	"	"
25	Carlson	Agda M.	19		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Bråland	Father: Carl Johansson, Råskog, Bråland	N. Y.	Brooklyn
26	Anderson	Emelia	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister: Jac Peterson, Dyleshy, Bråland	N. Y.	Richmond Hill
27	Häfman	Gust Edvin	19		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	N. H. Richmond, Mass, N. Y.	Father: Otto Häfman, Bråland	Mich	Ironwood
28	Johanson	Emil G.	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden Orsta, Medl.	Father: Johan Olson, Räfvmad, Orsta	"	"
29	"	Hilma	27		F	S	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Bollsätar, Medl.	Father: Gust Johanson, Bollsätar	"	"
30	Asplund	Betty	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	N. H. Brooklyn, N. Y.	Father: Jacob Asplund, Råskog, Bråland	N. Y.	Brooklyn
													New York,	Sister: Hyddan, Tage, Göteborg	"	"

William F. Berk
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS:

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 17th October, 1909 171

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons unable to read (whether they can write or not).	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Fred. Fil. Kraenkof 1314 74th Ave Minneapolis Minn					Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden Boslän Torna Kloster
2	"	"	$25				Sister Mrs G Karlson 1021 E Lacey St Galesburg Ill							5	8					" " Torna Kloster
3	"	"	about $30				Bro Albin Wiberg Box 179, Kent, Wash					Dr Cert. large hernia oblique inguinal complete right side which affects ability to perform [illegible] labor								" " Torna Kloster
4	"	Husband					" " "													" " Vedegunda Gotlab
5	"	Self	$25	No			Friend Konrad Aggren 1064 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn							5	3		Brown	Blue		" " Lönnaker
6	"	"	$25				Friend Konrad Aggren 1064 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn							5	7		Fair	"		" " Burträsk
7	"	"	$25				Brother Siegfried Pehl R F D Johnson Cr 265 De Roy Mich							5	4		Dark	"		" " U.S.
8	"	"	$25				Brother Theodore Pehl R F D Johnson Cr 265 De Roy Mich							5	9		Light Brown	"		" " Långsjö Fin.
9	"	"	$25				Friend Mrs Ida Pehl Main & La Pete Ind							5	3		Brown	Gray		" " Hilla Gotlab
10	"	"	$38				Friend Clara Anderson 3 Lyon Aabe							5	5		"	Blue	Old injury to Right eye	" "
11	"	"	$25				Friend Mathilda Nyberg 244 W 64th St Chicago Ill							5	2		"	"	Lame	" " Göteborg
12	"	"	$25				" " "							5	3	Dk	Brown	"		" " Skedal Jämtl
13	"	"	$50				Friend Mrs Karin Mattinson 2615 10th Ave W Seattle Wash							5	5	Fair	Brown	"		" " Oltedal Jämtl
14	Yes	"	$50				Friend Clara L Johnson Plaquemine Ill (Full)							5	8		Black	"		" " Kungsgot Skåne
15	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1903	09 Chicago	Sister Minnie Simpson 143 Seymour Ave Chicago Ill							5	2		Blond	Gray		" " Stockaby Sm
16	Yes	"	$150	Yes	1905	09 Chicago	About $30 Friend Andrew Gyllenhaus R F D 95 Centreville Ill							5	6		Brown	Brown		" " Ljusnarsberg
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1903	09 Chicago Ill	Friend C F Swanson 2224 W Erie St Chicago Ill							5	7		"	"		" " "
18	Yes	"	$25	Yes		Edwardsville Ill	Friend Mrs Wahlstrom 1206 Chicago Ave Evanston Ill							5	4		Blond	Blue		" " "
19	Yes	"	$25	No			Friend Mrs Maria Johnson 1258 Elm St Chicago Ill							5	5		Brown	Brown		" " Enviad Yttergl
20	No	"	$25	Yes	1906	09 Springfield	Brother in Law Oscar Segrin Box 107 Springfield Mass							5	3		"	Blue		" " Gestad Elfsb
21	Yes	"	$25	No			Brother in law Olof Carlson 2616 Hale St Chicago Ill							5	8		"	"		" " Tidaholm Elfsb
22	"	"	$30	Yes	1905	10 Ashtabula O	Brother Carl Lindqvist 134 Robinson Du Bois Pa							5	2		"	"	Lame left arm & side	" " Ryckeved Mnlt
23	No	"	$28	Yes	1903	10 Bridgeport Conn	Brother John Larson Holder Ave Bridgeport Conn							5	8	Dk	Brown	None		" " Sala Elfsb
24	"	"	$25	No			Brother L Johnson 275 Ellsworth St Bridgeport Conn							5	9	Fair	"	Blue		" " Sala Elfsb
25	"	"	$25				Sister Anna L Carlson 183 Park Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	1		"	Black		" " Sala Elfsb
26	"	"	$25	Yes	1906	Richmond Hill	Brother Lars Anderson Richmond Hill N Y							5	5		Blond	Blue		" " "
27	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1907	09 Edmonds Wash	Uncle Johan Larson 608 Tamarack St Edmonds Wash							5	10		Brown	Gray		" " Torsta Jämtl
28	"	"	$40				Cousin " "							5	11		Black	Blue		" " Ytterhogdal Hälsingl
29	No	"	$35	Yes	1905	09 Brooklyn N Y	Sister Anna Johnson 384 Washington Ave Brooklyn N Y							5	7		Brown			" " Gestad Elfsb
30	"	"	$25	No	1903	09 New York N Y	Brother John Lund 248 Pacific St Brooklyn N Y							5			Brown		Scotland Scotland	

TOTALS:

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

171

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Rudolf Nils Kranstöf 1315 44th Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Bjorkås
2	"	"	$25	"			Sister: Mrs G Karlson 1021 E Locey St Galesburg Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Forna
3	"	"	about $30	"			Son: Albin Wiragg Box 179, Point, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue		"	Ed Forna
4	"	Husband					" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Nedergunda
5	"	Self	$25	No			Friend: Konrad Nygren 1044 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"		"	Gefleb Länsar
6	"	"	$25	"			Friend: Konrad Nygren 1044 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"		"	Burträsk
7	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Gottfried Pihl 1044 Johnson Ave 265 St Roy Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark Light	Brown	"		"	Lyksele Lappmark
8	"	"	$25	"			Brother: Theodore Pihl 321 Main St La Crosse Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Gray		"	Hilas Pihl
9	"	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	Old injury to right eye	"	"
10	"	"	$55	"			Friend: Clara Anderson 1111 S Lyons Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Care	"	Götaberg
11	"	"	$35	"			Friend: Mathilda Bergberg 1441 W 18th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Blond	"		"	Hesdal Jämtl
12	"	"	$25	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	"		"	Offerdal Jämtl
13	"	"	$50	"			Friend: Mrs Karin Martinson 2515 10th Ave S Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
14	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend: Clara Johanson Klagenville Tex (Fall)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"		"	Kinnefjäl Jämtl
15	Yes	"	$25 about $30	Yes 1903	Chicago		Sister: Hannie Svingdahl 1493 Kingsbury Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	Gray		"	Hvarkeby Upl.
16	Yes	"	$150	Yes 1905	Cambridge		Friend: Andrew Lyckfeldt 85 Cambridge St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown		"	Gisonna
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907	Chicago Ill		Friend: C. F. Svanson 2224 W 22nd St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
18	Yes	"	$25	"	Evanston Ill		Friend: Mrs Wahlstrom 1208 Chicago Ave Evanston Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	Blue		"	"
19	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1906			Friend: Miss Maria Johnson 1735 Elm St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown		"	Fowlad Upl.
20	No	"	$25	Yes 1907	Springfield		Brother in law: Oscar Segrin Box 107 Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue		"	Gestad Elfsb.
21	Yes	"	$25	"			Brother in law: Olof Carlson 2646 N Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Svedvreda Elfsb.
22	"	"	$30	Yes 1905	Du Bois Pa		Brother: Carl Lindgren 134 Robinson Du Bois Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	A dark spot on the right cheek	"	Byskeråsen Norrl
23	No	"	$25	Yes 1903	Bridgeport Conn		Brother: John Larson Welder Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	"	Sollefteå Elfsb.
24	"	"	$25	"			Brother: J Johnson 275 Ellsworth St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	"	Blue		"	Bodarna Elfsb.
25	"	"	$25	Yes 1906	Rich Edmond Ky		Sister: Anna J Carlson 153 Park Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Black		"	" "
26	"	"	$25	Yes			Brother: Lars Anderson Richmond Hill N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	Blue		"	" "
27	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1907			Uncle: Johan Larson 608 Fairmount St Richmond Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	Gray		"	Sveta Jämtl
28	"	"	$25	"			Cousin " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	Blue		"	Dalsland
29	No	"	$35	Yes 1907	Brooklyn N Y		Sister: Anna Johnson 387 Washington Ave Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Jorked Elfsb.
30	"	"	$25	"	New York N Y		Brother: John Lund 240 Pacific St Brooklyn N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Brown				Fernbo Gävl.

Dr Cert. "large hernia oblique inguinal complete right side which affects ability to perform Gen Labor"

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONI, from MARACAIBO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW Y...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AUTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 190 7

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

172

21
5 6 9
17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL 9 OCT 1909 , 190

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
24478 1	Gustafson	Alida J.	24		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gyrgyte	Father Anders Gustafson Dunnevägen 7 Gula Gatan Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
80 2	Jonsson	Elli S.	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgstena, Elfsb.	Father Mrs. Jonsson Högnäs Borgstad	"	Scandia Minn.
1 3	Augustsson	Gustaf	20		M	S	Farm-Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tierta, Alfsb.	Father Gustaf Andersson Skattegården Tierta	Minn.	Jamestown
2 4	Lindell	C. A. Viktoria	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Madesjö, Kalm.	Father Swante Lindell Stenbolagsbokhall Forsen	"	St. Paul
3 5	Augustsson, Mörling,	Anna Sofia	18		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Beraryd Jönk.	Father Aug. Mörling Gränsberg	Conn.	Saugatuck
4 6	Johnson	Augusta	32		F	S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother Caroline Johanson Lycke Malmbyen Ulvila	Ill.	Chicago
* 5 7	Anderson	Johannes	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Uncle Anders Andersson Klarängen Kungsbacka	Col.	San Francisco
6 8	Malmström 2 7 b 3 11 - 5 11 10	Hedda (M)	34		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Jefferson Park Ill.	Father Andr. J. Petersson Warmangd Hagaryd	Ill.	Jefferson Park
7 9	Blyberg	Erik	33		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn.	Father Erik Blyberg Brunsberg Skara	Minn.	Minneapolis
8 10	Olin	Ingrid	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Montebello, Minn.	Mother Hans Olin Skällerstad	Conn.	Woodbury
9 11	Engquist	Axel A. W.	30		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kylmäjärvi N. Elfsb.	Brother Birger Engqvist Jängelorg	Ill.	Chicago
" 12	"	Lydia Mrs	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law "	"	"
90 13	Dahl	Erik Axel	16		M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Bogslösa, Ög.	Father A. Dahl Storamåla Borgkamma	Ill.	Evanston
1 14	Peterson	Elin	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago, Ill.	Father C. J. Elfvin	"	Chicago
2 15	Fjöö	Sara Mrs	16		F	M		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bogstorp Ög.	Father C. J. Fjöö Gl. Gölstorp	"	"
3 16	Bäckström	Anna V.	32		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Borgsjö N.	Father A. Bäckström Granngård Ytterhogdal	Ill.	Lake Forest
4 17	Ydén	Nils A.	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Torsa, Gefl.	Father Fred Ydén Tjärnskog	Neb.	Comstock
5 18	Goldberg	Alma S.	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hammar, Gefl.	Father Karl Goldberg Grimeberg	Calif.	Los Angeles
6 19	Jonsson	Per M.	69		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ölsbo, Ög.	Brother-in-law H. A. Johnson Hyda Mosätra	Ill.	Chicago
7 20	"	Maria Mrs	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "	"	"
8 21	Johnson	Sigm. Chr.	21		M	S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Port Huron Mich.	Uncle Gustafsd Johnson Monarydet Kyllingared	Mich.	Port Huron
9 22	Mattson	Jonas A.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Norrala Gefl.	Father Matts Jonson Norrala	"	Grand Haven
24507 23	Nilson	Axel A. B.	16		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	Endre Gtl.	Father Alfred Nilson Jofsta Gefle	Ill.	Gullaren
25223 24	Jonson	Otto W.	29		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sudiksvall	Mother Johanna Jonson Brungatan 23 Gefle	"	Chicago
8 25	Hedlund	Anders A.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrala Gefl.	Father Anders Hedlund Ingegarden Norrala	Mich.	Kennedy
9 26	Strid	Per	23		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Federala "	Father Lars Strid Sad Norrala	"	"
40 27	Fisk	Ellen G.	27		F	S	Lady's maid	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	Father A. J. Fisk Hemmansägaren Gullringen	N.Y.	Jamestown
1 28	"	Hildur Miss	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 29	Cederlund	Hanna	50		F	M		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jäs Gefl.	Father Hans Cederlund Tolonäs	"	New York
30	"	Emma	26		F	S		"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		"	"

William Bro-
Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

31-1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 9 OCT 1909 ....., 190

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
24478 1	Gustafson	Alida J.	24		F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteborg	Father Anders Gustafson Drottningatan 9 Göteborg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
80 2	Svenson	Edit S.	21		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borgstena Elfs.	Father Mrs. Svenson Vagnsg. Borgstena	"	"
3	Augustsson	Gustaf	20		M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tunta Älfsb.	Father Aug. Andersson Skattegården Tunta	Minn.	Farwell
2 4	Lindell	G. A. Viktoria	18		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Medevi Klev.	Father Johan Lindell Stockholmskvarteret Medevi	"	St. Paul
3 5	Augustsson, Norling,	Anna Sofia	18		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berazyd Jkpg.	Father Aug. Norling Eriksberg	Minn.	Augustsk
4 6	Johnson	Augusta	32		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother Carolina Johanson Lyckle Malmköpk	Ill.	Chicago
* 5 7	Anderson	Johannes	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Göteborg	Uncle J. A. Anderson Klarängen Kungsbacka	Col.	San Leandro
6 8	Malmström	Hedda (M)	34		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	Jefferson Park, Minn.	Father And. J. Ericsson Wannaryd Hagunda	Ill.	Jefferson Park
7 9	Blyberg	Erik	33		M	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn.	Father Erik Blyberg Drapertyg. Hagunda	Minn.	Minneapolis
8 10	Olén	Arvid	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Westburgbom Elfsb.	Father Nils Olsson Holmen Husie Hon Skellefteå	Conn.	Woodbury
9 11	Engquist	Axel A. W.	30		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kylmjärvi N.	Brother Birger Engquist Ängesberg	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	Lydia W.	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother-in-law " "	"	"
40 13	Dahl	Erik Axel	16		M	S	Smith	"	"	"	"	"	Borgsloa Elfsb.	Father A. Dahl Josefinäs Borgsloa	Ill.	Evanston
1 14	Peterson	Elin	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	Chicago, Ill.	Father C. Eliasson Fogelsta Ljusdal	"	Chicago
2 15	Sjöö	Sara Aug.	16		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Dalsbo Gefl.	Father C. Sjöö Dalsbo Ytterhogdal	"	"
3 16	Bäckström	Anna V.	32		F	S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Borgsjö N.	Father A. Bäckström Sjunnegård Ving.	"	"
4 17	Ydén	Nils A.	23		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Torsa Gefl.	Father Fred. Ydén Tåsenäs Torsa	"	Lebanon
5 18	Goldberg	Alma S.	22		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hammar Swd.	Father Karl Goldberg Gunneberg	"	Chelsea
6 19	Svensson	Per M.	69		M	Wd	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Elersbo, Gefl.	Brother-in-law H. A. Johnson Hedå Moarna	"	Chicago
7 20	"	Maria J.	21		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle " " "	"	"
8 21	Johnson	Sigm. Chr.	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	Port Colborne	Uncle Sundkvist Johnson Mmary dot. Ljungaverk	Mich.	Port Huron City
9 22	Matteson	Jonas A.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Norrala Gefl.	Father Matts Persson Norrala	"	Grand Haven
24507 23	Nilson	Axel A. B.	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Endre Gefl.	Father Alfred Nilson Sofia Gefl.	Ill.	Gullmira
25227 24	Janson	Otto W.	29		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Undersvall	Mother Johanna Jonson Blomgatan 25 Gefle	"	Chicago
8 25	Hedlund	Anders A.	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Norrala Gefl.	Father Anders Hedlund Tungegårdsvon Norrala	Minn.	Kennedy
9 26	Strid	Jon	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Federala "	Father Lars Strid Rad Norrala	"	"
40 27	Fisk	Ellen G.	27		F	S	Lady's maid	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	Father A. J. Frick Sjöna Gullringen	N.Y.	Yonkers
1 28	"	Hildur	25		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	" " "	"	"
2 29	Cederlund	Hanna	30		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Tås Gefl.	Father Hans Cederlund Tåsenäs	"	New York
2 30	"	Emma	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	H. Sw.	New York City	" " "	"	"

William Zorn
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

173

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self $25	Yes	1905 / Brooklyn NY	Cousin: Alma Lund 290 Pacific st Brooklyn NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	Home	Sweden	Copyh.
2	"	" $25	"		Brother: Hjalmar Hagglund Near Milford, Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Blue	/	"	Borgholm Elfsb.
3	Yes	" $25	"		Brother: Carl Hedberg Jamaica, Vinal		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pale	Med. Brown		/	"	Gunnarp Alfsb.
4	"	" $25	"		Friend: Axel Ekegren 514 Selby Ave St Paul Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	/	"	Madesjö Kalm.
5	"	" $25	"		Brother: Josef Stolberg 18 Jackson Ave Long Island City		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale	"	"	/	"	Bäcsvad Tyfö
6	"	" $50	Yes	1907 / Chicago, Ill.	Friend: Maria Johnson 43 [illegible] Kinnaynon Ave Chicago Ill		"	Yes	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Black	Brown	/	"	Hyltefalla Ydby
7	"	" $25	No		Brother: Charles Anderson 1245 Ave Street San Francisco Cal		"	No	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue	/	"	Ösvala Hall
8	Yes	" $25	Yes	1901 / Chicago Ill and 1907 Boston Mass	Cousin: Mrs Hilda Hjelm 4831 Hutchinson st Jefferson Park Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	/	"	Lyungby Ydby
9	"	" $50	Yes	1903 / Rockford Ill	Brother: Gottfried Blyberg 2319-26th Ave Minneapolis Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	Loss of end of finger left hand.	"	Ingunäs Ekeby
10	"	" $25	"	1904 / Woodbury Conn	Brother-in-law: Swan Carlson Box 62 Woodbury Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	"	Home	"	Ekeby Ählö
11	Yes	" $50	No		Uncle: Aug Lindoon 5433 Union Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	"	/	"	Färe Ählö
12	" Husband	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	"	/	"	Hyltegutet Ydby
13	" Self	$25			Brother-in-law: Henry Walter 1129 Benson Ave Evanston Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	/	"	Borgslösa Ö.G.
14	"	" $25	Yes	1903 / Chicago Ill	Sister: Betty Ekeren 7019 Yale Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	"	/	"	Y. Tollstad Ö.G.
15	"	" $25	No		" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	/	"	Kållstad Ö.G.
16	"	" $25	Yes		Friend: M Folber R.W. Route #5 Akron, Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	/	"	Borgsjö Jämtl.
17	"	" $25	"		Friend: Per O. Berg Connelsville, Fayette Co Penn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	/	"	Tåsa Gefle
18	"	" $25	"		Sister: Iowa Folberg 1409 Manhattan Ave Pittsburg Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	/	"	Hammar Ödeshög Ö.G.
19	"	about $50	Yes	1866 / N.Y. / 16 Jamestown	Son: Anton Swanson 222 Garfield Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	Cert Tenelite, wrinkly effects right				Grey			
20	" Father	No			Brother: " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Black	"	Scar on right side of neck	"	"
21	No	Self $40	Yes	1903 / Ingalls City	Wife's Father: Alfred Svensson Last City Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	"	Bjurbäck Ydby
22	Yes	" $25	No		Cousin: A. O. Lallin Box 400 Grand Haven Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	/	"	Hongla Jönk.
23	Yes	" $25	"		Brother: Gust. Nelson 10733 Replumier st Pullman Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	/	"	Tåsa Gefle
24	Yes	" about $150	"		Uncle: Carl Lindberg Lemont 7247 Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	/	"	Hada.
25	"	" $25	"		Friend: Carl Boden Box 18 R.F.D. 2 Kennedy Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black	"	Fifth finger of the right hand somewhat stiff	"	Jonsboda Jönk.
26	"	" $50	"		" "		"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Brown	"	Fifth finger of the right hand somewhat stiff	"	" "
27	"	" $50	Yes	1912 / Ogden Iowa	Sister: Mrs Jenny Carlson 219 Haviland Ave Jamestown NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray	None	"	Åsbro Ö. Husby
28	"	" $50	"	1903 / "	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	/	"	" "
29	"	" $25	"	1903 / Other New York	Cousin: Bertha Rosten 712 Hunt Ave Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	Slight scars	"	Jäs Gefle
30	"	" $25	"	1901 / 109	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	None	"	" "

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 shouldshow the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS:

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

174

11—1115

18
3
6 9
9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from [illegible] 9 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15244 1	Korberg	Augusta	25		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	U. S.	New York City	Father A. Korberg, Farbo	N. Y.	New York
X 2	Norrby	Anna E.	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Nås, Gotl.	Brother-in-law Nås	"	"
6 3	Krüger	Walter H. A.	18		M S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Åbo, Finl.	Mother Selma Krüger, Kummunkatan	Neb.	Hood
4 4	Nöst	Konrad T.	16		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Visa, Sweden	Father T. Nöst	"	Litchfield
50 5	Karlson	Alfrida	13		F S	Roumark	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father J. G. Karlson, Kyra	"	"
2750 6	Öslund	Olof E.	35		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Rawlins, Wyo.	Wife Beda Öslund	Wyo.	Rawlins
7	Nilson	Nils	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lycksele, Kopp.	Father Nils Nilsson, Lycksele	"	"
8	Persson	Olof E.	24		M S	"	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Missoula, Mont.	Father Per Olsson, Lycksele	Mont.	Missoula
9	Lindholm	Julius	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skellefteå, Kopp.	Father J. Lindholm, Skellefteå	Mich.	Ironwood
10	Andersson	Erik	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Julius Olsson, Skellefteå	"	"
11	Bengtson	Erik	34		M M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Anna Bengtson, Skellefteå	"	"
12	Olsson	Karolin	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Elisabeth Olsson, Skellefteå	"	~~Duluth~~
13	"	Anna	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father C. W. Bellman	"	"
14	Bellman	Anna	33		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father C. W. Bellman	N. Y.	New York
15	Dahlgren	Ida M.	34		F S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	Örebro, Sweden	Father J. Dahlgren, Örebro	Calif.	San Francisco
16	Jonasson	Anna L.	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lycksele, Sweden	Father Jonas Jonasson, Lycksele	Minn.	Minneapolis
17	Sysander	M. Kristina	29		F S	Maid's maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lycksele, Sweden	Father Sysander, Lycksele	N. Y.	Brooklyn
18	Lundgren	Ingegärd	30		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Chicago, Ill.	Mother Hanna Lundgren, Dalsbygd	Ill.	Chicago
19	Anderson	Karl Fred.	24		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Övre Luleå, Kopp.	Father Julius Backlund Andersson, Övre Luleå	Ill.	Forreston
20	Larson	Ingeborg	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Beda Larson, Hyllandsgat 17, Stockholm	Ill.	Chicago
21	Jonsson	Hjalmard	26		M S	Typographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nils Jonsson, Folkungagat 72, Stockholm	"	"
22	Larsson	Jenny	22		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Chicago, Ill.	Father Gust Larsson, Landvägt, Pedersöre	"	"
23	Jansson	Emma Chr.	22		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Torsbyn, Kopp.	Brother G. F. Jonsson, Fr. Personbol 68, Karlstad	Col.	Garfield
24	Johanson	Sofia	29		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Sara Johanson, Torsbyn	Ill.	Chicago
25	Carlson	Emma M.	27		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father C. F. Carlson, Hallenlid, Skellefteå	N. Y.	New York
26	Bylander	Hildur	30		F S	"	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Chicago, Ill.	Father J. A. Bylander, Fridhem	Ill.	Chicago
27	Skoglund	Johan A.	19		M S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Emil Skoglund, Hedemora	"	"
28	Dahlgrist	Therese	22		F S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	Norway	Fredriksvärn	Father C. Dahlgrist, Hasselbergs Fabrik	N. Y.	New York
29	Johansson	Emelia	29		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	U. S.	Chicago, Ill.	Father Aug. Nilsson, Hemsnäs, Brunflo	Ill.	Chicago
30	Anderson	Blenda	23		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sjöbergsbron	Father J. P. Andersson, Hemsnäs, Brunflo		

TOTALS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

175

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in plan or allowance or intention for care and treatment of this insane, or supported by charity, if so, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$7		1900	N.Y. New York	Friend Johan Nilson 337 - 19th st Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Brn	Blue	None	Sweden Lärbro Gotl.
2	"	"	$25				Cousin: Bertha Karlen 712 Washington Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		" " Gotl.
3	Yes	"	$30				Brother: Willy Nilson Head Teller (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark				" Visby
4	Yes	"	$25				Uncle: Jan Larson Wakefield Sels. (Full)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue		" Rumbyella
5	Yes	"	$25				Brother: Young Larson Wakefield Sels	"	accompanied by brother											" Visby
6	Yes	"	$30	Yes	1899	Dawlins, Wyo	Brother: Gr Eklund Box 176 Dawlins, Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Brown		" Gyrk Mnsl
7	Yes	"	$25				Brother: Gust Nelson Box 176 Dawlins, Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue		" "
8	BP Duluth	"	$35	Yes	1903	by Missoula Mont	Brother: Nelus Nelson Box 176 Dawlins, Wyo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Black	Gray		" "
9	Duluth	"	$30				Uncle: C Eklund Box 450 Virginia, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Black	Gray		" "
10	"	"	$30				Friend " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue		" Chattanooga, Tenn
11	Duluth	"	$450				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		" "
12	Yes	"	$25				Cousin: Hilma Eriksson 210 Garfield Ave Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"		" "
13	S	"	$25				Cousin: Oscar Lund Box 458 Virginia Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	Brown		" "
14	"	"	$20	Yes	1908	New York	Brother Erik Lund 227 Fulton St, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Brown		" "
15	S	"	$22				Brother Charles Wahlgren 453 - 14th st Bay Ridge Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Blue		" Finnerby
16	S	"	$25	Yes	1904	69 Ill Chicago	Brother in law Charley Hanson 3543 Holmes Ave Englewood Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Yellow	"		" Dankeryd Ykpg
17	S	"	$10	Yes	1907	1903 Chicago	Brother in law Gust E Nelson 1383 Bergen Ave Jackson Hts NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	"		" Lekarstad Värml
18	Yes	"	$500		1903	by Chicago Ill	Brother David Lundgren 46 Fleming Court Box 8 Canal st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Gray		" Gyrk Dmsl
19	Yes	"	$42				Brother in law Gust Eriksson 2 Y Beverly Pl Concord Vermont Lemgudert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		" Valarod Gotl
20	S	"	$25				6 W Vermont Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Gray		" Lärdala Ykpg
21	S	"	$21				Half Brother Herman Lemander 56 W Vermont Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		" Bälga Gotl.
22	S	"	$25	Yes	1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Nils Hagberg 1711 W 18th st Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		" Stora Hoberg
23	SP	"	$25				Brother Jay Nelson 32 Ave Jay Nelson st Surf Beach Carlock Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Black	Brown		" Rinna Ykpg
24	S	"	$25				Friend C Hanson & wife 63 Hayden Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	Brown	"		" C Vegaholm Wmnl
25	"	"	$25	Yes	1909	Duluth Minn	Friend Johan Nilson Ridgefield Park New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dk	Gray		" K Rinna Ykpg
26	S	"	$25		1904	Chicago	Brother Hjalmar Lundstedt 3847 S Superior Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	Blue		" Wallerstad Ykpg
27	S	"	$37	19			Friend Erick Lundgren Grand Crossing Commercial 5411 S Drummond Park Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		" Bro Gotl
28	"	"	$23	Yes	1905	Chicago	Brother Wm F Ramm 135 St Albans Ave Jamaica New York L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Gray		" Hörningsholm Stockholms Län
29	S	"	$25	Yes	1902	Chicago Ill	Brother Carl Johnson 200 Ashland Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Blue		" Ramsberg Örebro
30	S	"	$25				Friend Nils Carlson 1905 Madison Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"		" Grimmaren Ykpg
								"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond			" Backarp Gotl

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by owners hereof, or Physician duly appointed), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D C M Montreal, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 56 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1902

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9/2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTAL

12 IV 40 DVE

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL 9 1909, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Karlson	Hanna E.	19		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Nygot Wmtl	Father Karl Magnuson,	Ill.	Chicago
2	Anderson	Ellen	32		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis	Brother Jonas Anderson,	Minn.	Minneapolis
3	"	Alma	27		F M	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father Andrew Karlsson,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Hanson	Axel	20		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Simris Wmtl	Father Karl Ekelundson,	Ill.	Chicago
5	Edlund	Anders G.	25		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Nils Erikson,	"	"
6	Nilson	Anna K.	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hans Larson,	"	"
7	Olson	Astrid E.	25		M S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs. Carl Johnson,	"	"
8	Larson	Frida	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johan Larsson,	Minn.	Bergenvatt
9	Ruttfelt	Anna Maja	68		F Wd								Friend A. Segrin,	Ill.	Chicago
10	Hes	Salomon	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Libau, Russia	Brother Wolwin Yohnson,		
11	Jonson	Axel	20		M S	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	"	Simris, Wmtl	Father Johannes Berg-		
12	Bergquist	Tillie	29		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	quist, Brother Carl Olsson,	"	
13	Olsson	Anna Theresia	21		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skarp, Sgd	Father Jörgen Gullstad,		
14	Anderson	Jonny A.	19		F S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping Sgd	Father Anders Johanson,	N.Y.	Hannover
15	Johnson	Jennie	21		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Chicago	Brother Lokeldare J. Lindqvist,	Ill.	Chicago
16	Martinson	Ida J.	23		F S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Ljusberg	Mother Selma Martinson,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Bergqvist	Oscar	33		M S	Cabinet smith	"	"	"	"	Ill.	Elmira, N.Y.	Brother Axel Bergquist,	N.Y.	Elmira
18	Anderson	Beda	19		F S	Dress maker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping Sgd	Father Anders Anderson,	Minn.	Minneapolis
19	Karlson	Signe	15		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jönköping Sgd	Father C. M. Anderson,		
20	Paulsen	Lauvs Sofie	21		F				Norway		Norway	Christiania	Father Peter Paulsen,	Minn.	Canton
21	Floer	Kaare	11		M	Child							Father Bernt Floer, Same		
22	Lerion	Bengt Linus	26		M S	Laborer			Sweden		Sweden	Helsingborg	Father Nils Karlson,	Ill.	Chicago
23	Nilsson	Oscar E.	24		M S							Bjuf	Father Carl Richardson,		
24	Richardson	Edvard	28		M S	Merchant					Sweden	Malmö	Brother Carl Julius Magnusson	Ill.	Chicago
25	Richardsson	Anna	17		F S	Servant					Sweden	Malmö	Father Carl Julius Magnusson	Ill.	Chicago
26	Karlsson	John	21		M S	Farm						Klippan	Father Carl Julius Magnusson	Ill.	Chicago
27															
28															
29															
30															

TOTALS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th October, 1909

177

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor, skilled, unskilled, or professional, or to engage in any kind of labor, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	to self	$25	No			Brother-in-law Albin Johnson 5817 Lagoon st Chicago Ill					Good	No	5	5	Light Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Ingatorp Wimmerby
2	"	"	$40	Yes	1899	Chicago	Friend N. F. Cole 2000 Dupont Ave S. Minneapolis Minn					"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	No	"	$15	"	1899	Chicago	Brother Adolf Carlson 95 Summit st Brooklyn NY					"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Black	gray	A Scotch mark on the left arm	"	Carlscrona Wallen
4	Yes	"	$25				Brother Olof Johnson 65-26 Kennedy ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blue	None	"	Lidenkolmen
5	"	"	$25				Friend Mathe Gustafson 7401 Langley Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	10	Fair	"	Brown		"	Kinne Hult
6	"	"	$25				Sister Maria Hult 1304 E. Hillard Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown Blue		"	"
7	"	"	$25				Brother Olof Olsen 7401 Langley Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
8	"	"	$25	Yes	1904	Chicago	"					"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	$50	No			Son-in-law Gust Backman Bronwood Mich (full)					"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	$20	"			Cousin Mr A Hurwitz 2346 N Ogden Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Gray	"		Russia	Pskow
11	"	"	$25	No			Friend Olina Carlson 5286 46th st Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		Sweden	Torsas
12	No	"	$40	Yes	1902	Chicago	Friend Mr Hugo Johnson 3137 W 16th st Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue		"	Hult
13	"	"	$40	"			Friend John Johnson 3137 W 16th st Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	"		"	Elfsk
14	"	"	$30	"			Friend Gerda Anderson 42 Bassett Ave Rumsenek Pa					"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Gallstad Elfsk
15	"	"	$10	"	1903	Chicago	Friend Mrs Judson Möller 93 W Winchester Ave Chicago Ill					"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	"		"	Jonsbinge Dall
16	"	"	$25	No			Friend Olina Lund 240 Lafayette Brooklyn NY					"	"	"	5	5	Light	Blond	"		"	Ingemarsgd Kinn
17	No	"	$30	Yes	1903	Elmira	Friend Oscar Anderson 214 E Lafayette Elmira NY					"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Brown	"		"	Hassyda Gef B.
18	Yes	"	$25	No			Cousin Mr C Anderson 2526 4th ave Minneapolis Minn					"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"		"	Hassyda Elfsborg
19	"	"	$25	"			Friend John Bjur 944 23rd st S. Minneapolis Minn					"	"	"	5	6	Light	Blond	gray	A little spanish stylish	"	Segersvad Wind
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue	None	"	Langenäs Wind
21	[illegible]	father	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]					"	"	"	5	5	—	father	—	—	—	Bro Kvarnäs
22	/	self	$25	/			Uncle Sam Carlson 161 Blake Street New Haven Conn					"	"	"	5	11	Fair	—	—	—	Sweden	Hedemora Dal
23	/	/	$10	/			[illegible] Mrs John Carlson [illegible]					"	"	"	5	4	Fair	—	—	—	"	Hedemora Dal
24	/	[illegible]	$25	/	1903	Chicago	[illegible] Miles Jonsson [illegible]					"	"	"	5	9	dark	black	brown	—	/	Torsåker
25	/	/	/	/			/					"	"	"	5	[illegible]	Fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	—	Stockholm
26	/	/	/	/			Friend Nils Magnus Pehrson [illegible]					"	"	"	5	8	Fair	—	—	—	—	Pehrsäter
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. D[illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LAPONIA, from LIVERPOOL, —, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——— that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. D[illegible]

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (Write whether Salaried Surgeon, or Surgeon of Vessel employed by Owners thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] M D C M McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16
5

11

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

13 (3) 3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

41

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from [illegible] 9 OCT 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samuelson	Anna V	25		F M	Spinner	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jonas	Father Samuel Anderson Skarlunda Spinners Corp	N J	Newark
2	Bjärck	Elizabeth	24		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	U S A	San Francisco	Cal	905 B'Alla Building	Portland	Cal
3	"	Fr. Frederick	3		M								Gen. Mother	"	"	"
4	Jonsson	Elsa E	20		M	S. Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Lysdal Gefle	Sister	Anna Jonsson	"	"
5	Bylander	Karin	15		F	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	Emil Bylander	Chicago	Ill
6	Lind	Helfrid	19		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Enslud, Elfsb	Enslad			
7	Johansson	Hannah	22		F	S. Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Father Gust. Lind Hagaberg	Karlstad		
8	Johnson	Anna	23		F	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Holton	Father J. Johanson	Mich	Grand Rapids	
9	Nystrom	Johan G	17		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gavle	Father C. Nystrom	Minn	Lindstrom	
10	Nilson	Ingeborg E	18		F	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Alfmar	Father Nils E. Nilson	Minn	Stockholm	
11	Eriksson	Hulda K	24		F	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Gavle	Father J. P. Eriksson	Minn	Lindstrom	
12	Andersson	Hildur	31		F	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Anders Andersson	Minn	Lindstrom	
13	Löfgren	Johan	20		M	S. Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Löfgren	Father Carl Löfgren	Minn	Lindstrom	
14	Hagstrom	Hanna	21		F	S. Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Father Carl Hagstrom	Minn	Lindstrom	
15	"	Axel	21		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"	"
16	"	Ivar	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14-45995 - 5/9/40

22-133063 - 17-43

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

179

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
12 10 1	Yes	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin John Ekloff 1007 Broadway Newark N J		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Gray	None	Sweden Gothenburg
2	Yes	Husband	$20	Yes	1903	San Francisco	Husband, Charles Bjork 1018 Bush St San Francisco Cal		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Red	Blue	"	"
3	Yes	Father					Father " " "		"	"	"	"	"							
12 58 4	Yes	Brother in law	$25				Brother in law Frank Bengtson Buffalo N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown	Scars on the lower jaw	Sweden Gothenburg
12 21 5	Yes	Sister	$25				Sister Hanna Bjelander 381 S Jefferson st Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	"
13 6	Yes	Aunt	$15				Aunt Christina Carlson 1610 Maplerose Evanston Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blond	"	"	"
57 7	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Rockford Ill	Friend Mrs C Wheeler Rockford Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Blue	Black	Brown	"
12 8	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	Rockford Ill	Uncle Frank Swanwalk Brother Carl Johnson 1385 Jasper st Grand Rapids Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Brown	Gray	"	"
12 9	Yes	Friend	$25				Friend E J Elm 341 Lyon st La Crosse Wis		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on the left arm	"
12 10	Yes	Uncle	$25				Uncle Peter C Peterson Herm Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	"
12 11	Yes	"	$25				Uncle C Ohman Cresco Iowa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	"		"
12 12	no	self	none				~~Friend Amanda Nystrom~~ 22 Chestnut ~~Brother~~ Com ~~Sister Hope Christ~~ 221 Monroe Chi [illegible]							5	5½					
13	"	"	$50				~~Husband Frank A Nystrom~~ 5 Shelton Sq Conn							5						
14	Yes	"	$25											5	5					
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D Dow.
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon contracting therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Ivan MacKinnon M.D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1906

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

180

16
7
7

J U

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

6

14 — 42 — Prepaids

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool Oct 5th 1909 OCT 1909, 1909

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61625 1	Pajulkoma	Hilma	18		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kauhava	Father Juho Pajulkoma, Kaumdekula Kk, Kauhava.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
24 2	Kangas	Johan	28		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife Amelia Kangas, Pukkilankylä, Kauhava.	Pa	Monessen
5 3	Söderholm	Aura	26		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	U.S.	N.Y. Montclair	Father Frans Söderholm 45 Fredriksberg, Helsingfors	N.J.	Montclair
7 4	Salto	Matilda	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Uncle Aatt. Sadevuori 3 Linja 14, Sörnäs, Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
✓ 5	Sadervuori	Anna	26		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
✓ 6	Miettinen	Alma	23		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—do—	do	do
Exd 7	Wirtanen	Olga	26		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Wirtanen Joutsi, Tammimäki.	do	Brooklyn
35 8	Tapper	Oskar	28		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Sweden	Lankais	Wife Lydia Tapper Lankais Aunt Hanna Langhorn	Mich	Michigan
41 9	Lettyky	Franziskek	33		M S	—	no	no	Russian	Polish	Russia	Vilna	Brother Daniel Lettyky, Vilna Gub Dolgunskaya Uncle Frank Letkowska	NY	New York
X 10	Lehtovirta	Lempi	19		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	Tampere		
9 11	Bjorklund	Ekimmi	24		F S	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kymi	Sister Hanna Björklund Elimäki Willehlantaa	Ill	Norkegan
40 12	Hannu	Hilda	29		F M	Wife	11-6605		✓	✓	✓	Pyhtää	Mother Maria Hannu Pyhtää Finnland	✓	✓
✓ 13	✓	Arvid	6		M S	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 14	✓	Alli	4		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
✓ 15	✓	Arvo	2		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
7 16	Kumenius	Eino	21		M S	Laborer	14-53106 — 4/14/41		✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Fredrika Kumenius	✓	✓
27552 17	Kauhanpea	Juho	21		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kuortane	Mother Maria Kauhanpea Kuortane	Mass	Chicopee
X 18	Lipponen	Olga	25		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kauhe	Mother Lovisa Ojalehto Kauhajoki K 35	Colo	Somerset
X 19	✓	Eili	9		F S	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 20	✓	Petter	8		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
X 21	✓	Pekka	4		M S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4 22	Onkinen	Hanna	17		F S	Servant	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Kalvola	Father Kaarlo Onkinen Lammia	Ohio	Fairport
5 23	Kallionaki	Hanna	20		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Jaakon Kallionaki Hausjärvi	NY	New York
50 24	Kiitola	Esaki	33		M M	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	Russia	Pamerala	Mother Albertina Kiitola Kuorkka Kauhajoki	Mass	Lawrence
1 25	Lume	Juho	21		M S	Smith	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Kauhka	Mother Elisabeth Saneta Kauhka Kauhka Saloa	✓	✓
6636 26	Hepola	Alex	25		M S	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kokkola	Wife Maria Hepola Kokko Nymanniemi	Mass	Fitchburg
27															
28															
29															
30															

Horace Lee Washington

All the passengers mentioned herein, 85 in number, have been detained at Liverpool five days under medical supervision, and 36 packages of effects disinfected

American Consul.

TOTALS

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909 191

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Anuacia Luoma, 152-12th St. Bronx, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	light	light	None	Finland	Kaukola
2	do	Brother	$25	Yes	1903	Pa.	Brother Nikolai Kangas, Box 467 Monessen Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	do	do	do	do
3	No	Friend	$50	No	1908	Montclair	Friend Ida Steinman, 15 Prospect av. Montclair	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1½	do	brown	Brown	do	Helsinki
4	Yes	Cousin	$25	Yes	1907	New York	Cousin Iyyni Holopainen 620 Lexington av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11½	do	do	blue	do	Tuusniemi
5	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Miss Eva Roos 620 Lexington av.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	grey	do	do	do
6	do	do	$25	No	—	—	" "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	blond	blue	do	do	do
7	do	Friend	$25	do	—	—	Friend Peter Manner, 765 39th str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	dark	brown	do	do	Jouttsa
8	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Olga Tupper, Box 8 Michigamme, Mich.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	brown	blue	none	✓	Lankaa
9	✓	Brother	$25	✓	✓	✓	Brother Jorge Lorette 440 W 31st St. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	blond	grey	✓	Russia	Wilna
10	✓	Cousin	$25	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Selja Ruohonen, The Normal Inn 177th St. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	blue	✓	Finland	Tampere
11	S/	Sister	$25	✓	✓	✓	Sister Alma Lyytinen, 1 Ivy Place, Wakefield Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	grey	✓	✓	Kiuruvesi
12	S/	Husband	$20	✓	✓	✓	Husband Walter Hammer, 314 Clinton St. Waukegan Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Lyytinen
13	S/	father	$25	✓	✓	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
14	S/	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
15	S/	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	✓	parents	$25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
17	✓	self	$30	✓	✓	✓	Brother Karl Kuusinen 1 Ave. 12 Prairie View Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
18	No	✓	$50	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Frank Kuusinen, Box 19 Chisholm Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	black	black	✓	✓	Kuortane
19	✓	mother	$100	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Lyydia Lappinen, Box 1 Somerset Colo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	Raahe
20	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
21	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
22	Yes	self	$25	✓	✓	✓	Uncle Henry Jaakola Farmington Colo.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	Friend Astrom Box 33 Ave Newyork city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brown	grey	✓	✓	Lanka
24	No	✓	$25	Yes	1907	Pa.	Brother Gust Maki, Box 3, Pomeroydale Penn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Pahkaa
25	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	Scar on left side of neck	✓	Jurvikka
26	Yes	friend	$25	✓	✓	✓	Friend Valle Jaakonen Box Smithton Pa.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	grey	None	✓	Lemon
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer, etc.), from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow M

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

J Wells

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D C in N C ill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Ivan MacKinnon, M. D.
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Totals

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Carmania sailing from ..... 9 ... 1909 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nelson	Johanne F.	68		f. wd	farmer	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Farmer, Work	brother in law: Mayer-	Wash	Farmer
2	Nelson	Arthur	21		m s.	farm-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jensen - Aalborg	"	"
3	Vilhelmsen	Vilhelm Peder	19		"	baker	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	Vilhelmsen - Hammel - Hovedgade	Neb.	Superior
4	Friche	Gundhon Carl	16		"	farm-lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Veddum	pr. Hammel - Denmark	Iowa	Ovira
5	Friche	Carl Chr.	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: John Friche, Veddum	"	"
6	Uhrenholt	Lenemann	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	pr. Hadsund	"	"
7	Lassen	Henry Hedegaard	18		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	father: N. C. Uhrenholt. Ved-	Nebr.	Lincoln
8	Hansson	Ernst	20		"	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Vambåra	dum pr. Hadsund	Wis.	Superior
9	Andersson	Adrian	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Karlskrona	father: Mr. H. Lassen. Gl. Kongevej 152 - Copenhagen -	"	"
10	Olson	Betty	46		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	St. Paul, Minn.	father: Hans Pettersson - Lilla Vambåra - Johannesbus - Sweden	Minn.	St. Paul
11	Larson	Axel	20		m.	laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	father: Andreas Mattsson - Jahen-	"	"
12	Pålson	Edvard	30		"	cigarmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Landskrona	nejahus - Sweden	N.Y.	New York
13	Olthin	Oskar Emil	28		"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Malmö	Bror: Mr. Ola Nilsson, St. Olof,	Pa.	Shenandoah
14	Pettersson	Ernst Ferdinand	21		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Rödeby	Sweden	Canada	Hamilton, Winnipeg
15	Pettersson	Karl Oskar	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg, Canada	Mother: Mrs. Bengta Nilsson.		
16	Sandberg	John	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Duluth, Minn.	No 5 Olof - Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
17	Sandberg	Arvid	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pet. Bergsson - Foreningsgatan - Landskrona - Sweden	"	"
18	Sjögren	Sven	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Karlskrona	wife: Mrs. Althin - Nikolai - Malmö	"	"
19	Karlsson	Gustaf Levin	21		m.	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Södeborg	gatan 12 - Malmö	"	"
20	~~Pedersen~~	~~Niels J.~~	~~52~~		~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~"~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Copenhagen, Da.~~	father: P. Nilsson - Hästhe-	Canada	Winnipeg
21	~~Frederikson~~	~~Niels~~	~~37~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Lincoln, Neb.~~	mala - Rödeby - Sweden		
22	~~Larsen~~	~~Laurits M.~~													
23	Svensson	Emma	31		f.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hofstrom	(Father) Jons Ingvarsson	Minn.	Duluth
24	Lundin	Gerda	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hemmingemata	Hofstrom		
25	Knutsperson	Emma	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	(Father) Wetholm Lundin	Wis.	Superior
26	Mosenius	Olga, Hilda	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	City	Karlskrona, Torne	N.Y.	New York
27	Olsen	Carl M.	29		m.	Labr.	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Chicago	(Father) Kristoffer Mansson	Ill.	Chicago
28	Pettersson	Gerda	16		f.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Karlskrona	Gunnars 26, Landskrona		
29	Olsson	Kristina	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	(Home) 629 Lincoln ave:		
30													Chicago Ill		
													(Father) Gustaf Olsson		
													Regna		
													Farbr. Nils Ahlsson.		
													6 - gatan 6 - Hamn: Bjorgsund		
													father Axel Olsson. Stella		
													Carlskrona		
													C. F. Engfeldt		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909 183

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1882	Hoq Farmer Wash	home. Farmer, Wash.
2	"	"	yes	"	"	"	cousin: Chr. Beck, Superior, Nebr.
3	"	"	60	no			
4	"	"	$25	"			Travelling with friend Mr. A. J. Pedersen to Exira, Iowa. (U. S. Citizen)
5	"	"	$25	"			
6	"	"	$25	"			
7	"	"	yes	"			Travelling with Mr. Frederikson, U.S. Citizen, to Lincoln, Nebr.
8	"	"	$25	"			Brother: J. A. Hanson - 131 John Ave. - Superior, Wis.
9	"	"	$25	"			Uncle: as above
10	"	Uncle	yes	yes	1888	1909 St. Paul, Minn	Husband: Peter Olson, 35 Bradley Str. St. Paul, Minn
11	"	Husband	$25	no			Traveled
12	"	"	yes	"			Sister: Mrs. Hilma Andersson
13	no	"	no	"			Son to, 135 Lyn. New York City
14	yes	"	$25	"			Brother: L. Persson - 320 Ploy Berry Ave - Shenandoah, Pa.
15	"	"	$25	"	Have a Money Winnings		Bro. Jno. Pettersson Nazel
16	"	"	yes	yes	1904	Minneapolis	Bro Jno Peterson
17	"	"	"	"	1905	"	Home: 613 west Superior Str, Duluth, Minn.
18	"	"	$30	no			Travelling with above named.
19	"	"	yes	"			
20							Exira, Iowa
21							Wallbeck - Nebr.
22							
23	yes	Self	$25	no			(Aunt) Anna Ingnes Sturgeon Bay. Wisc.
24	✓	✓	$25	✓	1905	New York (Hotel) 379 - 3rd ave:	
25	no	✓	$25	✓	1906	Chicago (Hotel) 622 Lake View Ave	
26	✓	✓	yes	no	1902	Chicago Ill:	
27	yes	✓	yes	✓	1904	(Hotel) 640 Victoria Ave	
28	no	✓	yes	no		2347 - 24th St, Chicago Ill	
29	✓	✓	yes	✓		Sister Anna Nelson, 3334 Lowe Ave, Chicago Ill	
30						Sister Alfreda Olsson, 218 so 60th St, New York City	

19 Can he read or write, and in what language?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Gray	blue	none	Denmark	N. Sundby
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	blonde	"	"	N.D.	Farmer, Wash
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown		"	Denmark	Hammel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Vedelsmos
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Farkärla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Farkälla
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Tofthorp
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Vestra Vemmenhög
"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	"	"	"	"	"	Lincköpinge
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Arlöf
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Rödeby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	brown	"	"	Hästaveretäk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Karlskrona
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	"	Swedish flag tattooed on right and American flag on left arm	"	Göteborg
no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	Nil	Sweden	Jonstorp
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Skatelöf
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kaumarlöf
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Allerum
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lessna
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Angelstorp
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4¾	—	fair	✓	✓	Denmark	S.t Ole 5-pa

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909

at NEW Y[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, ...LING THEREWITH..., (State whether "Surgeon employed by the Government," "Surgeon contracting therewith," or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. C.M. McGill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12
1
4
14
4 8
6

J

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Totals

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

444

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D.S.

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool the 9th of October, 1909.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16															
7055 1	Haaversen	Helene	49		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand.	Norway	Kragerö	Father, Peder Andersen. Tonstad pr Kragerö.	Ariz.	Douglas.
6 2	Haaversen	Olaf	17		M. S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Peder Andersen. Tonstad pr Kragerö.	"	"
7 3	Haaversen	Eleonora	14		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Peder Andersen. Tonstad pr Kragerö.	"	"
8 4	Haltane	Albert	22		M. M.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Birgitte Midtgaard Tonstad Kragerö.	"	"
9 5	Haltane	Borghild	22		F. I.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Peder Aaby Landhaugen, Kragerö.	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(5) Attested Interpreter

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Totals

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

185

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum or charge of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Myself.	$10.-	No			Husband Eilert Haaversen. 337 16th st. Douglas, Ariz.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good.	No.	5	3.	Fair	Dark Brown.	None.	Norway	Kragero
2	"	"	10	"			Father Eilert Haaversen. 337 16th st. Douglas Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Fair Blue	"	"	"
3	"	"	10	"			Father Eilert Haaversen 337. 16th st. Douglas, Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" "	"	"	"
4	"	"	5	Yes	5	Ariz.	Returning to Mother Kirsten Haltane 1739 18th st. Douglas Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	" "	"	"	"
5	"	"	5	No.			Mother in Law Kirsten Haltane 1739. 18th st. Douglas, Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARONIA, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan Mackinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 14 day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

186

3
1
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from ..... 9 OCT 1909 ....., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krawzenko	Semen	38		m	farmer			Russia	Russian	Russia	Chorobcho	Wife Scheba Krawzenko	NJ	Ogden
2	Groshig	Gogopai	30		m	farm labor				Lithuanian		Judischky	father Groshig		Mass Gardner
3	Uhdris	Christian	23		m					Polish		Smilten	Smilten Russia		Roxbury
4	Rosum	Julianna	28		f	wife									Fredrickford
5		Stanislaus Laura	11		f	child									
6		Bolislaw	8		m										
7		Julian	2		m										
8	Ruscelow	Amelia	32		f	wife				Polish		Libau	Sister Elizaveta Rawitzas Libau Russia	Ind	Fort Wayne
9		Frances	5		f	child									
10		Stanislaw	4		m										
11	Nowik	Eline	16		f	Tailoress				Hebrew			Brother Abram Nowik Libau Russia		
12		Neske	32		f										
13	Schinberg	Anna	23		f	Tailoress				Lithuanian		Soldingen	Mother Elise Schinberg Soldingen Russia	NY	New York
14	Silberman	Scheindel	55		f	wife				Hebrew		Pinsk	Sister Rachel Silberman Pinsk Russia		
15	Jankowsky	Franz	27		m	farm labor				Lithuanian		Lenga	Mother Ursk Jankowsky Lenga Russia	NY	Mechanicsville
16	Labanowskaja	Anna	25		f	Tailoress							Mother Agnes Labanowskaja Lenga Russia		
17	Niwinsky	Anna	30		f	wife							Aunt Fanny Meschker Libau Russia		Amsterdam
18		Antonina	11		f	child									
19	Lewicki	Josef	40		m	farmer	m	m		Polish		Sobotow	Mother Lewicka Anna Sobotow Russia		Alexandria
20		Anna	18		f	servant									
21	Ernster	Chemed	17		m	dressmaker				Hebrew		Tarnopol	Father Jankiel Ernster Tarnopol Russia	NY	New York
22	Liberman	Gisele	33		f	wife	m	m				Kazan	Mother Freide Groplan Kazan Russia		
23		Lore	5		f	child									
24	Chasnyuk	Jenie	28		f	wife						Smilowey	Mother Henriette Friedland Smilowey Russia		
25		Ronie	6		f	child									
26	Friedland	Leibe	19		m	Worker in yr.						Salin	Father Abraham Friedland Salin Russia		
27	Gitelis	Israel	18		m	Tailor							Father Fred Gitelis		
28	Arginoff	Feige	22		f	Dressmaker				Jewish			Father Jehmiel Arginoff		
29	Sporit	Dora	19		f	Milliner						Odessa	Father Isabel Sporit Odessa Russia		
30	Lasewska	Anna	10		f	servant						Bialystok	Father Antony Lasewska Bialystok Russia		

1-339891-5/20/92-501

2-68189-10-30-41

2-62/325 1/14/39

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

157

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							brother in law Lukin Turchuk Dogville N D													
2							brother Andrey Sroretsky 176 Summer St Dundee Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Chorchorka
3							Aunt Louise Srambsky 176 August Ambe							5 4		black	brown			Pedoschky
4							my stepson George Srambsky 176 August Ambe													
5							husband Great Corinth							5 4						Smolen
6							15 Pool St Biddeford Me father							5 3						Liban
7																				
8							husband Stefan Russell Box 196 East Chicago Ind													
9														5 3½	dark	fair	blue			Lubin
10																				
11							brother N Novich, 1846 N Robey St Chicago Ill Cousin													
12														5 3	dark	black	brown			Novi Sad
13							Cousin Paul Stroman 9 2 4th Street 1452 - 5th Ave New York N Y											Blind Right eye		
14							husband Chas Silverman 9 2 4th Street 216/8 Hester St New York N Y							5 3		fair				Feldungen
15							brother Baltrowsky Jankowsky Box 721, Mechanicville N Y Cousin							5 3		black	brown	none		Pinsk
16														5 4		fair	blue			Riga
17							husband Stanislaw Perowsky 153 Munsey St Amsterdam N Y father							5 3						
18														5 —			grey	Eccema		Korsky
19							father Gregor Lewicky, 232 Poplar St Shenandoah Pa											none		
20														5 6		dark	brown grey			Podhorod
21							Sister Anna Lewicky, 232 2nd St New York N Y							4 10						
22							husband Ale Liberman 78 Eldridge St New York N Y father							5 2						Garodno
23														5 —						Lezdany
24							husband Simon Chasnezuk 354 Cherry St New York N Y father													
25														5 2		dark	brown grey			Smolowicz
26							brother Moshe Friedland 98 Jefferson St New York N Y													
27							Sister Sara Friedland 98 Jefferson St New York N Y							5 4		dk brown	grey			Lodz
28							brother in law David Meyerowitz 88 Walton St Brooklyn N Y							5 5						Bender
29							brother Philipp Short, 1294 1st Ave New York N Y							5						Letzgen
30							brother Kasimir Lasecky, 1411 Hill Side Ave, Irvington Va							4 10			blue			Odessa
														5 7			grey			Nikolsk

TYPICAL

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH (State whether employed by steamship company or transportation company.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M. D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 12th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Szajka	Anna	17		F		Servant			Russia	Lettish	Russia	Libau	father Jurgis Szajka		
2	Mazeka	Jius	20		M		Labourer							mother Una Mazeka		
3	Kownowicz	Peisach	18		M						Hebrew			father Moische Kownowicz		
4	Manes	Moische	19		M									uncle Feige Bunstein	NY	New York
5	Ifraim	Ettel	18		F		Dressmaker							mother Chaie Ifraim		
6	Isser		16		M		Tailor							father Isser Ifraim		
7	Schapiro	Rubin	16		M									father David Schapiro		
8	Malkievicz	Sofia	20		F		Servant							father Jonas Malkievicz		
9	Lewin	Mendel	25		M		Tailor							father Schmul Lewin		
10	Rosenfels	Wolf	17		M		Labourer				Polish			father Schmul Rosenfels		
11	Ginsburg	Isaak	19		M									father Herman Ginsburg		
12	Seltzer	Sellojme	37		M		Tailor							Wife Freide Seltzer		
13	Schatt	Scheindel	38		F		Housekeeper							father Gedeo Jupter		
14	"	Beile	9		F									Stepmother Rumia		
15	"	Berl	8		M									grandfather		
16	Kulintzki	Emil	16		M		Student							mother Feige Kulintzki		
17	Ausgold	Chaie	20		F		Dressmaker							mother Chaie Ausgold		
18	"	Scheindel	17		F											
19	Aunowicz	Michal	17		M		Labourer							father Kazimir Aunowicz		
20	Klimaszewski	Aleksander	19		M		Labourer							father Jozef Klimaszewski		
21	Goldmann	Ruchel	27		F		Housework							Uncle Meshek Lewin		
22	"	Ettel	6		F											
23	"	Jankel	3		M											
24	Stein	Jankel	18		M		Labourer							father Schmul Stein		
25	Abramowitz	Jente	39		F		Housework							mother Sore Rabets		
26	"	Chaim	11		M		at school									
27	"	Moische	6		M											
28	"	Abram	4		M											
29	"	Motte	2		M											
30	"	Jente			F											

Not Admitted
Subject

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1178

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

189

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any existing contract, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-law	$6	no			brother-in-law George Snipas, 26 Market St, Williamsport Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brown	grey	none	Russia	Smorbuk
2	"	brother	$10				brother Joel Marcher, 154 Mineola St, Richmond W Va														
3	"	Uncle	$25				Uncle Wolf Kowarsky, 83 Pulaski St, New York														Lyubcha
4	"	father	$17				father Jacob Manes, 153 Stephens St, Long Island City							5	5			brown			Kraslava
5	"	brother	$20				brother Chaskel Jem, 153 Ludlow St, New York							5	6			black			Sookai
6			$20											5	4						Libau
7			$11				brother Rachmiel Schapiro, 215 Lapham St, Brooklyn							5	5						
8	no	brother-in-law	None				brother-in-law Alexander Shomofski 42 Leland Ave, Chicago Ill							5	5			brown			Kovno
9	yes	brother	$20				brother Josel Lewin, 127 E 4th St, New York							5	7			black			Libau
10	no		$24				brother Jacob Rosenfeld, 258 Water St, New York							5	7			brown	red		Kovno
11	"	brother-in-law	$25				brother-in-law Jakie Rasanski 229 Henry St, Brooklyn							5	3			black	brown		Kovno
12	"	sister	$12				sister Selma Jelge, 88 Hall St, Brooklyn							5	1			brown	red		Kovno
13	yes	son	$50				son Louis Chaletz, 251 Stanton St, Boston Mass							5	2						[illegible]
14	"	brother	—				brother							5	2			brown			Libau
15			—																		
16	no	father	$25				father Aron Kulanchik, 49 Hall St, Chelsea, Boston Mass														
17	no		$25				father Schmiel Angold, 57 Salem St, Boston Mass							5	1	dark	black	grey			Kovno
18	no		—											5	3			brown	brown		Kovno
19	yes	Uncle	$5				Uncle Wladislaus Klimczewski 3 Blessing St, Boston Mass							5	2						
20			$5																		Libau
21	no	husband	$25				husband Harry Solomon, 71 1/2 Peter St, Boston Mass father							4							
22	no	father	—																		Libau
23			—																		
24	"	brother	$100				brother Chaim Stein, 2150 Atlantic Ave, Chicago Ill							5	5	dark	brown	brown			Kovno
25	yes	husband	$1				husband Hirsch Abramovitz, 1031 Willard Ave, Jersey City N J father							5	2			grey			Novogrudok
26	"	father	$100																		
27			—																		
28			—																		
29			—																		
30			—																		

Totals

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Allen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Isaac MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

22

9
1
3 18

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
27564 1	Melnik	Denis	25	mts	M	farmlabr	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Lapin	father Jacofej Melnik	Mass	Springfield
66602 2	Czipin	Jechiel	21	mts	M	tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gorki	mother Malka Czipin		
3 3	Petz	Abram	20	mts	M	tinsmith	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Mendyrez	father Edward Petz	Ny	Brooklyn
4 4	Zyskowski	Adam	20	mts	M	farmlabr	yes	yes	Polish	Pole	Russia	Nowatka	father Vicenty Zyskowski	New York	
5 5	Feldmann	Etje	18	mts	F	Domestic	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Lapin	father Abraham Feldmann	Ny	New York
6 6	Pilatowski	Reisel	18	yrs	F	Tailoress	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Arodok	father Jose Pilatowski		
7 7	Atzwiczener	Annie	21	yrs	F	Housewife	no	no	Lettonian	Hebrew	Russia	Zegara	wife Chaie Jacobs	Pa	Wilkesbarre
8 8	Gordol	Etyle	18	mts	F	Dailylabr	yes	yes	Hebrew	Hebrew	Russia	Wedy	mother Gitla Gordol	Pa	Scranton
9 9	Bankietas	Jons	8	mts	M	farmlabr			Lettonian		Russia		father Jons Bankietas	Pa	Shenandoah
10 10	Stacykunis	Francis	20	yrs	M	labr	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kashowyna	father Jacob Stacykunis	Pa	Wilkesbarre
11 11	Dunaitis	Pincgas	22	mts	M	labr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kalwaria	father Jacob Dunaitis	Pa	Shenandoah
12 12	Seitelband	Schmul	25	mts	M	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Slawatycze	father Isaac Seitelband		
13 13	Rubinstein	Joseph	21	mts	M	Clothier	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kleszczele	mother Dwoire Rubinstein		New York
14		Henry	19	mts	M	Farmer									
15 15	Waskiewicz	Marianna	17	yrs	F	Servant	yes	yes	Polish	Pole	Russia	Ruszany	father Jan Waskiewicz	Mass	Boston
16 16	Nawichunitz	Anna	20	yrs	F	Servant	yes	yes	Lithuanian	Hebrew	Russia	Kolowyzyna	father Kusio Nawichunitz		
17 17	Bimetzki	Jankel	18	mts	M	Tailor	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kyzewki	mother Leiba Bimetzki		
18 18	Stankewicz	Antanas	18	mts	M	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Russia	Grubiszke	father Jonas Stankewicz	Pa	Pittston
27056 19	Lowetz	Adolf	25	mts	M	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Schlesien	brother Kasimir Lowetz	Pa	Plainsville
20 20	Gaussmann	Lewin	17	mts	M	labr	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Konstadt	father Siegl Gaussmann	Pa	Pittston
66653 21	Kopstein	Mordusel	18	mts	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Nowogrudok	mother Rachuma Kopstein	Ny	New York
66614 and 22	Zyskind	Cilli	21	yrs	F	Housewife	no	no	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Lewartow	father Schmul Zail Zyskind	Pa	Mt Carmel
23	Israel	Rauch	18	yrs	M	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Pulawy	father Israel Rauch	Ny	Paterson
24 24	Gutnes	Jacob	25	mts	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Smorgon	father Moses Gutnes	Ny	Newyork
25 25	Lenotzka	Anna	32	yrs	F	Housewife	no	no	Galician	Pole	Austria	Galicia Chernichow	mother Marthe Lukalska		
66654 26	Hartmann	Charlotte	18	yrs	F	Servant	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	Linde	father Wilhelm Hartmann	Ind	Decatur
27569 27	Schoning	Carl	20	yrs	M	Barber	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	Lodz	mother Mrs Fredrika Schoning	Ny	New York
28		Emma	22	yrs	F	Servant	yes	yes	German	German	Russia	Lodz	mother Mrs Fredrika Schoning		
92916 29	van Vlaanderen	Pieter Nicolaas	17	yrs	M	Student	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Wife de van Vlaanderen 177 Oranjestraat Rotterdam	Nj	Paterson
30	van der Laan	Pieter	62	mts	M	—							Wife Johanna van der Laan 29 Oranjestraat Rotterdam		

Rayskerry
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

191

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any order, arrangement, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. Dow,
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Ivan Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "surgeon," "assistant surgeon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D Chs McFall, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Ivan Mackinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
20815 1	Baeff	Vnecko	26		m s	laborer	yes yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kapatzievo	brother	Basil Kenoff Kapatzievo	Ind	Gosley
8092	Stoyanoff	Tinko	22		m s							mother	Maria Stoyanoff Kapatzievo		
108	Mukotski	Ilia	28		m m						Bulgarene	father	Christo Dimetroff Bulgarene		
14	Stoyhoff	Christo	2		m s						Kapatzievo	father	Peter Kolieff Kapatzievo		
2 5	Stoyanoff	Ivan	31		m m						Bulgarene	father	Stoyan Todoff Bulgarene		
3 6		Petre	25		m s							wife	Stanka Petrova		
4 7	Nedeff	Christo	28		m m							father	Ne da Nechoff		
6 Brothers													Kapatzievo		
27568 8	Barros	Domingo	16		m s							father	Domingo Pinto		
7 9	Machado	Antonio	18		m s							father	Luis Machado	Mass	Fall River
6 10	Rodrigues	Jose	21		m m	Lavoyeur	no no	1-87008			Redial				
11	Vieira	Joao Antonio	23		m s	Laborer	yes yes				Lisbon	father	Joaquim Costumba Redinha		
6 11 12	Palacio	Carmen	38		f m	Housewife		P2-127293-11-23-42-505-NO C/A			Escalid	father	Jose Antonio Barra Cardielles Vizcaya de Castro		
13		Angelita	13		f s							mother	Angela Alonso Escobedo de Caviedes	Calif	San Francisco
14		Manuel	11		m s			P2-106973-10/16/41-505-NO C/A							
15		Jesus	8		m s										
27571 16	Iguaranes	Benito	18		m s	Seaman			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Molled	father Benito Iguaranes Puerto Arden Noroeste	N.Y.	New York
17	Fradadier Encadenes	Antonio	22		m s	Carpenter						Filaseco	father Manuel Fernandez Marin Arden Filaseco		
1918 6 18	Schapiro	Leiser	32		m m	Goldbeater	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Pinsk	Russia	wife Sure Schapiro nee Dr John Street Pinsk		
7 19	Clement	Pierre	23		m s	Laborer		14-6116-5/29/42	German	German	Lualmsey	Germany	father Nicolaus Clement Lualmsey	Ill	Stuyvesant
20		Georg	21		m s										
8 21	De Lynch	Joseph	25		m s				Belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Belgium	brother Alphonse de Lynch Dender mont	Calif	Stockton
9 22	Van de Stok	Alois	22		m s						Belgian	Denderleeuw	father Francis Van der Stock Dender leeuw		
90 23	De Doncker	Pellemmus	24		m s								father Camille de Doncker Dender leeuw		
1 24	De Petter	Gustave	16		m s								mother Marie De Petter Denver	Ill	Stockton
11/4/41 25	Verhieghe	Rene	37		m m						Langemark		father Frederic Verhieghe Langemark	Col	Louisville
26	Beauprez	Arthur	31		m m						West Louisville	Ky	father Jean B Beauprez Langemark		
27		Maria	26		f m	Housework		19-16504-4/27/42				col	father in law		
28		Marcel	3		m s						Belgium	Langemark			
5 29	Battista	Alfonso	20		m s	Farmer	yes yes		Italian	Italy	Italy	Italy	mother Virginia Divenga Foglianise	Ill	Stockton
5 30	Berkowitz	Borach	20		m s	Tailor	no no		Roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	father Joel Berkowitz Neupest	NY	New York

Wife Williams Born England

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25			friend Peter Theodoroff Box 114 Easley Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	fair	none	Bulgaria	Burgas
2	✓	✓	$25			friend Tasho Petroff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	—	—	Loveta
3	✓	✓	$25			friend Nikola Vladoff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	—	—	Loveta
4	✓	✓	$25	yes	1905 Easley ala	friend Nedelco Georguieff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	—	—	Bulgaria
5	✓	✓	$25			friend Nikola Pantcheff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	9	✓	✓	—	—	Bulgaria
6	✓	✓	$25			friend Theodor Petroff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	✓	✓	—	—	Bulgaria
7	✓	✓	$25			friend Ivan Ivanoff Box 114 Easley Ala	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	—	—	Bulgaria
8	✓	✓	$20			friend Manuel Baptista 207 Cogeshall St New Bedford Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	3	✓	✓	—	—	Portugal
9	✓	✓	$20			friend Manuel Pereira 207 Cogeshall St New Bedford Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	1	✓	✓	mark on left thumb	✓	Portugal Villela [illegible]
10	✓	✓	$25			friend Manuel Baptista 207 Cogeshall St New Bedford Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	5	✓	✓	Pimples on face	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	$40			friend Lindor Diny Flenfrond 29 Salutation St Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	husband	$30			husband Sr Benigno Aguello Alcaraz 67 St Broadway San Francisco Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8	✓	brown	—	✓	Cadell [illegible]
13	✓	father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8	✓	brown	—	✓	Portugal Madeira
14	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
15	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
16	✓	self	$20			friend Ignacio Fernandez 41 Cherry St New York N.Y. brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	✓	✓	$17	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4	✓	✓	—	✓	Mann [illegible]
18	✓	—	$25	✓		friend M Wolkan 96 E 7th St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	2	✓	brown blue	✓	Russia	Warsaw
19	✓	✓	$20	✓		friend Jacob Loos Sturgis S.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6½	✓	✓ brown	✓	Luxemburg	Londorf
20	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	$25	yes	1907 Colton Calif	brother Jean de Longeck Colton Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6½	✓	fair	✓	Belgium	Arnderhaut
22	✓	✓	$25	no		friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	$20	✓		friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓
24	no	✓	$16	✓		friend Augusto de Sette Box 13, Los Alamitos Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓
25	yes	✓	$80	✓		brother-in-law Arthur Bamford Home Louisville Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark
26	✓	✓	$20	✓		friend Louisville Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6½	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓
28	✓	father	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
29	no	self	$5	✓		uncle Benedetto Fatta 1451 Sailor St Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	dark brown	brown	✓	Italy	Catanzaro
30	yes	✓	$60	✓		brother Benj Berkowitz 205 Stanton St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	2	—	black blue	✓	Roumania	Jassy

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Master, of the CARONIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Purser, Second Officer.)

D. Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I Isaac Mackinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D C Mc Neil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Isaac Mackinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

TOTALS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from LIVERPOOL, 9 OCT 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
91	Guttman	Leger	23		m s	Sailor	y	y	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Jassy	Father J. Guttman		
		Betta	22		f s								Father in law		
	Sekula	Marco				Servant			Galicia	Galician	Galicia	Sadi	Father D. Sekula		
	Kotchoff	Giorgui	30		m s	Laborer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Demirhissar	friend Lambo Trifunoff		
	Bogrioff	Risto	30		m								friend Elo Simeonoff	Ohio	Toledo
	Ivanoff	Pavle	27		m		y	y					Florina	mine laborer	
	Mitial	Vasil	29		m		y	no					father Jane Mitial		
	Vidin	Trasho	26		m		y	y					Napoleon Vidin	Ohio	Lorain
		Stefan	34		m		y	no					father Dedo Vidin		
	Lotir	Nicola	26		m		y	y					father Tale Lotir		
	Stoitcheff	Elia	24		m		y	y					father Stoitcheff		
	Stoitcheff	Filip	34		m		y	y					Laguen Florina	Ind	Ft Wayne
	Dimoff	Leger	39		m		y	no					wife Vasilo Legerov Dimoff		
	Traicoff	Stepho	33		m		y	y					Laguen Florina		
	Stepho	Dimitre	33		m		y	y					wife Evgenia Traicoff		
	Vasil	Giurgui	23		m		y	y					Laguen Florina		
													friend Vasil Petroff	Ohio	St Louis
	Sensakodin	Meyer	18		m s	Laborer			Germany	Hebrew	Germany		Laguen Florina		
	Geyshein	Anna	21		f s	Domestic	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kovno Gub	father Louis Sensakodin	Ohio	Cleveland
													brother in law Jeyshon Avrath	Ind	Ft Wayne
													Kovno Gub	Kansas	Atchison

Exception
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

11—11118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

195

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17th October, 1909

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		yes self $10 no			Friend Fani Krewey, 179 E 109th St, New York city							5 2	dark	blue	none	Roumania Jassy
2		husband —														
3		sister $10			sister Gofra Schulsa, 439 E 9th St, New York city							5 —		brown brown		
4		self $32		1906	brother Leyb Kolatoff, 264 Ridge St							5 1		grey		Galicia Russia
5			$32	1907	brother Stanislaus Petrauski, 312							5 7				Mascanen Florina
6			$32	1907	Stanislaus Petrauski, 312							5 6		brown		Bessarabia
7			$32	1907	brother Tone Jarneloff, 317							5 3				Florina
8			$20	1907	brother Postal Markeloff, Box 240							5 6				
9			$20	1907	brother John Nicloff, 10th St							5 7				Prespa
10			$20	1907	brother Zeki Karnoff, Box 50							5 6				Bulgaria
11			$25	1907	brother Daniel Stoitcheff, 113							5 5				Florina
12			$25	1907	brother Peter Nikoloff							5 3		grey		Bulgaria
13			$20	1907	brother Risto Metoff, 113 Davis St							5 6		brown		
14			$25	1907	Comm Detroit Mich							5 7				
15			$10	1907	brother Naum Stepoff, 614 South St, St Louis Mo							5 4		grey		
16			$20	1907	friend							5 7		brown		
17			$20	1907	uncle Kapothan, c/o Schwartz, 37 Allen St New York city							5 —				
18	yes	self	$25	no	(Switzerland) Kazimir Legzno, 19 Carey Str, Amsterdam N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	brown	blue	Russia Roma Gipsy
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. Dow Carter, of the CARONIA, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

D. Dow.

.....COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1909

at NEW YORK.

.....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

29

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan MacKinnon, Surgeon of the CARONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..... owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr Emmet Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the alien named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ivan MacKinnon M.D. SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October 1909

at NEW YORK.

17-09

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5 12 84 656 1/2

135 Liv PT 41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carmania sailing from Liverpool 9th Octbr. , 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
47248 1	Olsen	Kristi	17		F S	servant	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Fath. Anders Olsen Solheimsviken, Bergen	Ills.	Millbrook
25527 2	Rörbakken	Anna	16		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Bolstadören	Fath. K. Rörbakken Bolstadören, pBergen	Ills.	Millbrook
8 3	Einen	Magnus	21		M S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Gryfoie	Fath. Jacob Einen Gryfoie, Innfjord	Col	Neffoman
Stew 4	Rasia	Ommund	28		M	fireman	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiansund	Mother Ted Clara Kasia Brother Kristiansund Norway	Mass.	Stoughton
53048 5	Wilhelmsen	Jendine	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Hondhein	Sister Wilhelmsen Hondhein Norway	Ills.	Stanton
66655 6	Hansen	Wilhelm	4	m	Child		no	no					Uncle — do		"
27578 7	Bjorlo	Kristine	24		M	Wife	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiansund	Husband. Ragvald Bjorlo Christiansund Norway.	Minn.	Excelsior
9 8	Bjornsen	Jenny	20		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bodö	Father. Peder Bjornsen Torvgaden 20, Bodö, Norway	N. Y.	Brooklyn
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

GUNARD LINJEN
IVAR GRØTTE
STRAVDGADEN, BERGEN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 17 October, 1909

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, prepaid, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Uncle	$22	no			Mr. Erik Steensen Millbrook, Illinois	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	light	dark	blue	none	Norway	Bergen
2	"	Self	$24	no			aunt Mr Nielsen Millbrook Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	blue	-	Norway	Bolsteadören
3	"	Self	$25	no			uncle Hans Nielsen Norman California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	blue	-	Norway	Bergen Gnjtvik Sandfjord
4	Yes	Self	$25	no			brother Martin Rasmussen Glasgow Mont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	blue	-	none	-	Norway	Tussøen
5	yes	Sister	$25	no			Sister Tina Hansen 813 Franklin St Stanton Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Brown	-	-	✓		Lenvig
6	✓	Mother	—	no			Mother — do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	Husband	Husband	$42	no			Friend Johanna Rodrack 504 Box Seelaxo Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	Denmark	Norway
8	no	Self	$34	no	—	—	Brother Karl Bjorneen 200, Presidem Street, Brooklyn, n.y.	no	no	no	no	good	good	5	-	Fair	Fair	brown	none	norway	Bodo
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Dow Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..., from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Dow.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of October, 1909,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... *, Surgeon of the* ..... *,* ..... *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.) *, do solemnly, sincerely and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* .... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—13

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Caronia sailing from Liverpool, Eng., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Grant John	43	M	M	Fireman	Yes	No	Ireland	Irish Free State	Armagh	Father Stephen Grant Armagh, Ireland
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

TOTALS.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Admitted to U.S.

227 (b) (3) & 212 (a) (15)

Visa expired 2-

Detained at Ellis Island

List add

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 17, 1909

14—213

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not approved by charity? If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	NY City	Yes	Fireman 1½ trip	35	No		Oregon on ship	Home 336 E 55 St NY6	No	No	No	Good	No		5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Broncheal	Ireland. Armagh
2				Deserted at New York					orig address 214 E 45 St NY6 c/o Flanagan													
3																						
4																						
5									Not wanted NSA since time of arrival													
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* .... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*.. ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
18—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 200

Ex SS Caronia (Cunard Line) arrived Oct. 17, 09, 190, M., from

Index No.		Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings. Date	Rehearings. Page	Rehearings. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported. Date	Ship	Meals. Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
21m	1	McCarthy Michael & bro.	Q5	8/9	2	LPC 1120	Schlamm											10/18	92	Em, 10.30				2	2	2
10m		" Daniel																								
16m	2	Schapiro, Kubin	18	7	1	" 12	"											10/18	165	K 1.52				1	1	1
16m	3	Kuliantzki, Srul	18	16	1	" 1210	"											10/18	127	Gr. 11.25				1	1	1
26m	4	Flanagan, Thomas	Q5	29	1	" 1215	"											10/18	81	Em 9.50				1	1	1
18f	5	Zam, Ettel & bro	18	5/6	2	" 1205	"	10/18	167	K	10/18	Hz	Clark	10/19	179	Jan 4.20								1	6	6
16m		" Isser																								
20m	6	Batista, Alfonso	20	29	1	" 1210	Bock	10/18	110	Gr.				10/	9	150 Jan 2								2	3	2
40m	7	Krawczenko, Pemen	17	1	1	" 1215	Pearsall	10/18	129	Gr.				10/21	35	K 12.57								4	5	4
18m	8	Bankietas, Jons	19	9	1	" 12	Raczkiewic	10/18	28	Sakol				10/19	135	Em 10.05								2	2	2
19m	9	Stankiewicz, Antonas	19	18	1	" 1230	"							10/	8	31 Sakol 1.05								1	1	1
23m	10	Ryan, James	Q5	30	1	" 1240	Schlamm											10/18	110	Em. 11.40				1	1	1
22m	11	Fenadaner, Antonio	20	7	1	" 1230	Bock							10/	8	176 In. 2.30								1	1	1
16m	12	Biwetzki, Jankel	1	17	1	" 1235	Raczkiewic	10/18	128	Gr.				10/21	37	K 12.57								4	5	4
28m	13	Doran, John	6	11	1	" 1240	Schlamm	10/18	102	Em.				10/	9	166 Ld 1.05								2	3	2
69m	14	Svensson, Per M. & dtr	10	19/0	2	" 1230	Dr Cert Bock							10/18	111	Gr. 9.37								2	2	2
21f		" Maria																								
21f	15	Paulsen, Laura S (with 16)	12	20	1	" 1240	Snider							10/18	114	Gr. 10.10								1	1	1
11m	16	Floer, Karl (with 15)	12	21	1	" 1240	"							10/18	114	Gr. 10.10								1	1	1
38f	17	Dillon, Mrs. Sarah & 4 ch	5	16&20	5	" 1245 Dr Cert	English							10/17	9	Ln 1.25									5	
12f		" Norah																								
9m		" Anthony																								
4f		" Mary C																								
2f		" Elizabeth																								
22f	18	Wirtanen, Olga	14	7	1	" 110	Schlamm							10/18	119	Gr. 10.37								1	1	1
37f	19	Allen, Charlotte M. II Cab	1	1	1	" 1 (Placed in hosp)	Smith	10/17	176	M.A				10/19	158	In 3.40										
30f	20	Semoszka, Anna	19	25	1	" 1250	Racz	10/18	30	Gr				~~10/18~~	~~114~~	~~Gr. 10.35~~									2	1
38m	21	Hughes, Henry	3	1	1	" 1 Dr Cert	Murphy							10/18	70	Em 10.20								1	1	1
50m	22	Prince, Arthur	3	10	1	" 105	"	10/18	105	10/19				HOLD ON APPEAL. APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED												
30f 4m	23	Wilhelmsen, Jendine & nep Hansen, Wilhelm	22	5/6	2	" 100	Pearsal	10/18	116	Gr.				10/22	93	Lakel 10.35								10	10	10

Totals

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 201

CHM S. S. Caronia (Cunard Line) arrived 10-17-09, 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
53m✓	24 Wivagg, Wilhelm H & wf	9	3/4	2	L P C 1 Dr Cert	Bock																			
55f✓	" Karin																								
11m✓	25 Allison, Hugh S	3	8	1	" 110	Murphy																			
70m✓	26 Leneghan, Patrick	Q2	30	1	" 110 Dr Cert	Snider																			
55f✓	27 Silberman, Scheindel	17	14	1	" 107 Dr Cert	Pearsall																			
22m✓	28 Boland, Thos	Q2	19	1	" 120	Snider																			
68f✓	29 Rittfelt, Anna Kajsa	12	9	1	" 120 Dr Cert	"																			
55m✓	30 Hultman, Carl Y & wf	7	18/9	2	" 125	Cowen																			
59f✓	" Clara																								
~~23m~~	~~31 Washholm, Axil L~~	~~3~~	~~25~~	~~1~~	~~" 125~~	~~Murphy~~																			
~~30m~~	~~32 Tokanen, Waino~~	~~3~~	~~25~~	~~1~~	~~" 125~~	~~"~~																			
27m✓	33 Felice, Giovanno	3	11	1	" 124																				
32 f	34 Hampton, Maggie	2	10	1	" made S.D. 10/15/09 2/m Fitzgerald																				

Totals.

N. Y. Form 50
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

202

S. S. CARONIA (Cunard Line) arrived October 17th, 1909, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1	McNamara,	Winifred	4	27		1	To uncle	Uncle James Reynolds 110 W. 96 NYC	P	Oct 10/17	1	—	1	—
✓	2	Washington,	Maria	2	5		1	" sister	Sis. Nellie 137 Passaic Av Passaic NJ	Sella	"	1	—	1	—
✓	3	Oswald,	Helen	5	18		1	" S.i.l.	Mrs Elmer Mathews NYC	F	"	2 10	—	1	—
✓	4	Keane,	Hannah	5	7		1	" cousin	Father Henry	"	"	2 20	—	1	—
✓	5	Curtin,	Dora	5	6		1	" uncle	Aunt Mrs Patrick Curtin 38 Downing Nyc	Sella	"	8 9	1	1	1
	6	Chasanczuk,	Tenie & ch	17	24/25		2	" husband	Wife Simon 354 Chrystie St-City	J	"	19 12	4	6	4
✓	7	Spout,	Dora	17	29		1	" brother	Bro. Philip 179 E Park Av NYC	Sella	"	10/17 1	—	1	—
✓	8	Erniter,	Chewe	17	21		1	" sister	Sis. Sarah 157 E 7. NYC	"	"	1	—	1	—
✓	9	Mann,	Esabella	3	20		1	" husband	Husb. James Mann 777 E 140 St.	P	"	1 07	—	1	—
—	10	Arzino??,	Idige	17	23		1	" sister	Sis. In Care Armstein 77 York City	P	"	1 48	1	1	1
✓	11	Clark,	[illegible]		3		1	" [illegible]	Ryd cousin Apt 16 Mr Guinness 16 Saunders Sau Francisco	Sella	"	1 7	0	—	1	—
	12	[illegible],	[illegible]	17	[illegible]		3	" [illegible]	KR husb. Stephen Box 196. E Chicago Ind	B.	21	1 40	15	18	15
—	13	Buckley,	Ellen	2	26		1	" sister	Sis. Nora 27 Quincy Grange Augusta Ga	"	"	1	2	2	1
—	14	Lasewska,	Anna	17	30		1	" sol for [illegible]	Cousin Mr & Mrs Bro. Constantine 141 Hillside Ave	Sella	"	1	4	2	1
—	15	Szajka,	Anna	17	8	X	1	" sol for [illegible]	Ryd Wife Mrs George Omiyan 26 Murray Williamsburg	K	"	1	—	2	1
	16	[illegible]	[illegible]		16		1	" [illegible]	Ind John Lund 290 Pacific Ave	"	"	1	—	1	1
—	17	Rosum	Julianna & ch	17	4/7		4	" [illegible]	Ryd. Cousin Ignacy 18 Stanislaus Newark	"	"	1	4	2	2
✓	18	Bower	[illegible]		3		1	" cousin	Cousin Ind J. Burnett 315 W 28 NYC	P	10/17	1	—	1	—
—	19	[illegible]	Daniel	8	4		1	" [illegible] for [illegible]	RR. Hr. Chaim 2150 Potomac Ave Chicago.	B.	21	2 15	4	5	4
✓	20	Leith	Pete	1	1		1	" cousin.	Cousin Mrs Ellen Brady 3216 Ely NYC	P	10/17	1 20	—	1	—
—	21	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Sis. Sofia 420 E 9. NYC	Sella	10/17	1	2	2	1
—	22	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Cousin Mrs Mayers Austria 32 Washington Av Sella	"	10/17	1	1	1	1
—	23	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		1	" [illegible] for [illegible]	Ryd. to Uncle Wlad. Olimarzurky 3 Bleadon Ave Peabody Mass	Sella	"	1	2	2	1
✓	24	[illegible]	[illegible]	1	13		1	" [illegible]	Husb. Abraham 58 Rutgers NYC	Sella	9/17	1	—	2	—
✓	25	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Sis. Charlotte 158 E 38 NYC	P	"	17	—	1	—
—	26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		1	" [illegible]	RR Husb Stanislaus 46 Carlton Lane Wilkesbarre Pa	B	19	4 20	2	3	2
✓	27	[illegible]	[illegible]				1	" [illegible]	Father Henry	F	10/17	1	—	1	—
—	28	[illegible]	[illegible]				1	" [illegible]	Cousin Mrs Delia Caffey 127 Lehmer Ave Astoria L.I.	P	10/17	17	—	1	—
—	29	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	1		1	" [illegible]	Ry. C. to Uncle Jan Warkowicz 103 Salem Ave Boston Mass	B	10/20	11	3	3	3
✓	30	[illegible]	[illegible]				1	" [illegible]	Sis. Catherine 225 E 79 NYC	Sella	10/17	1	—		

Caronia Oct. 17, 1909

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

203

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19....., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To sister	Bro. Patrick 522 E 175 Nyc	Pkg.	9/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
32	[illegible]	2	10		1	To husb.	Mack S.W.	[illegible]	10/17	2	—	1	—
33	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To brother	Bro. John 436 W52 Nyc	P	10/17	1	—	/	—
34	[illegible]	2	1		1	To remain	Cousin Mrs Patrick Allen 616 Park Av Hoboken Nj	Dele	9/17	1	—	/	—
35	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To remain	Cousin Mrs. Pattk. Finnerty 1242 Outerbridge Ky	Dele	9/17	1	—	/	—
36	[illegible]	2	3,4		1	[illegible]	Bro. & Bro. John Colwell Boston Ma	Dele	10/18	4	/	2	/
37	Olovsson	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To sister	Sis. Eliz. 214 E40 Nyc	Dele	10/18	10	/	/	/
38	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To sister.	Sis Mrs Nora Mc Lavern 73 Montgomery Nyc	P	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
39	[illegible]	19	6		1	To mother	" Mrs Pearl Rubenberg 8 Munroe Bky	Dele	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
40	[illegible]	19	[illegible]		1	To husb.	Husb. Solomon 38 E 3rd Nyc	Dele	10/17	[illegible]	—	/	—
41	[illegible]	2	24		1	To [illegible] r	Sis. Mrs Chas G. Cunningham Youngstown O Ny Erie	Dele	10/18	11	/	/	/
42	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] r	Bro. Fred 53 E 18 Nyc	P	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
43	[illegible]	13	1			To sister	Sis Delia 11 N. Mountain Av. Nor Lair Ny	P	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
44	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] r	Bro. James 134 LeRoy Nyc	Dele	10/17	1[illegible]	—	—	—
45	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		6	[illegible]	Husb. Hersch 1031 Willoughby Av Nyc	[illegible]	10/17	2	—	—	—
46	[illegible]	2	[illegible]		1	To uncle	Uncle James Mc Donough 345 E 60 Nyc	[illegible]	10/17	2	—	/	—
47	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			To [illegible] r	Fy E. & Sis. Mary 17 Park Pl New Britain Ct	Dele	10/18	[illegible]	/	2	/
48	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		1	To aunt	Aunt Ash Mary 128 [illegible] Av Nyc	P	10/18	10	/	/	/
49	[illegible]	4	[illegible]		1	To husb.	Husb. Peter 335 E. 67 Nyc	Dele	10/17	1[illegible]	—	2	—
50	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		3	[illegible]	Son Son 28 Pleasant Av Bky	P	4	1[illegible]	—	2	—
51	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To sister	Sis. Mary. 900 E. 57 Nyc	P	4	1[illegible]	—	/	—
52	[illegible]	5	[illegible]			To uncle	Uncle Aunt 45 Jersey Ave Jersey City	J	4	1[illegible]	—	/	—
53	[illegible]	2	[illegible]		1	To sister	Aunt Kate Mc Quincy 49 Degraw Nyc	P	4	1[illegible]	—	/	—
54	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To sister	Frd. Johnson Jersey 304 Park Av Bky	P	[illegible]	[illegible]		/	
55	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To sister	Sister-in-law & sis Frank Kramer 179 Bridge St Jersey	J	19	11	50	4	4
56	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] r	Sis. in Law Mrs Claus 200 Pros. Bky	Dele	[illegible]	[illegible]			
57	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Father James 38 Vale Meriden Ct	P	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
58	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Aunt Mrs. Michael Dolan 345 E 30 Nyc	P	10/17	1[illegible]	—	/	—
59	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	Father Henry	J	4	15	—	—	—
60	[illegible]	1	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Husb. Father, Somerset Col	P	24	2	15		

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saxonia arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ... from .....

	NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	61	Lehtovirta	Lempi	14	10		1	To consign	Miss Alma Mattson 9 State Nyc	J.	18	12		2	/
	62	Lehan	Mar.						Bro Husb. 6 State Nyc	J	17	2 12	—	/	—
	63	Loughegan	Maggie	9	21/6		2	To Fr.							
	64	Majuhlem	Wilma	14	1			To sister	Dis. Amelia Cayuloris 15 E 17 Bklyn Orange Ny	J	18	12 07			
	65	Lenavone	Pet.	2	14		1	To aunt	Uncle James Pennsvanus 203 Cleveland	J	17	5 26	—	/	—
	66	Malkiewicz	Sofia	11	3		1	To sister	Dis Alex Kompski 42 R.R. Ave Bklyn	J	19	10 30	2	2	2
	67	Slee	Alice Louis	3	2/7		2	To uncle	Uncle Albert J Slee 253 W. 13 Nyl	P	17	1 27	—	—	—
	68	Moran	Mary	3	30		2	To sister	Cousin Edward Body 26 38 8th Nyl	P	17	1 30	—	—	—
	69	Murph.	Annie	3	3		1	To frd.	Cousin Mary Poole 344 W. 72 Nyc	P	17	1 23	—	—	—
	70	Leffan	M.	3	4		1	To husb.	Husb. Michael 214 Eg 5. Nyc	Sec	18	9 12	/	/	/
	71	Ahdris	Christine	17	3		1	To aunt	Ryd. to uncle Geo Anderson Rotterdam Neth	Sec	18	4 12	/	2	/
	72	Lewicka	Josefa	17	9/20	2		Fely Detn.	RR to Jack Gugor 222 W. Poplar st Shenandoah Pa	B	19	11 17	4	4	4
	73	Ohinberg	Anna	17				Seeking employment	German Lutl. Em. Home Hyde Park Pa	J	18	1 12	/	2	/
	74	Honsaw Anne + 2 ch		3	13/15	3		To Husb	Rydl Husb. Charles 114 So Grant av.	P	17	5 —	—	3	—
19	75	Kelly Anne		3	28	1		tic for Pa	Sis. Delia 332 W. 72 Nyc	Sec	18	1 12	/	2	/
													17	11	2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.M. Steger, Surgeon of the S.S. Aneon, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being a graduate in
Medicine, The University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E.M. Steger

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

215

INDEX

F. Lawler

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

PWT 11—1115 S. S. "Ancon" sailing from Cristobal C.Z. Oct 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Henry	65		M M	Car Guide	Yes	Yes	U S Citizen						
2	Anderson	Nellie	40		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
3	Babbett	Richard	40		M M	Car Repairman	✓	✓	✓						
4	Babbett	Adelaide	15		F S	(Child)	✓	✓	✓						
5	Babbett	Elenor	40		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
6	Brinton	Dr. Ward	35		M S	Physician	✓	✓	✓						
7	Blackburn	Gov. Joseph C.S.	71		M M	Canal Comm'r	✓	✓	✓						
8	Blackburn	Mary	52		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
9	Lane (Granddaughter to Gov. Blackburn)	Teresa	13		F S	(Child)	✓	✓	✓						
10	Jones (Maidservant to Mrs ✓)	Martha	75		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓						
11	Tippett (Maid to Mrs Blackburn)	Alice	30		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓						
12	Coe	Robert	41		M S	Civil Engr	✓	✓	✓						
13	Coffin	Howard	27		M S	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
14	Corp	Charles	34		M M	Civil Engr	✓	✓	✓						
15	Corp	Bertha	32		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
16	Chapman	Mrs Otis	28		F M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓						
17	Finegan	John	34		M S	Ticket Collector	✓	✓	✓						
18	Higgins	Herman K	42		M M	Civil Engr	✓	✓	✓						
19	Higgins	Betsey	34		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
20	Higgins	Barbara	5		F S	(Child)	No	No	✓						
21	Higgins	Dorothy	3		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22	Higgins	Margaret	1		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓						
23	Lincoln	Lucius	23		M M	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	✓						
24	Lincoln	Gertrude	23		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
25	Lincoln	Lucius	1		M S	(Child)	No	No	✓						
26	Lohmann	Erwin	26		M S	Zone Police	Yes	Yes	✓						
27	Mc Cormick	Richard P.	25		M M	Civil Engr	✓	✓	✓						
28	Mc Cormick	Elenor	24		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓						
29	Moore	Louis	23		M S	Machinist U.S. Navy	✓	✓	✓						
30	Morilton	Bessie	26		F S	Traveller	✓	✓	✓						

— No Aliens —

For Corp Child see Manifest Sheet B #9

Robert

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -A-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1907

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or a through or limited ticket for care and treatment of the class to which you belong, purchased by charity? If so, by which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G E Sukeforth master, of the S S "Ancon", from Cristobal C Z, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth master
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. Mafferger, Surgeon of the S. S. Oneon, sailing therewith (State whether sailing therewith "as employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being a graduate in Medicine, The University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Mafferger

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Duplicate. S.S. "Ancon" sailing from Cristobal C Z, October 10th, 1909

W 11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME in full. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Phillips	Jesse L.	50		M	M	Officer U.S. Army	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen						
2	Phillips	Daisy	45		F	M	Housewife	"	"							
3	Phillips	Frances	13		F	S	(Child)	"	"							
4	Richardson	Hattie	25		F	S	Traveller	"	"							
5	Smallwood	William	24		M	S	Chauffeur	"	"							
6	Turner	Homer	32		M	S	Draughtsman	"	"							
7	Van Fleet	Dorothy	23		F	M	Housewife	"	"							
8	West	Wm. G.	29		M	S	Gen. Police	"	"							
9	Corp	Mildred	—	8	F	S	(Child)	No	No	Brit				→ See Manifest Sheet A #14 for father.		
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

9 Brit

*Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "The People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1909

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or alshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G E Sukeforth Master, of the S S "Anson", from October 10th 09, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets (2) two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. E. Sukeforth
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E.M. Steger, Surgeon of the S.S. Aneon, sailing thereunder, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of being a graduate in medicine, The ~~[illegible]~~ University of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

E.M. Steger

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ancon" sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Steannage	Thomas J.	43		M. M	Cable Operator	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Peru	Lima	Mrs T. Steannage 642 Sacramento San Marcelo Lima Peru	N.Y.	New York
2	Coles	Warren	25		M. S.	Musc Attend U.S. Navy	"	"	U.S. Citizen						
3	Dean	Barry	27		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	"						
4	Mason	Donald	29		M. S.	Clerk	"	"	"						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

4 Fleet

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List -A-

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17th, 1909

210

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you paid or promised to pay the passage-money of the person named? If so, who?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	Yes	Yes	1893-96 1900	New York City	Frank Phelan, Central & South American Tel. Co. 66 Broadway N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Brown Blue	Bullet wound on the right arm.	Ireland Gt. Br.	Belfast
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G E Luke for the Master, of the S S Ancon, from Cristobal C Z, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <1> One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. E. Sukeforth
Master
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2986

Oct. 16-17-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 16 1944 day of ....., 194.....

FEB 16 1944

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 2987, from October 17th, 1909, to October 18th, 1909

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	October 17th	Germania	Naples - Marseilles	15
2	" 18th	Celtic	Liverpool - Queenstown	56
3	" "	Uranium	Rotterdam	7
4	" "	San Juan	San Juan	1
5	" "	Bradford	Port au Prince	1
6	" "	Annetta	Barcoa	1
7	" "	Prins Willem III	Haiti	7
8	" "	Bermudian	Hamilton	8
9	" "	Philadelphia (Red D)	Curacao	4
10	" "	Vigilancia	Nassau - Santiago	4
11				
12				
13				

2987

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2987

Oct 17-18-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of FEB 16 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

...SENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Conde, Surgeon of the SS Germania, employ by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "belong to" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Conde)

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

...., AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October, on 2d day, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anna	Gioia	28		F M	No-Prof	y	y	Italy	So Italian	U S A	Newyork	her father Graciano Gioia	Ny	Newyork
2	Guido	Villetti	31		M S	worker	y	y	"	"	"	"	he leaves now	"	"
3	Silvio	Bicchi	55		M M	merchant	y	y	"	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	Mrs	Wright	25		F M				American						
5	Mr	Wright	25		M M				American						
6	Miss	Wright	25		F S				american						
7	Mrs	Voigt	25		F M				american						
8	Salvatori	Adriano				Commissan of the Italian gr.									
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 2

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	herself	20	y	1903-1st trip		her husband Vito angelo 338 First ave Newport.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	chestnut	—	Italy	Gimo
2	—	herself	30	y	Newyork		mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Letton
3	—	"	30	y	1905-1st trip		mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	dark	—	"	Roma
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer.

I, Lafs Master (State whether Master, Master, First or Second Officer), of the 11 Germanic, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the SS. Germania, Employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "shipped with" or "employed by owners thereof," as case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

bill list containing 3 names.

Colombo

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

3

SS. Germania

Oct. 17th 1909

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4 - 6 - 10

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "Germania" sailing from Marseilles, Sept 28, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pelissier	Marie Louise	39		F S	no	yes	yes	French	French	Germany	Hanover	her friend Frau Raegdt Luisen Strasse 11. Hanover germany	N. York	N. York
2	Von Ulrich	Elizabeth	adl.		F S	no	"	"	american citizen germany	French	Boulogne/Seine		Mme Moreau de St Boulogne/Seine France	N J	Carnford
3	~~Edward~~ Russell	Edmund	42		M S	journalist	yes	yes	american	american	New York	New York	F. Russell Lexington Mass	NY	NYork
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1st

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to perform labor or service of any kind, and if so, what kind, and for how much money contracted?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$50	no			her sister 91 Washington Str n. York N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	H	8	fair	dark	brown	—	France Marseilles
2	no	herself	$100	american citizen															—	California San Francisco U.S.A
3	yes	himself	$2	"			his home 40 west 39th St NY City													
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagols Calixte Master, of the S. S. Germania, from Marseilles, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding
[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of [illegible], 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend ...).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cloruto Antonio, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employ by owners thereof, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list contains 23 names

C Muka

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

13

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 23	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October 2nd Day, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gliatta	Nicola	19		M	S	farm laborer	Y	N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Greci	bro mother Carosena Boscia Greci	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Strada	Nicola	27		M											
3	Del Rè	Leonardo	23		M	M	farm laborer	Y	Y	"		"	Greci	bro wife Carosena Sparra Greci	NY	Rochester
4	Leone	Maria	25		F	S	Domestic	no	no	"		"	"	bro father Leone Luigi Greci	Ohio	Magnolia
5	Leone	Vincenzo	26		M											
6	Manes	Vitantonio	13		M	S	farmer laborer	Y	Y	"		Italy	Greci	bro mother Maria Di Girdano Greci	NY	Newyork
7	Brasello	Michele	24		M											
8	Norcia	Antonia	23		F	M	house wife	no	no	"		Italy	Greci	bro father Michelantonio Norcia	Ohio	Steubenville
9	daughter Orlando	Carmela	3		F	S									"	"
10	Montano	Gaetano	34		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"		Italy	Corigliano	bro wife Margherita Parino Corigliano	NY	Newyork
11	Marcelli	Ettore	29		M	S	"	no	no	"		"	Verdi	bro brother Attilio Marcelli Verdi	Pa	Elwood
12	Cristiano	Teresa	30		F	M	house wife	no	no	"		"	Casandrino	bro father in law Nicola Cilliento Casandrino	NY	Trenton
13	son Cilliento	Rosamale	4		M							"	"	"	"	"
14	daughter "	Caterina	6		F							"	"	"	"	"
15	Tracinello	Angela	21		F	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"		Italy	Melizzano	bro mother Filomena Mancini and father Pasquale Melizzano	NY	Gloversville
16	Nota	Raffaele	24		M	S	shoe maker	Y	Y	"		"	Delicato	bro mother Antonia Grate Delicato	"	Brooklyn
17	Grate	Francesco	17		M	S	barber	N	Y	"		"	"	bro mother Teresa D'Inverno Delicato	"	"
18	Cisinni	Domenico	26		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"		"	"	bro wife Antonia Grinto Delicato	Pa	Philadelphia
19	Massajose	Giuseppe	30		M											
20	Parisi	Giacomo	28		M											
21	son Valle	Tommaso	4		M											
22	"	Antonio	1	6	M											
23	Ruggiero	Carmine	26		M	M	farmer laborer	Y	Y	"		Italy	Campagna	bro father Giuseppe Campagna	NY	Baltimore
24	wife Trotta	Angelamaria	17		F	M	house wife	Y	Y	"		"	"	"	"	"
25	Occhino	Carmela	21		F	W	"	no	no	"		"	Napoli	bro in German Nuno German Serra 33 Napoli	NY	Newyork
26	La Valle	Michele	28		M	M	Restaurant	Y	Y	"		"	"	bro brother Lavalle Broderiano Napoli	"	"
27	D'Ambrosio	Rosa	57		F	M	house wife	N	Y	"		"	"	"	"	"
28	D'Onofrio	Maria	27		F	M	"	no	no	"		"	Bonefro	bro father Giuseppe Bonefro	Pa	Erie
29	Di Taranto	Alfonso	28		M	M	laborer	Y	Y	"		"	Delicato	bro wife del Prete Maria Delicato	NJ	Newark
30	Livina	Savino	23		M	S	farmer laborer	Y	Y	"		Italy	Abedi	Satriano bro uncle Angelina Maria	Pa	Coalmont

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October 2nd Day, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Gliatta	Nicola	19		M	S	farm laborer	y	y	Italy	Italian	Italy	Greci	bro mother Carosena Boscia Greci	Pa	Pittsburg
~~2~~	Strada	Nicola	27													
3 3	Del Re	Leonardo	23		M	M	farm laborer	y	y	"	"	"	Greci	bro wife Carosena Donna Greci	Ny	Roosevelt
4 4	Leone	Maria	25		F	S	Dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro father Leone Luigi Greci	Ohio	Magnolia
~~5~~ 5	Leone	Vincenzo	26													
X 6 6	Manes	Vitantonio	13		M	S	farm laborer	y	y	"	"	Italy	Greci	bro mother Maria Di Giulama Greci	Ny	Newyork
~~7~~ 7	Canella	Michele	24													
8 8	Norcia	Antonia	23		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Greci	her father Michelantonio Norcia	Ohio	Steubenville
9	daughter Orlando	Carmela	3		F	S	-	-	-							
9 10	Montano	Gaetano	34		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Corigliano	Reach 3/15/39 bro wife Margherita Farino Corigliano	Ny	Newyork
~~10~~ 11	Marcelli	Ettore	25		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cerchi	bro brother Attilio Marcelli Cerchi	Pa	Elwood
11 12	Cristiano	Teresa	30		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Casandrino	her father in law Nicola Cilento Casandrino	Ny	Trenton
	13 son Cilento	Pasquale	7		M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
	14 daughter "	Caterina	6		F	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
2 15	Tacinello	Angela	21		F	M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Melizzano	bro mother Filomena Mancini and father Pasquale Melizzano	Ny	Gloversville
3 16	Nota	Raffaele	24		M	S	shoe maker	y	y	"	"	"	Delicato	bro mother Antonia Grate Delicato	"	Prospect
4 17	Grate	Francesco	17		M	S	barber	y	y	"	"	"	"	bro mother Teresa D'Inverno Delicato	"	"
5 18	Cimmi	Domenico	26		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro wife Antonia Lonisto Delicato	Pa	Ohila
~~6~~ 19	Marzano	Giuseppe	30		M					"	"					
~~7~~ 20	Paris	Giacomo	28		M					"	"					
~~21~~	son Valle	Tommaso	4		M					"	"					
~~22~~	"	Antonio	1		M					"	"					
8 23	Ruggiero	Carmine	26		M	M	farm laborer	y	y	"	"	Italy	Campagna	bro father Giuseppe Campagna	Ny	Baltimore
24	wife Trotta	Angelamaria	17		F	M	house wife	y	y	"	"	"	"		"	"
~~9~~ 25	Occhino	Carmela	21		F	W	"	no	no	"	"	"	Napoli	bro in German Nuno Lungara Serra 33 Napoli	Ny	Newyork
~~10~~ 26	La Valle	Michele	28		M	M	Barber	y	y	"	"	"	"	bro brother Lavalle Giuseppe Giuseppe Napoli	"	"
~~11~~ 27	D'Ambrosio	Rosa	57		F	M	house wife	y	y	"	"	"	"		"	"
2 28	D'Onofrio	Maria	27		F	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bonefro	her father Giuseppe Bonefro	Pa	Erie
3 29	Di Taranto	Alfonso	28		M	M	laborer	y	y	"	"	"	Delicato	bro wife del Prete Maria Delicato	Ny	Newark
~~4~~ 30	Lizza	Savino	23		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	"	"	Italy	Ascoli Satriano	bro uncle Angelini Maria	Ny	V. Coalmont

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the 17th of October*, 1907. 6

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or alienhome, or both (specify which), or supported by charity? If so, by whom?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	15	no	—	his father Ciliotta Michelangelo 110 Berry Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut	—	Italy	Greci
2							"	"	"	"	"			brown	"	"	~	"	"
3	—	himself	35	yes 1907	Bombay	his brother in law Pietro Velleraui 341 Graydon st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	1 scar left eye brow	"	"
4	no	her sister	25	no	—	—	her sister Carosena Lemo Magnolia Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	"	~	"	"
5																			
6	—	his father	15	no	—	—	his father Mones Giovanni 252 E 148 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	"	"	"	1 scar ~~~	"	
7																			
8	no	her husband	50	no	—	—	her husband Vincenzo Orlando 617 Chestnut st Steubenville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"								
10	—	his nephew	25	no	no	—	his nephew Francisco Parrello 157 W 27 st Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	black	dark	scar forehead	"	Cerigliano
11	yes	himself	29	no	—	—	his brother in law Giovanni Principe First National Bank Ulm Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark brown	chestnut	—	—	"	Montecastello
12	—	her husband	28	no	—	—	her husband Francesco Cilento Clark st 81 Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	~	"	Guardia Nevano
13	—	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"		—				—	"	—
14	—	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"		—				—	"	—
15	yes	her husband	32	no	—	—	her husband Girardi Francesco Fulton st 142 Gloversville Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	blond	blue	~	"	Milazzano
16	no	his brother	28	no	—	—	his brother Moise Nota 27 Willoughby st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	chestnut	~	"	Belluno
17	no	"	26	no	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Frate 458 Wardebrit st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	scar chin	"	"
18	no	himself	30	yes 1907 1906	Phila Pa.	his brother Antonio Cimini 712 South 9th st Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	~	"	"
19																		scar lower lip	"	"
20																brown	black	~	"	Belluno
21																			"	
22																			"	
23	no	himself	30	yes 1901 1901	Baltimore	his brother Vito Ruggiero 3303 Forest Ave Baltimore MD		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	dark	~	"	Campagna
24													5	1	fair	blond	light		"	"
25	—	her son	15	no	—	—	her son Edward Russo 189 Grand st Ny	Discharged Sentinel + is blind in right eye from cataract which was 1 1/2 yrs ago					5	3	fair	gray	dark	—	"	Napoli
26	—	his daughter	12	no	—	—	his daughter Navarro Ernesta and elena 315-17 E 108 st Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	black	"	~	"	Benevento
27	—	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	~	"	Foggia
28	yes	her promised	20	no	—	—	her promised Giovanni Sentillo 558 W 10 st Erie Pa	Discharged Sentinel + is blind in right eye from cataract which was 1 1/2 yrs ago				Giovanna D'Onofrio	5	7	brown	black	dark	~	"	Bonefro
29	yes	his brother	20	no	—	—	his brother Ufredo Di Taranto 1 Market st Ny Newyork Ny	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	chestnut	scar left cheek	"	Belicetto
30	yes	his brother	18	yes 1904 1901	Coalwood	his brother Rocco Di Iza Coalwood W.V.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5					"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagli Master, of the S S Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagli
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Colombo Antonino, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by owners thereof (State whether "employed by" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Colombo

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 190

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
1
1
1
1
20
2
18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October 24th Day, 1909

41—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
25 1	Schena	Donato	25		M	S	3-153083-3-15-40 laborer	Y	Y	Italy	Sc Italian	Italy	Syracuse	My father Saverio Schena Monopoli	My	Syracuse
6 2	Gilibendi wife	Anna	24		F	M	house wife	Y	Y	"	"	"	Monopoli			
7 3	Guarino	Vincenzo	29		M	M	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Melito	his wife Angela Chiaravalle	Penn	Monmouth
8 4	Lucidi	Casquale	30		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Egidio alla Vibrata	his wife Costantina Algerino Melito	Pa	Uniontown
9 5	De Santis	Eugenio	2		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ascoli Piceno	his father Luigi Ascoli Piceno S. Egidio	Pa	Uniontown
30 6	Scarpino	Salv.	39		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Ercolano	his wife Fortunata Scava	Pa	Rurie
1 7	Cordole	Ciro	23		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Italy	Carlopoli	his wife Rosa Bianco Carlopoli	"	"
2 8	D'Ostilio	Agostino	37		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bracciano	his wife Pasqua Joachina Bracciano	MD	Baltimore
3 9	Cyne	Domenico	17		M	S	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Pasquale Guel Bracciano	"	"
5 10	Angelozzi	Felice	17		M	S	farmer laborer 3-216157-4/14/41	no	yes	"	"	"	Forcella	his father Giovanni Forcella	Canada	Indian Battle
11	P.4098/8-5484 Phil. Pa 8-10-37 D.D. 5702580	Angeladea	32		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Bracciano	her father Domenico D. Pietro Cerri	MD	Baltimore
12	daughter D'Ostilio	Venere	4		F	—	—	—	—						"	"
13	" "	Adele	2		F	—	—	—	—						"	"
6 14	Calarico	Mariantonia	28		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lagarise	her mother Palma Forzo Lagarise	Pa	Allegheny
15	son Bilotta	Francesco	4		M	—	—	—	—						"	"
16	daughter "	Palma	1	7	F	—	—	—	—						"	"
7 17	Mangone	Mariantonia	26		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	her daughter Teresa Corchia	"	"
8 18	Bartone	Celeste	41		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pughanello	her cousin Lagarise money	MI	Gloversville
19	son Tiseo	Luigi	9		M	1	—	Y	Y	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	daughter "	Caterina	4	7	F	—	2-7274 23 mos. - 5-26-40								"	"
21	" "	Maria Grazia	5	7	F	—	2-726499-5/11/40.505								"	"
22	son "	Raffaele	3		M	—	—	—	—						"	"
979 23	Iannuzzi	Michele	68		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Terravecchia	his daughter Grazia Iannuzzi Terravecchia	Pa	Hazleton
81 24	wife Crocelli	Maria	64	7	F	W	wife house	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
40 25	Antenuno	Giovanni	17		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Angelo Terravecchia	"	Ohio
1 26	Perlingieri	Giovanni	18		M	S	"	Y	Y	"	"	"	Trevico	his father Trevico Trevico	NJ	Trenton
2 27	D'Antimo	Francesco	34		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	S. Marco la Catola	his wife Filomena Cuniga S. Marco la Catola	Ill	Chicago
3 28	Iannantuono	Michele	19		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Leonardo S. Marco la Catola	Wash	Seattle
4 29	Patricelli	Dinatantonio	37		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Concetta Iannantuono S. Marco la Catola	"	Chicago
45 30	D'Alessandro	Domenico	28		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Maria Paolo Patricelli S. Marco la Catola	"	Chicago

Supreme emergency Central Office circular letter of 4/22/35

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 17th of October, 1909.

8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If the latter, explain.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
11 50 1	y	him self	40	y	1905 1907	Syracuse	his uncle Vito De Marco 325 Salina st Syracuse ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	dark	~	Italy	Monforti
11 55 2								"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	fair	black	black	~	"	"
3	—	his sister	15	no	—	—	his sister Concetta Guarino Box 65 Normond Junction	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown	sky blue	~	"	Melito
11 55 4	y	his brother in law	30	no	—	—	his brother in law Costantino Limidis Box 558 Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	chestnut	~	"	Contrguerra
11 55 5	no	him self	30	no	—	—	his brother Claudino Tonter 124 Maple st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	black	"	~	"	Verarotta
6	y	his brother	25	y	1905 1908	Bruce Pa	his brother Benedetto Scarpino Union st 524 Bruce Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	sky. blue	~	"	Carlopoli
11 55 7	y	his brother in law	25	y	1907	Bruce	his brother Rosario Bianco Union st 522 Bruce Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	chestnut	~	"	Catanzaro
8	y	his brother	15	y	1905 1907	Felicia Pa	his brother Salatino D'Attilio 185 Falls st Baltimore MD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	scar left eye brow	"	Penna S Andrea
11 40 9	No	his brother	19	no	—	—	his brother Felice Grue 1641 Baltimore st Baltimore	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	sky. blue	~	"	Bosciano
10	no	him self	25	no	—	—	his brother Gaetano Angelucci Quebec Battle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Teramano
11 11	y	her self	38	y	1905 1907	Yost Pa	her husband Salatino D'Attilio 4185 Falls Road Baltimore MD	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	sky. blue	~	"	Poggio
12	"													—	—	—	—	—	—	"	—
13	"													—	—				—	"	Bracca
11 3 14	y	herself	20	no	—	—	her husband Pangrazio Bulotta 3007 Geyer ave Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fair	brown	gray	~	"	Chagarise
15	—				—	—								—					—	"	—
16	—				—	—								—					—	"	—
11 17	No	her self	40	no	—	—	her husband Serafino Zochia 3007 Geyer ave Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Chagarise
18	y	her husband	25	y	1907 1909	Glenville	her husband Angelo Frisco 112 West Fulton st Gloversville NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		pale	blond	blue	~	"	S Salvatore Telesino
19	"													—					—		
11 30 20	"																			"	—
21	"																			"	—
22																				"	—
12 03 23	y	his wife	50	y	1891 1898	Hazleton	his son Angelo Tarnuzzi 45 Diamond ave Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	~	"	Terradura
24	"	"		no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	—	"	Asca
11 05 25	y	his uncle	25	no	—	—	his uncle Giovanni Greco c/o Pasquale Sue Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	scar chin	"	Terradura
11 22 26	no	him self	29	no	—	—	his brother Bernardo Diamond st Trenton NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	~	"	Trevico
11 05 27	no	him self	100	no	—	—	his brother Giovanni Stanna st 94 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	"	dark	~	"	S Marco la Catola
11 47 28	no	"	75	no	—	—	his father Giuseppe 1009 - 10 Yesler Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	~	"	"
11 16 29	y	"	130	y	1905 1909	Trinidad	his brother Pangrazio Fuca st 2621 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	sky-blue	~	"	"
30	y	him self	75	no	—	—	his uncle Nicolangelo Fascia Irving st 45 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	chestnut	~	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagoll Master, of the U.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagoll
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Colombo, Surgeon of the S. S. Germania, employed by owners thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 6 names

Colombo

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M 5 S. S. Germania c/o. sailing from Naples October 2nd Day, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46 1	Iaconiamni	Giovanni	28	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Marco la Catola	fin wife Maria D'Amstino S. Marco la Catola	Ill	Chicago
7 2	Cambaniali	Domenico	30	M					"	"	"	"			
8 3	Carelli	Matteo	37	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Policastro	fin wife Rosaria Miletta Policastro	N.Y.	Fairmont
9 4	Marrano	Salvadore	30	M	W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin mother Mariangela Marrano	N.J.	Brooklyn
10 5	Ceresatia	Santo	35	M	M		no	no	"	"	Cotrone	Petilia	fin wife Caterina Manfredi Policastro	N.Y.	Flemington
1 6	Belcastro	Eugenia	16	F	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cotroneo	fin mother Maria Giuseppa Cotroneo	N.Y.	Flemington
2 7	Spampo	Francesco	35	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin wife Maria Madia Cotroneo	N.Y.	Mt Pleasant
3 8	Spampo	Giuseppe	31	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin wife Maria Costantino Cotroneo	"	"
10 9	Sorricola	Antonio	35	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Italy	Gallese		fin wife Rosaria Casello Gallese	Pa	Pittsburg
8 10	Migliarucci	Giovanni	6	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin mother Bianchi Carolina Gallese	"	"
6 11	Santarelli	Nicola	20	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Italy	Taranta	Calgna	fin wife Angela Lippes Gallese	N.Y.	Astoria
7 12	Del Perro	Francesco	41	M											
8 13	Cirillo	Rosina	21	M											
59 14	Bilotta	Emilio	21	M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Avellino	fin father Carmine Avellino	N.Y.	Newark
60 15	Martino	Antonio	9	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin mother Teresa Simonetta Avellino	N.J.	Harrison
1 16	La Bruna	Costantina	33	F	W	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Avellino	fin mother Carmela D'Argenio Avellino	N.Y.	Newyork
2 17	Glacca	Giuseppe	28	M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Valentano	fin wife Anna Cardiani Valentano	N.Y.	Newyork
3 18	Cruciani	Francesco	33	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fin wife Francesca Orsola Valentano	"	"
4 19	Cestrone	Carmelina	27	F	S		no	no	"	"	Tecano		fin mother Matteo Ucci S. Giuliano di Tecano	N.Y.	Providence
5 20	Quercetta	Sabatino	16	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fin father Antonio Quercetta Tecano	"	"
6 21	De Guglielmo	Carmela	25	F											
22	Lou De Santolo	Stefano	2	M											
4 23	Tamburretti	Michele	33	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	Italy	S. Marco la Catola		fin wife Alessio Sevolo S. Marco la Catola	Wash	Seattle
8 24	Olivieri	Giuseppe	19	M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin father Giovanni Olivieri	N	"
9 25	Costantino	Angela	67	F	W	house wife	no	no	"	"	Cairano		fin son Pasquale Santangelo S. Marco la Catola	N.Y.	Newyork
10 26	Graziosi	Innocenzo	23	M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Castelgrande		fin father Vincenzo Cairano	Pa	Mt Joy
1 27	Bassano	Teresa	30	F	S	house wife	no	no	"	"	Orria		fin father Nicola Castelgrande	N.J.	Washington
2 28	Siriamni	Maria	35	F	M	"	no	no	"	"	Petilia Policastro		fin heavy money Orria	Mass	West Newton
5 29	Lou Toscano	Francesco	9	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"			"	"
3 30	Lico	Salvatore	16	M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"		fin father Vito Fio Petilia	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania cl. sailing from Naples October 21st Dock, 1909

11—1116

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
46 1	Iaconiarmi	Giovanni	28		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S Marco la Catola	fin wife Maria D'Antonio S. Marco la Catola	Ill	Chicago
4 2	Cambeniali	Domenico	30		M		"			"	"					
8 3	Carelli	Matteo	37		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Policastro	fin wife Rosaria Meletta Policastro	N.Y	Yonkers
9 4	Marzano	Salvatore	30		M	W	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin sister Mariangela Marzano	N.J	Brooklyn
10 5	Cerasaria	Santo	35		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cotroneo	fin wife Caterina Stanfield Petilia Policastro	N.Y	Flemington
1 6	Belcastro	Eugenio	16		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cotroneo	fin mother Maria Giuseppa Cotroneo	N.Y	Flemington
2 7	Spampo	Francesco	35		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin wife Maria Madia Cotroneo	N.Y	Millbrook
3 8	Spampo	Giuseppe	31		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin wife Maria Costantino Cotroneo	"	"
11 9	Sorricola	Antonio	35		M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Gallese	"	"	fin wife Rosaria Casello Gallese	Pa	Pittsburg
9 10	Migliarucci	Giovanni	16		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin mother Bianchi Carolina Gallese	"	"
6 11	Santarelli	Nicola	20		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Taranta Peligna	fin wife Angela Lippes Gallese	N.Y	Astoria
7 12	Del Perro	Francesco	41		M											
8 13	Cirillo	Rosina	21		M											
59 14	Bilotta	Egidio	21		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Avellino	fin father Carmine Avellino	N.Y	Rivarta
60 15	Martino	Antonio	9		M	S	"		no	"	"	"	"	fin mother Teresa Simeone Avellino	N.J	Harrison
1 16	La Bruna	Costantina	33		F	W	house mother	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Avellino	fin mother Carmela D'Argenio Avellino	N.Y	Newyork
2 17	Glacca	Giuseppe	28		M	M	farmer laborer	yes	no	"	"	Italy	S Valentano	fin wife Anna Cusiani Valentano	N.Y	Newyork
3 18	Cruciani	Francesco	33		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fin wife Francesca Orsola Valentano	"	"
4 19	Cestrone	Pasqualina	27		F	S		no	no	"	"	"	Tecano	fin mother Matteo Ucci Valentano	R.I	Providence
5 20	Quercetta	Sabatino	16		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fin father Antonio Quercetto S. Giuliano di Tecano	"	"
6 21	De Guglielmo	Carmela	21		F											
22	Lo Santolo	Stefano	2		M											
4 23	Tamburretti	Michele	33		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S Marco la Catola	fin wife Clarissa Semeo S. Marco la Catola	Wash	Seattle
8 24	Olivieri	Giuseppe	19		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	fin father Giovanni Olivieri	"	"
9 25	Costantino	Angela	67		F	W	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Cosenza	fin son Pasquale Santangello	N.Y	Newyork
10 26	Graziosi	Innocenzo	23		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cosenza	fin father Vincenzo Caivano	Pa	Shoafe
1 27	Bassano	Teresa	30		F	S	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Orria	fin father Nicola Casignano	D.C	Washington
57 28	Siriani	Maria	35		F	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Petilia Policastro	fin husband Orria Sirna	Mass	West Newton
58 29	Suo Toscano	Francesco	9		M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	fin father Vito Fio Petilio	"	"
9 30	Fico	Salvatore	16		M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Thu 17th, October, 1907

10

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	500	yes	1905	NY	his brother in law Giovanni Distefano 1 Spring st 96 Chrystie st	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	brown	ruddy	slim		Italy	Cerfara
2																black				Petilia Policastro
3	no	himself	110	yes	1907	fair mont	Con. Bruno Calzarello passenger upon being questioned, claims to be going to Peabody	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	chestnut					
4	no	"	25	yes	1907	Pittsburg	passenger upon being questioned, claims to be going to Peabody	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"					
5	~~no~~	~~his brother in law~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1905~~ 1905	~~Mt Creek~~	his brother in law Antonio Manfredi Box 45 Flemington N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	dark					Cotronei
6	no	his self	25	no	—	—	his brother Raffaele Belcastro Box 25 Flemington N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	"					
7	no	"	25	no	—	—	his nephew Giovanni Stumpo Box 55 Mt Creek N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"					
8	no	"	30	yes	1906 1908	Mt Creek	his brother Stumpo Giovanni Box 55 Mt Creek N.J.	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"					
9	no	himself	60	no	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Bernardi 506 Grant st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"					Calvi
10	no	"	40	no	—	—	his uncle N. Giannesi 23 Fifth st Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"					Gallese
11	no	his self	25	yes	1903 1908	Astoria	his brother in law antonio Lippis Bridge st Astoria NY	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"					Taranta Peligna
12																				
13																brown	black	black	scar forehead	Grottaminarda
14	yes	his brother	25	no	—	—	his brother Generoso 22 Cleveland st Newark NJ	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	dark				Avellino
15	no	his father	6				his father Carmine Harrison ave 102 Harrison NJ	"	"	"	"	—		fair	"	dark				"
16	no	his sister	15	no	—	—	his sister Maria Sabrina 12 Baxter st Newark	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"					"
17	no	his self	25	no	—	—	his friend Giuseppe Taille 34 Mulberry st Newark	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	light				Valentano
18	no	"	25	no	—	—	his friend Giuseppe Taille 34 Mulberry st Newark	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	brown	chestnut				"
19	yes	his sister	15	no	—	—	his sister Onesta Lestone 377 Atwells ave Providence	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"				Tocano
20	yes	his brother	15	no	—	—	his brother Fabiano 193 Atwells ave Providence RI	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"				"
21																		dark		S Pastina
22																				
23	yes	his self	25	yes	1904	NY	his brother in law Felice Oredia Bruno st 2621 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	gray	dark				S Nicola Tabla
24	yes	"	25	no	—	—	his uncle Nicola Morrone Bruno st 2621 Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"				"
25	—	himself	25	no	—	—	his cousin Francesco Santangelo 93 Gilberg st NY	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	chestnut				Maddaloni
26	yes	his brother in law	30	no	—	—	his brother Gaetano Maddaloni 245 Hope Pa	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	black	"				Foligno
27	yes	her uncle	44	no	—	—	his uncle Francesco Passero Washington Pl Troy NY	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	"				Orria
28	yes	his self	24	no	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Toscano 1483 Washington st West Newton Mass	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	black				Petilia Policastro
29	yes											—		—		—				
30	no	his self	24	no	—	—	his uncle Domenico Toscano 79 Bowden st West Newton	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	chestnut				Petilia Policastro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Master, of the SS Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. Sarao
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907;

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Cardi, Surgeon of the S. S. Germania, employed by owners thereof (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

the last containing 18 names

Antonio Cardi

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 190—

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
1
1
1
1

1 2
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October 2th day, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vona	Maria	24	7	F	married wife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italia	Petilia Policastro	his mother Marianna Lucca Petilia Policastro	Conn	Hartford	
2	Voci	Teresa	37	7	F	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	her leaves money	NJ	Brooklyn	
3	Guarascio	Francesco	31	M												
4	Ferraro	Maria	49	7	F	married wife	no	no	"	Italy	Dragone	his father Vincenzo Ferraro Dragone	NJ	Lyst Bethlem		
5	Grieco	Francesco	40	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	U. S. A.	Scottdavanna	his wife Angelamaria del Grippo Colliano	Pa	Scottdavanna		
6	Silvestro	Emilio	17	11	M		no	no	"	Italy	Colliano	his mother Carmela Lore Colliano	NJ	Stechtro		
7	Fiorello	Francesco	28	11	M	farmer laborer	y	y	"	U. S. A.	Lock Haven Pa	his wife Rosa Fiorello Colliano	Pa	Lock Haven		
8	Fiorello	Angelo	18	11	M		no	no	"	Italy	Colliano	his mother anna fasano	NJ	Newfork		
9	Villaci	Raffaele	26	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	U.S.A.	New York	his brother in law Costanzo Villani Sala Consolina	NJ	Newfork		
10	Colacciso	Michele	62	11												
11	Liento	Michele	22	11												
12	Corra	Gaetano	28	11	M	farmer laborer	y	y	"	Italy	Rogliano	his wife Stampa Carmela	NJ	Newfork		
13	De Jane	Domenico	19	11												
	Sosa	Cabaldo	13	11												
14	Fusciarello	Giuseppe	29	11	M	married wife	no	no	"	Italy	Civitella del Tronto	his wife Angela Persia	Conn	Hartford		
15	Bianchi	Giuseppe	28	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Italy	Castrotello	his wife M° Antonia Persia Cagliano	Pa	Pittsburg		
16	Bianchi	Sante	23	11	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Maria Carpineto	Pa	Blossfield	
17	Stasi	Carmine	31	11	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Iolanda di Cristofaro Castrotello	"	Pittsburg	
18	Abbatiello	Ernesto	20	11	S	shoe-maker	no	no	"	"	Riardo	his father Vincenzo Riardo	Pa	Ridgeway		
19	D'Adamo	Giuseppe	23	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	his wife Vincenza De Fusco Riardo	"	"		
20	Leonelli	Pietro	27	11												
21	Campochiaro	Raffaele	34	11												
22	Santiangelo	M° Carmina	28	7	F	married wife	no	no	"	U.S.A.	New York	his brother Pasquale Santangelo	NJ	Newyork		
23	Teodori	Lorino	23	11	M	1 farmer laborer	y	y	"	Italy	Teodori	his father Francesco Capriano Teodori	Pa	Elwood		
24	Cocca	Francesco	30	11												
25	D'Arcano	Giovanni	46	11												
26	De Paolo	Ernesto	29	11												
27	Fenella	Antonio	37	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	Italy	Navelli	his wife Domenica Fanelli Navelli	Mass	Boston		
28	Ernetta	Antonio	28	11												
29	Pacini	Giuseppe	42	11	M	farmer laborer	no	no	"	U.S.A.	Navelli	his wife Maria Paccina Navelli	Mass	Boston		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 17th, October, 1909. 12

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether prisoner or [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	26	no	his brother Francesco Vona 41 Ellen st. Ottawa Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	black	black	~	Italy	Petulia Policastro
2	no	her self	24	no	her sister Mariantonia Voci 19 Of Gates Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	~	"	"
3															pale brown	gray	~	"	Cotrones
4	y	her daughter	28	no	her daughter Diletta Liberato Box 66 Sout Bethlem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	"	chestnut	~	"	Dragons
5	no	him self	25	y 1909	Lackawanna his brother Angelo Lackawanna Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown	"	"	near under chin	"	Colliano
6	no	his brother	18	yes	his brother Giuseppe Box 5 Lambertville East Jersey NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	"	"	near forehead	"	"
7	no	him self	30	y 1906 1908	Lock Haven his brother Angelo Vuocolo Lock Haven Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	20	no	his brother Sabato Vuocolo 329 W 26 st NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	~	"	"
9	-	his wife	15	y 1899-1909	New York his wife Costanza Villani 71 Catherine st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	~	"	Marsciano
10																			
11															sky.	blue	~	"	Certaldo
12	no	him self	30	y 1899 1906	Utica passage upon being questioned, to be going to nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	~	"	Rogliano
13																			
14																			
15	~~no~~	~~him self~~	~~55~~	~~y 1907~~	~~Pittsburg~~	~~his brother~~	~~Hamilton Canada~~												
16	no	him self	34	y 1907 1908	Pittsburg his brother Virginio Bianchi Laurel Ave 4613 Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	"	scar drawing right temple	"	Asterno Capistrello
17	no	"	35	y 1903 1907	Blomfield his brother in law Antonio Fantini Laurel Ave 613 Blomfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	~	"	"
18	no	"	34	y 1905 1907	Pittsburg his brother in law Stefano Capodacqua Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	pale	"	"	~	"	"
19	no	"	25	no	- - his brother Adamo Ferdinando Main st 116 Mahoningtown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown	black	chestnut	scar. chin	"	Ricardo
20	no	"	25	no	- - his uncle Rocco Zeppetella Main st 118 Mahoningtown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	"	"
21															fair	brown	gray	under face	"	Agnone
22															brown	"	chestnut	scar right cheek bone	"	"
23	y	her husband	30	y 1905-1908	Ny her husband Gennaro Lamula [illegible] st York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	~	"	Lariano
24	y	him self	25	no	- - his god father Eugenio Manna First National Bank Elmora Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blond	light	~	"	Cerdi
25															brown	black	red	scar forehead	"	Lagonegro
26															fair	"	"	~	"	Pelagna
27															"	black	light	scar left eye-brow	"	Navelli
28	y	him self	100	y	Spokane Wash his brother Giuliano Giuliani [illegible] Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	chestnut	~	"	"
29															"	brown	light blue	~	"	"
30	y	him self	25	y	1905 1908 Boston Mass his cousin Luigi Santucci 29 Jackson street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	~	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagol Master, of the S S Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Sagol
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Grande, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by Owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

this list containing 11 names

Costantza

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Feb, 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 2 Th August, 1909

1 No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex. Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	8 Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
103 1	Granaccia	Santo	46		M M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Italy	Navelli		wife Cristina Maria Navelli	Conn.	Litle
2	Troiano	Agostino	16		M										
5 3	Marrone	Matteo	25		M M	barber	y	y		U S A	Portsmouth	Va	bro father Giuseppe Cicciano	Va	Portsmouth
6 4	Marrone sister	Maria	19		F S	house-wife	no	no		Italy	Licciano		bro father Giuseppe Cicciano	"	"
1 5	Labbate	Nicola	29		M										
6	wife Zarlenga	Guglielmina	22		F										
7	daughter	Giuseppina	5		F										
8 8	Spolito	Vito	49		M M	farmer laborer	no	no		Italy	Ostigliano Alento		bro wife Lancellotti Francesco	N.Y.	Jersey
9 9	Gasparro	Vita	28		F M	house-wife	no	no		Italy	S. Michele di Bari		bro father Giuseppe Gasparro Ostigliano Alento	N.Y.	Newyork
10 10	Limmagalli	Francesco	19		M S	painter	y	y		"	Monte S. Angelo		bro in law Caterina Presse S. Michele di Bari	"	"
1 11	Cateo	Tommaso	38		M M	farmer laborer	y	y		"	S. Michele di Bari		bro wife Domenico Savino S. Michele	"	"
2 12	Milillo	Donato	30		M S	"	y	y		"	"		bro father Giuseppe Milillo S. Michele	"	"
3 13	Battista	Vito	30		M M	"	y	y		"	"		bro wife Francesco Marrangelo S. Michele	"	"
4 14	Carbone	Maria	62		F M	house-wife	no	no		"	Morrone del Sannio		bro in law Luigi Parente S. Michele di Bari	N.Y.	Jersey
15	Crella	Nicola	33		M M	farmer laborer	no	no		"	Sturno		bro wife Filomena Martino Morrone del Sannio	N.Y.	Glen Cove
5 16	Mascia	Sabino	26		M M		y	y		"	S. Marco la Catola		bro wife Marianna de Santis Sturno	Wash.	Seattle
5 17	Miceli	Giorgio	28		M M					U S A	Newark		bro brother Francesco S. Marco la Catola	N.Y.	Newyork
5 18	wife Innocenta	Teresa	19		F M	house-wife	no	no		Italy	Corigliano		bro brother Giuletta Corigliano	"	"
19	Miceli sister	Maria	25		F S	"	no	no		"	"			"	"
9 20	Micieli	Antonio	20		M S	farmer laborer	no	no		"	S. Chirico		bro father Nicola S. Chirico	Ohio	Welsville
20 21	Pradella	Nicola	25		M M	"	no	no		"	"		bro wife Raimonda Teresa S. Chirico	N.Y.	Auburn
1 22	Liberati	Domenico	23		M M	"	no	no		"	"		bro wife Angela Nuno S. Chirico	Ohio	Welsville
2 23	Di Gloria	Rocco	17		M										
3 24	Baccani	Michelangelo	25		M M	farmer laborer	no	no		Italy	S. Vincenzo Valle Roveto		bro wife Maria Tersera	Pa.	Athens
4 25	Cassaretta	Luigi	29		M S	shoe maker	y	y		"	Cascano		bro father Giuseppe S. Vincenzo Valle Roveto	N.Y.	Paterson
5 26	Cassaretta sista	Angelina	22		F S	house-wife	y	y		"	"		bro father Giuseppe Cascano	"	"
6 27	Santamaria	Maria	25		F										
7 28	Cipriani	Clotilde	13		F										
8 29	Improta	Luca	25		M M	tailor	y	y		Italy	Minturno		bro wife Pelagrano Angela	Conn.	Stamford
30	Benevenga	Caterina	25		F										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 17th 1909, Oct 1st, 1909

11

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no him self	Self	$	y	1904 1907	Boston Mass	visiting Antonio Gramacchia Little Canada	no	no	no		Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	Ruddy blue	—	Italy Navelli
2																				
3	no him self	18	y	1909	Portsmouth Va	his wife Donata Anardasi 507 Crawford st Portsmouth O.								5	6	pale	black	black	—	" Ciciano
4	no him self	20	no	—	—	her brother Arrarmi 507 Crawford st Portsmouth O.								5	4	fair	black	black	—	" "
5																				
6																brown	"	chestnut	—	" Agnone
7																				
8	y his daughter	17	y	1903 1907	Jersey	his daughter Brooklyn Wayne st 221 Jersey								5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	—	" Perito
9	no him self	15	no	—	—	her husband Orozco Palagiano 90 Clark st Newyork								5	5	pale	"	"	—	" San Nichele
10	— "	21	no	—	—	his father Giuseppe Gunagalli 205 first Ave New York								5		fair	"	black	—	" Monte S Angelo
11	— "	25	y	1904 1907	Chicopee W.	his cousin Giuseppe Lagravinese 504 East st NY								5	5	brown	"	chestnut	—	" "
12	— "	two	y	1901 1907	Cedarwood	his friend Giuseppe Lagravinese 504 East 13 st Newyork								5	10	"	"	Myt. blue	—	" San Nichele
13	— "	28	y	1904 1907	Bridgeport	passengers upon being questioned by inspectors declared to be going to their father Domenico 427 Jersey st Jersey								5	6	"	black	chestnut	—	" "
14	y his son	15	no	—	—									5	3	—	brown	Myt. blue	—	" Morrone
15	y his brother in law	25	y	1905 1908	Glen Cove	his brother in law Pasquale Chiaramitello Box 448 Glen Cove								5	6	"	"	chestnut	scar right temple	" Sturno
16	No him self	95	no	—	—	his uncle Michele Biziglio 23-25 Wingh st Seattle W.								5	4	"	black	black	scar right eye brow	" Volturino
17	— his self	75	y	1904 1909	Newyork	his uncle Pasquale Culetta 2173 First Ave Newyork								5	3	"	black	chestnut	—	" Torgliano
18	— Do	"	"	"	"															
19	— Do	"	"	"	"															
20	no him self	44				his uncle Pasquale Mucci Box 525 Welsville Ohio								5	12	fair	black	chestnut	—	" S. Chirico
21	no "	37	y	1904 1907	Wellsville	his brother in law Russo Gerardo Canal st 56 Auburn NY								5	9	brown	"	dark	—	" Nuovo
22	no "	35	no	—	—	his cousin Matera Michele Box 525 Wellsville Ohio								5	8	"	"	Myt. blue	—	" "
23																				
24	no him self	25	y	1904 1907	Holyoke Mass	his cousin Donato Lepore 117 Fift Ave								5	6	brown	brown	chestnut	scar right eye brow	" S Vincenzo
25	y his brother	15	no	—	—	his brother Antonio Panarelli Birch st 182 Paterson same adress								5	3	"	"	"	—	" Valle Roveto
26	y "	15	no	—	—									5	3	fair	"	chestnut	—	" Lenna
27																				
28																brown	"	"	scar right cheek	" Pontecorvo
29	y his brother	28	no	—	—	his brother Pasquale Imperata 264 West Main st Stamford Conn								5	7	fair	"	"	—	" "
30																"	"	Myt. blue	scar forehead	" Monturno
																"	"	chestnut	—	" Sora Aternica

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Taylor *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* Master, *of the* SS. Germania, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 13 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Sayer
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 *day of* May, *190*..,

at ..... .

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 *(Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed as Surgeon (State whether Surgeon "sailing (herewith)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) third do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. this list containing 11 names

A Colombo

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190

at Ellis Island

A Cramm

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2
1
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 2 Th day of, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Cannabelli~~	~~Angelo~~	~~11~~	~~M~~					~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~					
~~2~~	~~D'Alessandro~~	~~Domenico~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~farm laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italy~~	~~Capazatti~~	~~his father Vincenzo Capazatti~~	~~Pa~~	~~Phila~~
~~3~~	~~Marrone~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~34~~	~~M~~					~~"~~	~~"~~					
3 4	Vicario	Anna	27	F M	M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pianella	her mother Grazia Padulano	Ny	Rochester
5	Son Favilla	Umberto	4	M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Pianella	"	"
6	daughter "	Maria	1	F	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
4 7	Terriana	Donato	46	M	M	farmer	laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pettorano	his wife Crescenza D'Aurora	Ohio	Steubenville
8	Marito	Maria	33	F	M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	Melito	her mother Filomena Pettorano di Sisia	Ny	Brooklyn
9	Son Pirozzi	Candisio	2	M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	Iannetta Melito	"	"
~~10~~	~~Neri Maria~~	~~Stella~~	~~23~~	~~F~~											
~~11~~	~~Son Paco~~	~~Stefano~~	~~2~~	~~M~~											
7 12	Solfi	Carmine	36	M	M	shoe maker	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	Roma	his father in law Alessandro Castellani	Pa	Pittsburg
8 13	wife Castellani	Adele	27	F	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Luciano	"	"
14	daughter Solfi	Elvira	2	F	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
9 15	Aquilante	Giovanni	21	M	M	farmer	laborer	no	no	"	"	G. Giovanni Rotondo	his wife Maria Novelli	Ny	Newyork
4 10 16	Urbano	Matteo	24	M	M	"		no	no	"	U S A	Newyork	S. Giovanni Rotondo his wife Angela Sierra S Giovanni Rotondo	"	"
1 17	Basile	Giovanni	23	M	S	shoe maker	yes	yes	"	"	Italy	S. Giovanni Rotondo	his brother Basile Andrea S. Giovanni Rotondo	"	"
2 18	Nucciante	Casonale	29	M	M	farmer	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	his wife Mancino Bambina S. Giovanni Rotondo	"	"
3 19	Capris	Edoardo	32	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	S Maria a Vico	his wife Elvira Nuzzo S. Maria a Vico	"	"
4 20	Nuzzo	Alessandria	32	F	M	house wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	her mother Evidente Magliano	"	"
21	Son Falco	Domenico	11	M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	S. Maria a Vico	"	"
22	" "	Nicolina	9	F	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	" "	Edoardo	7	M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	" "	Francesco	1c	M	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
5 25	Varone	Antonino	22	M	S	farmer	laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Terra di Lefra	his father Francesco Terra di Lefra	Ny	Paterson
6 26	Varone	Emilio	20	M	S	"		no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Francesco Terra di Lefra	"	"
7 27	Manni	Francesco	24	M	S	"		yes	yes	"	"	Rovelli	his father Giovanni Manni Rovelli	"	Brooklyn
28															
29															
30															

N.Y.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 17th, October, 1907. — 16

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	no himself	26 no	-	-	his brother Gaetano d'Alessandro Phila Pa	/	no	no	Good	no		5 5	brown	brown chestnut	scar forehead	Italy Agnone
3						/	/	/	/	/			"	gray	scar forehead	" Agnone
4	4 his husband	40 no	-	-	his husband Armidoro Favilla	/	/	/	/	/		5 1	fair	brown "	~	" Pianella
5	-		-	-	379 North st	/	/	/	/	/						
6			-	-	Brockport Rochester ny	/	/	/	/	/						
7	no himself	35 4	1904	Steubenville	his father in law D'Aurora Cerdis	/	/	/	/	/		5 2	fair	brown chestnut	scar right eye	" Pettirano
8	- himself	35 no	-	-	125 Sixth st Steubenville Ohio	/	/	/	/	/		5 4	pale	" "	scar left eye	" Milito
9	-		-	-	his husband Pasquale Rizzi	/	/	/	/	/						
10					West Ave 52 Brockport	/	/	/	/	/						
11						/	/	/	/	/			brown	brown chestnut		Abbate
12	4 his brother in law	40 no	-	-	his brother in law Elvira Cartellani	/	/	/	/	/		5 4	fair	blond blue	~	" Fabriano
13	4 "		-	-	403 Larimer Ave	/	/	/	/	/		5 2	pale	brown chestnut	~	" Città S. Angelo
14	- "		-	-	Pittsburg Pa	/	/	/	/	/						
15	- himself	25 no	-	-	his cousin Michele Antonelli	/	/	/	/	/		5 6	fair	brown chestnut	~	" S. Giovanni Rotondo
16	- "	23 no	4 1907	New York	193 Hester st NY	/	/	/	/	/		5 4	"	" blue	~	" "
17	- "	28 no	4 1903 1906	"	his friend Enrico Alessandro 179 Mulberry st Newyork	/	/	/	/	/		4 11	"	" dark	scar left eye	" Castel del Monte
18	- "	26 no	-	-	his cousin Francesco Savino 179 Mulberry st NYork	/	/	/	/	/		5 4	"	" "	scar left eye	" "
19	- "	25 no	4 1903-1907	NY	his brother in law Raffaele Cralco 292-150 st Newyork	/	/	/	/	/		5 3	"	" "	scar forehead	" S. Maria a Vico
20	- his brother	40 no	-	-	his husband Raffaele Falco	/	/	/	/	/		5 5	"	" "	~	" "
21	- -	40	-	-	292 - 150 st Newyork	/	/	/	/	/						
22	- -		-	-		/	/	/	/	/						
23	- -		-	-		/	/	/	/	/						
24	- -		-	-		/	/	/	/	/						
25	no himself	25 4	1899 1907	Providence RI	his uncle Custode di Stefano	/	/	/	/	/		5 1	fair	brown chestnut	~	" Lessa Avellino
26	- "	25 4	1899 1907	"	5 Park Place Paterson NJ his uncle Custode di Stefano	/	/	/	/	/		5 3	"	" "	~	" "
27	- his brother	16 no	-	-	5 Park Place Paterson NJ his brother Raffaele Nanni	/	/	/	/	/		5 4	"	" "	scar forehead	" Rovello
28					Commerce st 97 Brooklyn NY	/	/	/	/	/						
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagoh Master, of the SS Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Sagoh
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of ....., 190..;

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Conto, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania, employed by owners thereof, do
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list containing 21 names

A Conto

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 24th Day of , 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
S.I 1	Della Ciotta	Antonio	58		M	M	farm laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bellona	his wife Antonina Cermame Bellona	NJ	Mount Vernon
S.I 2	daughter	Antonia	16	7	1			no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.I 3	"	Filomena	13	7	1			no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
S.I 4	[illegible]	Nappa Carmela	4	7	-		child	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
149 5	Coladonato	Giuseppe	38	M	M		farm laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Pennadomo	his wife Lucia D'Ambrosio Pennadomo	Pa	Phila
50 6	Lucci	Giuseppe	18	M	M		"	y	y	"	"	"	"	his wife Floretta Busico Pennadomo	"	"
S.II 7	Fracassi	Antonio	27	M	1		[illegible]	y	y	"	"	"	Magliano de Marsi	his mother Angelina Pellegrini Magliano dei Marsi	Pa	Butler
2 8	Cristofano	Giuseppa	21	F	1		[illegible]	y	y	"	"	"	"	her father Barnaba Cristofano Magliano dei Marsi	"	"
4 9	~~Peluso~~	Carmina	39	F	M		"	no	no	"	"	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	her father Salvatore	NJ	Brooklyn
10	~~daughter Nannina~~	~~Carmichotta~~	~~14~~	~~7~~	~~1~~		~~-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	"	"	"	"	Palma Campana	"	"
11	"	Maddalena	10	7	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
12	son	Antonio	8	M	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Biagio	7	M	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	daughter "	Carmela	5	7	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	"	Teresa	9	7	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
5 16	Celano	Immacolata	16	F	S		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	Italy	Palma Campania	his aunt Odetta Simonetti Palma Campania	"	"
6 17	Zanzetti	Livia	26	F	M		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	her mother Francesca Nadei Piandano	NJ	Irvington
18	daughter Galletta	Marianna	4	F	1		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	Son "	Giuseppe	2	M	1		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	daughter "	Francesca	10	F	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
7 21	De Blasio	Concetta	18	F	1		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	Italy	Capua	her father Raffaele De Blasio Capua	"	"
~~8~~ 22	~~Mercola~~ Russo,	Margherita	32	F	M		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	Curti	her daughter Arcangela Russo Curti	"	"
23	daughter Russo	Marianna	5	F	1		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	" "	Maria Concetta	1	F	1		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
9 25	Gagliardi	Antonia	24	F	M		[illegible]	y	y	"	"	"	"	her father Andrea Gagliardi	"	"
60 26	Parziale	Eugenia	24	F	S		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	S. Maria Capua	her father Pasquale	Conn	Bridgport
61 27	Marrone	Giovanni	39	M	M		farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cisprapatti	his wife Giulia Monelli Cisprapatti	Pa	Phila
28	daughter	Teresilla	17	F												
10 29	Vitiello	Maria	22	F	S		[illegible]	no	no	"	"	Italy	Procida	her grandmother Carmela Castagliola Procida	NJ	Conyngham
S.I 30	son Oriente	Pasquale	3	M	-		-	-	-	"	"	"	"		"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Thu 17th, October, 190 1 — 18

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution or public support? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	his son	100 yes	yes	22 yrs	Mgt Morton	his son Angelo della Cioppa Mount Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	chestnut	pock-marked	Italy	Bellona
2	—	—	#23					/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	blond	blue	small cheek	"	"
3	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
4	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
5	no	his self	#100	yes 1903	Phila Pa	Patsi	uncle Domenico Di Padova 2046 South st Phila Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	"	Pennadomo
6	no	"	#30	no	—	—	bro brother Domenico Ducci Phila Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	no	"	#16	no	—	—	bro brother Luigi 211 Centre ave Butler Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	brown	"	"	—	"	Mezzodilfe
8	—	"	#25	no	—	—	her sister Palmarosa Lo Stefano Butler Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	2	"	"	"	scar right cheek	"	Rotisolo
9	—	her husband	30 yes	1898/1908	Brooklyn		her husband Cassarino Giuseppe 265 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	brown	black	black	—	"	Palma Campania
10	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
11	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
12	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
13	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
14	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
15	—	—						/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
16	—	his mother	1 cow	—	—	—	her mother Filomena Simonetta 208 Union ave Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	9	fair	red	chestnut	spot right eye	"	Palma Campania
17	—	her husband	20 yes	1902	New York		her husband Giovanni Box 272 Norfolk Va	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	brown	.	—	"	Picarsano
18	—							/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
19	—							/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
20	—							/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—	"	—
21	—	her brother	15 no	—	—		her brother Ettore de Blasio 213 East 13 st New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	10	brown	black	black	—	"	Lapuca
22	—	her husband	14 no	—	—		her husband Ludovico Nanco Market slip 90 Norfolk	/	/	/	/	/	/	4	11	"	brown	chestnut	—	"	Curti
23	—	—		—	—			/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—				—	"	"
24	—	—		—	—			/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—				—	"	"
25	—	her husband	15 no	—	—		her husband Raffaele Maiale 61 Castanea st Norfolk	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	pale	brown	chestnut	—	"	Curti
26	no	her sister	15 no	—	—		her sister Vincenza 28 Crescent Ave Bridgeport Conn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fair	black	"	small forehead	"	Napoli
27	no	his self	25 yes	1902	Phila Pa		his nephew Vincenzo Morelli E 4th st Titusville Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	brown	"	"	scar eye	"	Spagatti
28								/	/	/	/	/	/								
29	—	her promised	20 no	—	—		her promised Salvatore Oriente 2 Pleasant st Coney Island	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fair	brown	dk. blue	—	"	Torre del Greco
30	—	—		—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"							"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagoli Mario, of the S S Germania, from Naples do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagoli
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Glorio, Surgeon of the R.R. Germania, employed by owners thereof, do
(State if Master Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University
of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
this list containing
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

C. Glorio

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Oct., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

1 0 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

60

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Germania~~ Romania sailing from Naples October 2th day, 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
153 1	Carrello	Lorenzo	Cirigo		M	M	farm laborer	no	U. S. C. DISCHARGED FROM PIER		Italy		none		NY	Brooklyn
5 2	Lococo	Vincenzo	27		M	M	laborer	yes	yes		Italy	Greek	his wife Adelina Valeraio	Greci	NY	Brooklyn
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1904

20

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] (Persons not [illegible] by charity.) If so, how long, and when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	— himself	28 y		1902		Brooklyn	his family					good		5	4	brown	dark			Italy	Palermo
2	— himself	25 y		1903		Brooklyn	Passenger ticket paid by friend;					Good		5	9	fair	brown		—	Italy	Greci
3							Intends to be going to Brooklyn														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagls, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sagls
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors at registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germanio, employ by owners thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "acting thereon (sic)" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens. this list containing 76 names

A. Colombo

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
2
1
1
5

2 2
1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North). 4	Turkish.
Italian (South). 22	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 2th ~~Twenty~~ 1905

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~187~~ 1	~~Valente~~	~~Lucia~~	~~52~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~house wife~~	~~N~~	~~N~~	~~Italy~~	~~Sextalian~~	Italy	Briseghi	her son Campagnoli Isabella Briseghi	NY	Newyork
~~2~~	~~daughter~~	~~Amato~~	~~Carmina~~	~~13~~	~~7~~	~~1~~	~~a~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~							
4 3	Carfora	Raffaele	51		M	M	Painter	no	no			"	S. Maria a Vico	his wife Cristina Piscitelli S Maria Capua Vetere		
5 4	Finitrio	Anna	35	4	F	M	house wife	no	no			U.S.A.	Gloversville	her father Amello Finizio via Genova 111 Napoli	NY	Gloversville
5	Son Perrella	Giovanni	9		M	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
6	daughter "	Maria	8		F	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
7	" "	Carmela	1c	7	F	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
6 8	Perrella	Giuseppe	27		M	M	Dresser	Y	Y			Italy	Napoli	his father Vincenzo Perrella Pallazzo Principe 35 Napoli	"	"
9	wife Elice	Concetta	21		F	M	Spinner	Y	Y			"	"		"	"
7 10	Morano	Ettore	27		M	M	laborer	Y	Y			U.S.A.	Newyork	his father Leonardo Morano Matera	NY	Newyork
8 11	Martinelli	Mario	25		M	M	"	Y	Y			Italy	Briansano	his wife Teresa Mezzetti Briansano	"	"
9 12	Salzillo	Antonia	13	7	F	S	house wife	no	no			"	S Maria a Vico	her grand father Antonietta	NY	Brooklyn
20 13	Nevi	Giuseppe	33		M	M	laborer	no	no			Italy	Montefiascone Caserta	his wife Teresa Nevi S. Maria a Vico	NY	Newyork
1 14	Nevi	Mazziareno	23		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no			"	"	his father Vincenzo Montefiascone	"	"
2 15	Lanchi	Antonio.	16		M	S	"	no	no			"	"	his father Francesco Nevi Montefiascone	"	"
3 16	Barbati	Giovanni	27		M	M	"	no	no			"	Secinara	his wife almerinda Pacifici Secinara	Ohio	Steubenville
4 17	Azzola	Alessandra	30		F	M	house wife	Y	Y		North Italian	Italy	Vallalta	his mother Bellasti Rosa Albino	Pa	Indiana
5 18	Porrietti	Giuseppe	33		M	M	laborer	Y	Y			"	Albino	his wife Maria Panetti Albino	"	"
6 19	Orrio VL 670/299.	Zaccaria	32		M	M	"	Y	Y			"	Torino	his wife Orrio Maria Torino	NY	Syracuse
7 20	Quaglia	Giocondo	20		M	S	"	Y	Y		South Italian	"	Sillano	his father Paolo Quaglia Sillano	N.Y.	Crumpler
8 21	Maldempi	Rodolfo	15		M	S	"	Y	Y			"	"	his father Pontiano Maldempi	"	"
9 22	Caso	Angiola	25	7	F	M	house wife	Y	Y			"	S. Antino	her father Giuseppe Caso Sillano	NY	Newyork
8 0 23	Zappiretto	Antonino	22		M	S	laborer	no	no			"	Castellammare	his cousin Gulfo Caltanisetta	"	"
~~1 24~~	~~Scipioni~~	~~Lucia~~	~~18~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~house wife~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~			~~"~~	~~Caltanisetta~~	~~her father Salvatore Caltanisetta~~	~~Pa~~	~~Pittsburg~~
2 25	Fontana	Antonia	32	7	F	M	house wife	no	no			"	Gibellina	her mother Cappello Luigia Gibellina	Ill	Chicago
26	daughter Corti	Antonia	4	7	F	-	-	-	-			"	"		"	"
5 27	Gisanlombardo	Gaetano	15		M	S	shoe maker	no	no			"	Montemaggiore	his mother Militello Giovanna Montemaggiore	"	"
28	Salvo	Giuseppe	19		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no			"	"	his father Salvo Luciano Montemaggiore	NY	Waterton
18 5 29	Lucchio	Mercurio	29		M	M	"	no	no			"	"	his wife Nicosia Vincenza Montemaggiore	Pa	Pittsburg
30																

Receiver
Inspector

IV

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17, 1909

22

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	—	her husband 40	ns	—	—		her husband Gerardino Campagnola 120 Mulberry st Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	dark		Italy	Brienglia
2	—			—	—			/	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	—
3	—	bro cousin 28	y	1900/1907	ny		bro cousin Raffaele Cartora 49 Mulberry st Newyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	fair	brown	dark	scar right cheek	"	S. Maria a Vico
4	y	her husband 40	y	1902/1908	Gloversville		her husband Antonio Penella 41 Eight Ave Gloversville	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	brown	a chestnut	—	"	Napoli
5	"	—		—				/	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	—
6	"	—		—				/	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	—
7	"	—		—				/	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	—
8	y	bro self 24	y	1904/1906	Gloversville		bro brother Antonio Penella 42nd st Glove st Gloversville	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	brown	straight line	—	Italy	Napoli
9	"							N/I	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	black	chestnut	—	"	"
10	no	bro self	30	y	1903/1909	ny	bro wife Maria Rosiello 19-75 20 ave Newyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	brown	brown	a	—	"	Fernandina
11	—	"	15	no	—	—	bro brother Francesco Martinelli 66 Mulberry st ny	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	2	fair	a	light	—	"	Pianzano
12	—	bro father	15	y	1900/1903	ny	her father Vincenzo Salzilla Columbia st 14 Brooklyn	+	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	
13	—	bro self	20	no	—	—	bro cousin Lauri Giuseppe 34 Mulberry st Newyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	Italy	Montefiascone
14	no	"	40	y	1907/1908	Newyork	bro cousin Lauri Luigi 32 Mulberry st Nyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	"
15	no	"	20	no	—	—	bro brother Giuseppe Lauri 34 Mulberry st Newyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	10	"	black	black	—	"	"
16	no	"	75	y	1904/1908	Steubenville Ohio	bro brother cousin Barbato Lauri Steubenville Ohio	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	brown	chestnut	—	"	Sciviara
17	y	her husband 25	no	—	—		her husband Angelo Lauza Box Indiana Pa	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	light	—	"	Forno
18	no	bro self 45	no	—	—		bro brother in law Angelo Lauza Box 42 Indiana Pa	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	"	"	chestnut	—	"	Albino
19	—	" 30	no	—	—		passenger upon being questioned claims to be going to nobody	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Lafarse
20	no	bro self 38	no	—	—		bro relative Antonio Lauti Crupsler W.Va	+	/	/	/	/	/	5		"	"	"	—	"	Selano
21	no	" 30	no	—	—		bro brother Annibale Maltempi Crupsler Pa	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	11	no	"	"	—	"	"
22	—	her husband 16	no	—	—		her husband Verdi Domenico 93 Mulberry st Newyork	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	brown	black	black	—	"	Grumo Nevano
23	—	bro self 18	y	1902/1908	Ny		bro brother Guglielmo Antonio 81st st 13 Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	chestnut	near forehead	"	Castellammare del Golfo
24	no	" 4		—	—		bro husband Mrs Francesco Lauti 4 front st 88 Rochester ny	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fair	blond	blue	—	"	Tallarie Istria
25	y	bro self 15	no	—	—		her husband Casti Giuseppe 1753 Melvle st Chicago Ill	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	Gibellina
26	"	"		—	—			/	/	/	/	/	/	—		—		—		"	—
27	"	" 15		—	—		bro father Francesco Gianlombardo Cerma st 458 Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	brown	blue	—	"	Montemaggiore
28	—	" 26	no	—	—		bro brother Valvo Pietro Arsenal st 949 Waterton ny	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	blond	chestnut	—	"	"
29	no	" 40	y	1900/1908	Pittsburg Pa		bro brother Luzzio Pietro Tortin st Pittsburg Pa	+	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	brown	"	—	"	"
30	—																			"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagò Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Sagò
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Abate, Surgeon of the S.S. Germania Employed by Transport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" or "acting Surgeon" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.)

Antonino Abate

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1904

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South). 27	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 6th day of, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
186 1	Nicosia	Giuseppe	23		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	Italy	Sicilian	Italy	Montemaggiore	he leaves money	Ill	Chicago
2	wife Pangarelli	Rosolia	24		F	M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Buscaglia	Castrenze	30		M	M	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Di Carlo Lucia	N.J.	Buffalo
4	Geraci	Cruciani	16		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Geraci Francesco Montemaggiore	Ill	Chicago
5	Carò	Francesco	34		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Antonina Felici Montemaggiore	Pa	Pittsburg
6	Chiminello	Santo	29		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Giuseppa Pizzo Montemaggiore	Ill	Chicago
7	wife Militello	Giuseppa	21		F	M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Spinozza	Concetta	29		F	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Spinozza Antonio Montemaggiore	"	"
9	Greco	Giuseppe	14		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Greco Montemaggiore	N.J.	Buffalo
10	Valvo	Giuseppe	14		M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Valvo Mario Montemaggiore	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Scarfone	Giuseppe	30		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Rosa Pellegrino Montemaggiore	Ill	Chicago
12	Scarfone	Rosario	28		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Cirincione Benedetta Montemaggiore	"	"
13	Catalano	Gaetano	26		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife Militello Rosalia Montemaggiore	"	"
14	Arigione	Antonio	30		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Nunziatina Di Piero Montemaggiore	N.J.	Newark
15	Arrato	Pietro	39		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	his wife La Ferera Giuseppa Carmeto	"	Newark
16	Venticinque 2271/23 6515	Carmine	23		M	S	2 35 15 49 3	no	no	"	"	"	"	his mother Capitopia Raffaela Gagliano	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Grippaldi	Catalano	41		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his wife Buttito Angela Gagliano	"	Newark
18	Militello	Crocifissa	29		F	M	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Militello Francesco Gagliano	Ill	Chicago
19	daughter Canagri	Sisinia	2		F	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Nicosia	Calogero	16		M	S	shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	his father Nicosia Nicolo Montemaggiore	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Geraci	Giuseppe	26		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Geraci Francesco Montemaggiore	Ill	Chicago
22	Piazza	Lucrezia	18		F	S	house-wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	his father Piazza Giuseppe Montemaggiore	N.J.	Trenton
23	Larosa	Vincenza	41		F	W	house-wife 2 on 76 369 d	no	no	"	"	Italy	Castellammar	his father Piazza Giuseppe Castellammare	N.J.	Trenton
24	Carigliano	Giuseppe	17		M	S	farmer laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Palermo	Palermo	brother Carigliano Giovanni Palermo	N.Y.	New York
25	Russo	Antonio	22		M	S	shoe-maker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Massaro	Gerardo	21		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	Rodi Garganico	Rodi Garganico	his father Antonio Russo	"	Hoboken
27	Bonomo	Sebastiano	18		M	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	Bella	Bella	his father Michelangelo Bella	N.Y.	New York
28	Messina	Michele	33		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Viagrande	Viagrande	his father Sebastiano Bonomo	N.J.	Lawrence
	Febera	Antonia	21		F	S	house-wife	no	no	"	"	Zafferana	Zafferana	his wife Giuseppa Russo	"	"
30	Carascio	Sebastiano	25		M	S	laborer	yes	no	"	"	Giarre	Giarre	his father Giovanni Febera Fortino - Fleri	N.Y.	New York
														his brother Sebastiano Carascio Giuliano Florida	Long Island	New York

U SA Hartford

William Bock
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 17, 1909

24

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y	himself	33	y	1900/1906	Chicago Ill	his brother Serafino Nicotia 109 Orleans st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	chestnut	—	Italy	Montemaggiore
2	–																				
3	y	himself	22	y	1907	Chicago	his brother Buscaglio Fortunato Front st 60 Buffalo NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	"	"	—	/	"
4	y	a	15	no	—	—	his brother Grazi Giovanni Austen and 16 Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	"	"	scar cheek	/	"
5	no	"	40	y	1906/1906	Black Pa	his cousin Mercurio Valvo Box 160 Allisburg Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	"	"	—	/	"
6	y	"	30	y	1896/1907	Chicago	his sister Benedetta Chirgiento Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	brown	"	"	scar left cheek	/	"
7								/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	—	/	"
8	y	herself	20	no	—	—	her brother Luciano Sprinkera 938 Grand st Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	fair	"	"	mark eye-brow	/	"
9	y	himself	15	no	—	—	his sister Grec Rosalia 58 Noord st 20 Buffalo NY	/	Dr/Capt:	Lack	of physical	Development	which	affects	ability	to	earn	a	living	"
10	y	"	18	no	—	—	his brother Valvo Angelo Box 160 Pittsburg Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	brown	"	"	—	/	"
11	y	himself	25	y	1902/1906	Buffalo	his brother Carmo Giovanni 458 W Polk Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	fair	"	"	scar left eye brow	/	"
12	y	"	23	y	1903/1906	"	his brother Scarpone Giovanni 459 W Polk Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	brown	"	"	—	/	"
13	y	"	24	y	1902/1907	Chicago Ill	his brother Giacomo Catalano 151 Grand Ave Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	"	black	"	—	/	"
14	–	"	25	y	1906/1908	Ill	his cousin Ida Nello 114 st N 517 Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	fair	brown	chestnut	—	/	"
15	y	"	25	y	1904/1907	Newark	his cousin Barbera Pietro 52 - 14th Ave Newark	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	brown	"	"	—	/	Lipari
16	no	"	20	yo	—	—	his brother Venticinque Vincenzo 141 Throop Ave Brooklyn NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	—	/	Gagliano
17	y	"	25	y	1901/1906	Newark	his brother in law Battista Cataldo 52 14th Ave Newark NJ	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	"	"	"	mole right cheek	/	"
18	y	herself	15	no	—	—	her husband Congini Pietro 169 Grand ave Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	"	"	"	—	/	"
19								/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	"	"	"	moles right cheek	/	Montemaggiore
20	y	himself	25	no	—	—	his cousin Luvris Michele Box 160 P. Hobury Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	—	—	—	—	—	—	/	—
21	y	"	15	no	—	—	his brother Giovanni Ignazio 1871/2 Halsted st Chicago Ill	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	brown	brown	chestnut	scar forehead	/	Montemaggiore
22	y	himself	15	no	—	—	his brother Rosario Colomba 124 A Ave 1314 Ensley Ala	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fair	"	"	—	/	"
23	–	"	22	no	—	—	his son Camillo Consolino 446 East 13th st Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fair	black	"	mole chin	/	Partellamare Italia
24	–	"						/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	brown	brown	"	—	/	Palermo
25	–	himself	30	y	1904/1907	Holsten	his cousin Riccardo Berardi Holsten Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	"	"	—	/	"
26	"	"	40	no	—	—	his uncle Ignazio Marcano 339 East 114 st Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	fair	"	"	scar left eye brow	/	Rodi
27	y	himself	55	no	—	—	his brother Salvatore Bonanno Communal 74 Laurence Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	"	"	"	scar nose	/	Bella
28	y	"	45	no	—	—	his cousin Salvatore Bonanno Communal 74 Laurence Mass	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		brown	brown	chestnut	moles face	/	Viagrande
29	–		25	no	—	—	his cousin Angelo Fedora 2151 Front Ave Newyork	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		"	"	"	—	/	Zaffarana
30	—	himself	25	sup	1906/1907	Newyork	passengers upon being questioned claimed to be going to Nebody	/	/	/	/	/	/	Zetta	Alonso	5	6	fair	brown	chestnut	—	"	Lipari Florida

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Master, of the S.S. Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Olivieri, Surgeon of the S. Germano Emigrant Steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Olivieri

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

25

2
1
1
1 2
4 2
8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

No. 13 S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 2 Day of, 1909

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
212 1	Ventrella	Giuseppe	33		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y	Italy	So. Italian	Italy		Macerata Marciano bro wife Angela Munno		Ny Brooklyn
3/2 2	Sammone	Luigi	38		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	/	/	"		Botricello bro Giovanna Stogliano Macerata Marciano		Ny Bronx
4 3	Frois	Raffaele	39		M	M	"	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro wife Aversa Carolina Botricello		" "
5 4	Condito	Gregorio	30		M	M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Concetta Vore Botricello		Mass Boston
6 5	Visconni	Gregorio	28		M	M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Raffaela Zaganelli Botricello		Ny Bronx
7 6	Zappi	Giuseppe	28		M	M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Giuseppina Esposito Botricello		" "
8 7	Di Fonzo	Pasquale	35		M	M	"	y	y	/	/	"	Pettoranno	bro wife Nicoletta Cierne Via Sabato 10 Pettoranno		Ohio Steubenville
9 18	Pinciaro	Giuseppe	17		M	S	"	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro mother Maria Liberi		Pa Lewis Run
20 9	Di Iorio	Francesco	24		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y	/	/	"	Macchia Valfortore	bro wife Santilli Marianna Pettoranno		Pa Julia
1 10	Insogna	Angelo	24		M	M	"	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro wife Nunzia Carozza Macchia Valfortore		" Mahaffey
2 11	Santullo	Nicola	19		M	S	"	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro father Giovanni Santullo Macchia Valfortore		" "
3 12	Campanelli	Francesco	18		M	S	7-120 480-505 6/19/09	y	y	/	/	"	"	bro father Orazio Macchia Valfortore		Pa Pittsburg
4 13	Palamede	Pietro	22		M	M	"	no	no	/	/	"	"	bro wife Costante Stella Macchia Valfortore		Pa Mahaffey
~~5 14~~	~~Risenti~~	~~Raffaela~~	~~20~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Weaver~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	/	/	"	~~Macchia Valfortore~~	~~bro uncle Pasquale Giannucci Macchia Valfortore~~		~~Conn New Haven~~
~~15~~	~~sister~~	~~Concetta~~	~~18~~	~~7~~	~~S~~			~~no~~	~~no~~	/	/	"				" "
~~16~~	~~Nuzzo~~	~~Vincenza~~	~~30~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~house wife~~		~~y~~	~~y~~	/	/	"	~~S. Maria a Vico~~	~~bro mother in law Clementina Capria S. Maria a Vico~~		~~Ny Newyork~~
~~17~~	~~son Baltrano~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~2~~	~~11~~												
~~18~~	~~daughter "~~	~~Clementina~~	~~3~~	~~7~~												
7 19	Cerreto	Michele	25		M	S	farmer laborer	y	y	/	/	"	Maddaloni	bro father Domenico Maddaloni		" Newark
8 20	Benante	Filippo	50		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	/	/	U S A	Newyork			Ny Newyork
21	wife Damone	Anna	36	7	M	house wife		no	no	/	/	Italy	Marineo	her cousin unca		Ny Newyork
22	son Benante	Giovanni	17		M	S	farmer laborer	no	no	/	/	"	"			" "
23	" "	Ciro	14		M	S	"	no	no	/	/	"	"			" "
24	daughter "	Concetta	11	7	S			no	no	U S A Boy	/	"	"			" "
25	son "	Carmelo	9		M	S	-	-	-	U S Boy	/	"	"			" "
26	" "	Fortunato	6		M	S	-	-	-	U S Boy	/	"	"			" "
27	" "	Rosario	3		M	S				U S Boy	/	"	"			" "
28	daughter "	Santa	1	7	S		2-314301 - 11/4/10	-	-	Italy	/	"	"			" "
229 29	Giuliano	Salvatore	33		M	M	farmer laborer	no	no	/	/	"	Montelepre	bro wife Maria Lombardo Montelepre		Ill Chicago
330 30	Perrone	Vito	48		M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	bro wife Serafina Antonia Montelepre		Mo St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17, 1909

26

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	y	his brother in law	25 y	1905 1907 Barbieri	his brother in law Raffaele Mennea Devonia 142 Broadway NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brown	light	—	Italy	Macerata
2	y	his cousin	24 y	1903 1908 Rome	his cousin Bartolotti Luigi 104 Second st Rome NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	brown	brown	chestnut	—	"	Botticello
3	y	his uncle	37 y	1905 1907 "	his uncle Giuseppe Sapuppo 1 Mill st 115 Rome NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Stalatti
4	no	himself	20 sno	—	his brother in law Tommaso 10 ce Mount Auburn st Box 108	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	"	"	—	"	Botticello
5	no	"	23 sp	y 1902 1906 Rome	his brother Raffaele 1/2 mile W Rome NY York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	black	"	—	"	"
6	no	"	29 sp	y 1897 1902 "	his brother in law Giuseppe Potrano 3 st Stev 125 Rome NY	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	1	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	no		35	y 1903 1908 Steubenville	his brother in law Giuseppe Cocone Steubenville Ohio	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	fair	blond	sky blue	scar, forehead	"	Pettorano
8	Bradford no	"	sp	no — —	his step father Zecca Pietro Bol 67 Lewis Bradford Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	brown	"	—	"	"
9	no	himself	33	no — —	his brother Michele D'Iorio 174 South 7th st Mt a Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	fair	brown	black	scar forehead	"	Vacchia Valfortore
10	no	"	25	y 1905 1908 Mahoffey Pa	his uncle Francesco Santullo Box 148 Mahoffey Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5		brown		light	—	"	"
11	no	"	28	no — —	his cousin Francesco Santullo Box 148 Mahoffey Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	fair		chestnut	scar left cheek	"	"
12	no	"	24	no — —	his wife's brother Cichelli Giovanni 801 Webster st Pittsburg Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	"		"	—	"	"
13	no	"	28	no — —	his uncle Santulli Francesco Mahoffey Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"		"	—	"	"
14	y	his brother	30	no	his brother Andrea Ridente 120 Wooster st New Haven Conn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	"	dark	"	—	"	Sturno Isernia
15																			
16	—	his brother	40	y 1902 1907 Italy	his brother in law Francesco Beltrani 220 3rd 106 st New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	"	dark	"	scar chin	"	S Marco Vico
17	—																		
18	—																		
19	sp	himself	18	y 1904 1908 Stewart	his brother Giacomo Cerreto Stewart ne 54 St ave	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fair	black	dark	—	"	Maddaloni
20	—	himself	30	y 1898 1908 York	his brother in law Salvatore La Lorenza Elizabeth st 201 New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	brown	gray	chestnut	—	"	Marino
21	—			no — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	"
22	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	"	brown	"	—	"	"
23	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
24	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
25	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
26	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
27	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
28	—			— — —		/	/	/	/	/	/	—					—		
29	sp	himself	30	y 1902 1907 Chicago Ill	his brother Giuliano Giovanni 374 South Clark st Chicago	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	pale	brown	chestnut	p. f. marked		Montelepre
30	sp	"	37	y 1903 1908 "	his brother in law Marchese Salvatore 1011 4th st St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	"	"	—	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sagrs Master of the SS Germania, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Sagrs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the SS Germania Employed by Owners of
(State whether "Surgeon holding therefrom" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University & Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, ~~and that~~ the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 30 names

Antonino Colombo

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October the 2 Day Sept. 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
231 1	Pisciotta	Antonino	27		M	farm labor	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Montelepre	his wife Marianna Ernesto	Ill	Chicago
2 2	Marinaro	Rosaria	27		M	"	M	M	/	"	"	Petralia Sottana	his wife Maria Giacomara Montelepre	Pa	Passaic
3 3	Spitale	Maria	20	7	S	house wife	no	no	/	"	"	"	her father Spitale Vincenzo Petralia Sottana	Ny	Newyork
4 4	Spinoso	Teresa	24	7	M	Steamer 11-249860	M	M	/	"	"	"	her father Spinoso Michele Petralia Sottana	"	Passaic
5	son Marinaro	Gaetano	1	M	-	-	-	-	/	"	"	"			
5 6	Giacomazza	Michele	26	M	S	farm labor	no	no	/	"	"	"	his mother Calderara Gaetana Petralia Sottana	"	"
6 7	Montesano	Maria	25	7	M	house wife	no	no	/	"	"	Pettineo	his mother Terrevia Teresa Pettineo	Pa	Easton
7 8	Genchi	Gaetano	26	M	M	Laborer	Y	M	/	"	"	Lercara	his wife Ninfa Sinatra Lercara	Ny	Newyork
8 9	D'Amico	Angelo	23	M	S	"	Y	M	/	"	"	"	his aunt anna Lercara	"	"
9 10	Dimarco	Salvatore	32	M	M	barber	no	no	/	"	"	"	his wife Carmela Lercara	"	"
10 11	Loforti	Domenico	23	M	S	Store keeper	no	no	/	"	"	"	his father Lo Forte Rosario Lercara	"	"
11 12	Modicello	Concetta	26	7	M	house wife	"	Y	/	"	"	"	her father Marcello Giuseppe Lercara	"	"
12 13	son Licata	Francesco	8	M	S	-	-	-	/	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Giuseppe	5	M	S	-	-	-	/	"	"	"		"	"
15	daughter "	Giuseppa	2	F	S	-	-	-	/	"	"	"		"	"
2 16	Grandro	Pietro	24	M	S	farm labor	no	no	/	"	"	Montelepre	his adoptive father Spina Salvatore Montelepre	"	"
3 17	Mannino	Vincenzo	33	M	M	"	no	no	/	"	"	"	his wife Mariaci Rosalia Montelepre	Ill	Chicago
4 18	Lupo	Teresa	63	7	W	house wife	no	no	/	"	"	Bagheria	her daughter Colletti Giuseppe Bagheria	Nj	Newyork
5 19	Colletti daughter	Letizia	25	7	S	"	no	no	/	"	"	"	her father Giuseppe Bagheria	"	"
6 20	Colletti "	Maria	23	7	W	"	no	no	/	"	"	"	" "	"	"
21	son LoBalzo	Serafina	8	F	-	-	-	-	/	"	"	"			
22	"	Domenico	6	M	-	-	-	-	/	"	"	"	" "	"	"
7 23	Guercio	Pietro	51	M	M	farm labor	Y	Y	/	"	"	Castellammare	his wife Girolamo Bosco Castellammare	"	"
24	Son	Alberto	14	M	S	-	Y	M	/	"	"	"		"	"
8 25	Bacile	Nicolo	19	M	S	Blacksmith	no	no	/	"	"	Bisacquino	his sister Maria Bacile Bisacquino	"	"
9 26	Nicolosi	Saverio	30	M	M	Store keeper	Y	Y	/	"	"	"	his wife Bacile Rosaria	"	"
10 27	Navarro	Domenico	10	M	S	farm labor	no	no	/	"	"	Lercara	his father Navaro Giacchino Bisacquino	"	"
1 28	Esposito	Maria	43	F	M	house wife	no	no	/	"	"	Piano di Sorrento	her cousin money Lercara	"	Brooklyn
29	daughter	Elisa	11	F	-	"	-	-	/	"	"	"		"	"
30	Son	Michele	6	M	-	"	-	-	/	"	"	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 17, 1909 28

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	y	himself	25	y 1905 1907 Chicago Ill	his brother in law Carlo di Nervisso				Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	chestnut		Italy	Montelepre
2	y	"	25	y 1904 1907 Kansas	his brother Antonio Marmara st 374 Chicago Ill						5	6	"	"	"	scar right cheek		Petralia Sottana
3	—	"	25	ns — —	his brother Spitale Francesco st 41 Kansas ny						5	4	fair	"	"	—		"
4	y	"	25	ns — —	his brother Christ st 97 New York						5	6	"	"	"	—		"
5	—	"		— —	her husband Marmaro Epifanio State st 41 Kansas ny						—		—		—			—
6	—	"	26	ns — —	his brother Mariano Giacomazzo state st 41 Kansas						5	6	brown	brown	chestnut	scar right eye		Petralia Sottana Petrino
7	y	"	15	ns — —	her husband Greco Francesco 88 Canal st Carbondale Pa						—	5	6	fair	"	"	scar left eye	
8	—	"	25	y 1905 1907 New York	his brother Lorenzo Cinchis Street st 103 New York						5	4	"	"	"	—		Lercara
9	—	"	15	ns — —	his father Giannino Domenico 116 E 108 st New York						5	6	"	"	"	scar right cheek		"
10	—	"	25	y 1904 1908 New York	his sister & Marco Concetta 424 E 13th st ny						5	5	"	"	"	—		"
11	—	"	15	y 1906 1908 ny	his brother in law Orlando Salvatore 74 st 2nd st New York						5	6	"	"	"	—		"
12	—	her self	15	y 1907 1908 "	her husband Licata Antonino 342 E 1st st New York						5	2	"	"	"	scar right eye		"
13	—										—					—		—
14	—										—					—		—
15	—										—					—		—
16	—	himself	25	y 1908 1908 Italy	his brother in law Carlo Giacomo Pelly 63 st 11-19 Street ny Expt						5	6	pale	brown	chestnut	scar right cheek		Montelepre
17	y	"	30	y 1903-1908 "	his brother Antonino Malmara Court st 374 Chicago Ill						5	7	fair	"	"	scar left eye		"
18	—	"	5	ns — —	his son Vincenzo Colletti 522 14th st New York						5	5	"	"	"	—		Bagheria
19	—	"	15	ns	her brother Vincenzo Colletti 522 14th st New York						5	5	"	"	dark	—		"
20	—	"	15	ns	her brother Vincenzo 522 14th st New York						5	7	"	"	chestnut	—		"
21	—	"	15	ns							—					—		—
22	—	"	15	—							—					—		—
23	—	"	25	y 1903 1908 New York	his son Francesco Guccia New York						5	6	brown	brown	chestnut	scar left cheek		Castellammare
24	—	"	2	yo — —							5	3	"	"	"	—		"
25	—	"	35	ns — —	his uncle Costa Luigi 405 E 29 st New York						5	6	fair	"	"	—		Bivona
26	—	"	25	y 1902-1907 New York	his uncle Luigi Costa 405 E 29 st New York						5	5	"	"	"	under forehead		"
27	—	"	25	ns — —	his cousin Salvatore Terrapello 216 E 11 st New York						5	5	"	"	"	scar right eye		Lercara
28	—	her husband	35	ns — —	her husband Luigi Maresca 36 President st Brooklyn ny						5	12	"	gray	"	—		Mela
29				— —							—					—		—
30				— —							—					—		—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sayds Master, of the S. Germanica, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sayds Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonino Colombo, Surgeon of the S.S. Germanic, employed by owner thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonino Colombo

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at Port

Oct. 17-09

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

1659
294, 11

INDEXED
C. Davenport

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Germania sailing from Naples October 2d day, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
252 1	Grubbo	Saverio	25		M	M	farmer laborer	y	y	Italy	Italy	Italy	Bojano Prov. Campobasso	his wife Grazia Liberato	La Plata	Arg.
31 2	Mansella	Mª Teresa	57		F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Palma Campania	his daughter Luigia Graziani	Brooklyn	N.Y.
32 3	Carriso	Mª Luisa	46		F	W	"	no	no	"	"	"	Graziano Prov. Caserta	Palma Campania	"	"
4	Mercorio	Giacinto	24	M	S	farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cicciano	Prov. Caserta	his father Antonio	Newark	N.J.
6 5	Di Michele	Angela	26	M	S	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cicciano Prov. Napoli	his father Di Michele Basile	"	"
7 6	Addeo	Henrietta	31	F	M	house wife	no	no	"	"	"	Cado Belsito	Prov. Napoli	her father Carmine Addeo	Brooklyn	"
7	son	Ysernia	Carmine	11	M	S	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Cado Belsito	"	"
8	"	"	Francesca	9												
258 9	Antino	Carmela	17	F	S	dress-maker	y	y	"	"	Nola	Nola	her father Angelo Antino	"	"	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

51

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of New York, October 17, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	herself 32	no	—	—	—	his cousin Michele Bonsitto 819 Webster Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	pale	brown	chestnut	—	Italy	Bozzo
2	—	her husband 13	no	1904	Italy		her husband Biagio Graziano 236 Union Ave Brooklyn							5	5	fair	gray	light	—	"	Vico
3	—	her daughter 13	no	—	—		her daughter Concetta							5	5	brown	"	chestnut	—	"	Faicchio
4	—	himself 16	no	—	—		scampato Varlin st 213 3 Ave Bklyn his brother Domenico 208 Grand st Newyork							5	3	fair	"	"	—	"	Frasso
5	—	" 16	no	—	—		his brother Giuseppe 208 Grand st Newyork							5	5	"	"	"	—	"	"
6	—	her husband 14	no	—	—		her husband Salvato Izzonia 385 Metropolitan Ave Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	mole upper lip	"	S. Paolo Belsito
7	—	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
8	—	—	—	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—					—	"	—
9	—	her uncle 25	no	—	—		her uncle Giuseppe Scala 306 Union Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	chestnut	—	Italy	Viola
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sago Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S S Germania, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sago
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–01.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

CMM S. S. Germania (Babre Line) arrived 10-17-09, 190, M., from 31

	Index No.		Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.		Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
38m	✓	1	Iannone, Luigi	11	2	1	LPC 1110	Murphy							10/17	56	Ld	1.50									
43m	✓	2	Basile, Giovanni	6	17	1	" 11	Mitchel							10/18	115	Ld	11								1	1	1
30m	✓	3	Orno, Zaccaria	9	19	1	" 1115	Racz							10/17	16	Clark	12.00									1	
41f	✓	4	Larosa, Vincenza & dtr	10	23/42	"	1105	Bock							10/18	181	Gold	4.05								1	1	1
17f	✓		Conigliaro Cangliano, Guiseppe																									
22f	✓	5	Vitiello, Maria & ch	7	29/0	2	" 1105	Schlamm	10/18	Ld	114	10/	11	w Clark	10/18	193	Gold	4.15								1	1	1
2m	✓		Oriente, Pasquale																									
27m	✓	6	Franassi, Antonio	7	7	1	" 11	"	10/17	14	Clark															2	2	2
23m	✓	7	Mizza, Savino	1	30	1	" 1110	Pearsall	10/17	85	Ld															3	3	3
13f	✓	8	Salzillo, Antonia	9	12	1	" 1102	Racz		84	Ld				10/18	117	Gold	11.00									1	
35m	✓	9	Sernicola, Antonio	3	9	1	" 1125 (in pris)	English	10																	6	7	6
58m	✓	10	Della Cioppa, Antonio 2 ch & grd ch	7	1/4	4	" 1115	Schlamm	10/18	4	Ld				10/18	124	Gold	44								1	1	1
16f	✓		" " Antonia																									
17f	✓		" " Filomena																									
4f	✓		Nappi, Carmela																									
48m	✓	11	Pirrone, Vito	11	30	1	" 1120	Murphy							10/18	120	Chase	10.50								1	1	1
18m	✓	12	Bonanno, Sebastiano	10	27	1	" 1115	Bock							10/18	119	Chase	10.45								1	1	1
30m	✓	13	Messina, Michele	10	28	1	" 1130	"							10/18	121	Chase	10.45								1	1	1
17m	✓	14	Pinciaro, Guiseppe	11	8	1	" 1130	Murphy							10/18	117	Chase	10.40								1	1	1
15m	✓	15	Giallombardo Gianlombardo, Gaetano	9	27	1	" 1135	Racz							10/17	15	Clark	1									1	
28m	✓	16	Miceli, Giorgio wf & sis	5	17/9	3	" 1135	English	10/18	240																6	6	6
19f	✓		Annocrata Annocerata, Teresa																									
25f	✓		Miceli, Maria																									
24f	✓	17	Cagliardi, Antonia	7	25	1	" 1140	Schlamm							10/17	23	Clark	1.16									1	
17m	✓	18	Angelozzi, Felice	2	10	1	" 1130	Cowen	10																	2	56	5
49f	✓	19	Ferraro, Maria	4	4	1	" 1135	Mitchell							10/17	11	Clark	17.65									1	
21m	✓	20	Bilotta, Emilio (with 21)	3	14	1	" 1145	English							10/18	105	Ld	10.45								1	1	1
9m	✓	21	Martino, Antonio (with 20)	3	15	1	" 1145	"							10/18	105	Ld	10.45								1	1	1
15m	✓	22	Vico, Salvatore (with 23)	3	30	1	" 12	"							10/18	108	Chase	9.50								1	1	1
23f	✓	23	Siriemi, Maria & 1 ch Toscano, Francesco	3	28/0	2	" 12 (with 22)	"							10/18	108	Chase	9.50								2	2	
9m	✓																											

TOTALS

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CM: S. S. Germania (Habre Line) arrived Oct. 17, 09, 190, M., from 32

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
61f	✓	24 Constantino Angela (with 33)	3	25	1	[illegible] C Dr Cert 1203	English							10/18 93 Ld 10[illegible]										1	1	1
66f	✓	25 Caruso Luisa	13	3	1	" " " 1210	Cowen							10/18 13 Ld 11[35]										1	1	1
62f	✓	26 Occhino, Carmela	1	25	1	" " " 1205	Pearsall							10/18 11 Ld 10[50]										1	1	1
14m	✓	27 Greco, Guiseppe	10	9	1	" " " 1205	Cook	/														21		6	7	6
68m	✓	28 Iannuzzi, Michele & wf	2	23/4	2	" " " 1205	Cowen							10/18 Ld 10[50]										2	2	2
64f	✓	Troccoli, Maria																								
65f	✓	29 Carbone, Maria L.	5	14	1	" " " 1155	English							10/18 Ld 1[15]										1		
58m	✓	30 La Valle, Michele & wf	1	26	2	" " " 11	Pearsal													HOLD ON				6	6	6
57f	✓	D'Ambrosio, Rosa																								
26m	✓	31 Mascio, Sabino	5	16	1	" (In Prison)	English	10/18																6	7	6
25m	✓	32 Marcelli, Ettore	1	11	1	" 1210 Dr Cert	Pearsal							10/18 14 Ld 11[-]										1	1	1
28f	✓	33 Santangelo, Maria	4	23	1	" 1233 (with 24)	Mitchel							10/18 93 Ld 10[05]										1	1	1
14m	✓	34 Valvo, Guiseppe	10	10	1	" 1230	Cook							10/[illegible]										1	6	3
63f	✓	35 Lupo, Teresa 2 ch & 2 grd ch	12	18/22	5	" 1155 Dr Cert	Snider							10/18 [illegible] Ld 10[30]										5	5	5
35f	✓	Colletti, Letizia																								
39f	✓	" Maria																								
8f	✓	LoGalbo, Serfaina																								
6m	✓	" Domenico																								
26f	✓	36 Marcello, Concetta & 2 ch	12	12/5	3	" 1 Dr Cert	Snider	10/18						10/18 125 Jan 1[32]										3	6	3
5m	✓	Licata, Giuseppe (Claims Guiseppa U S Born)																								
2f	✓	" Guiseppa (Ch Francesco 8m in hospital)																								
8m	✓	37 Licata, Francesco	12	13	1	2nd C Dr Cert 1205	Snider	Note #36						10/18 125 Jan 1[36]											1	
30m	✓	38 Nicolasi, Vincenzo	12	26	1	" " " " "	"	"						"										5	6	5
33f	✓	39 Maiuta, Maria rch	6	9/0	2	2d P.C.	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]										3	4	2
2m		Pirozzi, Candirea																								

GERMANIA 111

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

33

S. S. GERMANIA (Belr.) arrived October 17th, 1909., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	La Bruna,	Constantine	3	16		1	To Sister	Sis. Mrs. Grazio Santoro 159 Mott St. Nyc	S.	10/17	11[44]	—	—	—
2	[illegible],	Vincenzo	1	6		1	" Father	Husb. Bro. 543 W. 59 St. Nyc.	S.	17	12[38]	—	1	—
3	[illegible],	[illegible]	9	[illegible]		1	[illegible]	Husb. Dec. Verde; 151 Attorney St. Nyc	S.	17	12[55]	—	1	—
4	[illegible],							Husb. Sabato 752 Lorimer St. Bklyn	S.	17	11[44]	—	—	—
5	[illegible],	[illegible]	13	9		1	" Uncle	Aunt Maria Anto Massa. 2 Morris Ave, Jamaica L.I.	S.	17	1[30]	—	1	—
6	[illegible],	Maria Teresa	13	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	Husb. Blasi Fragiano 12 Stillman Ave. Bklyn	S.	17	11[45]	—	—	—
7	[illegible],	Teresetta	7	21		1	" brother	Bro. Grazio 385 Metropolitan Ave. Bklyn	S.	17	12[32]	—	1	—
8	Esposito,	Maria 2 ch	1	32/36		3	" [illegible]	Husb. Luigi 36 President St. Bklyn	S.	17	1[45]	—	3	—
9	[illegible],	[illegible]	12	3		1	" [illegible]	bro. Iaffe 77 Chrystie St. Nyc.	S.	17	2	—	1	—
10	[illegible],	[illegible]	7	[illegible]	1	2	"	Husb. Ludovico Rosso, 94 Market Sts. Nyc. Bklyn	S.	17	12[30]	—	2	—
11	[illegible],						"	Sis. Mrs. Santa Inglis 1507 Grand Ave. Bklyn	S.	17	2[22]	—	1	—
12	[illegible],	Francesco	5	10		1	" Father	Park Iaffe 432 E. 115 St. Nyc.	S.	17	12[27]	—	1	—
13	[illegible],	[illegible]		[illegible]				Made S.D.	D.	22	10	10	10	10
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

GERMANIA - 10/17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoffer, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. 6th B. Viet. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoffer

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Alien

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 9*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dick	James	44	M	M	Manufacturer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Mrs Dick Broadfield Dunfermline	N J	N Y
2	Dey	Alexander	65	M	M	Retired	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Edinburgh	Wife 9, Regent Terrace Edinburgh	✓	✓
3	Fawcel	James	32	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	English	English	England	London	Mrs R Fawcel 15 Edgar Rd Clapham Sheffield	Mich	Calumet
4	Gordon	Maud L	29	I	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chatham	Col Gordon R.E. Barracks Chatham	N J	✓
5	Herrmann	Anna Johanna	27	I	S	Governess	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	London	Father G. Hermann Lauenburg Elsas Rue Pergolese a.d.	Ill	✓
6	Herdman	Robert Ernest	33	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	J J Clark 16 Bedford Belfast	N J	N J
7	Hobson	John Barber	31	M	M	Retired	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Sheffield	Mrs J.B. Hobson, Lyndhurst 19 Sharrow View, Sheffield	✓	✓
8	Herdman	Lucy L	35	I	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	J J Clark 16 Bedford Belfast	✓	✓
9	Jordan	Alice M	28	I	S	None	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Birmingham	Thos Jordan 184 Hopstead Rd Handsworth Birmingham	Ill	Chicago
10	Lawrence	Joseph	61	M	M	Chairman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leyton	Lady Lawrence 11, Old Court Mansions Kensington London	N J	N Y
11	Shebb	Stanley P	23	M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leicester	Father, Mr. J. Shebb Highfield House, Leicester	Cal	San Francisco
12	Simson	Basil A	33	M	S	Insurance Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Father H. Symson 36 Montague St London	N Y	N Y
13	Soulier	Kate	32	I	S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mrs Henry Fowler 9 Clapham Terrace Leyburn	Geo	Atlanta
14	Richardson	Andrew Rill	21	M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Australia	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mr Richardson Linthaven Hensingham Rd Scarborough	Yorks	Boston
15	Dabyol	Eugene	22	I	S	Maid	✓	✓	France	French	✓	London	Mother Mme Marie Dabyol 14 rue d'Espagne Tunis Tunis	N Y	N Y
16	Maryon Barker	Kathleen	28	I	S	None	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Castle Toward	Father Castle Kennedy Mid Lothian Scotland	Ill	Chicago
17	~~Albert~~ Clarke	~~Clarke~~ Cecil	30	M	S	Secretary	✓	✓	English	English	England	Canterbury	Mrs Clarke Bydand Charing Kent England	N Y	N Y
18	Batley	Hubert	26	M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Mrs Batley Basin Park Reading	✓	✓
19	Parker	Christian C	49	M	Wife	✓	✓	Canada	Scotch	U.S.A.	Montclair N.J.	Mr Parker Agt Mfr (Student) 116, 118 Franklin St New York	N J	Montclair
20	Thomson	William C	30	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Mr Curtis Thompson 8 Bramham Gardens London	Tacoma	✓
21	do	Alice Lydia C	29	I	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓			
22	do	Ethel C	21	I	S	Student	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			
23	Warman	Florence	34	I	S	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Alfred Warman 26 Beckenham Mansions Warwick St London	N Y	✓
24	Whytlaw	John G	47	M	M	Druggist	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	Manchester	Dana Whytlaw 6, Oxford St Manchester	✓	✓
25	Curry	John Webb	45	M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	England	✓	✓	Liverpool	Mrs Curry (Wife) 44 Herne Hill London	Ill	Chicago
26	do	Alexander E	24	M	S	Salesman	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	Wm Simpson St Johns Market Stockport	✓	✓
27	Kopeczky	Marie	26	I	Maid	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	U.S.A.	New York	Father Alex Kopeczky Nekerlafalva, Baraka.	NY	New York
28	Parker	Donald Fish	5	M	S	Child	In charge of Mother					See sheet No 19	NJ	Montclair
29	Hebden	Robert V	63	M	M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	W. Taylor (Friend) Bank of Montreal London England	✓	Orange
30	do	Isabel	53	I	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	American	Yes	No		✓	✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

23

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	A Reid	Yes	Yes	1900	N.Y.	Sapml Mark, 89 Franklin St (Friend) New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Ruddy	Br	Blue		Scotland	Dunfermline
2	"	Self	"	No	1908		Soupe Hotel New York (Imperial)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Male	Dk	Blue		"	Banffshire
3	No	"	"	"	1908	New York	Grand Hotel Cheyenne Wyoming	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Br	Brown	Several Body Scars	S. Africa	Johannesburg
4	Yes	"	"	"	1909	N.Y.	Friend Mrs F. B. Clarke Wolden Rd, Ossining, New York Travelling with mrs Agar Dunbar to California	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dk	Grey		England	London
5	No	Mrs Agar Dunbar	"	"	Aug 2 1904		c/o H. Moller & Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Grey		Germany	Montegny
6	Yes	Self	"	"	1903	N.Y.	17 White St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Belfast
7	"	"	"	No			Visiting New York Washington & Niagara	"	"	"				5	7	"	Lt	Grey		England	Sheffield
8	"	Husband	"	Yes	1903	New York	c/o H Moller & Co 17 White St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Ireland	Belfast
9	No	C E Jordan	"	"	1908	Wisconsin	Mr H. C. O'Neill 2230 Prairie Ave Chicago Insurance Building	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Grey		England	Birmingham
10	Yes	Self Lefty Mechanic	"	"	1905	N.Y.	Employer (Miss) J. E. Shipley 15th & Folsom St San Francisco	"	"	"			"	5	6	Slenda	Grey	Brown		Scotland	Leith
11	"	J S Shipp	"	No									"	5	8	Light	Iron	Blue		England	Leicester
12	"	Self	"	Yes	1904 1906 1907	"	Hotel Belgrave New York West Reach Tree & Jewell St Georgia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dk	Black	Grey		England	London
13	No	"	"	No			do four years & 3 Romans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Grey		do	Margate
14	Yes	Miss Mac Co	"	Yes	1909	New York	Employer Miss Jessie Dunn Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dk	Dk	Grey		Australia	St Kilda
15	"	Mrs Astor	"	Yes	26 yrs	New York	840 Fifth Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"		Prussia	Berlin
16	No	Self	"	"	1908	Chicago	2306 North Clark St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"		7	Br	Brown	Hazel		Scotland	Dalkeith
17	Yes	R R Conkling	"	"	1907	"	c/o R R Conkling 1 Wall St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey	Tatooed Left Arm		England	Brockley
18	"	Mr W Burns	"	"			Mr Burns (Employer) Hotel Duchess Co. New York (Home) Montclair	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Dk	Dk	Brown		"	London
19	"	Mr E K Hatch	"	Yes	1907	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dk	Grey	Blue		Canada	Toronto
20	No	Self	"	"	1909		Buckingham Hotel N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Aberdeen
21	"	Husband	"	"	1908		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown		England	Southsea
22	"	Father	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Br	Grey		"	London
23	Yes	Miss Burns	"	Yes	1899 1905	New York	Mr Burns (Employer) Hotel Duchess Co. New York 340 Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	"
24	"	Self	"	Yes	Many times	New York	Lucy & Co Main Bank Fair Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	Grey		Scotland	Glasgow
25	Yes	"	"	"	1907	Chicago	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Br	"		England	Blakburn
26	"	"	"	No			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Lt	Blue		"	"
27	"	Mr Seeberger	"	Yes	2½	New York	50 E. 68th St, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dk	Black	Grey		Hungary	Baja
29 ●	Yes	Self	and Yes	1908	Orange NJ New York		Have a house in Orange New Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk	Brown	Hazel		England	Cheshire
30 ●	"	Husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown		do	do
30	(see line above)																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambelton Master, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Hamilton
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hoffe, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Steerage (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.Ch. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoffe

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

2 Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9, 1909

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence Country	10 *Last Permanent Residence City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State	12 Final Destination. City or Town
1	Gilpin	George Arthur	41		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	E. M. G. Gilpin 5 Landsdowne Rd. Notting Hill London	Ontario	Arnprior
2	Hinds	John White	44		M	S	Engineer							Mrs. P. E. Hinds 20 Granville Place Portman Sq. London		
3	Ishikawa	Ichiyo	42		M	M	Engineer			Japan	Japanese	England	London	Maoki Ishikawa Saga Japan	England	Leyton
4	Medina	Rafael	11		M	S	Student			Australia	Spanish		Ramsgate	Grandfather Typadina 129 Buffalo Ave	New York	Melbourne
5	McNeill	Alexander	67		M	M	Gentleman			Gt Britain	Scotch	Ireland	Larne	Co. Duncan McNeill The Corran Larne	Ont	Miarlton
6	do	Malcolm M	35		M	S	Farmer							— do —		
7	do	John Gilkison	29		M	S	Engineer							— do —		
8	Rubera	James	45		M	M	Tailor			English		Australia	Melbourne	Brother of J. Rubera Bourke St	Australia	Melbourne
9	do	Emelia	39		F	M								— do —		
10	do	James	11		M	S								— do —		
11	Blackstock	Mary A	82		F	M				Canada		England	London	Mr. Geo. Tate Blackstock Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
12	do	Amelia E	36		F	S										
13	McKeggie	Mary E	34		F	S										
14	Blackstock	Samuel A	54		F	M				Canada	French	Canada	Toronto	Mr G Goodeham 49 Wellington st E Toronto		
15	do	Barbara	19		F	S								Mr G Blackstock 87 Bloor st W Avenue Toronto Canada		
16	do	Samuel	15		M	S								Millgate G. Blackstock Jr 82 Prince Arthur Avenue Toronto		
17	do	Dorothy May	13		F	S										
18	Goodeham	Charlotte Eliz	22		F	S								Gilbert E. Goodeham Beaconsfield Rosedale Toronto		
19	Morgan	Colleyna Mary	38		F	S	Governess							Agn A. Morgan 73 Granville St Toronto & Canada		
20	King	Albert John	46		M	M	Merchant			Gt Britain				wife Mrs King 3 Staten Rd. March	Toronto	
21	Hebden	Robert G	13		M	S	Boy									
22	do	Gordon	23		M	S	Draughtsman									
23	Robinson	Emma Sanford	40		F	M	Nurse	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Indiana Mrs L. Robinson 2 Beaumont Rd. Toronto	Ont.	Toronto
24	Cockburn	Colin A	49		M	M	Merchant					Canada	Toronto	(wife) Mrs Marie Cockburn 5 St Wellington st, W. Toronto.	Ont.	Toronto
25	Burnside	Josephine S	43		F	M	Nurse					England	London	Mrs Burnside (Husband) 182 Lowther Ave.	do	
26	do	Iris Margt	15		F	S	Student				English	do	do	Toronto Canada	do	
27	Cifuentes	Jose Garcia	34		M		Merchant			Spain	Spanish	England	London	messrs Dahn & Co (Firm) 3 Brazil St. Manchester Eng. Cuba Havana		
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1907, 1909

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1904	New York	Salvador Ry Co San Salvador C A
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	1909	New York	Nahalu & Co 60 Wall St New York
3	✓	✓	✓	No			
4	Yes	Grandfather	✓	✓			Parents Rosedale Avenue, Melbourne, Australia
5	No	Self	✓	Yes	1907	New York	Home
6	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1909	✓	The Corran
7	✓	✓	✓	No			Wiarton Ont. Canada
8	Yes	✓	✓	No			Home
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓			305 Burke St
10	✓	Father	✓	✓			Melbourne Australia
11	✓	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	Home
12	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	20 Homewood Ave Toronto Canada
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
14	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	79 Prince Arthur Avenue Toronto Canada
15	✓	Mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do
18	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Deaneyfell Rosedale Toronto Canada
19	✓	Mr Blackstock	✓	✓	✓	✓	79 Prince Arthur Avenue Toronto Canada
20	No	Self	Over	Yes	1909	New York	Queens Hotel Toronto Canada
21							
22							
23	No	Self	Over	Yes	1909	New York	Home 2 Beaumont Rd, Toronto
24	No	Self	Over	Yes	1908	New York	Home 50 Wellington St. W Toronto, Canada
25	No	Self	Over	Yes	1909	✓	Home 187 Lowther Ave. Toronto Canada
26	No	Father	Over	Yes	✓	✓	
27	No	Self	Over	Yes	1909	New York	Bresey Huerta Mex. 26 Amargura Havana Cuba
28							
29							
30							

19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Light	Blue		England	Leeds
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown		do	Barlow
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Yellow	Black	Black		Japan	Tokio
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Australia	Melbourne
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Medm	Brown	Grey		Ireland	Co Antrim
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey		Canada	Bruce Co.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Light	Dk.	Grey		British India	Saga
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Grey	Brown		Spain	Barcelona
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	as	Brown	as		do	Madrid
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey		Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		Canada	Terrebonne
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue		Canada	L'Orignal
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue		Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Ferguson
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	do	as	do		Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Medm	Brown	Blue		Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		do	do
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown		England	Grantham
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Medm	Dark	Blue		USA	Knoxville Tenn
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Grey	Grey		Canada	Toronto
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	do	Brown	Blue		do	St Marys Ont.
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	do	do	do		England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Black	Black		Spain	Gijon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E J Hamblelton Master, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A E J Hamblelton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at N. W. York.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" be race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaelic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopkins, Surgeon of the S. S. Celtic sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Vict. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

38

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 9*, 1907

11—3116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Atherton	Frederick	44		M					United States Citizen						
2	do	Mary	71		F											
3	do	Kerley L	38		M											
4	Astor	Ava	38		F											
5	Ash	Lucretia	35		F											
6	Adams	Frances S	39		F											
7	Barnes-French	Eyre	44		M											
8	do		40		F											
9	Beck	J Cobhan	66		M											
10	Batten	Joseph J	50		M											
11	do	Emma F	51		F											
12	Barker	Aline	20		F											
13	Brennan	John F	38		M											
14	do	Mrs John F	37		F											
15	do	Alice M	23		F											
16	Childs	Augusta D	36		F											
17	Drew	Columbus	72		M											
18	do	Mrs Columbus	61		F											
19	Dunbar	Marion A	67		F											
20	Dittman	Edmund A	23		M											
21	De Cala	Gaetano	43		M											
22	do	Antonina	45		F											
23	Gilmore	Joseph	60		M											
24	do	Thomas	30		M											
25	Goss	Eva Drake	48		F											
26	Glennon	Patrick J	53		M											
27	Hendee	William C	36		M											
28	De Grave	E Rutgerman	61		M											
29	do	Nina	54		F											
30	Harvey	Thomas F	54		M											

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Oct 9*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Atherton	Frederick	44		M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Mary	41		F										
3	do	Perley L	38		M										
4	Astor	Ava	38		F										
5	Ask	Lucretia	35		F										
6	Adams	Frances S	39		F										
7	Barnard-French	Eyre	44		M										
8	do		40		F										
9	Beck	F Cobhan	66		M										
10	Batten	Joseph J	50		M										
11	do	Emma F	51		F										
12	Carter	Alice	20		F										
13	Cronan	John F	58		M										
14	do.	Mrs John F	57		F										
15	do	Alice M	23		F										
16	Childs	Augusta D	36		F										
17	Drew	Columbus	68		M										
18	do	Mrs Columbus	61		F										
19	Durbar	Marcus A	67		M										
20	Dittman	Edmund A	23		M										
21	De Cala	Gaskare	43		M										
22	do	Antonina	45		F										
23	Gilmore	Joseph	60		M										
24	do	Thomas	30		M										
25	Goss	Eva Drake	48		F										
26	Gleason	Patrick J	53		M										
27	Hendee	William E	36		M										
28	De Grave	E Rutgerman	61		M										
29	do	Nina	54		F										
30	Harvey	Thomas J	54		M										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1909

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or took refuge for care and treatment of his mental condition in a hospital? If so, which happened?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hambelton Master, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ~~11~~ day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the L & C R R, San Francisco
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B of Cal B. Tech, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1st day of .. 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, October 9, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hollis	Theresa W	39		F				United States Citizen						
2	do	H Louise	18		F										
3	Hobbs	Robert J			M										
4	do				F										
5	Clayford	Mrs John F.	38		F										
6	do	John F	41		M										
7	Hobbs	Virginia			F										
8	do	Ray Hadley			F										
9	Hadley	Virginia			F										
10	Johnson	Emma A	51		F										
11	do	William P	21		M										
12	Johnson	Ben B			M										
13	Kingston	Emma M	26		F										
14	Lake	Fenton J	39		M										
15	MacMurray	Mrs Jas W.	67		F										
16	do	Edna A	33		F										
17	do	Ethel	31		F										
18	do	John F A	28		M										
19	Mordhurst	Margarete	9												
20	McCarthy	Catherine	50		F										
21	McConville	Mary	57		F										
22	McLean	Henry C	9												
23	Meigs	Edward B	30												
24	Phillips	M C	30												
25	Reeve	George W	45		M										
26	do	Melrose June	43												
27	Rauter	Chas G	42												
28	Putnam	Elizabeth D	47		F										
29	do	Henry	48												
30	Robinson	Erna			F										

23C

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1909

11

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & S Hambleton Master, of the S S Celtic from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 8 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Hambleton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190* ..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, [Sailing therewith / employed by owners thereof] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B Viet, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Newcomb	Arthur E	50		M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Rita D	43		F										
3	do	Arthur E Jr	21		M										
4	do	Fitz Eugene D	16		M										
5	do	Dorothy E	10		F										
6	Gull	Caroline	49		F	Governess	Yes	Yes	Mrs Newcomb						
7	Brophy	Ellen	40		F	Maid									
8	Simmons	Joseph	33		M	Valet									
9	Rickel	Armin	23		M										
10	Reynard	Mrs George	40		F										
11	do	Katherine	19		F										
12	do	Marguerite	15		F										
13	do	William A	25		M										
14	do	Arthur C	17		M										
15	~~Mooney~~	~~Isabella~~	~~—~~		~~—~~										
16	Reynolds	Elizabeth	28		F										
17	~~Scott~~	~~Charlotte~~	~~—~~		~~—~~										
18	Seeberger	Louis	61		M										
19	Sawyers	Hy Grove	24		M										
20	do	Mary	21		F										
21	Sjoblom	Christina	38		F										
22	do	Lulea	20		F										
23	do	Vera	18		F										
24	Seeberger	Ida	46		F										
25	Fenves	John D	61		M										
26	Trowbridge	Katherine H	34		F										
27	Wiggins	William	52		M										
28	Stewart Woolley	Nellie M	45		M										
29	Hird	Samuel	59		M										
30	Nayer	Sahie	30		F	Maid	Mrs Seeberger								

79 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190 7

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior and/or present member of any class of persons excluded from admission to the United States, and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hamilton Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A E S Hamilton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S S Celtic sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & B. Ch. Vict., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 9*, 190?

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cornwall	Ambrose J	34		M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Maybelle R	34		F										
3	Selfridge	Harry Gordon	50		M										
4	do	Rose A B	45		F										
5	do	Rosalie B	15		F										
6	do	Victoria B	17		F										
7	Wardwell	Florence	38		F										
8	Beddall	Edward H	47		M										
9	Hanlin	Elbert B	34		M										
10	do	Mrs Elbert B	26		F										
11	Mc Lean	Margaret	50		F										
12	~~Hay~~	Sheet 2 N° 20													
13	~~Bradley~~	Sheet 5 N° 7 Ethel			F										
14	Burns	Miller Spencer	37		M										
15	do	Ruth Evelyn	26		F										
16	Dunn	Joseph	36		M										
17	English	James Warren	41		M										
18	~~Roland~~	~~Leslie~~			M										
19	~~Sheet 5 N° 8~~	~~Joseph~~			M										
20	West	Robert H	29		M										
21	do	Laura R	25		F										
22	Reist	Henry G	47		M										
23	Conklin	Roland Ray	51		M										
24	Edgar	Agnes Carruthers	30		F										
25	Simonds	Elizabeth M	18		F										
26	McCabe	Lidia Rose	30		F										
27	Palmer	Mrs. R. Elliott	48		F										
28	Varney	Frank A	60		M										
29	Morrill	Samuel	36		M										
30	Cook	Jennette Clafin	60		F										

76 e

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1909.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Port to which vessel clears for the last time. (Write "Same" if the last port is the port of arrival.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambelton Master, of the S S Celtic from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A E S Hambelton
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at New York

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the L & C Celtic, Sailing Thereewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B Ch B Viet, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 19 day of OCT, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL, Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Field	Joseph R	65		M				United States Citizen						
2	do	Kate	58		F										
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or an almshouse, or inmate of an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambelton Master of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hambelton
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the S S Cedric, Lately Mediterranean, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M B C h B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109
145

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

[illegible]

INDEXED
[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, _____, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sutcliffe	Thomas	56		M M	Wool Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Halifax	(Wife) Mrs Mary Sutcliffe 6 Cliff House, Upper Halifax Yorks	Mass	Bisbon
2	Forster	Elizabeth J.	49		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	(Brother) Francis A. Forster Park House, Wroxall, Isle of Wight, Eng.	Wyo	Casper
3	Aume	Caroline Mary	37		F M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bickl[illegible]	Sister Mrs Walton, Cranfield Lt. Buckfall Bletchley Bucks Eng.	✓	✓
4	Braude	J Leopold	34		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Friend Lord Furgan 21 Lowndes Square, London	NY	New York
5	Lewen	Herbert C.	15		M S	Valet	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Geo Lewen 28 High St, Harrow on Hill	✓	✓
6	Armstrong	Annette	33		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bexhill on Sea Sussex	Mother Mrs Armstrong 33 Eversley Rd Bexhill on Sea	✓	Brooklyn
7	McElwee	George	33		M S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	London	Mother Mrs McElwee, 58 Bathbone Rd West Kensington London	✓	✓
8	Brunner	Marco	20		M S	Commercial	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	do		Father L. Brunner 26 Billrothstrake Vienna Austria	NY	New York
9	Guinness	Benjamin S	40		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Usa	New York		✓	✓
10	do	Bridget	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bro. R. D. Guinness	✓	✓
11	do	Merand	5		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	81 Lombard St	✓	✓
12	do	Loel	3		M S	"	No	No	do	do	do	do	London E.C.	✓	✓
13	do	Janis	8	m	S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do		✓	✓
14	Hurry	Martha	36		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs E Fisher Addington March Cambs	✓	✓
15	Forbes	Margaret	25		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	do	do	Sister Mrs Robt Edwards Langham Oakham.	✓	✓
16	Nolting	Augusta	30		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	do	do	Friend Miss Poole 10 Peterborough Rd Harrow, Eng	✓	✓
17	Plunkett	Horace E.	53		M S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs E. B. Ponsonby (Sister) 14 West Halkin St, London	Neb	Omaha
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, ..., *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sutcliffe	Thomas	56		M M	Wool Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Halifax	(wife) Mrs Mary Sutcliffe 6 Cliff House, Upper Halifax Yorks	Mass	Boston
2	Forster	Elizabeth J.	79		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	(Brother) Francis L. Forster Park House, Wroxall, Isle of Wight Eng	Wyo.	Casper
3	Aume	Caroline Mary	37		F M	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bickl[illegible]	Sister Mrs Walton, Cranfield Co Bucks Eng	✓	✓
4	Braude	J Leopold	34		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	Grandfather Lord Lurgan 21 Lowndes Square, London	NY	New York
5	Lewin	Herbert C.	15		M S	Valet	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father Geo Lewin 28 High St, Harrow on Hill	✓	✓
6	Armstrong	Annette	33		F S	None	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Bexhill on Sea Sussex	Mother Mrs Armstrong 33 Eversley Rd Bexhill on Sea	✓	Brooklyn
7	McElwee	George	33		M S	Secretary	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	London	Mother Mrs Brooke Lucas, 58 Bethlehem Rd Maid Lexington, London	✓	✓
8	Brunner	Marco	20		M S	Commercial	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian	do		Father L Brunner 26 Billrothstrasse Vienna Austria	NY	New York
9	Gunness	Benjamin S	40		M M	Banker	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	New York		✓	✓
10	do	Bridget	38		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Bro R. D. Gunness	✓	✓
11	do	Merand	5		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	81 Lombard St	✓	✓
12	do	Loel	3		M S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	London E.C.	✓	✓
13	do	Janis	8	m	M S	Infant	No	No	do	do	do	do		✓	✓
14	Hurry	Martha	36		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt Mrs C Crocker Addington March Cambs	✓	✓
15	Forbes	Margaret	25		F S	do	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	do	do	Sister Mrs Robt Edwards Langham Oakham	✓	✓
16	Nolting	Augusta	30		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	do	do	Friend Miss Poole 10 Peterborough Rd Harrow, Eng	✓	✓
17	Plunkett	Horace C.	53		M S	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin	Mrs C. B Ponsonby (Sister) 14 West Halkin St, London.	Neb	Omaha
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190* 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	No	Self	More	Yes	1907	New York	Jas. J.K. Sutcliffe 183 Summer St, Boston Grand Hotel Casper Wyoming.
2	No	Self	More	no			
3	No	Self	More	no			— do —
4							Wm P. Morgan Wall St. New York employer Mr J L Blaunder
5	Yes	Mr Blaunder	More	No			
6	Yes	Self	More	Yes	1905	Brooklyn	Home 215 Park Place, Brooklyn NY
7	No	Self	More	no			Going on business to Nevada & California
8	Yes	Self	More	no			St Regis Hotel New York
9	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1902	New York	
10	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home 8 Washington Square N
11	✓	Father	—	✓	✓	✓	New York City
12	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	
13	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	
14	✓	Wm Gunnison Beale	✓	✓	✓	✓	
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
17	no	Self	More	yes	yearly since 1879	New York	Varnum Flam 1518 Jordy St. Omaha Neb.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Born in polygamous Mohammedan, or Asiatic Barred Zone, or Island adjacent thereto, or Australasia, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey		England	York
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	do	do	Brown		do	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Brown	Blue		India	Kurachee
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	do	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Edenburgh
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		England	Hebden Herts
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	Dovenby
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Glasgow
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	White	Grey		Switzerland	St Gall
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Dk	Blue		England	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	✓	Brown	Brown		do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no								
o	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown		England	Lexington
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Inverkeillor
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue		Germany	Hanover
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	Blond	grey	blue		England	Gloucester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E J Hamblethon Marty, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblethon
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK

E Aiken
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stopper, Surgeon of the Celtic Sailing Steamship, (State whether "regularly" sailing therewith," or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B Ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

50

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT day of . 190

at

C Wheeler

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cowan	Marcus	25		M	M	Actor	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Mother Mrs B. Cowan 22 Queens Parade E. Athns Wood London Eng.	New York	do
2	Do	Hubbard	26		M	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
3	Masters	Florence	44		F	Widow	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Hudson	Miss Masters (daughter) Wakefield New York		Syracuse
4	Noble	Constance May	29		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	England	Halifax	Brother, W. Johnson Manor Gate, Norton Lindsay Lincs	N.J.	Newark
5	Do	Aquilla (Child)	2	8	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
6	Wilson	Charles Edward	37	10	M	M	Clergyman	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Wife Amy Wilson 9 Ridge Road Stroud Green London		
7	Penny	Thomas Stubbs	55		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	do	Taunton	Son Fred W. Penny Greenway House Taunton		
8	Do	Annie Blatchford	53		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do		
9	Hayes	Matilda	46		F	Widow	Housekeeper	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Sister Mrs A. Levy 1 Priory St. Bewley Hill Durham	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Harris	Clara Jane	34		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Lacey	W. Yates Lacey	Ohio	Barbers
11	Do	Bertha (Child)	11		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
12	Do	William	9		M	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
13	Do	Lawrence	4		M	S	Do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
14	Powell	James	71		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Gloucester	Sister Mrs Penn Blakeney	Gloucestershire	Ohio
15	Do	Eliza (Wife)	61		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
16	Henderson	Simon	40		M	M	Baker	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Simon Henderson (Home) 4 Woodcroad Road	Edinburgh	Ky
17	Do	Caroline Bell	37		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do		New York
18	Do	Caroline Stokes (Child)	6		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do		Mail Detroit
19	Udy	Ethel Gattey	26		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Doncaster	J. J. Harris Doncaster	Northampton	NB
20	Bullain	Mary Elizabeth	24		F	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	Durham	Mother, Mrs Bullain 6 The Junction Stockton on Tees	Ky	New York
21	Apsley	William John (Child)	29		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Carrick Fergus	Mother, Mrs Apsley Woodburn Carrick Fergus	Cal	Bakersfield
22	Do	George (Child)	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
23	Henry	Daisy	28		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Cheshire	Mother, Mrs Henry Hadlow Road Willaston Cheshire	Ky	New York
24	Holland	Edith	37		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Bewley Hill	Mother, Mrs Parry The Cross Bewley Hill	NJ	Newark
25	Do	Doris	11		F	S	School	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
26	Do	Helen	11		F	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
27	Do	Irene	10		F	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
28	Do	Esther	8		F	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
29	Do	Ruth	5		F	S	Do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
30	Do	Winnie	3		F	S	Do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do

2-847879-3/10/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190 51

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	no			Friends Mrs Marinelli Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	London
2	do	do	do	do			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue Grey	Do	do	do
3	no	do	$35	yes	12	New York	Friend Mr S. M. Chessman Harrison on Hudson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black Dark	Do	do	do
4	yes	do	$35	do			Husband Mrs Noble 163 Orange St Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown Brown	Do	do	Brampton
5	do	do	—	do			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		do	do	Blue	do	do
to Jamaica	6 no	do	300	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Grey	Blue	do	London
Do	7 no	do	50	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	Brown	do	do	Taunton
Do	8 no	do	do	no			[illegible]	no	no	no	no	Hold	and	5	1	do	Grey	Grey	do	Carlisle
	9 yes	do	$50	yes	4	1909 Penn	Friend Mr Leland Road Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	do	Bromley Hill
	10 yes	do	$50	no			Husband Mr J. Harris 18 Bisbee Arizona	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	J C M	Lacey
	11 no	—	—				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Do	Do
	12 —	—	—				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Do	Do
	13 —	—	—				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Do	Do
	14 no	Self	$100	yes	27	1909 Ohio	Fraternity House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Grey	Grey	Do	Blakeney
	15 do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dk	brn	blue	do	England Blakeney
	16 yes	do	$50	yes			Visiting Friends	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	grey	grey	do	Scotland Edinburgh
	17 no	do	do	do			293 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dk	brn	brn	do	USA Detroit
	18 do	do	do	do			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no							
to New Zealand	19 no	do	$50	no			Returning Home Auckland N.Z. [illegible] Mrs Stock 46 W 81st St New York Brother Mr Richard Appley Bakersfield Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on Right Cheek	New Zealand Auckland
	20 yes	do	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	Blue	None	England Durham
	21 do	do	$50					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Ruddy	Fair	do	Do	Ireland Carrickfergus
	22 do	do	$50				Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	Do	Do Do
	23 yes	do	$50	no			Friend Mrs Stock 46 W 81st Street New York Husband J. B. Holland 938 Highland Ave Forest Hill Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Do	England Cheshire
	24 yes	Husband	$50	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Light	do	Do	Do Bromley Hill
	25 do	Father	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do
	26 do	do	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do
	27 do	do	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do
	28 do	do	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do
	29 do	do	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do
	30 do	do	—	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	Do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Hamilton (master), of the ... ve Ile Chic ..., from Liverpool ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamiltonmaster
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190..,

at ...

E Hacker
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic, Italian Aircraft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Irel., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

C. A. Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

52

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)*	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kendall	Lily	26	6	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Scarboro	Mrs Priest (Mother) 102 Long Westgate	Scarboro	Iowa Council Bluffs
2	Do	Marie	2	2	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	do
3	Slater	Martha	37	7	M	W	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Radcliffe	Husband William Slater 66 Dale St Radcliffe Manchester	Minn	St Paul
4	South	Edith Alice	30	7	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Surrey	Friend Mrs Rose 53 Leanders Road Horton Heath Surrey	Ny	New York
5	Heaton	Herbert	23	4	M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley	Uncle John Sharp North Dene Keighley Yorks	Ri	Providence
6	Francis	Joseph	31	4	M	S	Tailor	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents Isaac Francis 48 Bunting Apts Cheetham Manchester	Ny	New York
7	Fissi	Isaac	25	6	F	S	Milliner	do	do	do	English	do	London	Sister Ellen Ruby 48 Stapleton Road Upper Tooting London	Conn	Hartford
8	Do	Ida Sarah	30	6	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Hartford	Do	do	do
9	Allison	Jennie	35	7	M	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	England	Stapperil	Husband William Hills 14 Honora St Newcastle Staffs	Ohio	East Liverpool
10	Do	Victor	7	7	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
11	Grimm	Mary S	40	7	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Do	Virg	Chester
12	Stubbs	Hannah M	36	7	F	M	Do	do	do	do	do	do	Longton	Husband William H Stubbs Globe St East End	East Liverpool Ohio	Ohio East Liverpool
13	Smith	Mabel Nellie	22	7	F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Father William Smith 40 Goose Hats Place Beeston	Leeds	Col Denver
14	Gunning	Theresa	24	7	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	USA	Newyork	Father Lawrence Gunning 2 St Johns Terrace Cantarf	Dublin	ny New York
15	Do	Euphrasia	22	7	F	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	do
16	Do	Mary	20	7	F	S	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin	Do	Do	do
17	Hickey	Catherine	29	7	F	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Patk Hickey Ballycormick Co Carlow	do	do
18	Wood	Annie	29	7	F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Father Arthur Wood 90 Meynell St Normanton	Derby	Penn Philadelphia
19	Kaab	Francis Oscar	45	7	M	M	Artist	do	do	do	Austrian	do	do	Mother in Law Mrs Phillips 25 Russell St	Liverpool	do do
20	Do	Julia	30	7	M	W	Wife	do	do	do	English	do	do	Do	Do	do do
21	Do	Leopold	11	7	M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	do do
22	Do	Adeline	10	7	F	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	do do
23	Do	Sophie	2	7	F	S	Do	do	do	Italy	Italy	do	do	Do	Do	do do
24	Rice	Florrie	28	7	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Coventry	Aunt Mrs Lloyd 35 Walsgrave Road	Coventry	Nj Paterson
25	Orr	Helen	35	8	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley	Mrs J Dawson (Sister) 46 Enfield St	Keighley	do Trenton
26	Do	Lillian	4	7	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do do
27	Leggitt	Hannah	49	7	F	S	Dweller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haworth	Mrs M Leggitt Violet Street	Haworth	Ohio Cleveland
28	Dawson	Edith	24	7	F	S	Costumier	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Mrs M Gelbroyd (Brother in Law) 392 Northampton St	Buffalo	NJ Trenton
29	Tot	Frances A	45	7	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Sarah Barnett 193 Colgard Road	Parnell	do Elizabeth
30	Halvorsen	Martha Gunhilde	25	7	F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scan	Norway	Christiania	Mother Mrs Anna Martinsen Rainsbrae	Christiania	Ny New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kendall	Lily Maria	26	6	F	m.	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Scarboro	Mrs Priest (Mother) 102 Long Westgate Scarboro	Iowa	Council Bluffs
2	Do	Marie	2	11	F	S.	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	Do	do
3	Slater	Martha	37	7	m.		Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Radcliffe	Husband William Slater 66 Radc. St Radcliffe Manchester	Minn	St Paul
4	South	Edith Alice	20	7	S.		Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Surrey	Friend Mrs Roell 53 Leander Road Thorton Heath Surrey	Wy	New York
5	Heaton	Herbert	23	4	m.		Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley	Uncle John Sharp North Tce. Keighley Yorks.	Ks	Providence
6	Francis	Joseph	21	7	S.		Tailor	do	do	do	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Parents Isaac Francis 48 Rushby Ave. Cheetham Manchester	Wy	New York
7	Fiori	Rosa	25	7	S.		Milliner	do	do	do	English	do	London	Ellen Ruby 48 Stapleton Road Upper Tooting London	Conn	Hartford
8	Do	Ida Sarah	30	7	S.		Nurse	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Hartford	Sister Ellen Ruby Do	do	do
9	Allison	Annie	35	7	m.		Housewife	do	do	do	do	England	Stafford	Mr Hanover 14 Newcastle Staffs	Ohio	East Liverpool
10	Do	Victor	7	7	S.		Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
11	Grimm	Mary S	40	7	m.		Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Husband William M Stubbs Globe St East End East Liverpool	Ohio	East Liverpool
12	Stubbs	Hannah M	36	7	m.		Do	do	do	do	do	do	Longton	Father William Smith 49 Goos Hats Race Becston Leeds	Col	Denver
13	Smith	Mabel Nellie	22	7	S.		Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	Father Lawrence Cumming 2 St Johns Terrace Clontarf Dublin	Wy	New York
14	Gunning	Theresa	24	7	S.		Nurse	do	do	do	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Do	Do	do
15	Do	Euphrasia	22	7	S.		Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Do	Do	do
16	Do	Mary	20	7	S.		do	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patk Hickey Ballycormick Co Carlow	Do	do
17	Hickey	Catherine	29	7	S.		Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Arthur Wood 90 Weyvell St Kensington Derby	Penn	Philadelphia
18	Wood	Annie	29	7	S.		Nurse	do	do	do	English	England	Liverpool	Mother in Law Mrs Phillips 25 Russell St Liverpool	do	do
19	Kaab	Francis Oscar	45	11	m.		Artist	do	do	do	Austrian	do	do	Do	do	do
20	Do	Julia	30	7	m.		Wife	do	do	do	English	do	do	Do	do	do
21	Do	Leopold	11	7	S.		Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
22	Do	Adeline	10	7	S.		Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
23	Do	Sophie	2	7	S.		Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
24	Rice	Horrie	28	7	S.		Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Coventry	Aunt Mrs Lloyd 35 Walsgrave Road Coventry	Nj	Paterson
25	Orr	Helen	35	7	m.		Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Keighley	Mr J Rawson (Father) 46 Enfield St Keighley	do	Trenton
26	Do	Lillian	4	7	S.		Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
27	Leggett	Hannah	19	8	S.		Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Haworth	Mr J Leggett Wilcot Street Haworth	Ohio	Cleveland
28	Dawson	Edith	24	7	S.		Costumier	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Buffalo	Mr M Gelbroyd (brother in law) 392 Northampton St Buffalo	Nj	Trenton
29	Tot	Frances A	45	7	m.		Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs Sample 193 Colgord Road Parnall	do	Elizabeth
30	Halvorsen	Martha Gunhilde	25	7	S.		Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scan	Norway	Christiania	Brother Anne Martinsen Remstrad Christiania	Wy	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190 53

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	3	Iowa	Home 344 Lincoln Ave Council Bluffs Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	Scarboro
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do Brother Walter Kent 1374 Van Buren St St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
3	yes	do	$25	no			Do Friend Mrs Stocks 60 West 46th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Burton on Trent
4	yes	do	$30	no			Do Sister Martha Heaton 19 Lena St Olneyville Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	Surrey
5	no	do	$25	yes	3	Providence	Cousin Mr Gottcliffe 310 W 137th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Red	Black	Blue	do	do	Wiltshire
6	yes	do	$30	no			Do Sister Hermina Neal 940 Farmington Ave West Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Brown	do	do	Manchester
7	yes	do	$50	no			Do Sister Hermina Neal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dark	Hazel	do	do	London
8		do	$30	yes	1909 13 Hartford		Do Husband Geo W. allison	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
S. USC	9	Is Self	yes	yes	1906 Liverpool		Houston Ave East Liverpool Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no								
USC	10	do mother				born German	Husband Chester West Virginia	no	no	no	no	good	no								
S C	11						Home Globe St East Liverpool Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no								
S C	12						Brother James A Smith 1345 York St Denver Col														
	13	yes	Brother	$50	do		Uncle Denis G. Fot	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Grey	None	England	Leeds
	14	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~2 New York~~	~~198 E 99th Street New York~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	no	5	8	Light	Brown	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
	15	do	do	do	do	2 Brooklyn	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
	16	do	Father	yes	no		Do Cousin Bridget Simmons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
	17	do	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~3 New Jersey~~	~~166 River Side Drive New York~~ Hotel Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Hazel	Do	do	Ballymacormick
	18	yes	F. Raab	yes	no		Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	Dark	Grey	Do	England	Hewhall
	19	yes	Self	$30	yes	3 St Louis	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Grey	Brown	Do	Austria	Trieste
	20	do	Husband	do	do	3	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown	do	Do	England	Liverpool
	21	do	Father	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	--	do	do	do	Do	do	do
	22	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	Do	do	do
	23	do	do	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	Do	do	do
	24	do	Self	$50	yes	1909 15 Paterson	Father Wm Rice 632 Market Street Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	Do	Do	Coventry
	25	do	do	$50	yes		Husband David Orr 111 Sherman Ave Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Brown	Brown	Do	Do	Keighley
	26	—	—	—	—		Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Do
	27	do	~~Self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~		Uncle Mr James Wadsworth 600 Broadway Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Do	Do	Leptus
	28	~~do~~	do	$50	yes	1909 Buffalo	Brother in Law David Orr 111 Sherman Ave Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	do	Mark on Right Cheek	Do	Keighley
Cr	29	do	do	$50	do	9 Elizabeth	Home Mr Madison Ave Elizabeth New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Do	Sheffield
	30	do	do	$25	no		Friend Nelly Poulsen 236 Schenectady Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Do	Norway	Christiania

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & S Hamilton Master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States: country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend: steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hopper, Surgeon of the [illegible], Sailing [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "of" or "connected with" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be.)

[illegible] Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

54

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Knight	Catharine Robertson	31		f m	Housewife	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	21 Perth St Edinburgh Mother Sarah Neave	NJ	Trenton
2	Keane	Andrew	29		m	Blacksmith	do	do	do	English	England	Hebburn	Ellison Terrace Hebburn Father J. Murray	Del	Wilmington
3	Murray	Mary	27		s	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland		Wolfhead St Mountmellick Queens Co Mr. Edwin Hutchinson (father)	NY	New York
4	Hutchinson	Harry	21		m	Overlooker	do	do	do	English	England	Haworth	195 Hebden Road Haworth Mrs Lund Thorns (brother in law)	Ohio	Cleveland
5	Broadmore	Frances	34		m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Ingrow	5 Cowper Yrs Ingrow Mrs John Shooter (father)	RI	Cartedale
6	Shooter	Gordon	21		m	Overlooker	do	do	do	do	do	Haworth	2 Haworth Road Haworth Mrs E Davies (father-in-law)	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Davies	Eliza	49		m	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Bingley	47 Crow West Road Bingley	RI	Providence
8	Do	Hannah	17		s	Daughter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
9	Chaplin	Reginald	22		m	S. Machinist	do	do	do	do	USA	Philadelp	Father Alfred Chaplin Cong mefford Suffolk	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Hague	Joseph Woodhead	28		m	S. Founder	do	do	do	do	England	Sheffield	Father John Hague 30 Sturdee St Sheffield	Conn	Winstead
11	Scott	Bella	19		f	S. Clerk	do	do	do	Irish	[illegible]		Grand mother Jane Whaley 3 Martin St Dublin	NY	New York
12	Bould	Elizabeth Annie	25		f	m Housewife	do	do	do	English	do	Ilkeston	Father Robt Bould 3 Catherine St Crewe	Pa	Ilkeston
13	Do	Walter	35		m	m Manager	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sisters Mrs Mr Steele	do	do
14	Nicholson	Isabella	26		f	S Domestic	do	do	do	do	England	Rugby	11 Australia St Scham Durham Mrs M A Bond (sister in law)	NY	Brooklyn
15	Bond	Frederick James	20		m	S Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Harrogate	78 Main Street Harrogate Mr W Hargreaves (father)	Cal	Sacramento
16	Hargreaves	Albert Arnold	24		m	S Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Bingley	17 Marigold St Bingley Wife Lizzie Inwald	RI	Providence
17	Inwald	Charles Gilbert	28		m	m Joiner	do	do	do	do	USA	Peabodies	7 Essex St Devonshire M. Chester Mrs H Inchman (brother in law)	Mass	Des Moines
18	Inchman	Emma	32	4	f	m Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Providence	57 Fair View St Providence RI Mother Mary Biggle	RI	Providence
19	Biggle	Thomas	27		m	S Plumber	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	4 Healy St Dublin Mr John Speight (father in law)	NY	New York
20	Batson	Lottie	23	10	f	m Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Keighley	12 Church Square Silsden	Mass	Hopedale
21	Do	Frank	1-85768		m	s Son	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
22	Dawson	Mary Jane	56	7	f	m Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Sheffield	Sister Hannah Yewdall Moorlands Sheffield Yorks Mother Mrs Omerod	Ann	Kingston
23	Omerod	Herbert	23		m	S Seaman	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Mass	17 Billinge Road Wigan Lancs Mrs Bedford (mother)	Mass	Hills River
24	Jacobs	Herbert	33		m	S Valet	do	do	do	do	England	Burghfield	Burghfield Berks Wife Mrs Doune	NY	New York
25	Doune	Arthur	29		m	m Artist	do	do	do	do	do	Nottingham	7 Alberta Terrace Nottingham Mrs E Smith (mother)	do	do
26	Smith	Ernest Lorman	11		m	S Scholar	1-85768	3/16/55	do	do	do	Skipton	11 Clitheroe St Skipton Mother Mrs Downey	RI	Somerville
27	Downey	Robert Henry	29		m	S Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Barrow	9 Paradise St Barrow in Furness Father Mrs Holt	NY	New York
28	Holt	Frank	26		m	S Valet	do	do	do	do	do	Brookes Bar	74 Langham St Brookes Bar Wife Mrs Crowdson	do	do
29	Crowdson	Thomas	40		m	m Moulder	do	do	do	Scotch	do	Wigan	31 Vaughan St Wigan Wife Mrs Scholson	Canada	Montreal
30	Scholson	Arthur	38		m	m Do	do	do	do	English	do	do	18 Hodge St Wigan	Ont	Erie

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 OCT 190

11—1118

35

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes				Joining Husband 2 Mulberry St Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Perthshire
2	no	do	$50				Uncle John Neave 1703 Rodney St Wilmington Delaware	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brown	do	do	England	Holburn
3	yes	do	do	no			Friend James Wadsworth 412 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	do	Ireland	Mr Mellick
4	do	do	$40	no			Husband Chas W Beardmore 6906 Broadway Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	do	England	Haworth
5	do	do	$40	do			Friend James Wadsworth Box 104 Centredale R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	do	Blue	do	do	Halifax
6	do	do	$50	do			Husband Ephraim Chas Dyer 6906 Broadway Ohio Box 104 Centredale R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	do	Grey	do	do	Haworth
7	do	do	$50	do			Brother C A Chaplin Box 104 Centredale R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	Grey	Brown	do	do	Kildwick
8	do	do	do	do			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Brown	do	do	do	Haworth
9	do	do	$40	yes	4	Pittsburg	Friend Mrs W J Crawdrey 7006½ Frankstown Ave Pittsburg (Sister)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	light	do	do	do	Stanstead
10	no	do	$50	no			Uncle Henry Keighley 25 Stanton Ave Wingfield Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	Brown	Grey	do	do	Sheffield
11	do	do	$50	yes	3	N Yorks	Friend Mrs A Hargreaves 232 Ave A New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Do	Blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
12	do	do	do	do	20	Pa	Friends Mr & Mrs Wilson Titusville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	Med	Grey	do	England	Dalton in Furness
13	do	do	do	do		do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	no	do	$50	no			Friends Mr & Mrs Wilson 63 Henry Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brown	brown	Lock Marked	do	Scarham
15	yes	Self	$50	no			Brother J Bond Sacramento	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	do	do	None	do	Milloms
16	do	Self	$50	yes		no	Friends C Clemens Box 104 Centredale R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Med	Brown	Grey	Tattooed on Right Arm	do	Halifax
17	no	do	$50	yes	yes	1 Des Moines	J Hazard (Friend) 512 E 5th St Des Moines Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	Blue	None	do	Coventry
18	yes	do	$50	do	do	3 Providence	Husband C Trueman 54 Fair View St Providence R I	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Light	do	Brown	do	do	Bradford
19	do	Sister	$50	no			Sister Caroline Pringle 206 W 42nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
20	do	Self	$50	yes		do	Husband Paul Batchen Box 70 28 Hopedale Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	do	Grey	Do	England	Keighley
21	do	do	$50	do		do	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Do	do	do
22	yes	do	$50	do		do	Friend Mr Knickerbocker Hospitality House St Andrews Mission Akron	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Ele	Brown	Brown	Do	do	Hartlepool
23	no	do	$100	yes	10	Mass	Cousin Mrs Bedford 1250 Plymouth Ave Fall River	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	do	Blue	Do	do	Blackburn
24	yes	do	$50	yes	12	New York	Friend Mrs Bedford 221 East 25th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Grey	Do	do	London
25	do	do	$40	no			Broadway Central Hotel New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	do	Brown	Do	do	Nottingham
26	do	mother	$50	no			Father Mr Conrad Jonas Smith R D No 1 Route No 2 Somerville N J	no	no	no	not	good	no								
27	do	do	$50	yes		no	Friend Mrs M Gilbert 503 West 171st Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Med	Brown	Brown	Do	do	Barrow
28	do	do	$50	do			Friend P Pugh 326 E 60th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Light	Light	Grey	Do	do	Manchester
29	do	do	$50	no			Friend John Johnson 186 West St Youngstown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	do	Do	do	Preston
30	do	do	$50	no			Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	Blue	Do	do	Wigan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Hamilton (master), of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Hamilton
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of April, 190..,

at .....

C Clarke
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Lucius Kenwell, (State whether Surgeon of vessel, or other Surgeon employed by transportation company, or otherwise may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NY Ch Bd Vol, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

56

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

12

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burrows	John	26		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A	Schnectady	Mrs J Burrows mother 102 Leighams Rd St Helens	NY	Schnectady
2	Janosy	Mary	16		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	Irish	England	Preston	Father Patrick Janosy Church Place Randwick Lancs	do	Brooklyn
3	do	Willie	14		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Annie	11	6	F	S	2-400891	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Salmon	Jessie	16		F	S	2-735928-6-18-40 Scholar	do	do	do	do	Little Hampton		Mr J. Mc Gorery (Uncle) 12 Oxford St Croydon	do	do
6	~~Wood~~	~~William~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Bricklayer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~Bury~~	Father Wm Wood 195 Wash Lane Bury	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
7	~~Wood~~	~~James~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Wife Mrs Wood 10 Whitehall Terrace Bury	~~do~~	~~do~~
8	Turnbull	Bert	23		M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Otley	Per Cats Redlands Otley Brother John Bamford	N.H.	Dover
9	Bamford	James Shaw	21		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Rochdale	Greenacre Road Oldham Cousin J Spore	Conn	Bristol
10	Kirkin	David	28		M	S	Tailor	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	do	Manchester	177 Greengate Salford Father David Belshaw	Wy	Newyork
11	Belshaw	Minnie	25		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Mogeragan	Mrs Glen Mogheragan Co Antrim	Cal	Keen
12	Roberts	John Evan	29	4	M	M	11 D138468 Carriageman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	Evan Roberts (brother) Frondhill Holborn Rd Holyhead	Wis	Milwaukie
13	do	Ellen	42		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Ellis	8	10	M		11-290972-2/18/41 Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Owen Emrys		11	M		do	—	—	do	do	do	do	Parents Cunningham Bearsden Mother Mrs Gunns	Canada	Toronto
16	Merry	James	26		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Mogadd Kilkeel	Ny	Newyork
17	Quinn	Theresa	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	do	do	do
18	Reilly	Mary (under)	12		F		Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Mrs Green	do	do
19	Green	Lillian May	18	6	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Gloucester	10 Brunswick Sq Gloucester	do	do
20	Hopkins	Alice with Child (3-9)	25		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stanton	parents deceased Seamless Gloucester Father William Smith	Cal	Fresno
21	Smith	Ada	40		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	204 Hatto Place Beeston Leeds Ann Wrights (mother)	Col	Denver
22	Harvey	George	34	4	M	S	Pattern Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Belvidere	93 Dartmouth Rd Flenden Father Mr Mason	R.I.	Providence
23	~~Mason~~	~~Elias~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Scranton~~	~~Cherry Hall Scranton Lackawanna~~ Mrs Pace (mother)	~~Mich~~	~~Kapeo City~~
24	Pierce	Kate	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Tynywerglodd	Tynywerglodd Carn Dolbenmaen Aunt John Worthington	Ny	New York
25	Worthington	Fred	17		M	S	Weaver	do	do	do	English	England	Chorley	9 Seylmour St Chorley Mother Mrs E Whittle	Ver	Syracuse
26	Whittle	Thomas	21	10	M	S	Moulder	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	9 Ratcliffe St Wigan Father Frederick Lansdowne	Mass	Falls River
27	Lansdowne	Sarah Agnes	22	2	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Stowe	Stowe Shropshire Mrs Englesby (Sister)	Ny	Newyork
28	Freeman	Louis	22	4	M	S	Salesman	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	12 Queen St Cheetham Manchester Mrs A. Stott (Sister)	do	Brooklyn
29	Sturt	Harriet Isabella	64	6	F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	do	English	do	Dorsett	Coombe Keynes Wareham Dorset Cousin Mrs Bell	Ba	Bahamas
30	Lightbown	Elizabeth	24	1	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Blackburn	Parkes Brow Blackburn	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

12 cr

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Burrows	John	26		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	English	U.S.A	Schnectady	Mrs Burrows mother 102 Cuighan Rd St Helens	N.Y.	Schnectady
2	Janocy	Mary	16		F	S	Maid	do	do	do	Irish	England	Preston	Father Patrick Janocy Church Place Rainhill Lancs	do	Brooklyn
3	do	Willie	14		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	Annie	11	6	F	S	2-40896	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Salmon	Jessie	16		F	S	2-735928-6-18-40 scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Little Hampton	Mr J. W. Gorsey (Uncle) 12 Oxford St Croydon Father - Mrs Wood	do	do
6	~~Wood~~	~~William~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Bricklayer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~do~~	~~Surrey~~	~~195 Wandsworth Rd Surrey~~ Wife Mrs Wood	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
7	~~Wood~~	~~James~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~10 Micklehall Terrace Surrey~~	~~do~~	~~do~~
8	Turnbull	Bert	23		M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	Otley	Yorks Redlands Otley Brother John Bamford	N.H.	Dover
9	Bamford	James Shaw	21		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Rochdale	Greenacre Road Oldham Cousin J. Shaw	Conn	Bristol
10	Rivkin	David	28		M	S	Tailor	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	do	Manchester	177 Cockgate Salford Father David Belotsky	Wy	Newyork
11	Belshaw	Minnie	25		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Magheragan	The Glen Magheragan Co Antrim	Cal	Keen
12	Roberts	John Evan	29	4	M	M	11-213868 Quarryman	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Blaenau Festiniog	Evan Roberts (brother) Frontfill Holborn Rd Holyhead	Wis	Milwaukee
13	do	Ellen	42		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	Ellis	8	10	M	Child	11-290472-2-18-41	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	Owen Emrys		11	M			—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	Mcvey	James	26		M	S	Merchant	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Parents Cairngalbura Beauden Mother Mrs Gunns	~~Ky~~	~~Hawarth~~ (In transit)
17	Quinn	Theresa	34		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Moyadd Kilkeel	Wy	Newyork
18	Reilly	Mary	10		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Green	Lillian Mary	18	6	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Gloucester	Mother Mrs Green 10 Brunswick Sq Gloucester	do	do
20	Hopkins	Alice with child (2-9)	28		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Stanton	parents Mr & Mrs Smith Father William Smith	Cal	Fresno
21	Smith	Ada	40		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Leeds	204 Hatts Place Beaston Leeds	Col	Denver
22	Harvey	George	34	4	M	S	Pattern Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Bolsover	Amy Wright (brother) 93 Dartmouth Rd Hendon	R.I.	Providence
23	~~Mason~~	~~Alice~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Scarboro~~	~~Father Wm Mason Cherry Holt Lowestoft Lincolnshire~~	~~Mich~~	~~Rapids City~~
24	Pierce	Kate	21		F	S	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Dyngwerglodd	Mrs Pierce (mother) Dyngwerglodd Garn Dolbenmaen	Wy	Newyork
25	Worthington	Fred	17		M	S	Weaver	do	do	do	English	England	Chorley	Father John Worthington 9 Seymour St Chorley	New	Syracuse
26	Whittle	Thomas	21	10	M	S	Moulder	do	do	do	do	do	Wigan	Mother Mrs E. Whittle 9 Ratcliffe St Wigan	Mass	Falls River
27	Lansdowne	Sarah Agnes	22	2	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	do	Stowe	Father Frederick Lansdowne Stowe Shropshire	Wy	Newyork
28	Freeman	Louis	22	4	M	S	Saleswoman	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Manchester	Mrs Englestein (sister) 12 Green St Cheetham Manchester	dy	Brooklyn
29	Stuart	Harriet Isabella	69	6	F	S	Housekeeper 11-279600	do	do	do	English	do	Dorsett	Miss A. Stuart (brother) Coombe Rd St George Dorset	The	Bahamas
30	Lightbown	Elizabeth	24	10	F	S	Dressmaker 11-27-40	do	do	do	do	do	Blackburn	Cousin Miss Duckworth Dukes Brow Blackburn	Ill.	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

57

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	2½	Schnectady	Uncle Haydc 21 Waldorf Place Schnectady N.Y.
2	yes	Mr McGoran	yes	no			Sister Mrs McGoran 162 Grand Ave Brooklyn
3	do	do	do	do			do
4	do	do	do	do			do
5	do	do	do	do			Friend Fred Norfolk 1751 Avenue Ave New Bedford
6	do	Self	no				do
7	do	do	yes	no			none
8	no	do	yes	no			Friend Rob Browder 105 York Street Bristol Conn
9	no	do	yes	no			Cousin Abraham Kogolanitz 102 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn
10	yes	do	yes	no			Brother Rob Bolshaw c/o Mr J. Tickett Kern Co Cal
11	yes	Father	$3	no			Uncle Geo Willgeth 2810 Sycamore St Milwaukee
12	no	Self	yes	no			do
13	do	do	do	do			do
14	do	do	do	do			do
15	do	do	do	do			(Friend) do 205 Manhattan Ave Brooklyn
16	no	do	do	no			Sister Mrs Kate Kelly 655 West 136th Street New York (Mother)
17	yes	do	$2	no			do
18	do	do	do	do			Aunt Mrs Jno Bostock 550 West 145th St New York
19	do	Mother	$25	no			Brother Harry Bostock Box 34 No 4 West Ave Folsom Cal
20	yes	Self	yes	no			Brother E. E. Smith 1345 York St Denver Col
21	yes	do	$50	no			Friend Mrs A. Edwards 88 Fairfield Ave Edgewood Providence
22	no	do	do	do			Husband (United)
23	do	do	do	do			Cousin Miss Roberts
24	do	do	$6	no			64 5th Ave New York
25	Yes	do	$50	no			Uncle John Taylor Sweetwater Nevada
26	no	do	yes	no			Friend Herbert Ouncrod Falls River Mass
27	yes	do	yes	no			Brother Kenneth Lansdown Inwood Long Island New York
28	do	Mrs Smith		no			Sister Mrs Smith 1536 St Marks Ave Brooklyn
29	yes	Self	yes	yes		New York	(Home) The Hermitage Nassau Bahamas
30	yes	Mrs Nicholson	yes	no			Mrs M. Nicholson 150 West 51st Lodge Ave Chicago

19 Insane	20 Polygamist	21 Anarchist	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	St Helens
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	Light	Grey	do	do	Kamhill
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Dark	Blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	Hazel	do	do	London
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	do	do	Bury
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Med	do	Grey	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	Otley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	Dark	Brown	do	do	Rochdale
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	do	Blue	do	Russia	Katerinerlaw
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	do	do	do	Irish	Co Antrim
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	Wales	Blaenau Ffestiniog
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Light	Light	Blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	Glanteris
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Grey	do	Scotland	Killmarnock
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	Ireland	Kilkee
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Daughter of U.S.C.	
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazell	do	England	Gloucester
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	blue	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	do	Leeds
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Chester
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Sallow	Brown	Blue	do	do	Scotland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Dark	do	Wales	Carn Dolbenmaen
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Brown	Brown	do	England	Chorley
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	do	do	Wigan
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Light	Grey	Mole on Neck	do	Stowe
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole	do	Grimsby
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	White	Dark	Mole	India	Ecclapore
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	do	England	Blackburn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A b L Hamilton (master), of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool C, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

O Starkey

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the S Celtic, Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had xx years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MB ChB Liv1, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18 Oct 08 day of 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 13 S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Morrice	James Conchius	34		M.	S.	Clergyman	yes	yes	British	English	Wales	Bangor	Brother, Rev J. Morris, National Prov. Bank, Wrexham	Wy	New York
2	Hughes	Leah	56	4	F.	M.	Housewife	do	do	do	Welsh	do	Denbigh	X Nephew (John Hughes, Bryngwalt, Denbigh	do	Brooklyn
3	Jones	Maggie	24		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Llanberis	Mother, Mrs Jones, Brother, Llanberis	do	New York
4	Rampard	Frederick Dennis	58	3	M.	M.	Commercial Agent	do	do	do	English	England	Nottingham	Wm Walker, Highcroft, Bramgate, Longeaton, Nottingham (brother-in-law)	Cal	Los Angeles
5	Do	Amy Alice	45	1	F.	M.	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
6	Do	Reginald	11	9	M.	S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
7	Do	Ronald	8	8	M.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
8	Do	Constance Sarah	6	7	F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
9	Do	Alice Fanny	4	7	F.	S.	Do	do	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
10	Karlson	Alexandra	33		F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A	New York	X friend W. Blow, 147 Lexington Ave, New York	Wy	New York
11	Hakkarainen	Adolfina	30		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	X friend T. J. Downyard, 90 East 211th St, Do	do	do
12	Manninen	Josefina	27		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Matti Manninen, Kaukas W.Z.	do	do
13	Quick	Esther	27		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Andrew Quick, Wasacent 13, Helsingfors	do	do
14	Do	Anna	25		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
15	Westerlund	Elina	22		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Johannes Westerlund, fourth Cajanbaja N.C.	do	do
16	Do	Olga	20		F.	S.	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
17	Pihamaa	Ida	23		F.	S.	Waitress	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsingfors	Mother, Wilhelmina Langstrom, Rickarsby, Helsingfors	do	do
18	Kainé	Elin	16		F.	S.	Weaver	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father, Erick Rucsteduen, Kaupp 4 Helsinki	do	do
19	Graham	John	40		M.	S.	Bricklayer	do	do	British	Irish	U.S.A	Pennsylvania	Brother, Wm Cochrane, Aldergrove, Carbaugh, Co Armagh	Penn	Union Town
20	Dolohan	David	20		M.	S.	Draper	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Magherafelt	Father, David Dolohan, Meadow Hill, Magherafelt, Co Londonderry	Cal	Keen
21	Lovett	Percy	20	7	M.	S.	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Cresant, Crumpsall	NJ	Redbank
22	Lightholder	William	27		M.	S.	Bricklayer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Brother James Lightholder, 33 Dominick St Dublin	Wy	New York
23	Sanders	Elizabeth Phillips	24		F.	M.	Wife	do	do	see 2	sheet			Parents Mr & Mrs Mumby, Arcus Cottage, South Pde, Pudsey	Penn	Pittsburg
24	Mumby	Clarice Phillips	26	7	F.	M.	Wife	do	do	British	English	England	Scotland	Do	do	do
25	Do	(Infant)					Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father, Alfred Dyson, Rodiswell Rd, Barbourne, Worcester	Wy	New York
26	Dyson	Louis	31	6	M.	M.	Glove Cutter	do	do	do	do	do	Worcester	Lucy Thomas X (Mother), 2 Gladstone Terrace, South Road, Bham	do	do
27	Thomas	Harry Thomas	21	4	M.	S.	Pugilist	do	do	do	do	do	Birmingham	Friend Miss Brannigan, 137 Springfield Road, Belfast	Ill	Chicago
28	Gaslic	Margaret	23		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Daughter Mrs Emelie, 2 Thorstan Road, Edinburgh	Wy	New York
29	Watson	Isabella	72		F.	M.	Housewife	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Mother, Nuri Larsen, Kjaersvea Slange St, Romedahl	DC	Washington
30	Andersen	Anders	24		M.	S.	Steward	do	do	Norway	Scan.	Norway	Romedahl			

see Pc. for remainder sheet 6

sheet 6 Pc 7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18[illegible], *190* 59

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	Self	yes no				Sister Mrs W. R. Curtis 257 87th St 3rd Ave New York
2	do	do	do do				Relatives Mr W. Douglas 195 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn
3	do	do	do do				Friend Mrs Stinthall 15 William St New York City
4	do	Geo Bullock	yes yes				Geo Bullock Brother (Crossed) Compton Cor. Los Angeles Calif
5	do	do	do do				Do
6	do	do	do do				Do
7	do	do	do —				Do
8	do	do	do —				Do
9	do	do	do 20				Do
10	do	Self	yes yes	6	New York		Friend Mr A Bloom 746 Lexington Avenue New York
11	do	do	do do	5	do		Friend Mr Townsend 311 85th New York
12	do	do	$25 do	4	do		Friend Mr A Bloom 774 Lexington Ave New York
13	do	do	$50 do	8	do		Friend Mr A Bloom 720 to 65th St New York
14	do	do	do do	1	do		Do
15	do	do	$25 do	2	do		Friend C. Jensen 170 E 125th St New York
16	do	do	$25 do	2	do		Do
17	do	do	$30 do	4	do		Friend Mrs C. Jussen 5417 7th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
18	do	do	$50 no				Friend J. Jussen 680 East Lexington Ave.
19	do	do	do yes 20	Uncle	Iowa	Iowa	Sister Mrs Barton Brother, Robt Belshaw
20	yes	Self	$10 yes	5	New York		Friend Mrs Rawlins
21	no	Self	$10 no				Husband Father John Lightfoldes
22	yes	Self	$10 yes	5	New York		213 East 103rd St New York
23							
24	yes	Self	yes yes	1	Rotterdam	Holland	Husband S J R Phillips
25							Do
26	yes	Self	yes no				Mr C Harvey (Friend) 133 East 20th St New York
27	yes	Cousin	Woman yes no				(Friend) Mr C Harvey Do
28	yes	Aunt	$5 no				Aunt Miss Doyle Chicago Cable Address Lakeside Hospital
29	yes	Self	$25 yes	1	New York		Son Mr Watson 29 Broadway New York
30	do	do	$20 yes	8	do		Mrs Emmons 806 W. 12th St Washington D.C.

19 Error in name or statement of the immigrant making the same which was supposed by the latter to be true.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	Mole on Right Cheek	Wales	Portmadoc
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	Blue	None	Do	Denbigh
	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brunette	Dark	do	do	Do	Birthdigs
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Grey	Grey		Do	England Grantham
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Med	Brown	do		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	Fair	Light	do		Do	U.S.A Ogden
	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	Dark	do		Do	England Long Eaton
	no	no	no	good	no	3	8	Fair	Colour	do		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	3	1	Med	Brown	do		Do	do Nottingham
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Light	Blue		Do	Finland Mortkano
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Blonde	do		Do	do Lankka
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	do	do		Do	do Helsingfors
	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Light	Brown	do		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	do	Grey		Do	do Jontoeio
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	do	Brown		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	Blue		Do	do Balbriggers
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	light	do		Do	do Dyona
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		Do	Ireland Armagh
	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue		Do	do Kilkenny
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Light	Brown		Do	England Manchester
	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	do		Do	Ireland Dublin
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Auburn	Grey		Do	England Wainfleet
	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—		Do	do do
	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Do	do Worcester
	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Birth mark Left side of face Tatoo on both Arms	do	Dudley
	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fresh	Auburn	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	White	Grey		Scotland	Edinburgh
	no	no	no	good	no	6	11½	do	Brown	Blue		Norway	Romedahl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C & S Hamilton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool C, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the R Celtic, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners or line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the R B C L & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK.

C Haskell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

60

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 In Transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hay	Morrice Gilmour	51	2	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	St Thomas	Wife Mr. B. Hay (mother) Chatham Ontario (+)	Ont.	St Thomas In
2	do	Mary Jane	49	11	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Selfe	John Reeford	42		M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	New Zealand	Auckland	Friend W. J. Rees Auckland N.Z.	N.Z.	Auckland
4	do	Ethel	35		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Welsh	do	do	do	do	do
5	Billington	Harold Richard	23	11	M	S	Tourist	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	J. C. Billington Aynley Market Drayton (father) Home	Canada	Fort Simpson
6	Moffat	Luda Kuizenga	29		F	M	Housewife	do	do	USA	USA	Canada	Victoria B.C.	401 First St Portland Oregon	B.C.	Victoria USA
7	~~Prince~~	~~Olga~~	~~40~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Actress~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	British	English	R.	Toronto		Canada	Toronto
8	Moffat	William	26		M	S	Asst of Golf	do	do	do	Scotch	Harbour Springs	Michigan	Wife Mrs. J. B. Moffat (mother) 401 First St Portland Oregon	B.C.	Victoria
9	Saunders	Laurance Embrooke	18	5	M	S	Chaffeur	do	do	do	Spanish	England	London	153 Delaware Mansions Maida Vale London	Canada	Toronto
10	Mitchell	Stewart Wilson	25		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	Eng Irish	New Zealand	Palmerston N.	Home Palmerston north New Zealand	New Zealand	Palmerston
11	do	Elizabeth Maud	29		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190* 61

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist, or dissolute, or have been, for two years next previous to coming, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
visit to	1 no	Self	Yes	Yes	~~yes~~ 1909	New York	Home St Thomas Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	—	Canada	St Thomas
"	2 do	do	do	do	1908	do	"	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	Grey		"	Tingal
	3 yes	do	Yes	—	no		Auckland N Z	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		Fair	Light Blue	none	England	Stothall
	4 do	do	—	—	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	do	N Z	Auckland
	5 do	do	yes	—	no		Port Limon Porto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown Green	"	England	Crewe
	6 —	—	—	—	—		1606 Yew Bank St Victoria B C	no	no	no	no	good	no							
	7 no	Self	$10	—	no		Toronto Canada England Harvey Coombs													
	8 yes	do	Yes	yes	1907	Michigan	Court House Victoria B C Mr Blacksleeves (employer)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Ct	brown	blue	none	Scotland Musselburgh
	9 yes	Mr Blacksleeves	$5	do	1908	New York	79 Prince Arthur Ave Toronto Canada (employer)	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	do	England London
	10 do	self	Yes	no			Wanganui Young Towne Plimmerton North New Zealand	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	brown	blue	do	New Zealand Petone
	11 do	do	yes	Yes	1908	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	brown	do	America New York
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E L Hamblelton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamblelton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the U Celtic, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Deca- that I have had 22 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Athey Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18th day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

C Hackett

Immigration Officer.

62

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

M

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tyler	Mary Jane	65	7	F	W	Domestic			United States Citizen						
2	Stecher	John	25	8	M	M	Manager									
3	do	Cecilia	24	7	F	M	Wife									
4	do	Francis	9	7	F	S	Child									
5	O'Reilly	Frank Joseph	62	6	M	M	Builder									
6	Manning	Thomas J	29	11	M	M	Grocer									
7	do	Debia	26	7	F	S	Nurse									
8	Silk	Thomas H	24	11	M	M	Chauffeur									
9	do	Matilda H	29	7	F	M	Wife									
10	Edwards	William	54	10	M	M	Carpenter									
11	do	Mary Ann	50	7	F	M	Wife									
12	do	Esther M.	15	11	F	S	Child									
13	Dinan	Nicholas	61		M	M										
14	do	Mary	60		F	M										
15	Giller	Charles H	75		M	Wid	Housekeeper									
16	Ward	Lillian A	25	7	F	S	Domestic									
17	Barnes	Sarah	33	7	F	M	Housewife									
18	Eldridge	Nellie	42	7	F	Wid	Housekeeper									
19	Regan	Thomas	6	7	M											
20	Council	Mary Alice	6	7	F		Housewife									
21	Mahle	Elizabeth C	6	7	F		do									
22	Council	Alice	6	7	F	S	Domestic									
23	Fish	Mary Alice	56		F	Wid	Housekeeper									
24	Priestley	James	60		M	M	Spinner									
25	Brewster	Mathew	57		M	M	Farmer									
26	do	Mary	58	7	F	M	Wife									
27	do	Mathew Thomas	20		M	S	Farmer			see sheet 13 No 14						
28	Rice	Arthur (Alice) (Mrs)	40	7	F	M	Housewife									
29	do	Herbert William	4	2	M	S	Child									
30	Foley	Frank Henry	22	3	M	S	Farmer									

Depu

12

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

M

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Tyler	Mary Jane	65	7	F	Widow	Domestic			United States Citizen						
2	Stecher	John	25	8	M	M.	Manager			Do						
3	Do	Cecilia	24	7	M.		Wife			Do						
4	Do	Francis	9	7	S.		Child			Do						
5	O'Kelly	Frank Joseph	62	6	M	M	Builder			Do						
6	Manning	Thomas J	29	11	M.		Grocer			Do						
7	Do	Delia	26	7	S		House			Do						
8	Silk	Thomas H	24	11	M.		Chauffeur			Do						
9	Do	Matilda H	29	7	M.		Wife			Do						
10	Edwards	William	54	10	M.	M.	Carpenter			Do						
11	Do	Mary Ann	50	7	F.	M.	Wife			Do						
12	Do	Esther M.	15	11	F	S.	Child			Do						
13	Dinan	Nicholas	61	4	M.					Do						
14	Do	Mary	21	5	M.					Do						
15	Giller	Charles H	75		M.	Wid	Housekeeper			Do						
16	Ward	Lillian A	25	7	F	S	Domestic			Do						
17	Barnes	Sarah	33	7	M.		Housewife			Do						
18	Eldridge	Nellie	42	7	M.	Wid	Housekeeper			Do						
19	Kingsley	Thomas	6	7	M.					Do						
20	Connell	Mary Alice	4	7	M.		Housewife			Do						
21	Mabbs	Elizabeth C	2	7	M.		Do			Do						
22	Connell	Alice	2	7	S.		Domestic			Do						
23	Fish	Mary Alice	56	8	M.	Wid	Housekeeper			Do						
24	Priestley	James	60	6	M.	M.	Spinner			Do						
25	Brewster	Matthew	57	6	M.	M.	Farmer			Do						
26	Do	Mary	58	7	M.		Wife			Do						
27	Do	Matthew Thomas	20	10	S.		Farmer			Do						
28	Rice	Arthur (Alice) (Mrs)	40	8	F.	M.	Housewife			Do						
29	Do	Herbert William	4	2	M.	S.	Child			Do						
30	Lacey	Frank Henry	32	7	S.					Do						

see sheet 13 No 14

19e

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1907 ....., *190*

63

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1						Home 14 Jackson St Scranton Pa.												
2						Home 790 East 50th St Chicago												
3						Do												
4						Do												
5	✓					~~Home 4 Iarella St Cambridge Mass~~												
6	✓					Home ~~72 Hildy St Jamestown N.Y.~~												
7	✓					~~Do~~												
8						Home 127 W 60th St New York												
9						Do												
10						Barlow Allaghaney Pa. Home												
11						Do												
12						Do												
13	✓					~~Home Fort Collins Colorado~~												
14	✓					Home Fort Collins Colorado												
15						Home 23 Wallace St West Hem Conn										Left eye		
16						Home 1546 Farm Ave W Seattle Wash.												
17						Home Chester St Yarmouth Nova Scotia												
18						Home Shady Side New Jersey												
19	✓					~~Home 53 Elm St Columbus Ohio~~												
20	✓					~~Home 1547 Adams Ave Frankford Phila~~												
21	✓					~~Do~~												
22	✓					Do												
23						Home 2812 Roschill St Kensington Phila													
24						Home Larrabee, Iowa												
25						Do												
26						Do												
27						Home 632 Market St Paterson New Jersey												
28						Do												
29						Home ~~442 West 33rd St New York~~													
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & S Hamilton (name) (master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing thereunto (State whether "Sailing" or "Sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

61

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 16 S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cowdrey	Maria H.	30	11	F	M				United States Citizen						
2	Do	Dorothy Muriel	2	5	F	S				Do						
3	~~Robertshaw~~	~~Isabella~~	~~27~~	~~3~~	~~F~~	~~Wife~~				see sheet 13 No 26						
4	Gabbally	Mary B.	32	7	F	S				Do						
5	~~McAteer~~	~~Sarah~~	~~25~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~				see Sheet 13 No 25						
6	Park	Thomas	45	7m	M	M				Do						
7	Do	Mary	46	7m	F	M				Do						
8	~~Connolly~~	~~Mary~~	~~27~~	~~7~~	~~F~~	~~S~~				Do						
9	~~McCutcheon~~	~~Herbert J~~	~~26~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~				Do						
10	~~Do~~	~~William J~~	~~7~~	~~M~~						Do						
11	Watson	A ~~W~~ Elizabeth	24	7	F	M				Do						
12	Do	Lillias	6	6	F	S				Do						
13	Johnston	Gustave	62	7m	M	M				Do						
14	Do	Clara	50	7	F	M				Do						
15	Do	Mary M.	18	7	F	S				Do						
16	Do	Alpha G.	11	7	F	S				Do						
17	~~Corrigan~~	~~Peter~~	~~40~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~M~~				Do						
18	Do	~~Mc~~	35	7	M					Do						
19	Do	~~Mich~~	11	7	~~F~~	S				Do						
20	Do	Jose	10	7	~~F~~	S				Do						
21	Do	Jack	9	7	M	S				Do						
22	Do	Eugene	7	7	M	S				Do						
23	Do	Marie	4	7	F	S				Do						
24	Carson	Elizabeth	44	7	F	M				Do						
25	Murray	Christopher	33	7m	M	S				Do						
26	Jones	Mary Ann	48	4	F	M				Do						
27	Bach	Lucy	20	7	F	S				Do						
28	Watson	Annie Rennie	65	8	F	Wid				Do						
29	Kirkham	Missak	44	7m	M	M				Do						
30	Do	Beatrice	30	11	F	M				Do						

18 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *190*

65

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid steamship or railroad ticket, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Home. 25 Stanton Ave. Winsted Conn														
2							do														
3							c/o. Mr C. Naylor 2660 Braddock St. Philadelphia														
4							2037 West 8th St. Philadelphia														
5							113 Fairchild St Brooklyn														
6							876 North Main St Pawtucket R.I.														
7							do														
8							145 Penn St Brooklyn N.Y.														
9							116 E. 32nd St New York City														
10							do														
11							Home 5238 Washington Ave Chicago														
12							do														
13							Salt Lake City Ut. Utah.														
14							do														
15							do														
16							do														
17							Home 408 West 36th Street New York														
18							do														
19							do														
20							do														
21							do														
22							do														
23							do														
24							Littleton New Hampshire														
25							652 East Fourth St. Kensington. Brooklyn														
26							363 Commun Ave. Shelton Conn														
27							1 Howard Place Brooklyn														
28							65 North West Temple St. Salt Lake City														
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. S. Hamilton, master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. S. Hamilton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or Government, as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C L B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (7) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 16th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, 9th October, 1909

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
1	Finnegan	Bartley	33		M	S	None			United States Citizen						
2	Caldebank	Emily	35		F	M	Wife									
3	Do	Gordon	10		M	S	Scholar									
4	Robinson	John Edward	60		M	M	Missionary									
5	Brooks	Beatrice	33		F	M	Wife									
6	[illegible]	Ella	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	Watson	Irene Bell	4		F	S	Child			United States Citizen						
9	Do	Dorothy Enid	2	8	F	S	do									
10	Rogers	Mary Ellen	47	11	F	M	Wife									
11	Ludlow	Ralph H.	23		M	S	Clerk									
12	Parry	George A	22		M	S	Clerk									
13	Anderson	John B	34		M	M	Manufacturer									
14	Do	Nora	32		F	M	Wife									
15	Do	Anna	6		F	S	Child									
16	Do	Kate	5		M	S	Do									
17	Do	Angeline	4		F	S	Do									
18	[illegible]	George Wilson	27	3	M	S	Grocer									
19	[illegible]	Rickie K	31		M	M	Farmer									
20	Jones	Katherine E	29		F	M	Housewife									
21	Lloyd	Richard Cy	40	6	M	M	Contractor									
22	Do	Grace M	24		F	M	Wife									
23	Do	Katherine E	11	10	F	S	Child									
24	Do	Elizabeth Cy	9	6	F	S	Child									
25	Argall	Jessie	45		F	M	Housewife									
26	Sundell	Anna	29		F	M	Do									
27	Do	Lina (child)	8		F	S	Child									
28	Petterson	Agnes	33		F	S	Housewife									
29	Larsen	Anders Gust	48		M	M	Farmer									
30	Do	Hanna	38		F	M	Wife									

22 Sheet 13 Nov 08

76

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 OCT 1909, 190

57

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Home 497 Court St Brooklyn N.Y.													
2							Lockwood Ave. Stamford City Conn.													
3							Do													
4							158 Fifth Ave. New York													
5							Post Office. Rushville Neb.													
✓6							~~348 North Locust St. Centralia Ill~~													
7							~~11 Shaw Ave. Turtle Creek Pa~~													
8							11 Shaw ave Turtle Creek Pa													
9							Do													
10							~~First St~~ Keyport N Y													
11							Salt Lake City - Utah													
12							Do													
13							Home 4943 Champlain Ave Chicago Ill													
14							Do													
15							Do													
16							Do													
17							Do													
✓18							~~Salt Lake Utah~~													
✓19							~~Blackfoot Idaho~~													
20							Utica N.Y.													
21							31 Clinton Ave. Utica N.Y.													
22							Do													
23							Do													
24							Do													
25							Negaunee Michigan													
26							566 Baltic St Brooklyn													
27							Do													
28							Home Park Oaks Pittsburg													
29							Box 24 Irvington Conn													
30							Do													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamilton (master), of the 22 Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

10

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Knudsen	Sofie Emilie	30	7	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Skoppum	Father Chr Knudsen Skoppum	Wy	Locust
2	Dahlbo	Johan	27	7	M	S	Teacher	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Porlom	Father, Matts Dahlbo Porlom	Wy	New York
3	Andreasson	Johan	61	7	M	S	do	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Rostango	Brother, Anders Johanson Helsingfors	Pa	Philadelphia
4	Smith	Lily	27	7	M	Housewife	do	do	British	English	England	Manchester	Mother Wm Mc Elwee 155 Hyde Road Ardwick Manchester		Wy	Brooklyn
5	~~Mc Elwee~~	~~George~~	~~33~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Secretary~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~do~~	~~London~~	Mother Wm Mc Elwee 58 Carlton Road West Kensington London	Cal	San Francisco
6	Goldie	Amy Annie Gertrude	45	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	do	Shepton Mallet	42 Maldon Rd Wallington Surrey		Wis	Boscobel
7	~~Little~~	~~Margaret~~	~~20~~	~~7~~	~~S~~	~~F~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~			Brother R Johnson	Wy	New York
8	Noble	See sheet 1 No 8 Constance May	20	7	M	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Halifax	Irwin Gate Horton in Lindsey Lincolnshire		N J	Harrard
9	Do	See sheet 1 No 9 Agatha	3	7	M	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Do	Mother Mrs L Roberts	do	do
10	Parry	Jane	20	7	M	Housewife	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Talaran	24 Hyfrydle Road Talaran		Vermont	St Paul
11	Do	Laura	5	7	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do		do	do
12	Karlsson	Anna Viktoria	25	7	S	Lady	yes	yes	Swedish	Scand	Sweden	Karlstrona	Sister Augusta Lindblad Westra Kopmann Karlstrona		Wy	Brooklyn
13	Jones	Elizabeth Jane	37	7	M	Housewife	do	do	British	Welsh	Wales	Rhosgoch	Husband Wm Jones Rhosgoch Anglesey N Wales		Ill	Chicago
14	Gentil	Andrew	24	8	M	S	Butler	do	do	Switzerland	Swiss	Scotland	Dornoch	Father Alphonse Gentil Grosier 41 B Charg le Fonds Switzerland	Pa	Pittsburg
15	Fickles	Jane	23	10	F	M	Housewife	do	do	British	English	England	Leeds	Father David Crowther 22 Hawks Grove Beckham Common Leeds	do	Pittsburg
16	Do	(Infant) Cyril Ed	—	11	M	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
17	~~Lloyd~~	~~Annie~~	~~45~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Welsh~~	~~Wales~~	~~Cardiff~~			
18	Jones	Agnes	42	7	S	Dressmaker	yes	do	British	English	England	Birmingham	Father 54 Cannon St Birmingham		Wy	Cleveland
19	Stephenson	Bjorn	21	7	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Bjorn Stephenson Stavregardi 27 Copenhagen	Mo	St Louis
20	Do	Oldgeir	29	7	M	S	Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Do	do	do
21	Borgman	Ida	32	7	M	Housewife	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Ramvas	Father K. Westergren Vestergren Ramvas		Conn	Bridgeport
22	Do	Alice	3	7	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	Do		do	do
23	Blomquist	Carl Victor Gabriel	17	7	M	S	Motorist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father & W Blomquist Kyrkogatan 25 Stockholm	My	New York
24	Lagergren	Eric Napoleon	19	7	M	S	Telegrapher	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father S. E Lagergren Apellbergsgatan 28 D Stockholm	do	do
25	Anderson	Ida	29	7	M	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Smaplunda	Father C. G Andersson Gripsholm Smaplunda		do	do
26	Nilsson	Matilda	39	7	S	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Falkenberg	Father P. Nilsson Falkenberg		do	do
27	Achtenyer	Ellen	25	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do		Father Edward Johnson Of 148 St		Conn	Middleton
28	Do	Herbert	4	7	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do		Do	do	do
29	Do	Wilhelm	2	7	M	S	Do	no	no	do	do	do		Do	do	do
30	Samuelsen	Ellen	23	7	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Paulina Samuelsen Trondatha	Ill	Chicago

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18, 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner or absconder, or public charge, or under contract or agreement to labor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	$20	yes	4 Locust	Friend Georg Hurd Locust New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Bland	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Kongsberg
2	yes	do	$25	no		Friend K. Antell 465 4th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Light	Light	do	Scar on finger Left Hand	Finland	Portsmouth
3	yes	do	$25	yes		Home 5740 Woodland Ave. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no			Light					
4	do	do	$50	no		Husband Joining Wife 184 Adelphi St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Med.	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hyde
5	~~no~~	~~Employer~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~		Business visit on Gc of Danby Hands Old Production Co London Brother Walter Goldcu	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown	Do	Scotland	Glasgow
6	no	Mother	yes	yes	2 Boscobel	Boscobel Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	Grey	Grey	Do	England	Shepton Mallet
7	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Cash~~	yes	4 Brooklyn	Aunt 197 Bartlett St Brooklyn N.Y.	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	do	Do		
8	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~$25~~	no		Husband 163 Orange St Newark New Jersey	~~no~~	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	Dark	Dark	Do	England	Bromfield
9	—					Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Do	do	Haligat
10	no	Husband	$25	no		Husband W. W. Parry South Poultney Vermont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Clear	Black	Grey	Do	Wales	Tolsarau
11		Father	—	—		Do	no	no	no	no	good	no						Do	do	do
12	yes	Self	$25	yes	5 Newyork	Friend Mrs A. Hauc 768 53d Street Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Bland	Blue		Sweden	Kodek
13	yes	Do	$30	no		Brother W Williams Jackson Bv Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Light	Hazel	Do	Wales	Bangor
14	yes	Do	$25	yes	4 Pittsburg	Arthur de Coulaz 1103 Penn St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	do	Brown	Grey	Do	Switzerland	Chang. des Rois
15	no	~~Husband~~ Brother	Col	do	do	~~Husband~~ Brother Edward Pickles 8648 Universal Pa USA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	do	do	Do	Engl.	Leeds
16	—	~~Mother~~ the father	Father	no		Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do	Do
17																				
18	no	Self	$25	no		Mother Mrs L Davies 93 Glenmore Ave Arlington Daughter Stephenson Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Do	England	Birmingham
19	yes	do	$50	no		5962 Cachos Ave St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	Fair	Blue	Do	Denmark	Copenhagen
20	yes	do	$25	yes	7 St Louis	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	Do	do	do
21	no	do	$25	yes	5 Conn	Husband Carl Borgman 113 Bell St Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	Brown	Blue	Do	Sweden	Kaunas
22	—	—	Born	yes	America	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—					Do	Bohemia	Bridgport
23	yes	do	$25	no		Aunt Miss Emma Johnson 113 South Oxford St Brooklyn Mother Miss Emma Johnson	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Light	Brown	Blue	Do	do	Kristiania
24	do	do	$25	no		Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	Do	le	Stockholm
25	do	do	$40	yes	4 Newyork	Husband Peter Larsen 825 Sumter Ave Newyork Sister Berta Larsen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	do	do	Do	do	Englunda
26	do	do	$25	do	2 do	825 Sumter Ave Newyork Husband William Achtmeyer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	Do	Sweden	Falkenberg
27	do	Husband	$25	do	5 Conn	24 Silver St Middleton Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	Do	do	Ystad
28	—	Father	—	—	—	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	—	—	—	Do	do	do
29	—	do	—	—	—	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	Do	do	do
30	do	Self	$25	yes	6 Ill	Cousin Mrs Henry Forsland 600 96th St Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	Do	do	Franklin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & L Hamilton master, of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the ss Celtic (State whether Surgeon of vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) Sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RB CRB Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18th day of , 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

11—1115

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Erickson	Edward	27		M	S	Carpenter			United States Citizen						
2	do	Anna	21		F	M	Wife			do						
3	Larsen	Carl	38		M	S	Clerk			do						
4	~~Larsen~~	~~Annie~~	~~27~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Maid~~			see sheet No 13 No 27						
5	Priestley	Maria	56		F	M	Wife			United States Citizen						
6	Graham	Robert	73		M	Widr	Salesman			do						
7	Hopkinson	Mrs W. E.	50		F	M	Wife			do						
8	King	James	63		M	M	Real Estate			do						
9	do	Margaret	60		F	M	Wife			do						
10	do	Gertrude B	24		F	S	Stenographer			do						
11	Knowlton	Hannah	37		F	M	Wife			do						
12	Mitchell	Alexander R	49		M	M	Clergyman			do						
13	do	Mabel S	23		F	S	Student			do						
14	Murphy	Margaret b	36		F	S	Domestic			do						
15	Mulvanny	Harriett	26		F	S	Clothing inspector			do						
16	Wikingstad	Knut	30		M	S	Master			do						
17	Wilcock	Richard	66		M	M	Shipbuilder			do						
18	do	Clarina	60		F	M	Wife			do						
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1121

Defective

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

71

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1							158 St Marks Ave. Brooklyn														
2							Ofc														
3							83. Lexington Ave New York														
4							X														
5							Home														
6							2817 Hoschell St, Kensington Pa.														
7							Home 45 East 19th St, Cleveland Ohio														
8							Williamsport														
9							Hom.														
10							Muskogee Okla														
11							U.S.A.														
12							Home 2248 Bush St San Francisco Cal. Fall River Mass														
13							Home 501 Washington St Greenville S.C.														
14							Letter Patent John M. Mitchell Brother 2248 Bush St San Francisco E. Charleston S.C. San Francisco Cal.														
15							Home 634 Walnut St Fall River Mass														
16							friend K. Johnson 25 Henry St Brooklyn Newyork City														
17							Home 937 S 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.														
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

left eye.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. V. Van Cleeve, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. V. Van Cleeve

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of , 190 ,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the Belle, Sailing thereon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" "Assistant Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ashle Hopper

Sworn to before me this 12 day of , 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cedric sailing from Liverpool, October, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Leighlad	Anna	38	7	F	Wid	Domestic	yes	yes	Sweden	Scan	Sweden	Stromsholm	Father — Saml Johnston Stromsholm	Ill	Alameda
2	Do	Ruth	3	7	S	Child	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Do	Paul	2	11	S	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Carlson	Anna	35	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Sister — Elin Issaackson Stockholm	Ny	New York
5	Johnson	Herman	19	7	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Father — Johan Johnson Stockholm	do	do
6	Erickson	Maria	39	7	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	USA	Orange	Husband — Carl Nilson Eastaracke	do	do
7	Jansen	Mia	34	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Mother — Vaagat Gotenburg	do	do
8	Larsen	Anna	26	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Chicago	Mother — Johanna Larsen Fagusta	Ill	Chicago
9	Gudka	Signe	24	7	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Fagusta	Father — Val Gudka Fagusta	do	do
10	Karlstrom	Elna	29	7	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	Sandsjobacke	Carsen Andersen Sandsjobacke	Ny	New York
11	Benson	Sigrid	22	7	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Orsa	Father — Reinhardt Benson Stillingso	do	do
12	Jansen	Selma	33	7	M	Do	do	do	do	do	do	Orsa	Father — Johan Samuelson Stillingso	do	do
13	Andersen	Gerhild	27	7	M	Do	do	do	do	do	USA	New York	Father — August Andersen Hammelstalla	do	Brooklyn
14	Dahl	Anna	27	7	M	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Mother — Gustafa Dahl Aberdeen	do	do
15	Carlson	Hulda	30	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Mother — Louisa Nilsson Cookoping	do	New York
16	Fredrickson	Signa	22	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Father — Val Fredrickson Falsbora	do	do
17	Anderson	Ella	31	7	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister — Elin Anderson Aptun	do	do
18	Johanson	Ellen	37	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mass	Brother — J Johanson Skallerth	do	do
19	Gustafson	Amanda	27	7	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Sister — Mrs Ida Andersen Kunsten	do	do
20	Olsen	Frank	27	M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother — Anna Olsson Kunsten	do	do
21	Carlson	Lida	27	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Chicago	Sister — Ida Johanson Gothenburg	Ill	Chicago
22	Bolin	Otto	35	M	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	New York	Bro — Jonas Bolin Gotchburg	Ny	New York
23	Johnson	Emma	60	7	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Bro — John Janoly Stockholm	—	Brooklyn
24	Do	Matilda	52	7	S	Do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	~~Do Co~~	~~Arthur~~	27	M	S	Miner	do	do	British	English	England	York	Father In Law — Castleford	Ill	Benton
26	Nelson	Sofie	26	7	M	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scan	Norway	Hangesund	do	Cal	San Francisco
27	Harland	Rakel Marie	27	7	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do (Mother in law)	Ill	Chicago
28	Hill	Kate	21	7	M	Wife	do	do	British	Scotch	USA	Conn	Wife's Sister — 71 Lea St Kidderminster	Conn	Thompsonville
29	Do	Irene Infant	10	7	S	Infant	no	no	American	USA	do	do	do	do	do
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13. No. on List.	14. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15. By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	8	Cal	Sister Mrs Axel Kroodgren 316 Pacific Ave Alhambra
SC 2	—	—	—	—	—	American born	Do
SC 3	—	—	—	—	—	do	Do
4	yes	Self	$5	do		New York	Aunt Mrs Farnham 90 Edgecombe St New York
5	do	do	$25	no			Aunt Anna Anderson 260 W 65 St New York
6	do	do	$40	yes	7	New York	Sister Emma Christeson 24 Gramercy Pk New York
7	do	do	$25	do	7	Ill	Husband Carl Jansen 709 E 78 St New York
8	do	do	$100	do	8	Ill	Brother, Gustaf Gorsen 5223 Norman Ave Chicago
9	do	Father	do	no			Brother, 6236 Morgan St Chicago
10	do	Self	$50	yes	6	New York	Aunt & Uncle Rudolph Hagberg 310 Willis Ave New York
11	do	do	$30	do	4	Ill	Brother, C Pederson 6206 52 St Brooklyn
12	do	do	$25	do	9	Ill	Brother, Emil Jansen 57 29th St Brooklyn
13	do	do	do	do	2	Ill	Brother, J Anderson 145 Junetta Ave Brooklyn
14	do	do	do	do	4	Ill	Brother, W Dahl 242 Chauncey St Brooklyn
15	do	do	do	do	7	Ill	Uncle, Mrs Mocla 116 East 53rd St N Y
16	do	do	do	do	4	Ill	Master, Aug Porter 404 Douglas St Brooklyn
17	do	do	do	do	10	Ill	Brother, Olaf Anderson 477 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn
18	do	do	do	do	2	Ill	(Friend) Sofia Anderson Do Karl Karlson (friend)
19	do	do	do	do	4	Ill	Brother, J Olsson 115 E 8th St Brooklyn
20	do	do	do	do	7	Ill	112 E 100 St New York
21	no	do	$40	do	4	Ill	Friend, Ed Marshall 116 South Park Ave Chicago
22	yes	do	$50	do	5	N Y	Friend, W Walter 324 East 8th St N Y
23	do	do	$30	do	2	do	Cousin, Adf Knutson 113 S Oxford St N Y
24	do	do	do	do	7	do	Do
25	~~do~~	~~Repin~~	~~$50~~				John James Brighton Ill (Husband Mrs Nelson)
26	yes	Self	do	$40			970 Hayes St San Francisco (Home)
27	yes	do	$30	yes	8	Chicago	92 40th Ave Chicago X
28	do	Husband	do				Thompsonville Conn
SC 29	do	American Born					
30							

19. Idiot, insane, or feeble-minded person, or person likely to become a public charge.	20. Whether a Polygamist.	21. Whether an Anarchist.	22. Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25. Height. Feet.	Inches.	26. Complexion.	27. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28. Marks of Identification.	29. Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Cal	Alhambra
no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	light	do	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Smedjebacken
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Gothenburg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Gotenburg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Jaqusta
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Stillingso
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Hammarstad
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Trosorett
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Brotjosung
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Falsbada
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Kor C
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Skallerok.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Konsten
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Alc
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Gotteborg
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Lofta
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	do
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Both	Brown	do	do	England	Yorks.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	do	do	do	Norway	Stegesund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	Egersund
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Chestnut	Blue	do	Switzerland	Jamyo
no	no	no	no	good	no							U S A	Jamestown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Hamilton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J Hamilton
~~Officer.~~
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,
at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Physician

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

71—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

71—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., ..., 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brown	Mary	26		F	S	Lady's Companion	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	New Ferry	(sister) Mrs Gartnell Newville 25 Easton Rd New Ferry Park	Ky	Louisville
2	Bateman	Harry Ed	28		M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	parents 15 Weston Broadway Hammersmith London	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Callaghan	Catherine	18		F	S	none	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	father Joseph Callaghan the Farm Kilkeel Co Down	Penn	South fork
4	Clucas	John	24		M	M	Basketmk	Yes	Yes	do		Isle of Man	Douglas	mother) Jane Clucas Bridgeburn Co	Or	Portland
5	do	Jessie Eliza	24		F	M	Draper	Yes	Yes	do		do	Lakey	(sister) Edyth Comm Lakey	do	do
6	Clarke	Mary	45		F	S	Lady's Maid	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Kent	mother) Mary Clarke 5 Bodley Road	Reading Eng	Pa Philadelph
7	Hellgren	Ester	21		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Heby	father Carl Hellgren Heby, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
8	Hopkins	Annie ~~Edward~~	28		F	S	nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Staunton	parent The Cross Taunton Eng	Cal	Fresno
9	Harrington	Annie	31		F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Pa Scotland	Pittsburg	parent Dornoch Scotland	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Jackson	Walter W	25		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Mansfield	parents Station House Cresswell nr Worksop	Cal	San Francisco
11	Longford	Arthur Walt	30		M	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Somerset	(friend) Mr J Chubb 2 Sunbury Villas Sunbury Glasgow Scotland	Mich	Parma
12	Melton	John	28		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	father Chas Melton 64 Porchest Rd Paddington London W	NY	New York
13	Sykes	George	23		M	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sedbergh	(father) John Sykes Hatfield Edge Sedbergh Yorks	Penn	Philadelphia
14	Suggett	Hannah	19		F	S	Dressmkr	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Hanwell	parent 3 Victoria Road Stowarth	Ohio	Cleveland
15	Swan	Arthur	28		M	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	London	(father) John Swan Pitcaple Stratton fields Dundee	Penn	Philadelphia
16	Turner	Thomas	18		M	S	none	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chesham	(father) Thos Turner Market Lavel Tenter	Maryland	Baltimore
17	Wilde	Freak	25		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Cleethorpes	(brother) R E Wilde 7 Ashgate Rd Chesterfield	Eng	Wellingford
18	do	Kate	28		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	Redfern	Lily	36		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Yes	Philadelph	sister Mrs Stamer 9 Carr Terr. Ramsbottom E	Penn	Philadelph
20	Millwood	Ivy	18		F	S	cashier	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	Philadelph	sister Mrs Stamper 9 Carr Terrace Ramsbottom E	Penn	Philadelph
21	Morris	James	50		M	M	Draper	Yes	Yes	do	Welsh	Penn	Scranton	sister Mrs Rice 41 Banfield Terr. Wales	Penn	Scranton
22	Griffiths	Mary	60		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	sister Sarah Sands 15 Chelsea Rd Morecambe Lancs	do	do
23	Jenkins	Mary J.	53		F	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	mother in law Mrs Mary Jenkins 8 Victoria Rd Glanbeamon Wales	Penn	do
24	Brewster	Matthew Thomas	30		M	S	farmer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	England	(Mother) Mary Brewster Skewsby Thirsk Yorks	Eng	Lancaster
25	McAlear	Sarah	35		F	S	Helper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Warren Pa	father Peter McAlear 6 Peters Terr Dunmore Rd Penzance Cornwall	NJ	Brooklyn
26	Robertshaw	Isabella	28				weaver	Yes	Yes	British	English	Penn	Philadelphia	(father) Mother Robertshaw Courtaulds Coalingwith Bedford Eng	Penn	Philadelph
27	Parsons	Annie	29				maid	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	(father) Geo Parsons The Crescent Stamford nr Leicester	do	do
28	Wilson	Florence	29	9	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Hull	Mrs Maclean 1 Charlotte Terrace Clarendon St Hull	Pa	Lower Ck
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.				Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	friend	yes	no			(friend) Mr McCleb Louisville Ky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	m	brn blue	no	England Liverpool
2	Yes	self	yes	yes	1905	Philadelphia	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brn grey	no	England St Yarmouth
3	No	uncle	Yes	no			(uncle) Jas Callaghan Smithboro Co Monaghan Ireland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fr	brn blue	do	Ireland Kilkeel
4	no	self	yes	no			friend Marshall Ward Portland Oregon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	brn blue	none	Isle of Man Douglas
5	do	do	do	do			do.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dk	dk blue	do	do Laxey
6	no	Employer	Yes	yes	1905	Penn	(friend) Mrs Riddle Glenriddle Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dk	brn brn	none	England London
7	no	self	more	yes	1902	California	cousin Mrs dy Frickland 600 96th St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	dark grey		Sweden Jonkoping
8	Yes	do	Yes	no			brother Harry Hopkins RFD No 1 box 144 Fresno Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	ak	brn blue	no	England Gloucester
9	do	employer	do	yes	1904	Pa	7103 Pennsylvania Avenue Pittsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	.	dk	dk brn	no	Scotland Dunoon
10	Yes	self	yes	no			brother D G Jackson winton Forest HHS O'Farrell St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	.	✓	✓	5	9	fair	fair brn	none	England Cresswell
11	do	do	do	yes	1904	Montana	(friend) W Rowers 3 R D Farmington Mich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	do	brn blue	do	do Bristol
12	Yes	employer	Yes	no			employer (or agent) Walter E Burns New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	brn blue	no	England London
13	Yes	self	Yes	no			friend Wm H Taddeo North East Corner 19th Walnut streets Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair blue		England York
14	Yes	do	yes	no			Uncle Jas Walsworth 6103 Bloomfield Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brn blue	no	England Flamboro
15	Yes	self	Yes	no			friend Wm H Taddeo 1919 Walnut St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	117	fair	brn grey	no	England Sheffield
16	no	father	yes	no			(friend) 25 Longcroft Rd Baltimore Md	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair blue	no	do Sheffield
17	no	self	Yes	no			father-in-law) 7 Longden 419 Ward St Wallingford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair grey	none	England Birkenhead
18	do	husband	do	do				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	do	do blue	do	do Sheffield
19	Yes	husband	Yes	yes	1904	Philadelphia	Home 112 East Tioga St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	dk	blk brn	do	England Stockton on Tees
20	Yes	husband	Yes	yes	1904	Philadelphia	Home 112 East Tioga St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	brn hazel	do	England Bury
21	No	self	yes	yes	1904	Scranton	Home 519 Hemlock Ave Dunmore Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22	no	do	do	do	do	do	friend Mrs Wm Dyson 461 Dyson St Scranton Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
23	no	do	yes	yes	1904	do	friend Mrs Wm Dyson 602 Smith Ave Dunmore Penn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
24	No	self	yes	yes	1903	Lansdale	(Uncle) Matthew Brewster Lansdale Cherokee Co Kans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brn blue	none	England Kirkymoorside
25	Yes	do	do	yes	1904	Brooklyn	sister) Mrs E Dowick 113 Farrell St Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dk	brn blue	do	Ireland Warren St.
26	Yes	do	do	yes	1904	Pa	friend Wm C Hayley Philadelphia 2600 Braddock St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dk	brn grey	do	England Shell
27	Yes	do	do	Yes	1904	Penn	(Home) 66 25 W Allen St Germantown Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	brn blue	do	do Stainton
28	No	do	$25	Yes	1904	Pa	(Husband) Wm J Wilson Turtle Creek Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	dk brn brn	do	do Anfield Plain
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is connected therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

Ashley Wright

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

76

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" *sailing from* Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
36 1	Mitchell	Ellen	33		F	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Ballyjamesduff	Mother Sarah Smith. Same as 2	NJ	Newyork
" 2	"	Lawrence	9		M	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother do	do	"
" 3	"	William	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"
11542 4	Lynn	Alpine	27		M	m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	America	St Augustine Fl		Fla	St Augustine
5	Scanlan	Elizabeth	63		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19942 6	Cooper	Mary Agnes			F	s	Child	"	"	"	American	"	Jersey city		NJ	Jersey city
" 7	Cotter	Mary			F	s	Student	"	"	"	Irish	"	"		"	"
9843 8	Murdock	Sarah	34		F	Wo	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
" 9	"	Charles	2	6	M	s	child	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
52352A	O'Neill	Patrick	44		M	m	watch maker	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Lappagh		"	"
5243 11	Clemenger	John	42		M	m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Bellmullet		Ohio	Akron
" 12	"	Mrs. Sarah C.	44		F	m	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	"	Miss Elizabeth	9		"	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 14	"	Miss Margaret	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23522 15	Foley	Patrick	35		M	s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Woodford	Husband Mrs Ellen Foley	NJ	Newark
11132 16	Sheehan	Elizabeth	43		F	m	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Murphoro		NJ	Newark
" 17	"	Elizabeth	11		"	s	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	"	Jeremiah	3		M	s	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1853 19	O'Connell	Bridget	30		F	m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"	America	Newyork		NJ	Jersey
" 20	O'Connell	John J.	34		M	m		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14239 21	Dinan	Nicholas	63		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schuyler		NJ	Schuyler
22	Dinan	Mary	60		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Lynn	Lucy	5		F	s	Child in charge of	Mother see No 4								
24	Lynn	Winifred	4		"	"	"	"								
25	Lynn	Mygnie	8		"	"	Infant	"								
16549 26	Manning	Thomas	29		M	M	Grocer	"	"	American	Irish	America	Tipperary		NJ	Tipperary
8323 27	Donovan	Lucy	28		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	Newyork
" 28	"	Joseph	4		M	s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 29	"	John	3		"	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14237 30	Kiggy	Mary	28		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shadyside		NJ	Shadyside

* Insert the word "alien" opposite the name of every alien who intends to become a citizen of the United States, and the word "citizen" opposite the name of every alien who has become a citizen, stating in column 8 whether they are "American" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" *sailing from* Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
26 1	Mitchell	Ellen	33		F	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoneduff	Mother Sarah Smith. Shanagh Ballymoneduff Co Cavan	NY	Newyork
" 2	"	Lawrence	9		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
" 3	"	William	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
11542 4	Lynam	Alphie	27	7	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	America	St Augustine Fla			Fla	St Augustine
5	Scanlan	Elizabeth	65	"	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
19942 6	Harper	Margaret	2		F	Child	"	"	"	America	"	Jersey city			NJ	Jersey city
" 7	Lettie	Mary	6		"	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	"			"	"
7843 8	Murdock	Sarah	34	7	M	Wife	Keeping House	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia
" 9	"	Charles	2	6	M	S	Child	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
52320	O'Neill	Patrick	44		M	M	Watch maker	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Lappagh		"	"
5243 11	Clemenger	John	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Baltimore		Ohio	Akron
" 12	"	Mrs Sarah E	44		F	M	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	"	Miss Elizabeth	9		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 14	"	Miss Margaret	6		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23522 15	Todd	Robert	60		M	Married	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	Woodford	Husband cannot proceed	NJ	Newark
11132 16	Sheehan	Elizabeth	43		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Manpoo		NJ	Newark
" 17	"	Elizabeth	11		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	"	Jeremiah	3		M	S	"	none	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1853 19	O'Connell	Ellen	30		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	America	Newyork		NJ	Bayonne
" 20	O'Connell	John J.	34		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14229 21	Dinan	Nicholas	63		M	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Schuylerville		NJ	Schuylerville
22	Dinan	Mary	60		F	M	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Lynn	Lucy	5		F	S	Child	in charge of Mother								
24	Lynn	Winifred	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Lynn	Marjorie	8		"	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"			
16549 26	Manning	Thomas	29		M	M	Farmer	"	"	American	North	America	Tarrytown		NY	Tarrytown
8323 27	Donovan	Lucy	28		F	M	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	New York		"	Newyork
" 28	"	Joseph	4		M	S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 29	"	John	3		"	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14237 30	Rigney	Mary	28		F	M	Housework	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Shadyside		NJ	Shadyside

*In the case of the immigration of families, and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	Self	$ over	yes	18	In Newyork	Husband Patrick Mitchell 218 west 24 Street Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
2	"	Mother	—	"	Years	American born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
3	"	"	—			American born	do		"	"	"	"	"						
4		Self	$ over	yes	1909		Home St Augustine Florida		"	"	"	"	"						
5		Self	"	yes	1909		Home do do		"	"	"	"	"						
6			$				Home 201 15th St Jersey city N.J.		"	"	"	"	"						
7		Self	$				do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
8	yes	Self	$50	yes	13	In Philadelphia	Husband Chas B. Murdock 30 South 50th St Philadelphia Pa Father	no	"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	mother	$-	"		American Born	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
10	"	Self	$ over	U. S.	Citizen		Home 24 54 Kensington ave Philadelphia Pa		"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	Self	$75	yes		In Akron American Born	Home 167 Wooster ave Akron Ohio		"	"	"	"	"						
12	"		$50	"			do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
13	"	Father	$-	"		"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	"	$-	"		"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
15	"	Self	$ over	yes	17	In Newyork	Brother Thos Tully 157 E. 29th Street Newyork		"	"	"	"	"						
16	"		$ over	"		Irish American Born	Home 44 Rehl Street Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"						
17		Mother	$	"			do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
18		"	$	"			do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
19		Self	$ over			American born	Home 12th Street Irvington New Jersey		"	"	"	"	"						
20		"	$ over	yes	1909	In Italy	do	do	"	"	"	"	"						
21	No	"	over	"		U.S. Citizen	Home Hudson Heights Bridgeton N.J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
22	"	"	$ over	"		"	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
23																			
24																			
25																			
26	No	Self	$50	yes	8	In Lynchburg	Home 42 Goldy St Lynchburg Va		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
27	Yes		$ over	"	20	In Newyork American Born	Husband Michael Kelly 308 West 57th St Newyork Father do do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
28	"	Mother	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
29	"	"	—						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						
30	No	Self	$50	yes		American Born	Home do Hudson Heights N.J.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Hamilton Chas, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. E. Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

78

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stopper, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RB CLB 1st, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner," "hired," as the case may be.)

A Stopper

Sworn to before me this 18 OCT 1902 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(3) 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" *sailing from* Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16413 1	Martin	Julia	31		F S.	maid	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeery	Father Edward Martin Drumkeery Corsill Co Cavan	Ky	Newyork
3641 2	Fitzgerald	Mary	29		F S.	cook	"	"	"	"	America	Newyork		"	Newyork
3640 3	Golden	See No 130 on Same Sheet													
16533 4	Dunne	Mary	27		F S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin	Brother James Dunne 16 Home Farm Road Dublin	Nj	Bronx
20981 5	Murphy	Cecilia	28		F S.	Lady	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyhannis	Mother Cecilia Murphy Coolaghan Ballyhannis Co Mayo	"	Newyork
" 6	Canning	Dollie	6		F S.	Child	none		"	"	"		Grandmother do	"	"
11131 7	Coyne	Celia	38		F S.	Lady Assist	yes	yes	"	"	America	Philadelphia	Brother Patrick Coyne Clogher Ballyhannis Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
" 2. 8	McLaughlin	Bessie	27		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father James McLaughlin Ballinderris Knock Co Mayo	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Sullivan	Anna	22		F S.	Maid						Newyork	Father Jeremiah Sullivan Rathmore Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
13203 10	Molloy	Katie	28		F S.	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Moate	Samuel Molloy Father Bogpark Moate	"	Troy
See Liverpool 21402 11	Thomas		18	4	F S.	Nurse	"	"	"	English	England	Chester		Md	Baltimore
12	Loughlin	Mary Margaret	19	7	F S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kerr	Mother Anny Carlin Sligo Kerr	Ohio	Cincinnati
18349 13	Reardon	Mary C.	34	9	F S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	Irish	"	Co Cork	Mother Mrs Reardon Carrigtwohill Co Cork	Ny	Worcester
23823 14	Tully	Bridget	36	7	F S.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	"	Kilmacthomas Waterford	Mother Mary Tully Waterford Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
306 15	Walsh	Anna	28		F S.	Lady	"	"	"	"	America	San Francisco	Father Lawrence Walsh Clogheen Cahir Co Tipp	Cal	San Francisco
" 16	Walsh	Nellie	15		F S.	Servite	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Clogheen	do do	"	"
19072 17	Quirk	Johanna	45		M Married	Housekeeper	"	"	"		"	Johnstown	Brother Daniel Hughes Ballyellen Johnstown Co Kilk	Ny	Newyork
" 18	Quirk	John	11		M S.	Child	"	"	"		"		do do do	"	"
18352 19	Gordon	Humphrey	25	8	M Married	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Adare	Father John Logan Adare Co Limk Wife Mallow Cork Grandchild	"	"
9628 20	Lewis	Margaret	48		F S.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn	Cousin Thos Meath Clogheen Meath	Ny	Brooklyn
10581 21	Carroll	Alice	40		F S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kerry	Thos Barnwell Cumlee Tarbert Kerry Co	"	Newyork
19425 22	Flynn	James	27		M S.	Butcher	"	"	Irish	"	"	Longford	Cousin Mrs Breslin Longford Co Longford	"	Newyork
314 23	Brogan	Sarah	32		F S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	"	"	Castlepollard	Mother Mary Lackagunn Castlepollard Co Cork	Mass	Medford
7825 24	Kelleher	Annie	16		F S.	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Father Timothy Kelleher Macroom Co Cork	Ny	Brooklyn
16549 25	Manning	Delia	28		F S.	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Loughrea	Father Thomas Manning Loughrea Co Galway	"	Long Island
8226 26	Edwards	Delia	50		M Widow	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Brother Thomas Edwards Limerick	"	New York
27	Campbell	Mary	24		F S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinasloe	Father Patrick Campbell Ballinasloe Co Galway	"	"
" 7 28	Wallace	Michael	23		M S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"		Father Henry Wallace Loughrea Co Galway	"	"
3181 29	Rugrey	James	24		M S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Moyvilltown	Father Mr Rugrey Moyvilltown Kings Co	"	"
3640 30	Golden	Phillip	39	4	M Married	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Father Denis Curraboy Newmarket Co Cork	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 18 OCT, 190 — 79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or has any practical belief in or advocacy of the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1890	Newyork	Friend Mrs F.B. Jennings 86 4th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Drumkeeran
2	"	"	$50	Yes	1909	Newyork	do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	$50	Yes			Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castlecomer
4	"	"	$50	Yes	10	Newyork	Aunt Mrs Maud Manning 166 East 114 2 Interval Record Office	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	"	"	Ballyhannis
5	"	"	$50	Yes	1908	Newyork	Cousin Mrs Dooley 324 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	"	"	$-	-	-	-	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Grey Brown		None	Ireland	Tobbell
7	"	Self	$44	Yes	11	Philadelphia	Home Cayley St	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Knock
8	"	"	$60	Yes	19	Philadelphia	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Rathmore
9	"	"	$25	Yes	4	Newyork	Home	519 West 160th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"	Moate
10	No	"	$20	Yes	18	Troy	Friend Mrs J. Cunningham 218 Ridgeland Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dark	"	"	"	Sheffield
11	No	"	$60	No			Aunt Margt Woodlawn 417 Park St. Cincinnatti. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	Vaccination	"	Ross
12	Yes	Aunt	$20	"		Newyork	Cousin Mrs Dooley 324 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		"	Cahirlow
13		Self	$50	Yes	14	Newyork	Aunt Mrs Brighton 156 East 27 Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue	Nil	"	Woodford
14	Yes	"	$50	Yes	18	Newyork	Brother M Scully 3300 Washington Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloghleen
15	"	"	$60	Yes	16	Newyork	Home Market Street San Francisco. Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
16	"	Sister	$20	No			do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"	Johnstown
17	"	Self	$15	Yes	22	Newyork	Brother 66th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	"	Mother	-	Yes	11	-	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on face	Ireland	Adare
19	"	Self	$30	Yes	4	Newyork	Aunt Mrs Gibney 104 St Brooklyn Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	None	"	
20	No	"	$	Yes	9	Brooklyn	Brother Patrick Bermuell 158 East 66 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"				Dark	Auburn		"	Ross
21	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Brother Mrs J. Horan 205 East 66 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue		"	Longford
22	"	Self	$20	Yes	4	Newyork	Sister Nellie Horan 114 Hight St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Castleisland
23	No	"	$30	Yes	5	Boston	Friend Mrs Ford 12 Magnolia Ave Medford Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Dark				Macroom
24	"	"	$60	No			Sister Katie Brooklyn Hgts	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Brown			Coachford
25	"	"	$30	Yes	9	Lexington	Home 172 Cuthbert St Lexington Ky	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey			Lyracrompane
26	Yes	"	$30	"	26	Newyork	Home 309 Cuthbert St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Blue			Ballinaslee
27	"	"	$20	"	10	"	Sister 128 St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	"	Fair	"			Coachford
28	"	"	$30	"	4	"	Friend Mrs Johnson 35 Columbus Ave Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey			Moyvore
29	"	"	$40	"	13	"	Cousin Mrs Kinsella 179 East 78 St Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Newmarket
30	"	"	$35	"	23	"	Friend Margt Ryan 993 Madison Ave Newyork	do	do	do	do	do	do								

Steerage Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Hamilton (Master) of the ..ss Welchi, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(17)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Hopper, Surgeon of the R M S Celtic, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C R Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out words "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

80

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18th day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North)	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 16th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16543 1	Lickey	Katherine	29		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father Patrick Ballymanock Bagnelleton	NY	New York
2	Domellon	Margaret	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clarenmore	Father Hall Clarenmore	NY	New York
16499 3	Cassidy	Jennie	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyboro	Father Patrick Cluhe Cottage, Ballyboro	NY	New York
4	Gunning	Euphrasia	22		F S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Dublin	Father Laurence Gunning 18 Fleet St Dublin	"	do
5	do	Mary	20		F S	do	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	do	(father) John Murray Monkstown Dunleary Co Dublin	"	do
6	Murray	Mary	27		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Mountmellick	father Joseph O'Flaherty	"	"
7	O'Flaherty	Nellie	23		F S	None	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Laughrea	Main St Laughrea Ireland	"	"
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing compliance of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *190*

81

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$42	Yes	3	City	Cousin Bridget Cummins 460 Kingsbridge Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5.	4.	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mil	Ireland	Bagnelstown
2	Yes	"	$30	"	4	"	Cousin Mrs Mallon 65 Clinton Place Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	5	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Clonmore
3	Yes	"	$30	1	Yrs	New York	Cousin Miss Eyre 57 Chestnut St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	"	"	Blue	"	"	Ballybro'
4	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1907	New York	Uncle Patrick Dennis 178. 2nd St. Jersey Newyork							5	8	dk	fair	brn			Ireland Dublin
5	Yes	father to	he				do							5	6	fr	"	blue			Ireland Dublin
6	Yes	do	do	no			friend Mr Kennedy 463 Amsterdam Ave New York							5	8	dk	brn	blue	do	do	Mountmellick
7	Yes	self	$26	no			(sister) Joan O'Flaherty 318 West 58th St. New York							5	1	dk	brn	blue	do	Ireland	Longford
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30							F.B. to Canada														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Hamilton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H Hamilton

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hoppe, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing thereto, do
(State whether Surgeon of vessel bringing aliens hereinafter named, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.B. - K.B. Act
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 OCT day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

82

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

U. S.

U. S. Citizen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. 'Celtic' sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11236 1	Connell	Mary	63		W Wd	Keeper	Yes	Yes	American	Irish	America	Somerville		Mass	Somerville
" 2	"	Alice	22		S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Columbus		"	"
" 3	Mahle	Elizabeth	31		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ohio	Columbus
7686 4	Canavan	John	35		M	Deer	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 5	"	Mary	40		W	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 6	"	Patrick	36		M	Plumber	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13208 7	Molloy	Daniel J.	16		S	Ind	"	"	"	"	"	Troy		"	Troy
10370 8	Gleary	William	24		"	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
16552 9	Leader	Dessie	30		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
" 10	"	Loretta	3		S	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 11	"	Theodore	11		M	Son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7802 12	Corrigan	Mary	38		M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 13	Corrigan	Mary	9		S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 14	Corrigan	Josie	8		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 15	Corrigan	John	7		"	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 16	Corrigan	Eugene	5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 17	Corrigan	Florence	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 18	Corrigan	Patrick	40		M	Keeper	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
	19 Burns	Sarah	40		W	Laundress	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Stockbridge on Hudson		Mass	Seattle
	20 Tully	Edward Jos	57		M	Founder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Joplin		Missouri	Joplin
	21 O'Reilly	Frank J	63		M	Builder	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Cambridge		"	
	22 Kelly	Margaret	29		W	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Baltimore		Md	Baltimore
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

21 2/11

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

83

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 18 OCT ....., 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	45 Commonwealth American Born	Home 1428 Virginia Ave Commonwealth Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2	"	"	$"	"	do	Home do 1283 do Grat	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	$"	"	"	Home St Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	$"	"	20 " North	Ave Brooklyn Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	"	"	$"	"	22 "	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	"	$"	"	20 "	Home do 319 - do St	"	"	"	"	"	"								
7	"	"	$50	"	16 Going.	Home St Grove	"	"	"	"	"	"								
8	"	"	$"	"	30 Engineer	Cedar Rapids Iowa Home Agent Atlanta	"	"	"	"	"	"								
9	"	"	$"	"	12 New York	Rose Church, Brooklyn Husband Oswald 79 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	Father	$-		American Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
11	"	"	$"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
12	"	[illegible]	"	8	8 " Citizen	Home 48 3 25 " 1st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"								
13	"	[illegible]	"		America Born	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
16	"	"	"		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
17	"	"	"		"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
18	"	[illegible]	"	8	8 " Citizen	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	Yes					(Husband) 1340 Yale Ave West Seattle Washington														
20	Yes					(Home) Joplin Missouri														
C 21		United States Cit				9 Seville St Cambridge Mass														
C 22	No	do				Home 500 Allington Ave Govanstown Baltimore														
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. J. Hamilton (Master), of the ss. Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Hamilton

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. V. Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic, Ellis Island, (State whether Surgeon of the Port or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. L. B. Rel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

81

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 10th October, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6524 1	Sweeney	Katie	30		F M	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lismore	Mother Bridget Sweeney Bank St Lismore Co Waterford	New York	Long Island
6943 2	Cullen	Catherine	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drumkeeran	Father Thomas Cullen Glenkeheny Drumkeeran Co Sligo	"	New York
6434 3	Lyuan	Katie	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Castlecomer	Father Patrick Lyuan Shelana Castlecomer	"	"
6509 4	Luim	Delia	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father John Luim Clonmore Tuam Co Galway	Maryland	Baltimore
6827 5	Minihane	Jane	19		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ecknll	Father Denis Minihane Ecknll Cork	New York	New York
6885 6	O Grady	Patrick	26		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Killaloe	Father Patrick O'Grady Killaloe	"	"
6 7	Minogue	Helena	17		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Tariff	Father Michael Minogue Creenum Tariff Kilav	"	Brooklyn
6600 8	Mullane	Julia	26		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father James Mullane Rantrick Cork	"	Yonkers
6615 9	Ward	Delia	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father James Ward Coney Island Drumcong Sligo	"	New York
6 10	Sullivan	Daniel	22		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Kilgarvan	Father Edward Sullivan Kilgarvan Kerry	"	"
7 11	Mc Carthy	James	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Michael McCarthy Aidva Kenmare Kerry	"	Brooklyn
8 12	Naughton	Annie	20		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mullingar	Mother Mary Naughton Jamestown Lanesborough Longford Mullingar	New Jersey	Hoboken
6645 13	Browne	Jesse	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birr	Mother Elizabeth Browne Newtown Longford Birr	N Y	New Rochelle
6 14	Chesham	Mary	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuam	Father John Chesham Tyaglaman Tuam Co Galway	California	San Jose
7 15	Foiman	Mary	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballymahon	Father James Foiman Knights Ballymahon Co Longford	New Jersey	Orange
9 16	Kiernan	Annie	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fallagh	Mother Mary Kiernan Fallagh Co Longford	New York	Albany
6650 17	Kee	Barbara	21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosmuck	Father Michael Kee Glengowragh Rosmuck Co Galway	Pa	Pleasantville
7 18	Healy	William	32		M "	Farmer	2.64/253.505-6/23/09		"	"	"	Ballina	Father John Welch Tyrhour Ballina Co Mayo	Conn	Stafford Hall
6662 19	Armstrong	Margaret	15		F "	Servant					Ireland	Clara	Father James Armstrong Rashowan Clara Kings Co	New York	New York
3 20	Smith	Cornelius	32		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cappoquin	Father James Smith Ballinagown Cappoquin Co Waterford	New Jersey	Montclair
7 21	Smith	Nellie	24		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		do		"
6676 22	Mulligan	Bridget	17		F "		DIED IN HOSPITAL					Clara	Father Patrick Mulligan Tyrrell Clara Co Clare	New York	New York
7 23	Buen	Jeremiah	22		M "	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Dallydehot	Father Jeremiah Buen Inchaquin Dallydehot Co Cork	"	"
24	Kelly	Nellie	18		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Ballyjamesduff	Mother Bridget Kelly Carnew Ballyjamesduff	Ireland	Galway
9 25	Cuchan	Thomas	26		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dally gar	Mother Mary Cuchan Lisquill Dally gar Co Galway	Ind	Indianapolis
6678 26	Burke	Thomas	26		" "	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Milltownmally	Father Timothy Burke Milltownmally Co Clare	New York	New York
7 27	Kilmartin	Stephen	18		" "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Aran	Father Michael Kilmartin Aran Co Roscommon	Minn	Minneapolis
6690 28	Burston	Rose	24		F "	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Lonsdale	Father Patrick Kyleboy Ballyquin Lonsdale Co Leitrim	New York	New York
6700 29	Early	Nora	17		F "	Kep Asst	"	"	"	"	"	Elphin	Father Michael Early Lepha Co Roscommon	"	"
1 30	Hannaglin	Timothy	20		M "	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Patrick Hannaglin Market St Kenmare	"	"

78

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27			28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported at public expense, or has been an inmate of an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	5 years	Long Island	Sister Mary Sweeny, Farmingdale Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Lismore
2	"	Cousin	$25	"	5 years	New York	Brother Thomas Cullen, 449 East 116th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Dunkerrin
3	"	Sister	$15	No			Sister Mary Lynch, 69 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Dark	Hazel	"	"	Castlecomer
4	"	Uncle	$25	"			Uncle Thomas O'Donnell, 1926 Union Ave. Gallagher Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Tuam
5	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mary Agnes Mc Driscoll, 171 East 89th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Schull
6	"	"	$20	"			Sister Mary O'Grady, 1 West 92nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Killaloe
7	No	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle William Corrigan, 69 Calony St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Scariff
8	Yes	Cousin	$20	"			Cousin Elizabeth Kennedy, 1481 Palisade Ave. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Kanturk
9	"	Sister	$50	"			Sister Mary Kate Grant, 301 West 39th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Sligo
10	"	"	$25	"			Sister Ellie Sullivan, East 103rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kilgowan
11	No	Brother	$25	"			Brother Patrick McCarthy, 140 Eldert St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Kenmare
12	"	Sister	$50	"			Sister [illegible], 12 Fairweather Place Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Shillelagh
13	"	"	$20	"			Sister Mary Burns, 123 Overland Place Port Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	"	"	Longford
14	"	Aunt	$25	"			Aunt Mrs. Mullaney, 1218 Orchard St. San Jose Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Tuam
15	No	Self	$25	Yes	3 years	East Orange N.J.	Cousin Mrs. E. E. Morrilla, 33 Washington St. East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymahon
16	"	Sister	$20	"			Sister Nellie, 41 Lancaster St. Albany N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown Dark	Grey	"	"	Ballagh
17	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1 year	Scranton Pa.	Sister Mary Tie, 128 Monroe Ave. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	"	Galway
18	No	"	$20	No			Sister Annie [illegible], 35 Washington St. Small Catskill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Cork
19	Yes	Aunt	$10	"			Aunt Maria Armstrong, 3 Inglewood Ave. [illegible] York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Clara
20	No	Brother	$10	"			Brother John Smith, 12 Orange Road Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	"	Caperquin
21	"	"	$10	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
22	Yes	Sister	$20	"			Sister Mrs. O'Donnell, 503 West 135th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Aura
23	"	"	$10	"			Sister Catherine Lee, 203 East 98th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Ballydehob
24	Yes	"	$5	"			Sister Annie Keally, 74 Taylor Place [illegible]	Detained	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballymacoda
25	Yes	"	$25	"			Sister Anna Lynch, 354 Talcott St. Indianapolis Ind.	Detained	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballygar
26	"	"	$20	Yes	2 months		Sister Lucy Burke, 422 East 134th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Milltownmalby
27	"	"	$5	"			Sister Miss R. Stedmaster, 1731 Sheridan Ave. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Oran
28	"	"	$50	Yes	5 years	New York	Sister Mary [illegible], 157 West 62nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Inniskeen
29	"	Brother	$20	"			Brother Michael Conley, 536 [illegible] Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Clifden
30	"	Sister	$10	"			Sister Maggie Brannigan, 117 West 111th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kinvara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. E. S. Humbelton, Master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien Dg Did not sail

N E S Humbelton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 19 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the Celtic Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sweas that I have had 2 yrs years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley H Hopper

Sworn to before me this 18[illegible] day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
6702	Mc Carthy, Ellen	21		S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck	Father Michl Aughadowny,	Ballinamuck	Ny	New York
2	Monahan	Jane	14		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratoora	Father Thomas	"	"	"
17558 3	Henderson Mrs.	Mary Ann	22		W		"	"	"	"	Bangor	Drumlish.	Co Longford	"	"
66/54	Killion	Agnes	22		S		"	"	"	"	Moyle	Father Patrick	Tintermore	Pa	Binghampton
6/14/5	Fulton	Beatrice	19		"		"	"	"	"	Killian Kilbay	Father Patrick	Galway.	"	Poughkeepsie
6/6	Gorman	Margaret	24		"		"	"	"	"	Carrick on Suir	Mrs Joseph Carrickbeg	Carrick on Suir	"	New York
6/24	Mc Dermott	John	20		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Ahascragh	Father John	Ahascragh	"	"
5 8	Mc Cally	Mary Ann	38		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	Coole	Father Patrick	Coolcarnagh	"	Brooklyn
6/32 9	Curtin	Denis	21		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	Knocknagoshel	Father Daniel	Knocknagoshel	"	"
1378 10	Walsh	Margaret	16		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	Newmarket	Mother Mrs Mc Carthy	Newmarket	"	"
66/48 11	Hughes	Celia	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbride	Father Martin	Ballycastle	Pa	Pittsburg
2137 12	Mc Donnell	Katie	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Patrick	Ballycastle	"	"
17738 13	Franks	Kate	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Thomas	Ballymacormick	Pa	Pittsburg
28356 14	Coughlan	Nellie	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilcorney	Father John	Co Cork	Pa	Pittsburg
" 15	"	Nora	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
4/18 16	Grady	Thomas	24	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Longford	Father Thomas	Ballymacormick	Ny	New York
17758 17	Mc Collins	Maggie	18	F	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	Carrigallen	Father Thomas	Carrigallen	"	Brooklyn
17941 18	Rogers	John	40	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father Denis	Cork	Mass	Boston
17945 19	Cain	Richard	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sligo	Father Patrick	Sligo	Ny	New York
31/5 20	Mc Donagh	Patrick	30		"		"	"	"	"	Galway	Father Patrick	Co Galway	N.J.	Jersey City
21	Travers	Agnes	14		"		"	"	"	"	Johnstown	Father John	Kattaw	Md	Maryland
22	"	Francis Sis	15		"		"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
17944 23	Mc Carthy	Patrick	30	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cahir	Father Patrick	Ballycarkin Cahir	Ny	Lansburg
17945 24	Harmon	Stephen	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rathdrum	Father William	Harmon Rathdrum Parish	Ny	Jersey City
25	O Connor	Jeremiah	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Father Denis	Macroom Co Cork	"	"
" 26	Lucey	John	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Timothy (Schools)	Lucey Macroom Co Cork	"	"
" 27	Donohue	Daniel	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Daniel	Horgmeny - Kilcorney Parish	"	"
6579 28	Connor	Mary J	18	F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Killarney	Mother	Hugh Place Killarney Co Kerry	Mass	Worcester
17946 29	Healy	Ann	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigaline	Father James	Healy Carrigaline Co Cork	Ny	Jersey City
" 30	O Connell	Mary	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Macroom	Father Jeremiah	Lucey Macroom Co Cork	"	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6702 1	Mc Carthy	Ellen	21		S.	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinamuck	Father Michl Aughadown,	Ballinamuck	Ivy New York
2	Minihane	Jane	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ratowca	"	"	"
17558 3	Henderson	Mary Ann	22		W							Dangor	Father Thomas Drumlish.	Co Longford	"
66/54 4	Killion	Agnes	22		S							Moate	Father Patrick Moate	Westmeath	"
6/14 5	Leeton	Beatrice	19		"							Milltown Malbay	Father Patrick Milltown Malbay.	Co Clare	Ivy Binghampton
6/8 6	Gorman	Margaret X	24		"							Carrick on Suir	Mother Bridget Carrick on Suir	Co Tipperary	" Poughkeepsie
6/2 7	Mc Dermott	John	20		M	Farmer						Ahascragh	Father John Mc Dermott Ballinagare Ahascragh	Co Galway	Ivy New York
8	Mc Kally	Mary Ann	38		W	Servt						Coole	Father Patrick Coolnamuck Coole	Cork	" "
6/32 9	Curtin	Denis	21		M	Labr						Knocknagohyl	Father Daniel Knocknagohyl	"	" Brooklyn
13798 10	Walsh	Margaret	16		S	Servt						Newmarket	Mother Mrs M Walsh Newmarket	"	" "
66481 11	Hughes	Celia	25		"							Kilbride	Father Patrick Kilbride Ballycastle	Co Mayo	Pa Pittsburg
12	Mc Donnell	Katie	28		"								Brother Patrick McDonnell Kilbride Ballycastle	"	" "
17938 13	Franks	Kate	19		"							Longford	Father Thomas Longford	Co Longford	Ivy New York
28356 14	Coughlan	Nellie	28		"							Kildorrery	Father John McCarthy Kildorrery	Co Cork	Pa Pittsburg
15	"	Lena	32		"								do do		" "
4/18 16	Brady	Thomas	24		M	Laborer						Longford	Brother James Drumlish Longford	Co Longford	Ivy New York
17938 17	McCollins	Maggie	18		S	Servt						Carrigallen	Father Thomas McCollins Carrigallen	Co Leitrim	" Brooklyn
17941 18	Rogers	John	40		M	Laborer							Brother Thomas Rogers Ballyhaise	Co Cavan	Conn Ansonia
17945 19	Lane	Richard	30		S	"							Brother Johanna Lane Ballyhaise	Co Cavan	Ivy New York
31/5 20	Mc Donagh	Patrick	30		"							Spiddal	Father Patrick Spiddal	Co Galway	N.S. Stellarton
21	Travers	Agnes	14		"							Johnstown	Father Patrick Johnstown	Co Kildare	Col Maryland
22	"	Francis	15		"								do do		" "
17944 23	Mc Carthy	Patrick	20		M	Laborer						Cahir	Father Patrick Ballycarron Cahir	Co Tipperary	Ivy Scranton
17945 24	Harmon	Stephen	20		"							Milltown	Father William Tremoge Milltown Kilcormac	Co Offaly	Ivy Jersey City
25	O Connor	Jeremiah	24		"							Macroom	Father Cornelius O'Connor Castle Macroom	Co Cork	" "
26	Lucey	John	25		"								Brother Timothy Lucey Castle (Schuler) Macroom	Co Cork	" "
27	Donohue	Daniel	24		"								Father Daniel Donohue Moneymore Kilcorney	Co Clare	" "
6579 28	Connor	Mary J	18		F	Servant						Killarney	Mother Mary Connor Church Place Killarney	Co Kerry	Mass Worcester
17946 29	Healy	Denis	23		M	"						Carrigaline	Father James Healy Carrigaline	Co Cork	Ivy Jersey City
30	O'Connell	Mary	25		"	"						Macroom	Father Jeremiah O'Connell Castle Macroom	Co Cork	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of NEW 18 OCT, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	$30	No			Brother Philip 1574 East 50th St. New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark / Dark / Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballinamuck
2	"	Sister	$35	"			Sister Katie 1570 East 89th St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair / Fair / Brown	"	"	Drumlish
3	"		$	"			Sister Katie 91st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" / Brown	"	"	Mostrim
4	No	Self	$20	No	4	Ireland	Brother James 21 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / Dark / Blue	"	"	Milltown Malbay
5	No	Brother	$10	No	4½		Brother Patrick 73 Robinson St. Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	" / " / "	"	"	Carrick on Suir
6	No	Uncle	$5	Yes	5	New York	Uncle Daniel [illegible] Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark / " / "	"	"	Abercagh
7	Yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Mary [illegible] Binghampton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / Grey / "	"	"	Cootehall
8	"	"	$35	"			Sister Mary [illegible] Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair / Fair / Blue	"	"	Castleisland
9	No	"	$1	"			[illegible] Ave. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible] / " / "	"	"	Newmarket Kilbride
10	"	"	$1	"			Sister Mary [illegible] 300 East 141st St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair / Fair / Grey	"	"	
11	"	"	$1	"			Sister Mary [illegible] 103 Lynch Ave. Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" / Brown / Blue	"	"	Longford
12	"	Self	$	No	5	Philadelphia	Sister [illegible] 313 South 4th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" / Dark / Dark	"	"	Kildorney
13	Yes	"	$20	No			Cousin Jno. Reilly [illegible] Lancaster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark / " / Blue	"	"	
14	No	"	$1	Yes	10	Pittsburg	[illegible] Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" / Dark / "	"	"	Longford
15	"	"	"	"	11	"	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair / Dark / Brown	"	"	Cumsallagh
16	Yes	Sister	$20	No			Sister Ann Lake 240 and 24 [illegible] New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark / Dark / Brown	"	"	Tullamoy
17	"	Brother	$5	"			Sister Kate McCann 76 Henry St. Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair / Dark / Blue	"	"	Kilgarvan
18	"	"	$	"			Cousin Denis Sullivan [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair / Dark / Grey	"	"	Ard Rathrea
19	"	"	$	"			3902 8th Ave. Brooklyn Cousin Patrick Kelly	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" / Fair / Blue	"	"	
20	No	Self	$	"	1909	Providence	Maple Patrick Kelly [illegible] Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark / Brown / Brown	"	"	Dunlo
21	Yes	Sister	$100	No			Sister Mary Cleary [illegible] Maryland Newport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair / Fair / Grey	"	"	Dunlo
22	"	"	$	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" / Dark / Brown	"	"	Aherlow
23	No	Self	$20	No			Sister Mary Woolnough 200 Hennepin Ave. Cultus Neg. Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair / Dark / Brown	"	"	Dunlo
24	"	"	$2	No	9	Jersey City	Friend Edward Cleary 638 Grove St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark / " / Blue	"	"	Aherlow
25	"	"	$20	"	1906	Jersey City	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair / " / "	"	"	do
26	"	"	$25	No			Friend Stephen Hannon 638 Grove St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair / Fair / "	"	"	do
27	"	"	$25	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark / Dark / Brown	"	"	Rathlacy
28	Yes	Cousin	$10	"			Cousin John O'Donohue 156 Tenth St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair / Dark / "	"	"	Lenadoon
29	No	Self	$25	"			Friend Stephen Hannon 638 Grove St. Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair / " / Blue	"	"	Inishcrone
30	"	"	$25	"			do do	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. S. Hamblin Master, of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 2. Did not sail

G. Hamblin
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at NEW YORK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] (State whether employed by owners, lessees, or otherwise), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopkins

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

88

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brereton	Thomas		23		M. M.	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane	Father George Ballingarry Shanowbey	New York	
2	"	Annie		23		F. "	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
3	"	Mary	Ellen	19		" S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
10 75 4	Shea	Patrick		28		M. S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Glenflesh agun Adrig	"	"
2800 5	Sullivan	Daniel		22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glengarriff	Father Daniel Glengarriff Co Cork	Arizona	Jerome
3748 6	Coughlan	Marie		30		F. "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydehob	Father Denis Ballydehob Co Cork	Ill	Chicago
" 7	"	Margaret		30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Ballydehob	Ny	New York
3750 8	Minihane	Margaret		30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Denis Ballydehob	Ill	Chicago
" 9	"	Ellen		20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
4369 10	Grant	Ellen		33		M. W.	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	Brother Edward Ardfield Clonakilty	Ny	Staten Island
11		Mary	M.	2		F. S.	Child	with	Mother	as above				do do	"	"
12	Flynn	Margaret		28		" "	Waitress	Yes	Yes	British	Irish			Father do do	"	"
4609 13	Murphy	Beatrice		23		" "	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Father Michael Ballytrasna Whitechurch Co Cork	"	Bronx
" 14	Donoghue	Kathleen		16		" "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Edward Ballinadee Co Cork	"	"
4619 15	Regan	John		21		M. "	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Cornelius Cork	Texas	Galveston
4635 16	O'Mahony	Edward		21		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Ellen Cork	Mass	Gayhead
5310 17	Scott	Jerry		25		" "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Castletar	Sister Mary Castletar	Ny	Brooklyn
5465 18	Hester	Bridget		24		F. "	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Tubber	Father Patrick Tubber Co Clare	"	"
6034 19	McEnery	Margaret		28		" "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ardagh	Father Edward Ardagh Limerick	"	New York
" 20	"	Mary		11		" "	Child	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Mother do	"	"
" 21	Keyes	Catherine		20		" "	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballybrophy	Mother Mary Ballybrophy Queen Co	"	"
" 22	Fitzgibbon	Mary		35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Knockadoon	Father Cornelius Knockadoon Limerick	"	"
6255 23	Murphy	Agnes		18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Carrigallen	Father Cornelius Carrigallen Co Leitrim	"	"
6284 24	Fuley	Lizzie		20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmore	Father Patrick Clonmore Carlow Co	"	"
6465 25	Lavin	Mary		30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiltimagh	Father Bernard Kiltimagh Co Mayo	N.J.	Jobsken
6848 26	Jackell	Lizzie		20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Longh	Father Patrick Longh Kilkenny	Ny	New York
4139 27	Dickey	Patrick		28		M. Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portnoe	Mother Mrs Dickey Portnoe Roscommon	"	Brookly
4156 28	Fogarty	Timothy		25		" S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Cloonacleven	Father Michael Cloon Co Galway Cloonacleven	"	New York
4334 29	Costigan	Margaret		8		F. "	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Roscrea	Grandfather Roscrea Tipperary	N.J.	Newark
4428 30	Devine	Annie		24		" "	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Inishpark	Father Bridget Inishpark Roscommon	"	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown October 10th, 1909

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brereton	Thomas	23		M.	M.	Moulder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Borrisokane	Father George Kelly Nenagh Tipperary	New York	
2	"	Annie	23		F.	"	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
3	"	Mary Ellen	19		F.	S.	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do Daniel do	"	"
10 4 5	Shea	Patrick	28		M.	S.	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kenmare	Father Dan Glenbeagan, Adrie	"	"
2800 5	Sullivan	Daniel	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glengarriff	Father Daniel Glengarriff Co Cork	Arizona	Jerome
3 4 86	Coughlan	Marie	30		F.	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Ballydehob	Father Daniel Cahermoriarty Ballydehob	Ill	Chicago
" 7	"	Margaret	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Margaret Dynamore Ballydehob	Ny	New York
3 4 50 8	Minihane	Margaret	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mick Ballydehob	Ill	Chicago
" 9	"	Ellen	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do do	"	"
4 3 6 9 10	Grant	Ellen	33		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	Brother Ardfield Clonakilty	Ny	Staten Island
11				2	F.	S.	Infant	with	Mother	as above				do do	"	"
7 8 0 12	Flynn	Margaret	28		"	"	Nurse	Yes	Yes	British	Irish			Father do Mrs Cork	"	Boston
4 6 0 9 13	Murphy	Delaney	23		"	"	Maid	"	"	"	"		Cork	Father Mich Ballytoomey Whitechurch Cork	"	"
" 14	Donoghue	Kathleen	16		"	"	Girl	"	"	"	"			Father Edward Carrigtwohill Cork	"	"
4 6 1 9 15	Regan	John	21		M.	S.	Labr	"	"	"	"			Father Jeremiah Cork	Texas	Galveston
4 6 3 5 16	O'Mahony	Edward	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mother Mrs Cork	Mass	Cambridgeport
53 10 17	Scott	Jerry	25		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"		Castlebar	Mother Mrs Castlebar	Ny	Brooklyn
5 4 6 5 18	Hester	Bridget	24		F.	"	Cook	"	"	"	"		Tubber	Father Patrick Tubber	"	"
6 0 3 4 19	Mc Enery	Margaret	28		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"		Ardagh	Father Thomas Glenstal Ardagh Limerick	"	New York
" 20	"	Mary	11		"	"	Girl	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Grandmother do do	"	"
" 21	Keyes	Catherine	20		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballybrophy	Mother Mary Ballybrophy Queen Co	"	"
" 22	Fitzgibbon	Mary	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Knockadoo	Father Mich Knockadoo Limerick	"	"
6 2 5 5 23	Murphy	Agnes	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Carrigallen	Father Cornelius Carrigallen	"	"
6 2 8 4 24	Fahey	Lizzie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Clogmore	Uncle James Clogmore Longford	"	"
6 4 6 5 25	Raven	Mary	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Kiltimagh	Mother Bridget Kiltimagh Co Kiltimagh	N.J.	Hoboken
6 8 4 8 26	Hackett	Lizzie	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Longh	Father Mich Longh Tipperary	Ny	New York
4 1 3 9 27	Hickey	Patrick	28		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Portroe	Mother Mrs Hickey Portroe	"	Brooklyn
4 1 5 6 28	Fogarty	Timothy	25		"	S.	Labr	"	"	"	"		Cahereinoon	Father Mich Cahereinoon Cahereinoon	"	New York
4 7 3 4 29	Costigan	Margaret	8		F.	"	Child	"	"	"	"		Rooreea	Grandfather Rooreea Rooreea	N.J.	Newark
4 4 2 8 30	Devine	Annie	24		"	"	Servt	"	"	"	"		Inishfark	Mother Bridget Inishfark Katra, Inishfark	"	New York

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW , *190* 89

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "prison," "almshouse," or "charity," as the case may be.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50			Sister Julia 15 West 62 St.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Brown Blue	Nil	Ireland	Bonnisokane
2	"	"	"			Sister in Law do		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Brown	"	"	Inenagh
3	"	"	$50			Brother do	Merchant do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Fair Blue	"	"	Bonnisokane
4	"	"	$25	Yes	New York	Brother	Grocer 51 Ft. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brown Dark Grey	"	"	Kenmare
5	Yes	"	$100	No		Brother	Patrick Grocer Arizona	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	Glengariff
6	No	"	$50	Yes	Chicago	Sister	Mrs. M. Loughlin 100 Stenson St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Blue	"	"	Ballydehob
7	"	"	$60	No		Sister	Margt. 170	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair " "	"	"	"
8	"	"	$25	Yes	New York	Aunt	Bridget St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Fair "	"	"	"
9	"	"	$50	No	Chicago	Brother	Wm. 918 Ward St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
10	"	"	$100	Yes	New York	Husband	Joseph 390 Tompkinsville Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Clonakilty
11	"		$50			Father	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
12	"	Self	$100	Yes	New York	Brother	Law 183 Fairmount Place Bronx City	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Brown Brown	"	"	Clonakilty
13	"	"	$	4	69	"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	"	"	Ballythomas
14	"	"	$4	No		[illegible]	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " Blue	"	"	
15	"	"	$25			Brother	Joseph Grocer 3693 Market St. Galveston	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" " "	"	"	St Anns, Cork
16	No	"	$			[illegible]	[illegible] 96 Hampshire St. Cambridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair " Brown	"	"	Courtmacsherry
17	"	"	$15			Father	Thomas Grocer 400 Kelly St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Fair Blue	"	"	Castletar
18	"	"	$50			Cousin	Michl Hairdresser 1231 Lexington Ave Flatbush City	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Auburn "	"	"	Clara
19	"	"	$	Yes	New York	Brother	Thomas 213 West 8th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " Brown	"	"	Ardeagh
20	"	Father	$	No		Father	do do	"	"	"	"	"						
21	"	Self	$50			Father	Thomas 132	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Fair Blue	"	"	Ballybrophy
22	"	"	$20	"		Brother	Edward 44	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Sandy "	"	"	Knockadoory
23	"	"	$25	No		Brother	Michael 236 East 12th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Brown "	"	"	Rathcoven
24	"	"	$30	Yes	New York	Cousin	Michl 311 East 84th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Dark "	"	Argyleshire	Newyork
25	No	"	$25	"	Newyorkcity	Friend	Thomas 314 2nd Ave Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" Brown "	"	Ireland	Killimagh
26	Yes	"	$10	No		Aunt	Mary 505 East 133rd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark " Grey	"	"	Inenagh
27	"	"	$60	"		Aunt	Mary Gowanus 2443 Court 4th St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair " Blue	"	"	"
28	"	"	$25	"		Brother	Daniel 161 Berwick St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Fair "	"	"	Castletown
29	"	Father	$5	"		Father	Denis 134 Thompson St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	3	8	Dark Brown Brown	"	England	Pendleton
30	"	Self	$15	Yes	1904 Newyork	Sister	Mrs. P. Kelly 190 East 75th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Fair Fair Blue	"	Ireland	Stranorlar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. C. Hamblelton Jr., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ella, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 23 Did not sail

H. C. Hamblelton

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speel a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper Surgeon of the Ellis Island, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RB CLB Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(6) 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown 10th October, 1909

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
7755	1	Hourihan	Marie	23		M S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bantry	Mother Mary Hourihan Bantry Co Cork	Oregon	Jerome
7855	2	McCarthy	Kate	32		M M	Stenographer			U. S. Citizen		Boston	New York	Father Dan McCarthy 1 Lexington Ave	New York	New York
"	3	McCarthy	Stephen	4		M S	Child	No	No	U. S. Citizen		"	"	Grandfather do do	"	"
7855	4	McCarthy	Mary	35		M W	Servant	Yes	Yes	British		"	"	Father do do	"	"
7963	5	Lunan	Peter	25		" "	"	"	"	"		Ireland	Banaghir	Father John Lunan South Harbour Banaghir Kings Co	"	"
"	4	6	Moran	Patrick	24		M S	Laborer						Father James do do	"	"
P-14098	8-5338	Phila														
8127	7	5/21/37	Kiernan	Anna D	24		M S	Servant				Aughnacliff		Father Peter Kiernan	Pa	Philadelphia
"	9	8	McGuire	Ellis	20		" "	"				"		Father Thomas McGuire Aughnacliff	NY	Long Island
8130	9		Martin	Philip	26		M S	Laborer						Father Philip Martin	NY	Long Island
"	1	10	Brady	Thomas	20		M S	Servant				Ballinamuck		Mother Mrs Brady Ballinamuck Longford	Pa	Philadelphia
8249		11	Mullins	Catherine	35		M W	Waitress						Edenmore Ballinamuck Longford	NY	Long Island
6296	12		Mullarkey	Alice	22		F S	Servant				America	Hoboken NJ	Brother Michael Mullarkey	NJ	Hoboken
8546	13		Keane	Julia	25		" "	"				Ireland	Aclare	Mountain Aclare Co Sligo	Ills	Chicago
"	7	14	Hurd	Katie	24		" "	"				"	Tuam	Father Martin Keane Tuam Co Galway	NY	New York
8642		15	Dempsey	Bedelia	28		" "	"				"	"	Father Patrick Hurd Tuam Co Galway	NJ	Elizabeth
8728	16		O'Donnell	Katherine	25		" "	"				"	"	Brother Tuam Co Galway	NJ	Elizabeth
8789	17		Owens	Martin	24		M S	Engine Driver				"	Leonard	Mother Catherine Dooney	Ca	New Haven
8790	18		Early	Nora	24		F S	Servant				"	Elphin	Father John O'Donnell	NJ	Newark
9304	19		Connolly	Katie	22		" "	"				"	Ava	Cousin Ava Co Cavan	NY	New York
9510	20		Donohoe	Ellen	30		" "	"				"	Tallyconnor	Father John Owens Tallyconnor Co Galway	"	"
"	21		Leary	Mary	25		" "	"				"	Galway	Father Michael Clancy Bridge Galway	Mass	Boston
9508	22		Ryder	Patrick	25		M S	Laborer				"	"	Father Michael Clancy Bridge Galway	"	"
9545	23		Finucane	Margaret	40		F M	Servant	No	No		"	Clarenbridge	Brother Michael Clancy Co Galway	NJ	Boston
9593	24		Downes	Mary	33		F S	"	Yes	Yes		"	Tarbert	Brother Patrick Costin Tarbert Co Kerry	NY	New York
9627	25		Reilly	Bridget	48		" W	"	"	"		America	Syracuse NY	Mother Mrs Downes Gilfoynally Ellen	"	Syracuse
"	26		Kenny	Mary	24		" S	Dressmaker	"	"		"	Newark NJ	Brother John Reilly Mountnugent Co Meath	NJ	Newark
7763	27		Treacy	Margaret	20		" "	Servant	"	"		Ireland	Mountnugent	Father Patrick Kenny Mountnugent Co Meath	"	"
				See Ellis Island Manifest No 18								"	Rathdowney	Mother Mrs Kyle Rathdowney Co Queens	NY	Palmyra
9892	28	†	Joyce	Joseph	38		M M	Clerk	"	"		America	Ireland	Father Michael Treacy Rathdowney Co Queens	Ohio	Cleveland
"	3	29	Furman	James	21		" S	Laborer	"	"		Ireland	Ballinrobe	Uncle Andrew Meadby Glenkeny Ballinrobe	NY	New York
"	4	30	Walsh	John	22		" "	"	"	"		"	"	Father Patrick Walsh Knockcroo Ballinrobe	NJ	Jersey City

Albert Forste, Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 18 Oct ., 190

91

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	7 yrs	Jersey	Sister Mrs Michael Shea
2	"	"	$25	"	20 yrs	New York	Box 186 Degraw Arizona
3	"	Mother	8	"		Jamaica	Husband Michael McCarthy
4	"	Self	$25	"	24 yrs	Dom	447 East 136 St New York
5	"	"	$15	No			Father do
6	"	"	$15	"			Brother do
7	"	"	$30	Yes	6 yrs	Phila	Brother Mr Val Lunney
8	"	"	$20	"	3 yrs	Long Island	475 Amsterdam Ave New York
9	"	"	$20	Yes	6 yrs	Phila	Cousin Mr Neal
10	"	"	$20	No			Brother do Kiernan
11	"	"	$50	Yes	4 yrs	Hoboken	1602 Tasmany Ave Philadelphia
12	"	"	$15	No			Cousin Mr Neal
13	"	"	$20	"			65 West 42d St Long Island NY
14	"	"	$15				Brother Patrick Nolan
15	"	"	$10	Yes	8 yrs	New Haven	2431 Lloyd 156 St New York
16	"	"	$20	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Sister Sarah Nolan
17	"	"	$15	No			Brother Thomas Nolan
18	"	Self	$15				900 Yellow Ave Hoboken NJ
19	"	"	$25	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Sister Mrs J F Lovejoy
20	"	"	$20	"	10 yrs	Boston	5743 Robey St Chicago Ill
21	"	"	$20	No			Sister Mrs Rose Keon
22	No	"	$20	No			626 W 135 St New York
23	Yes	"	$30	Yes	4 yrs	Buffalo NY	Sister Sarah Nolan
24	"	"	$20	"	10 yrs	Syracuse	176 Lafayette Ave Elizabeth NJ
25	"	"	$20	"	4 yrs	Newark	Uncle Henry Hale
26	"	"	$10	No			180 East 116 St New Haven Conn
27	No	"	$20	"			Brother James 538 West 38 St New York
28	Yes	"	$25	Yes	6 yrs	Cleveland	Cousin Bernard Coleman
29	"	"	$25	No			114 East 87 St New York
30	No	"	$25				Cousin Thomas Lynch
							220 West 15 St New York
							Aunt 239 East 15 St New York
							Sister Mrs Joseph Leonard
							1202 Beacon St Brookline Mass
							do do
							Sister Hannah Gately
							Marlborough St Boston
							Cousin Miss Mary Lloyd
							641 East 179 St New York
							Sister Mrs Joseph Gately
							4442 Sycamore St Syracuse NY
							Sister Mrs Lovejoy
							193 South 10th St Newark NJ
							Aunt Bridget Reilly
							42 Mary Ann Place
							Aunt Mary White Long Island New York
							Sister Mrs Lovejoy
							2542 East 56th St Cleveland
							Uncle Patrick Reilly
							160 Amsterdam Ave New York
							Brother Patrick Walsh
							896 East 5th Jersey City NJ

No. on List.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with a charitable institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Bantry
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Dromod
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	America	Ballyshannon
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Dromod
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Banagher
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Brown	"	"	do
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Ava
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Aughnacliff
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Ballinamuck
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	"	"	"	Aclare
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	Juam
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	do
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Jamaica
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Aughnacliff
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Elphin
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	do
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dark	Black	"	"	"	Ballyjamesduff
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Med.	Brown	Brown	"	"	Galway
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Claremorris
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Black	Brown	"	"	Tarbert
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	Milltownmalby
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Brown	"	"	Aldcastle
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Rathdowney
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Ballinrobe
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Stanbeltin Master of the Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 11 and 18 Did not sail

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 2 1/2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B & B Dist., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

92

18

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Queenstown, 10th October, 1909

1		NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
9895	1	Meeneghan	John	23		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father Patrick Meeneghan Knockglass Ballinrobe Co Mayo	N.J.	Jersey City
" 7	2	Murphy	Margaret	30		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Father James Murphy Ballinamona Ballinrobe Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
" 8	3	Keane	Delia	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Kilconor	Father Patrick Keane Tullinrue Kilconor Co Mayo		
9	4	Farley	Mary	19		"	3-9052							Father Patrick Farley Tullinrue Kilconor Co Mayo		
9900	5	Sheridan					3-9052						Ballinrobe	Father John Sheridan Cregboy Ballinrobe Co Mayo		
10006	6	Fitzgerald	Edward	60		Widr	Farmer	"	"	"	"		Leghcon	Brother Thomas Fitzgerald Srahmanuskey Leghcon Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	"
"	7	Fitzgerald	David	25		M "	"									
10131	8	Lahive	Delia	22		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	Union Hill N.J.	Father John Lahive Cregboy Cottage Tullinrue Co Mayo	N.J.	Union Hill
10322	9	Benson	George	18		M "	Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Rooskey	Mother Mrs Benson Rooskey Co Mayo	Ills	Chicago
"	10	Benson	Dominick	19		" "	Fireman	"	"	"	"			Brother Bridget Keane Rooskey Co Mayo		
10721	11	Langan	Nora	30		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	Brooklyn N.Y.	Father John Langan Cregboy Ballinrobe Co Mayo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
" 8	12	Moore	Patrick	21		M "	Saloon	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father Patrick Duffy Robbin Co Meath	"	New York
" 192	13	Duffy	Bridget	33		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Father Francis Cregan Damin Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	Staten Island
12708	14	Cregan	Francis	19		M "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lisnamuck	Father Thomas Cregan Lisnamuck Ballinrobe Co Mayo	"	Brooklyn
13176	15	McMartin	Ellen Catherine	21		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Edinburgh	Father Mr Seymour Steward Cockburn Hotel Kelso Scotland	"	New York
13074	16	Moore	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17287	17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17937	18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Baily [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20837	19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20442	21	Flanagan	Mary	18		F "	Student	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Charles Town	Mother Mary Flanagan Bohermore Charles Town Co Westmeath		Brooklyn
23277	22	Knight	Bridget Gertrude	20		" "	Steward	"	"	"	"		Westport		Ills	Chicago
"	23	Scollaghan	Mary Elizabeth													
"	24	Kane	Nora	20		F "	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Westport		Ills	
27346	25	Campbell	Mary	27		"	Steward	"	"				Ballinrobe			
27647	26	[illegible]	Michael	22		M "	Saloon	"	"	"	"		Ballinrobe	Father Michael Walsh Eaglinrue Hill Ballinrobe Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
27917	27	Lavin	Margaret	18		F "	Steward	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Drumahair	Mother Mary Lavin Drumahair Co Leitrim	"	"
"	28	Kelly	Celia	16		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Catherine Kelly Drumahair Co Leitrim	"	"
"	29	Kelly	Nora	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
	30	Spencer	Bridget	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Durrow	Brother Michael Durrow Queens Co	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YO..... , 190 93

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, or labor of any kind, to be performed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$5	No		Patrick Walsh 396 Lenox St Jersey City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
2	Yes	"	$35	Yes	16 years	New York 101 East 103 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Blue	"	"	do
3	"	"	$25	No		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue			
4	"	"	$25	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Light	"			
5	"	"	$25	"		Victor Mary Sheridan 57 East 56 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Gray			do
6	No	"	$50	No		Edward William Fitzgerald 539 East 5 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Gray			Ireland
7	"	"	$50	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Gray	"	"	do
8	"	"	$15	Yes	8 yrs	Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Bristol
9	No	"	$50	No		Ethelbert Eugene Benson 3339 Edmond Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Rooskey
10	"	"	$40	"		Cousin do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
11	No	"	$25	No	4 yrs	Brooklyn Carmin Paul Schilling 820 Hatsey St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Longford
12	"	"	$25	No		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	"	"	"	do
13	Yes	"	$60	No	4 yrs	Kirkland Erastus John Dutton 144 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaise
14	"	"	$20	No		Erastus 837 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Cavanbeg
15	"	"	$25	No	3 years	New York Erastus Thomas Patterson 837 Amsterdam Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Enniskillen
16	"	"	$30	No		449 West 52 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Enniskillen
17	No	"	$25	No		Thomas Mrs 53 Riverside Drive New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Carnaclon
18	"	"	$11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"								
19	"	"	$40	Yes	20 yrs	Kirkland	"	"	"	"	"	"								Enniskillen
20	"	"	$100	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	do
21	No	"	$15	"		Brother Mrs 395 Henry St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Gray	"	"	Thurles
22	Yes	"	$30	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	"	Westport
23							"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
25	Yes	Self	$50	No			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
26	"	"	$25	Yes	4 yrs	Brooklyn Uncle Thomas Kelly 179 East 78 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Ruddy	Fair	Blue	"	"	Loughrea
27	"	"	$25	No		Sister Kate Lynn 128 " 34 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Drumkeen
28	"	"	$25	"		Uncle Michael Doherty 420 West 35 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Dromahair
29	"	"	$25	"		Uncle Michael Doherty 420 West 35 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	do
30	"	"	$25	"		Brother John Thomas 292 Ave A New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Dark	New York	Gray	"	"	Dawros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 14. 16. 17. 20. 22 23 24. 25 and 26 did not pass [illegible]

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown 10th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
31562	Scanlon	Michael	23		M S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gallowayfad	Sister Annie, Corkagh P.O. Co Sligo	Ivy	Brooklyn
42715	O'Keeffe	Nora	22		"	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Rosbeg	Co Galloway Father William, Rathcullen	"	New York
78443	Cahillane	Thomas	21		"	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Killowney	Father John, Killowney P.O. Co Cork	Mass	Lowell
30134	Spencer	Edward	31		"	Groom	"	"	"	"	"	Durrow	Brother Michael, Queens Co	Ivy	New York
10943	Henderson	Alexander	25		M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Conlog	Father Alexander, Rathgar, Conlog Co Down	"	"
17905	Delaney	Margaret	24		S	Servt	"	"	"	"	America	New York	Sister Mrs Quinn, Kings Co, Ireland	"	"
1501	Lyons	Mary	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Ballyhamus	Brother Michael, Lyons Ballyhamus	"	"
8041	Lavin	Mary Ellen	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Killimagh	Mother Catherine, Lavin Killimagh Co Mayo	"	"
5736	Dempsey	James	21		M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmel	Brother John Dempsey Glenagad, Clonmel	Ivy	Summit
1415	Drennan	Matthew	21		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Co Cork Sister Anne, Grange, Cork	Ivy	Chicago
9842	O'Gorman	Patrick	21		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cashel	Brother Matthew, Cashel Co Tipperary	Ill	"
9841	Murnane	Michael	28		"	Groom	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father John, Lisvarinane Co Tipperary	"	"
3158	McGuinness	Ellen	26		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Calloony	Brother Henry, Calloony P.O. Co Sligo	Ivy	New York
1399	Scannell	Mary A	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Brother Michael, Ballycastle Co Mayo	Mass	Holyoke
6684	Kilmartin	Delia	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cloyne	Father Edward, Church Road, Ballycastle Co Antrim	Ivy	Worcester
1797	Callaghan	Ellen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cloyne	Father Laurence, Convoy Co Donegal	Ivy	New York
3919	Conroy	Charles	20		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ballinadee	Brother Denis, Ballinadee Co Cork	"	"
4639	Demehy	Thomas	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kildorney	Father Patrick, Kildorney Co Cork	"	Brooklyn
4640	Daly	Joseph	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ennis	Father William, Ennis Co Clare	"	New York
4636	Prendergast	Denis	64		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Cahir	Brother John, Ballyclody Cahir Co Tipperary	"	"
6859	Hannyton	Nora	38		M	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Fermoy	Brother John, Fanning Fermoy Co Cork	"	"
6860	Clarke	Rose	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drumlish	Brother Pat, Clarke Drumlish Longford	"	"
6861	Keane	Margaret	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Drumchambo	Mother Mary Ann, Keane Drumchambo Co Longford	"	Long Island
6862	Rhatil	Ellen	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cashel	Brother Elizabeth, Rhatil Cashel Co Longford	"	Westport
"	24														
	25	Murphy	John									Emo	Father Nicholas, Murphy Kilnaglen, Emo Co Leitrim	Pa	Pittsburg
17946	Stanton	Thomas	27		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Juam	Aunt Mrs M. Stanton, Glenagh, Juam Co Roscommon	Pa	Philadelphia
8848	Loughlin	Michael	35		"	Transferred to 2nd class.						Loughrea	Brother Joseph O'Flaherty, Loughrea Co Galway	Ivy	New York
19914	Flaherty	Robert										Rinmore	Brother Rose, Tullan, Co Donegal	Ivy	Hoboken
8249	Mullins	Catherine	35		M	Married	"	"	"	"	"	Hoboken	Brother Patrick, Hoboken	"	"
"	30 Mullins	John	49		M	Child	No	No	"	"	"	"	Do Do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1907 OCT 19, *190* 95

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Supported by charity? If not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25 No				Cousin Thomas McHale 38 Hunterly Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	Ireland	Gallooney
2	Yes	"	$30 No	New York			Sister Mrs Patk Curtis 328 East 90th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	"	"	Bohandee
3	No	"	$20 No				Friend Mrs Margaret Eastridge 455 Worthen St. Lowell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blue	"	"	Killarney
4	Yes	"	$10 Yes	1	New York		Brother John 292 Avenue A. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dark Grey	"	"	Dugort
5	"	"	$30 No				Friend Kate Ruckly 27 East 91 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Brown	"	"	Cooley
6	"	"	$10 Yes	5	New York		Sister Lizzie Hart 805 9th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Bird
7	"	"	$25 No				Cousin Maggie Manning 166 East 99th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	Ballyhaise
8	"	"	$20 "				Friend Sarah Coyne 3 Waverly Ave Rockaway Beach L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Tullamore
9	"	"	$90 Yes	Yes	Connecticut		Friend Mrs. J. Dooley 285 Main St Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	Clonmel
10	Yes	"	$20 No				Friend Mrs. Margaret Dooley York Ward Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Cork
11	"	"	$30 "				Friend Margaret Coleman, Norwalk 1335 Garfield Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Cahir
12	"	"	$30 "				Brother do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	do
13	"	"	$15 No				Sister Mrs Elizabeth Dooley 294 West 42nd St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Carrick on Suir
14	No	"	$30 Yes	4	Holland		Sister Mrs J. Lamb 50 Elm Street Rockville Hallow Falls Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	Ballycastle
15	No	Self	$25 No				Brother Willie Delmastro 1931 Hennepin Ave Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	Galway
16																				
17	Yes	Self	$20 No				Cousin Patrick Carroll 12 East 113th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Ballinrobe
18	"	"	$25 "				Friend William Gaffney 427 West 45th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Fair	Blue	"	Feldoney
19	No	"	$25 Yes	1906	New York		Uncle Peter Daly Brooklyn Hosp. Ward Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	Emiscorthy
20	Yes	"	$200 No				Brother Peter Fennessy 50 Cecilia Place Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	Cahir
21	"	"	$20 Yes	Yes	New York		Sister Anna Kenny 126 West 25th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown	"	Kinnegad
22	"	"	$25 Yes	1904	"		Brother Michael Clarke 479 East 142nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Drumlish
23	"	Self	$25 No				Sister Anna Kenny Omega Long Island City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Ladoon
24	"	"	$25 "				Sister Mary Ann Shaw 178 East 120th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Longford
25	"	"	$10 "				Uncle Patrick Carroll 12 East 113th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	Cahir
26	No	"	$25 Yes	1904	Illinois		Sister Mrs Delia Regan 13 Years Oakenburgh Ontario	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Brown	"	Ennis
27	Yes	"	$25 No				Brother Thomas Loughnane 41 Dudley St Rhode Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Ballinrobe
28	"	"	$10 "				Friend Grace O'Flaherty 316 East 34th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Black	Blue	"	Longford
29	No	"	$25 Yes	1906	Holland		Husband Thomas Gallery 900 Willow Ave Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ballyhaise
30	"	Brother	$ X Amount Unknown				Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 11 and 16 Did not land

[illegible]

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hospe, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had xx years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KB KB Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hospe

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at NEW YORK.

...

Immigration Officer.

96

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croátian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

M. U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6689 1	Ayres	Katie	20	7	M. Wife	Yes	Yes		U. S. America	Irish	America	New York		Ny	New York
" 2	"	Margaret	8		S. Chil	No	No		U. S.					"	"
" 3	"	Henry	6		" "	"	"		U. S. C.					"	"
5309 4	Noone	Patrick	41		M. Head	Yes	Yes		"			Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
" 5	"	Bridget	30		M. Wife	"	"		"					"	"
6619 6	Baker	Annie	20		" "	"	"		U. S. C.			New York		"	New York
6654 7	Molloy	Michael	21		" Bro	Labr	"		U. S. C.					"	"
7155 8	Scanlon	Mary	40		" Head	Cook	"		"			Bridgeport		Conn	Bridgeport
12704 9	Mc Glean	Susan	40		M. Wife	"	"		U. S. C.			Brooklyn		Ny	Brooklyn
" 10	"	Elsie	21		S. Child	No	No		U. S. C.					"	"
2316 11	Slevin	James	30		M. Head	Yes	Yes		Britain	Irish		New York		"	New York
" 12	"	Mary	28		" Wife	"	"		Britain					"	"
1824 13	"	John	4	6	" Chil	No	No		"					"	"
14	"	Lawrence	5		" "	"	"		"					"	"
13 15	Hart	Fanny	42		M. Wife	Yes	Yes		"					"	"
16	Hennessy	William	11		S. Chil	"	"		"					"	"
5114 5 17	Delaf	Edward	21		" Lodr	"	"		Britain	Irish				"	"
9892 18	Jorgi	Joseph	26		M. Clerk	"	"		U. S. C.			Cleveland		Ohio	Cleveland
17939 19	Mc Guire	Daniel	[illegible]						U. S. C.					"	"
" 20	Mc Guire	Margaret	[illegible]						U. S. C.					Cal	Antioch
[illegible] 21	Smith	Andrew J.	38		M. Farmer	"	"		"			Antioch		"	"
" 22	"	Catherine	60		M. Wife	"	"		"					Ohio	Dayton
7940 23	Walsh	John	20		S. Labourer	"	"		U. S. C.			Dayton		N.Y.	New York
17942 24	Hennahan	Thomas	[illegible]			Labourer	"		U. S. C.			New York		"	Troy
6834 25	Behan	Mary	17									Robertstown Kildare			
7744 26	[illegible]	[illegible]	57												
6861 27	Keating	Martin	57		M. Labr	"	"		"					Ind	Route
" 28	Leahy	Ellen	50		M. Wife	"	"		Britain Irish			Route		Ga	Pittsburg
7948 29	O'Shaughnessy	Michael	32		M. Labourer	"	"		U. S. C.			Pittsburg Pa		Conn	Newtown
14951 30	Kavanagh	Francis	[illegible]						U. S.			Blackrock			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$25	Yes	12 New York	Husband John 111 East 102nd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	"	Father	$-	"	Born	do do												
3	"	"	$-	"	"	Father Mezzi 1400												
4	"	"	$-	"	"	Baltic St. Brooklyn												
5	"	Husband	$30	"	12 New York	Husband do John do												
6	"	Self	$-	"	U.S. Citizen	Guest 94 St. New York												
7	"	"	$-	"	"	Home 38th 3rd Ave												
8	"	"	$25	"	Woonsocket 1889	Father Mrs. John Gallagher												
9	"	Husband	$50	"	28 Bridgeport 36 Brooklyn	197 Curtis St. Bridgeport												
10	"	Father	$-	"	American Born	Husband James 469 Rutland Road Brooklyn NY												
11	"	Self	$50	Yes	10 New York	Home 558 West 132 St New York												
12	"	Husband	$-	"	9 "	do do												
13	"	Father	$-	"	American Born													
14	"	"	$-	"	"	do do												
15	"	Self	$50	"	25 New York	Home 805 9th Ave New York												Supreme Court, State of N.Y. Co. of N.Y.
16	"	Aunt	$-	"	Born	" do do												
17	"	Self	$30	"	American Citizen	Home 719 2nd Ave New York												
18	"	"	225	9 yrs	Cleveland	2543 Home East 86 St New York												
19	"	"	225	"	U.S. Citizen	2689 Simpson Road Cleveland Ohio												
20	"	Stepfather	$25	"	"	do do												
21	No	Self	$30	Yes	Born Oakland 1869	Home Antioch Contra Costa Co Cal												Affidavit by claimant stating that he was born in Contra Costa Co Cal on Aug 6th 1878 but not in evidence
22	"	"	$-	"	140 "	do do Walker												
23	"	"	$-	"	140 Dayton, Ohio	5th Main St. Dayton Ohio												
24	Yes	"	20	9 yrs	England	Home 835 Columbia Ave Newport												
25	"	"	$20	Born in U.S.A.		Father 2nd St. Troy NY												
26																		
27	"	"	$50	Yes	30 New York	Self Home Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	"	"	$-	"	35 Indiana	Husband Montreal Canada Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"						
29	Yes	"	225	"	U.S. Citizen	Sister Delia Japan 19 Ward Duke Heights Petersburg	"	"	"	"	"	"						
30	"	"	$2	Yes	1907 Lieutenant	Home 42 Camp St New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & J Hamilton master of the s.s. Celtic, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 19th day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley [illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

98

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstown, October 10th, 1909

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
14950	1	~~Hoare~~	~~Leslie~~	~~14~~	~~7~~	~~M~~	~~Schoolgirl~~	~~Y~~	~~Y~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Loughrea~~	~~Irish~~	~~Mass~~	~~Holyoke~~
	2	~~Hoare~~	~~Joseph~~	~~Dennis~~	31	M										
5030	3	Sullivan	Mary	16	7	M	Servant	Y	Y	"	"	"	Co Cork	Father John Sullivan Carrigh Gabarnagira Co Kerry	Mass	Holyoke
13177	4	Kiernan	John	29	4	M	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ballinamore	Bro in law Thomas Kiernan Ardanalun Ballinamore Co Leitrim	N.Y.	New York
	5	Coyne	John	23	2	M	Clerk	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ballyhaise	Father Patrick Coyne Lakehill Kingscourt Ballyhaise Co Cavan	Pa	Philadelphia
5111	6	Haynes	Martin	22	2	M	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Galway	Father Patrick Haynes Clarenbegga Galway	N.Y.	New York
	7	Cannon	Delia	28	7	M	Servant	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ballyhaise	Mother Catherine Cannon Brocard Ballyhaise Co Cavan	"	"
	8	Cannon	Margaret	24	7	M	Servant	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ballyhaise	do	"	"
10369	9	Rocke	Patrick	25	8	M	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Newboss	Mother Cath Rocke Graune Ballyjamesduff Newboss Co Cavan	Ill	Chicago
12556	10	Ford	Mary P.	16	7	S	Servant	Y	Y	"	"	"	Keenagh	Father James Ford Keenagh P. Ballinamore Co Leitrim	Conn	New Haven
	11	Fitzpatrick	Dennis	22	M	S	Blacksmith	Y	Y	"	"	"	Co. Cork	Jeremiah H. Ignatius Derrinhall Co Cork Ireland	N.J.	Hoboken
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of ..... 1907 , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Mother Katie O'Hara 9 Amy Cullen 2 1 0 2 4 old st new York												
2																	
3	Yes	Aunt	$20	No	Aunt Henry Fahey 40 2 Queen St Holyoke Mass	"	"	"	"	"		5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Ston	Ireland	Cahercuven
4	"	Self	$50	Yes	1904 171 Perry St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Dark	Blue	Brown	"	"	Ballinamore
5	"	"	$20	No	Cousin Margaret Cryan 27 2 9 Cypress St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	"	"	Black	"	"	Knock
6	"	Brother	$50	"	Brother Richard Fahey 122 East 24 th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Galway
7	"	Self	$25	Yes 1894 Yes Dublin	Cousin Kathleen Kilgarriff 115 East 118 th St New York	"	"	"	"	"		5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Ballyhaunis
8	"	"	$45	" Yes "	do	"	"	"	"	"		5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Do
9	"	"	$20	No	Cousin Richard Cullen 1378 Jackson Bldg Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"		6	"	fair	Lt brown	blue	"	"	Kearlos
10	"	Brother	$5	"	Brother Patrick 276 Portsea St New Haven	"	"	"	"	"		5	"	fair	dark	blue	"	"	Feenagh
11	"	Brother	$40	No	Brother Lawrence Fahey 901 Gordon St, Hoboken N J	"	"	"	"	"		5 8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	"	Derrybeha
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Hamblen (master) of the ss Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 1. Did not sail

A. L. Hamblen
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the R M S Celtic, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R M S C & B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

100

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norv. gians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 U. S. Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Queenstowne October 18th, 1909

34

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
6760 1	Clarke	Mary	44		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	North American	Ashley			Pa	Ashley
" 2	"	Michael J.	44		M	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
" 3	"	Michael J.	11	5	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
6863 4	McDonnell	Michael	23		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Ireland	"	U S	New York	Mother	Pa	New York
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4. / 1

Rayhill

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—11½

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 3 , 190 1

11—1118

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self		American Citizen			Home 10 Cook St Albany		No	No	No	Good	No							
2	"	Husband	$20	"			do do		"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	Father		American Boy			do do		"	"	"	"	"							
4	Yes	Self	$26	Yes			Home 388 Lexington Ave New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	2				Ireland	Tipperlowen
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. S. Hamilton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. S. Hamilton
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1904,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A S Hamilton (master) of the ss Celtic, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A S Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 19..., 190...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. Stopper, Surgeon of the S. Celtic, Early Hurst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. C. L. & B. Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

102

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 175731	McParland	John	4	m	s	Plumber	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newry	Sister Catherine McParland Newry Co Down	N.Y.	New York
7350 2	Bowles	Andrew	35	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Wife Mrs Delia Bowles 32 Dryden St Poolte	Ill	Chicago
10946 3	Montgomery	William John	21	4	m	s	Fitter	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Uncle Robt Harrison Greenyders Cherry Valley Knock Falls Mrs Perrett	Mass	Boston
2312 4	Perrett	Thomas Hughes	20	7	m	s	Dye Clerk	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bell Brook	Hatton House, Bell Brook, Yorkshire Mrs Riley Mother	N.Y.	New York
14753 5	Braney	Ernest Henry	23	4	m	s	Jeweller	yes	yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	544 Bergen St Newark NJ Miss Largey (Mother)	N.J.	Newark
7562 6	Largey	Bridget	19		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Crossnaglen	Cloghogey Crossnaglen David Hart Friend	N.Y.	New York
17546 7	Dixon	Hannah Annie	18	7	f	s	Servant	yes	yes	do	English	do	Newtonhamilton	3 Chapelizod Rd Chapelizod Co Dublin Father James Dixon	Mass	Great Barrington
see Sheet 31															
7365 8	Cotter	Patrick J.	29		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	do	Irish	England	Liverpool	Bell Barnack Peterboro Brother Thomas Murphy	Ill	Chicago
17576 9	Murphy	Frances	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Cregan Row PO	Cregan P. Cregan Row PO Co Monaghan Brother Jeremiah Whitney	Mass	Burke
7121 10	Whitney	Alfred	24	4	m	s	Fitter	yes	yes	do	English	England	West Bromich	257 Great Bridge West Bromich Mrs Hickman (Mother)	Pa	Philadelphia
11	Watson	William James	28	4	m	s	Shop Assistant	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Manchester	37 Buckingham St Rose Side Manchester Father Patrick Flannigan	do	do
9142 12	Flannigan	Patrick	19	6	m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Crossnaglen	Drumacorrera Crossnaglen Father Wolfe Garrett	N.Y.	New York
17653 13	Garrett	Robert	32		m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Belfast	31 Snugville St Belfast Father Patrick Nolan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Nolan	Mary	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do	do	Bray	4 Dock Terrace Bray Wm Green Nyc Son	N.Y.	New York
3 17576 15	Myers	Jane	48	3	f	m	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	23 Chestnut St Gorton Lanc Father W Hynes	Ohio	Lancaster
see sheet 20															
17497 16	Hynes	William	29		m	s	Confectioner	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	19 Loftus St Openshaw Manchester Father Mrs McKenna	Cal	Los Angeles
17578 17	McKenna	William	17		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	England	Dublin	George's Av Blackrock Co Dublin Father John McGeeney	N.J.	Brooklyn
7333 18	McGeeney	Mary C.	23		f	s	Maid	yes	yes	do	do	do	Crossnaglen	Lisaroe Crossnaglen Father Pius Donnelly	do	New York
7352 19	Connelly	Katie	20		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Crossnaglen Co Armagh Mother Mrs Shane	do	do
7361 20	Harvey	Maggie	Cash		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Granard Crossnaglen Mrs Clough Friend	do	do
5378 21	Ethell	Mark	26		m	s	Bleach Smith	yes	yes	do	English	England	Retford	24 Humber St Retford Notts Mother Mrs Jones	do	do
do 22	Jones	David	26		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	3 Carroll Grove, Levenshulme Clara Ross (Wife)	do	do
5 23	Ross	Edwin	24		m	m	do	yes	yes	do	English	do	Dudley	1 Porters field Dudley	Ind.	Lafayette
24	Kenlon	John Marshall	50		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	Scotch	Scotland			Mrs J.T. Hutchinson Wife Neal St New York		
7361 25	Barr	John	50		m	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Neal St New York	N.Y.	New York
do 26	do	Anna	51		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 27	do	Leon	14		m	s	Youth	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 28	do	Nancy	11		m	s	Miss	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26136 29	Mclean	Stephen	2	8	m	s	Child	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Irish	Ireland	Bray	(In charge of mother Wife 14 on this		
30															

16

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List /

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 OCT '90, 2 30 PM 3 30 PM

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	$2	no			Brother Robert McFarland 103 Summit Ave Jersey City Brother in law DJ Danes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Black Brown	none	Ireland	Derry
2	yes	Self	$15	no			1317 S. 49th Avenue Chicago Robert Montgomery, Brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	Dark Brown	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
3	yes	do	$5	no			Claremont House, Lawrence, Mass Uncle Wm J. Perritt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	none	Ireland	Belfast
4	yes	do	$2	no			Colony Club, 172 Madison Av New York Mrs Riley (Mother)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	Fair	Dark Brown Grey	none	England	Shipley
5	no	do	yes	no			644 Bergen St Newark New Jersey Sister Kate Largey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	?	Black	Grey	none	do	Birmingham
6	yes	Sister	$5	no			335 E 55th St New York John Stuart, Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue	none	England Cloghog	Cloghog Carrickmain
7	yes	Husband	$3	no			Silver St Gt Barrington, Mass James Callan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	Dark Brown	Dark Brown	none	Engld	Woolwich
8	yes	Self	yes	yes 1907			140 Emerson St Chicago Ill Friend James Hova	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Ireland	Dundalk
9	yes	do	$30	no			Florida Hotel, Butte Montana Friend Mr Heath	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	fair	Blue	none	do	Castle Blaney
10	yes	do	$6	yes 1907	Yes	Philadelphia	2015 S. 4th St Kensington Phil Friend John J McConaghie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Brown	grey	none	England	West Bromich
11	yes	do	$5	no			1302 S 19th St Philadelphia Uncle Owen Flanigan	do	do	Clarke	"	Look of Illness and poor health generally								Ireland	Boyle
12	yes	Father	$2	no			321 West St New York Brother Samuel Garrett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	Blue	none	do	Rosemaskea
13	do	Self	$20	No			16 Vandeventer Av Brooklyn Husband Sophie Nolan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	do	Belfast
14	yes	do	$10	yes 1907	Yes	New York	New York Navy Yd, Rhode Island George Bartley, Bro in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	do	Stray
15	yes	G Bartley	yes	no			438 E Locust St, Lancaster Aunt Miss Sarah Kennedy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	none	England	Manchester
16	yes	Aunt	$25	no			216 Winston St Los Angeles, Cal [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar	do	do
17	yes	Brother	$5	no			190½ [illegible] St [illegible] Friend Sarah Murphy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Blue	Blue	none	Ireland	Riasbeck
18	yes	Self	$25	yes 1907	Yes	New York	240 E 62nd St New York Cousin Mrs Maggie Harvey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	do	none	do	Rosmoyken
19	yes	do	$3	no			400 E 58th St New York Husband Terence J Harvey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	do	do
20	yes	do	$5	yes 6 yrs	Yes	New York	400 E 58th St New York C Engineers Society	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Grey	none	do	do
21	yes	do	yes	no			326 E 108th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Medium	Dark Brown	Grey	none	England	Stockport
22	yes	do	do	no			326 E 212th St NY Brother Law John M Kinton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	none	do	Manchester
23	yes	do	do	no			1930 Toledo St Lafayette Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	do	Dudley
24	Ambassador Cartwright						1930 Toledo St Lafayette Ohio Wife Born Cartwright					Circuit Court Cass Co Ind.									
25	Yes	Self	yes	yes 1906	Yes	New York	113 E 121st St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Dark	Black	Brown	none	England	London
26	"	Husband	$10	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	do	Brown	do	none	do	Wakefield
27	"	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	do	none	do	do
28	"	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	Blue	none	do	do
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. J. Hamilton (Master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 1. ~~and 11~~ Did not sail

A Hamilton
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

104

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the s.s. Celtic, Sailing Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, Acting Assistant Surgeon, or Contract Surgeon employed by Steamship Company.) (If not one of these, state fully.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 11th day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct., 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5285 1	Cooper	Thomas	53	9	M M	Coachman	yes	yes	British	English	England	Norwich	Wife Mrs Cooper Petrolea. Ontario	Mich	Flint
21271 2	Clemenger	Joseph	33		M S	Police Officer 11-14974-B-7-37	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Co Cavan	James Clemenger Brother Co Cavan Ireland	Ohio	Akron
17531 3	Goulding	Margaret	20	4	F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	England	Warrington	Brother Mr Goulding 15 Pierpoint St Warrington	Ill	Chicago
17545 4	Garrett	Clara	[illegible]	7	F S	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	Keighley	James Fowgate Brother 30 Cuttand St Keighley	N.Y.	Jamestown
do 5	do	Mrs Jane	[illegible]	7	F M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle H. Travis (Father) 27 Leeming St Bowland	do	do
[illegible]	Price	David Charles	30	[illegible]	M M	Weaver	yes	yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Llanelly		Pa	Llanelly Sq.
do	do	Gladys Kate	2	6	F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
[illegible] 8	Cromie	Bridget	26		F S	House keeper	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Co Antrim	Father Owen Cromie Meigh P.O. Armagh	N.Y.	New York
17563 9	Hanlon	Rose	25	7	F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Patrick Hanlon (Father) Meigh P.O. Armagh	do	do
17550 10	Hard	Nellie	2	7	F S	do	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Father John Hard 9 Ch St Lower Broughton Man.	do	do
17868 11	Smith	Sarah Jane	34	0	F M	Weaver	yes	yes	do	do	do	St Helens	Mother Mrs Emily Lamb nee St Helens	Mass	do
17868 12	do	Robert Herdman	33	6	M M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	New Church Pendleton Grandmother Mrs Smith	do	do
17868 13	do	Annie May	6	3	F S	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Lamb Inn New Church Pendle Mrs Ryan (Mother)	do	do
15861 14	Ryan	Marie	23	7	F S	Teacher	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Derby	2 Ashley Road S. Northwich Mrs Ryan (Mother)	do	do
16031 15	Bickle	Child Armenal	39	7	M M	House Wife	yes	yes	do	English	do	Leamington	29 Stone St Leamington Father Michael Jennings	Mass	Conpleville
16486 16	Jennings	Ellen	19	7	F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Lichfield	138 Sandford St. Lichfield, Staffs Mother Mrs M. Smith	Pa	Philadelphia
16578 17	Heap	Lent	29		M S	Weaver	yes	yes	do	English	do	Blackburn	73 Dunoon St Blackburn Mother Mrs Butterworth	do	do
17141 18	Moss	Martha Ann	28	7	F M	Husband	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	91 Nadfield St Manchester	N.Y.	New York
do 19	do	Harold	5		M S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 20	do	Robert Stanley	3		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17142 21	Hard	Lily	10	3	M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Hard Grandmother do	do	do
do 22	do	Edna	8	7	F S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 23	do	Martha	36	7	F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17743 24	Hurd	John	32		M S	Railway Sergeant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Longworth	Father John Hard 9 Ch St Broughton Manchester Uncle & Landell Longworth nr Farmsdon	do	New York
21332 25	Green	James	29	9	M M	Potter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Accrington	Mrs J. Shapley Scotforth	do	do
21339 26	Horsley	Edgar	18	0	M S	Spinner	yes	yes	do	do	do	York	Father H. H. Taylor Council Schools Glenwood	Mich	Grand Rapids
21342 27	Taylor	Sulmer George	22	11	M S	Electrician	yes	yes	do	do	do	Glenwood	States Mrs Monaghan 1294 Brook Avenue New York	Pa	Pittsburg
17755 28	Murphy	Theresa Stephen	39	7	F S	Clicker	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Liverpool		N.Y.	New York
29	Bickle	Child Lizzie	7	11	F S	Child	yes	yes	do	English	do	Leamington	In charge of Mother	N.Y.	Same sheet
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 OCT [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum; or a mendicant; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes	no			Daughter Mrs Mawdsley 13 Ivy Industrial Tr. Nurse. Thomas Clement pl Preston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Light Grayish	Blue	None	England	Hemsby
2	No	do	$10	no			Sister in Law 1291 E Main St Akron Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	do	Ireland	Belturbet
3	Yes	Sister / Law	$25	no			Sister in Law 874 E North Avenue Chicago Ill. Woman of Means & Citizen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Gray Blue	do	do	Carlina
4	Ye	Friend	$15				44 Taylor St Jamestown												
5	Ye	do	$15				do												
6	Yes	Uncle	$20	no			Uncle Charles Robert Walls Pa Mahoning Co USA.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	Dark	Dark Hazel	None	Wales	Brecon
7	Yes	do	$40	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Medium	do do	do	do	do
8	Yes	Sister	$2	no			Sister Kate Connor 129 E 23rd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Fair	Black Dark	do	Ireland	Meigh
9	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	6	Yes	Home / Uncle John Hanlon 129 E 23rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do	do
10	Yes	Sister	$15	no			Sister Mrs Connor 434 West 27th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Black Hazel	do	England	Manchester
11	Yes	Self	Yes	no			Self None (Rhode Island)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	Light	Brown Blue Greyish	do	do	Nelson
12	Yes	do	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Medium	Dark Brown Brown	do	do	Burnley
13	Yes	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Light	Light Grey	do	do	Nelson
14	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Mrs Newcombe New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do	Hadnes
15	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	3 yrs	Connells Ville	Husband Mrs Pickle (Wife) Connellsville Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Medium	Dark Grey	do	do	Tyrone
16	no	Sister	$5	no			Sister Mrs Parker 34th York Lee St Philadelphia Aunt & Mrs Fink	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown Dark Brown	do	do	Lichfield
17	Yes	Self	$5	no	08	10 mos	1047 Adams St Ill Frankford Husband Drivers Mate	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Light	Light Blue	do	do	Blackburn
18	Yes	Husband	$30	Yes	1906	New York	200 E 72nd St. New York Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown Brown	do	do	Shelford
19	Yes	Father	do	Yes	1908	New York	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	Manchester
20	Yes	do	do	-	1908	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
21	do	Husband	$2	no			Husband Forest Rose 208 South Broadway Yonkers Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dread	Brown Grey	do	do	Dalmeny Midlothian
22	do	Father	do	-			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
23	do	do	do				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	do
24	Yes	Self	$15	no			Sister Mrs Grogan 434 W. 27th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dark Hazel	do	Ireland	Cullamore
25	Yes	do	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New York	Home Tombstone Cutter 149 W. 20th St New York Brother Painter Married	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown Brown	do	England	Longworth
26	Yes	do	Yes	no			Sister City Precinct Stockyards Friend Aunt & Baker 853 N. Linden Av. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark Brown	do	do	Derby
27	no	do	$20	do.			Sister Mrs Wm Mountain 1294 Brook Av. New York Father Same	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Grey	do	Ireland	Shanaford
28	Yes	do	$50	Yes	5½ yrs	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Fresh	do Blue	do	Ireland	Enniskillen
29	Yes	Father	No	Yes	0 yrs	Ohio	Father Same	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30																			

Insp. H.B.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E L Hambelton, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien, 26 Did not pay

A Hambelton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at NEW YORK

E Marken
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2987 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2987 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

FEB 16 1944
Date

Camera Operator

FEB 16 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stopper, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Stopper

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

1116

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct, 1909

1	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
37																
1	Mahoney	Nora		18	7	S	Servant	yes	yes	British	Irish	England	London	Father Patrick Mahoney 13 Hill St Merthyr Tydvil South Wales	N.Y.	New York
2	[illegible]	James		3[illegible]		[illegible]	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	Father Mr Lee 40 St Ann St Lees Park Birmingham	do	do
3	Hartley	John		29		M	S	Driller	yes	yes	do	English	do	Bolton	89 Washington St Bolton Mother Mrs Barsley	R.I.	Providence
4	Barsley	Lazarus		29		M	S	Draper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Farnworth	68 Trafford St Farnworth	Ill	Chicago
5	Cullen	Alice		16		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Glenfarne	Father Glenfarne Mother Mrs Catherine McCrave	N.Y.	New York
6	McCrave	Annie		24		F	S	Dress maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dundalk	Seatown, Dundalk Mother Mrs Curran	do	do
7	Curran	Peter		16		M	S	Schoolboy	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dublin	56 Bargrove Av. N Strand, Dublin Mother Mrs Davey	N.J.	Newark
8	Davey	Thomas		26	6	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	do	English	England	Bradford	19 Paisley St. Little Horton Bradford Sister Catherine Chadwick	N.Y.	Jamestown
9	McArdle	John		18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish	do	Rock Ferry	"Meteor" Av. Rock Ferry Father James Grady	Pa	Pittsburg
10	Grady	James		18		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Glengoolallery Co Mayo Father Thomas Gibbons	do	Philadelphia
11	Gibbons	Michael		20		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Doonlaun Co Mayo Mother Bridget Glynn	do	do
12	Glynn	Martin		26		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Kennety Co Mayo (William Fricker) Father	do	do
13	Griffiths	Thomas E.		24	5	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Barry Dock	Logonbard St. Barry Dock Father Craig (Father)	Tenn	Memphis
14	Craig	Peter		22	7	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Scotland	Lieneyagriddle	Lieneyagriddle Co Down Father Mr Moorley	N.J.	New York
15	Moorley	William Moore		23	1	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ballyclare	Ballyclare Co Antrim Mr M Moorley Father	R.I.	Fenwood
16	do	William		23	10	M	S	Machinist	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ballyclare Co Antrim Mother Mrs Longbotton	do	do
17	Longbotton	Herbert		26	8	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	English	England	Skipley	16 Baker St. Skipley Yorks Brother Bernard Boylan	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Boylan	James		26		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dromgoll	Father Bernard Boylan Co Louth Reason Cravenagleen	Ill	Chicago
19	Cooper	James J.	Coby	24		M		Foreman Railroad	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	Father Saml Cooper, Claybrook, Magna Leicester	Penn	Johnstown
20	Kelly	Benjamin Kennick		24	6	M	S	Miner	yes	yes	British	do	do	Bargoed	Father John Robert Kelly 24 Albany St. Bargoed Glam	Mass	St Louis
21	Edwards	William		32		M	S	Collier	yes	yes	do	Welsh	do	Liverpool	Sister Mrs John 14 Wern Place, Aberavon, Wales	Pa	Wheatland
22	Rosfera	Lily		24		F	S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	English	do	Goby	Father Michael Doran	Pa	Philadelphia
23	Doran	Sarah		26	7	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Carnlough	Carnlough Co Antrim	do	do
24	do	Anne		26	7	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	Kenny	Andrew		24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Cloonahulley	Father Andrew Keany Cloonahulley Co Mayo	N.Y.	New York
26	Barclay	Frederick Richard		17	10	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Mrs Barclay Mother 68 Paltyre Rd Hammersmith London	do	Newark
27	Pethrick	William John		28		M	M	Miner	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Skewen	Wife Pethrick Maesteg Father Skewen	Pa	Pikes Peak
28	Jones	David John		23		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father John Jones Bryncoch, W Neath Wales	do	do
29	Gallagher	Brian		23		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	do	Irish	England	Selby	Father Dominick Gallagher Glendoff Co Mayo	do	Pittsburg
30	Cotter	Patrick		29		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dundalk	Father James Cotter Kellysbarrack Dundalk	Ill	Chicago

VL 373/138

2-556317-595-16/8/1938-370 Cpy.

Reg. 312/28

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

107

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] 18 OCT [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Aunt	£8	no			Aunt Norah Mahoney 17 W. 96th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Dark Brown Hazel	none	England Grangetown Sunderland
2	yes	Self	£40	no			Cousin M. E. Pickering 108 W. 109th St New York Broker J. N. Hartley	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark grey	do	Ireland Co Londonderry
3	yes	do	£20	no			Centredale Rhode Island Mrs Kirchall Cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	light	light blue	do	England Bolton
4	yes	Self	£7	no			5938 S. Halsted St Chicago Ill Seater Mary Cullen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Dark Dark	Tattoo on left arm	Wales Tredegar
5	yes	Sister	£50	no			144 W. 74th St New York Mother Mrs Mary McGrane	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair grey	none	Ireland Glenfarne
6	yes	do	£10	no			601 W. 54th St New York Brother 40 Burnett St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	brown blue	none	do Dundalk
7	yes	E. Cunard	£—	no			Newark N.J. Mrs J. Walton Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Dark Brown Brown	none	do Dublin
8	yes	Aunt	£25	no			308 E. 2nd St Jamestown Brother Mrs. M. Austin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black Blue	none	England Shipley
9	yes	Self	£25	no			47 16th St Beaver Gr. Pittsburg Kemp Michael Fifty	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Dark	Dark Blue	none	Ireland Drumfin Co Sligo
10	yes	do	£3	no			732 Tree St. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	Dark Blue	none	do Westport
11	yes	do	£5	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Ruddy	Auburn do	none	do do
12	yes	do	£2	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark do	none	do do
13	yes	do	£15	no			John Pritchard Uncle 245 East St Memphis Tenn Aunt Mrs Pritchard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown grey	none	Wales Aberdare
14	yes	do	£20	yes	2yrs	New York	233 E. 93rd St New York Friend Thomas Rankine Centredale RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Ireland Co Down
15	No	do	£15	yes	1906	Providence		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	none	do Kilmeclare
16	no	do	£10	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown grey	none	do do
17	no	do	£25	yes	2yrs	Cleveland	Visiting Jas. H. Broker Kearney & Co Jan 130 Jackson Blvd Chicago Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Dark	Dark Blue	none	England Shipley
18	yes	do	£15	no			616 Perry St Chicago Home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	sandy fair	none	Ireland Louth
19	no	do	yes	yes	3yrs	Latrobe	Latrobe Pa Brother E. A. Kelly 4544a S. Broadway St Louis Brother J. Edwards Main St Portland Husband Mrs Robson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair Blue	none	England Tredegar
20	yes	do	£6	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Red	fair grey	none	Scotland Douglas
21	do	do	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Fair Grey	none	Wales Aberavon
22	yes	Husband	do	yes	6yrs	Philadelphia	112 Cass Street & Philadelphia Friend Mrs Bradley	no	no	no	no	good	no						
23	yes	Self	£10	yes	3yrs	do	2048 Reese St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black Brown	none	Ireland Carlough
24	yes	do	£20	yes	3yrs	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do do	do	do do
25	yes	Cousin	£3	no			Cousin John Durkin 420 Grand St Hoboken N.J. Uncle Mr Barclay	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	do	do Kilkenny
26	yes	Self	£30	no			83 Lafayette St Newark (Friend) Mr Minnett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	dark grey	do	England Sheffield
27	no	do	none	no			941 Market St Lancaster Penna. Friend do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown grey	do	Wales Aberavon
28	no	do	do	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark Black	do	do do
29	yes	Cousin	£25	no			Cousin Peter Gallagher 896 2nd Av. Pittsburg Cousin James Cassan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Fair	Brown Blue	do	Ireland Glendaff Athboy
30	yes	Self	£one	yes	4yrs	1904 to Pittsburg	245 Emerson Av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	black grey	do	do Denmark

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hamilton (master) of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 2 and 22 did not sail

A Hamilton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

C Edwards
.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the S Celtic, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "regularly" or "specially," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B & C B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

1118

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct., 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
4060 1	Silverman	Jack	21		M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Brother Isaac Silverman 58 Devon St. Liverpool	N.J.	New York
do 2	do	Freine	21	3	F	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3. 17537 3	Leathers	Simon	16		M	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Leeds 15 years	Father Simon Leathers 8 Grafton St. Leeds	do	do
17582 4	Laboved	Moses	18		M	Glass Silverer	yes	yes	Roumania	do	do	Liverpool 9 years	Mother Mrs Laborvich 13 Sir Howard St. Liverpool	Conn	Meriden
17586 5	Micevicz	Adam	23	9	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russian Poland	Lithuanian	Scotland	Glasgow 4 years	Jakes Victor Micevicz Vergebolovo West Russia	Ill.	Chicago
17589 6	Herron	Isidor	25		M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester 9 years	Wife Rose Herron 44 Harley St. Manchester Mother Minde Bugnansky	Va.	Norfolk
17590 7	Her	Rachel	23		F	Housewife	no	no	do	do	do	do 4 years	29 Whitefield St. Cheetham, Manchester	Penn	Kanvanlite
do 8	do	Harry	2		M	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 9	do	Annie	1	1	F	Infant	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13378 10	Kalper	Dora	17		F	Housewife	no	no	Austria	do	do	Leeds	Friend Morris Cleiv 19 Rockingham St. Leeds	N.Y.	New York
do 11	do	Abe	19		M	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 12	do	Flossie	16		F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 13	do	Annie	9		F	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 14	do	Robert	11		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 15	do	Esa	7		F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13717 16	Jael	Solomon	16		M	Jeweller	do	do	Russia	do	do	London 4 years	Father Abt Jael Jarod Ladzy, Russia	do	do
21385 17	Kaplan	Frida	9		F		do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool 9 years	Uncle Alfred Monks 1.3.5 Cumming St. Liverpool	do	do
18	Thegren	Richard	25		M	Farmer	do	do	England	Finland	do	do	Brother J.J. Galan Rauma, Finland	do	do
7099 19	Lehto	Kusto	26		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Lehtonen Rauma Finland	do	do
7355 20	Greenberg	Leo	23		M	S	Seaman	do	Germany	German	do	Liverpool		do	do
7355 21	Dahlbom	Axel	31		M	S	do	yes	do	Sweden	Sweden	do	do	do	do
15710 22	Collazo Peta	Manuel	19		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Clevos Coruna	N.Y.	New York
11771 23	Lantos	Jose G	41		M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Lolina Perez (wife) Lada Coruna	do	do
11768 24	Gonzalez	Manuel	14		M	Student	no	no	do	do	do	do	Matilde Conchas (sister) Clevos Coruna	do	do
11769 25	Rivas Llano	Jose Ma	45		M	Foreman	no	no	do	do	do	do	Pilar Farina (wife) Lada Coruna	do	do
37492 26	Cadone	Joseph	22	10	M	Confectioner	yes	yes	Italian	do	do	Sheldon	Mr L Longuzetti 3 Main St. Sheldon via Durham	do	do
27388 27	Yetman	Joseph	23		M	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Christiania	Uncle Leopold Solomon 44 Storfjordveien, Kristiania	do	do
21390 28	Kvalheim	Iver	20		M	Farmer Commercial Traveller	yes	yes	do	Norwegian	England	Liverpool	Father Abraham Kvalheim Nordfjord, Bergen, Amt	N.Y.	New York
29															
30															

2-830349 1-20-41 (505)

Albert Johnson
Secretary

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. 18 OCT 1910, 1910

109

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	✓	Self	more 20				Uncle J. Springer 22 Mapleoff St. Brooklyn
2	✓	Husband	do 20				do
3	yes	Brother	25 no				Brother Lewis Leatfeld 164 E 114th St. New York
4	yes	Uncle	23 no				Uncle Israel Labovitz 150 Hanover St. Baltimore
5	no	Self	25 no				Brother in law Jonas Bernstein 929 - 35th place Chicago Ill
6	yes	Brother in Law	25 no				Brother in law David Baumgart 482 Suffolk St. Norfolk Va
7	yes	Husband	25 no				Husband Charles Ther 539 Charlotte St Kansas City Mo
8	yes	Father	25 no				Father
9	yes	do	do no				do
10	yes	Self	100 no				Husband Simon Hafer 287 2nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.
11	yes	Father	do no				Father
12	yes	do	do no				do
13	yes	do	do no				do
14	yes	do	do no				do
15	yes	do	do no				do
16	yes	Self	25 no				Brother in law Mr. Goldfine 428 Jane St Jersey City N.J.
17	yes	do	30 no				Father Mortz Kaplan 272 Cherry St. New York
18	yes	do	yes no				Friend Rosa Rosa 341 Broadway New York
19	yes	do	yes no				Friend R. Rosa 341 Broadway New York
20	yes	do	175 yes	1909	New York		Atlanta Ga
21	yes	do	50 yes	1909	Atlanta		do
22	yes	Self	50 no				Friend R. Rosa 341 Broadway New York
23	yes	do	50 yes	1906	New York		Friend Dr. Antonio 318 40th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	yes	do	50 no				Friend Dr. Ramon 574 Canal St. New York
25	yes	do	50 yes	1907	New York		as at no
26	yes	do	yes no				Friend Almata Valentino 29 Sullivan St. New York
27	yes	do	50 no				Brother in law John Meyer 708 Broadway New York
28	yes	do	50 yes	2 yrs	Seattle		Friend Ted Frye 25 South St. New York City
29							
30							

No. on List.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	none	Russia	Zgudrow
2	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	no	no	no	no	do	no			Fair	Brown	Brown	do	England	Leeds
4	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Roumania	Bucharest
5	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	fairy	Light Brown	Dark	do	West Russia	Vegelolovo
6	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	do	Russia	Dawirky
7	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	Dark brown	Brown	do	do	Janovo
8	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
9	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
10	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Austria	Lemberg
11	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	Grey	do	England	do
12	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	Brown	Grey	do	do	do
13	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
14	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
15	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
16	no	no	no	no	do	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
17	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	do	Russia	Jarod Lodz
18	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		do	do	Grey	do	do	Minsk
19	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	Brown	Blue	do	Finland	Kaumna
20	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Light	do	brown	do	do	do
21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Fair	do	Germany	Kowel
22	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	do	do	Sweden	Sundsvaard
23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Catunna	Vleiro
24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	do	Spain	Lada Catunna
25	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Reuss Ostrova
26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	Dark	do	do	Italy	Lada Ostrova
27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	dark	Blue			Gross
28	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	light	Blue	none	Norway	Nordfjorvd
29														
30														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C & L Hamilton master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 3. 4. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 26 and 27 Did not sail

J Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

C Keating

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the S Celtic, Sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C L B Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopper

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

110

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct, 1907

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	NAME IN FULL.															
39																
a 4 40681	Hemstalk	Charles Henri	28	1m	M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Norwich	William Hemstock. Father 28 Cemetery Rd Norwich	N.Y.	New York
a 5 13577	Knight	Sarah	26	6m	F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	Brentford	Mrs. Caroline Knight 39 Chapel St Brentford	Penn	Pittsburg
a 6 21386	Marshall	Francis	35	1m	M	M	Pottery maker	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Lowen	Daughter Maggie Marshall 39 North St Lowen	N.Y.	New York
7	Hellowell	[illegible]	18	7m	S		Cracker packer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool		Pa.	Philadelphia
7 7 99 5	Conley	Thomas	22	1m	S		Laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Father John Conley Castlebar Co Mayo	N.Y.	Cold Spring Harbor
a 6 6	Shaw	do	22	6m	S		Mechanical Engineer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Manchester	Uncle Thos Pendlebury 207 Oxford Rd Manchester	do	New York
54 77 7	Sanders	Ernest	29	3m	S		Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Frederick Sanders 9 Lansdowne Villa, Brooklands	Mass	Boston
a 3 17681 8	Duckworth	[illegible]	60	1m	M		Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Halifax	Father George Hall Torrington Green Halifax	do	Philadelphia
23 9	Hall	Frederick	24	1m	M		Miner	yes	yes	do	Wales	Aberkillery	Aberkillery	Father George Hall 1 Hillside Terr, Aberkillery Mon	do	Scranton
10	do	Charlotte M	20	1m	M		Housemaid	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	do	Gladys	2	5m	F		Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
a 5 7 84 12	Jones	Dan	22	1m	S		Smith	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Pelaylyfera	Brother in Law Thomas Gadsden Geo Terrace. Pelaylyfera	N.Y.	New York
a 8 7 99 13	O'Hare	Michael	43	9m	M		Miner	yes	yes	do	English	England	Durham	Son Michael O'Hare 1 First St, Norden Durham	Ill	Rossiter
d 4 44691 14	Loughran	Peter	30	1m	S		do	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Clea Keep Aberargh	Clea Keep Clea Keep, nr Abergh Father Edward Loughran	N.Y.	New York
2 7 13 99 15	Reilly	Kate	22	7m	S		Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrowduff Cravenagh	Father Edward Reilly Carrowduff Cravenagh	do	do
a 2 7 36 16	Callan	Patrick	30	1m	M		Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Sister Mrs Doyle 14 Chapel St Dundalk	Ill	Chicago
do 17	do	Mary Elizabeth	24	7m		M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2 12 93 18	Lyghan	James Willie	24	1m	S		Butcher	yes	yes	do	English	England	Preston	Aunt Mrs Stagg 16 Trent Rd Leyton. Kent	Conn	Bridgeport
a 5 [illegible] 19	Hocken	Philipp Roe	24	1m	S		Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Fleetwood	Mother Mrs Kelly, Hocken, Lancs Forsdale Beach nr Fleetwood	Cal	Vallejo
a 3661 20	Hennessy	Jane	28	7m		M	Housewife	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Whitehaven	Sister in law Maggie Babcock 9 Lower Road Whitehaven	Virg	Newport News
do 21	do	Isabella	9	7m	S		Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Aunt do	do	do
do 22	do	Jane	5	7m	S		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 23	do	Sarah	7	7m	S		do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2 7 37 24	Neals	Selina	24	1m	S		Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	English	do	Chesterfield	Brother William Neals Warden Row Bargough Lane	Ohio	Springfield
26 08 25	Edwards	Richard	41	7m	M		Farmer	yes	yes	do	Welsh	Wales	Waunfawr	Jane Owen Aunt Waunfawr Caernarvon	Mass	Lake Capital
do 26	do	Ellen	14	7m	S		Schoolgirl	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3 1 [illegible] 27	Wooley	John	18	1m	S		Laborer	yes	yes	do	English	England	Redesworth	Father David Wooley Redesworth Hants	Neb	Campbell
57 133 28	Cottin	Edward	27	3m	S		Carter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Castletown	Mother Jane Cottin 9 Springfield Terr: Castletown	Ill	Chicago
29																
30																

93

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 18 OCT, '90

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$25	no			Brother in Law Robt Taylor 56 Dale ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	Light grey	None	England	Workshop
2	no	do	$40	no			Home in England	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	dark	do	do	Rochdale
3	yes	do	$100	yes	1909	New York	317 W 37th St. New York Mother Mrs Millward	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Sandy	Sandy	Grey	do	Wales	Swansea
4	yes	yes	$25	yes		Philadelphia	412 E Lycoming St. Philadelphia Cousin Mary Corley	no	no	no	no	Good	no								
5	yes	Self	$12	no			Box 53. Cold Spring Harbor, Long Island. Mother Mrs Shaw	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Castlebar
6	yes	Self	$50	yes	88	Rochester	604 W 126th St. New York Friend Henry Cochran	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	Curly	Blue	do	do	Portarlington
7	yes	Father	$25	no			Friend Fred Mitchell Cawana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	do	light	do	Freckled or light moles	Ireland	Mar aheeto
8	yes	Self	$30	yes	1909	Phila	406 N. Cornwall St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Clock	Brown	None	do	Nobpro
9	yes	do	$60	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	Dark	Brown	do	do	Doocastle
10	yes	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	do	Brown	Brown	do	Wales	Aberkillery
11	yes	Father	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	do	do
12	yes	Self	$40	no			Friend Chas Hughes West 19th St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	Brown	Blue	do	do	Italy from Shirnell
13	yes	do	yes	no			Nephew Thomas Mallen Box 28. Hartford, Sutton Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	light	Grey	do	England	Carlow
14	yes	do	yes	no			Aunt Mary A Harland 1016 Park P. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	Blue	do	England	Kirk
15	yes	do	$40	yes	yes	New York	Sister Mary Shaffer 434 E 85th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	do	do	Crossmaglen
16	no	Self	$100	no			Brother Thos Collier 245 Emerson Av Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	Lambeth
17	no	Husband	do	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	yes	Uncle	$20	no			Uncle John Knight 803 Boston St. Bridgeport. Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	Auburn	Blue	do	England	Preston
19	yes	Self	$30	no			Friend Henry Redford 413 George St. Vallejo Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fair	light	blue	do	do	Devon
20	yes	Husband	$30	yes	3 yrs	Newark	Aunt Sarah Jane Hanaway 625 35th St Newport News Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Blue	do	do	Whitehaven
21	yes	Father	do	yes			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	do	do
22	yes	do	do	yes			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	do	do
23	yes	do	do	yes			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no						do	do	do
24	yes	do	$30	no			Brother Joseph Neal East Springfield Jefferson Co. Wife Mrs Edward Little Crystal Blue Dark G. Mother Mrs Edward Mann	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Blue	do	do	Cannock.
25	yes	do	$40	do			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	do	Brown	do	Wales	Haverfordwest
26	yes	do	yes	no			do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	do
27	yes	Mother	$5	no			Brother David Norcross Campbell Franklyn Co Neb	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	do	England	Kettleswerth
28	yes	Self	$28	yes	1907	Chicago	Friend Thomas Cannell 5321 Park Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fresh	Brown	Brown	do	Isle of Man	Castletown
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C E I Hamblethon (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ss Lee Ohio, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 18 y 10 and 11 Did not pay

C E I Hamblethon
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C Hoppe, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing Kenarth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RB CLB Act

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Sidney Hoppe

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

112

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
a 6-5876 1	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	English	England	Liverpool		Pa.	[illegible]
do 2	do	Mary	28		F	S	Housekeeper	do	do	U. S. C.	do	do	do		do	do
7359 3	Lawrence	Lewis	27		M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do		N. Y.	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. C.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
1381 5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	Farmer	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
21382 6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	English	England	Liverpool		N. Y.	[illegible]
57579 7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	Miner	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	do	do	Hanley		Pa.	Pittsville
6195 8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Moorley		do	Newcastle
77738 9	Graham	John	[illegible]		M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.	do	Ireland	Edwardstown Tyrone		do	Lackawanna Co
7033 10	Blodgett	Eugene	36		M	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	London		[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24	Cawley	[illegible]	28	V	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Louth	brother Bernard Cawley Cranlough Louth		
25	Kuhnau	William	21	V	M	S	sailer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	New York	Brooklyn	left as Delhaven pass Off Belfast Glasgow	NJ	do
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

1-13

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190 113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Jose 1439 W Broadway Los Banos do dino - Cal.													
2							do do													
3							Frank 326 145th St New York													
4							Carsen & John Shakell													
5							19 West 49th St New York Home													
6							Kansas City, Kansas Home													
7							347 W 114th St New York													
8							[illegible]													
9							[illegible]													
10							[illegible]													
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	Yes self	Yes No		cousin Jim Courtney	150 E 42nd St New York		no no no no		no	5	8	fair	fair	fair	no	no				
25	Yes seaman's stowaway	do Yes 1916	Brooklyn	friend O. Koewer	Bayside North Port L.I.		no no no no	good	no	5	6	do	do	grey	✓			German	Danzig	
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

White Star Line passport
Duty papers of Jenkin Evans issued Oct 4th 1912 Cy Adel Ia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (E L Hamilton master), of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 2 wear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
US Citizens & and to his natural

E Hamilton
Officer. ~~Master~~
~~Commander~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at .....

E Main
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], (State whether Surgeon employed herein, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

111

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Oct. 9th, 1907

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3077 X	Koski	Lydi	17		F S	20-32001 Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Nis	Mother Sanna Koski,	N.Y.	New York
8 2	Mustajärvi	Anton	29		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Jalasjärvi	Kosk Mustajärvi, Aleta Mustajärvi,	Mich.	Marquette
7 3	Riihimäki	Aina	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Ilmajoki	Ilmaj Riihimäki,	N.Y.	New York
3080 X	Polonen	Lisa	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Raulsila	Father Juho Raulsila, Rautalan Kerälan kylä	N.J.	Jersey City
1 5	Koskinen	Lempi	18		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peräseinäjoki	Father Kustaa Koskinen, Ylimaunu Peräseinäjoki	N.Y.	New Rochelle
2 6	Jussila-Himanga	Fanny	25		F M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Aberdeen	Father Kustaa Himanga, Kalajoki Etelän kylä	Wash.	Aberdeen
/ 7	—"—	Anne	7		F S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	Wash.	Grandfather do do	do	do
5842 8	Karppinen	Oskar	27		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Finland	Sokkano	Father Juho Karppinen, Sokkalan Simpsiönkylä	Calo	Leadville
5842 9	Siltanen	Kalle	39		M M	Master Mason	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere	Father Herman Siltanen, Ruovesi	N.Y.	New York
/ 10	—"—	Fanny	33		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 11	—"—	Aarne	11	6	M S	Son	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 12	—"—	Kalvi	9		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 13	—"—	Helmi	7		F S	2-17-38	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3083 14	Törni	Matti	23		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Jääske	Father Adam Törni, Jääskä Lonkari	Minn.	Knife River
4 15	Kangas	Ida	28		F M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Haapajärvi	Father Jaakko Herrala Reipasvi Kalajoen kylä	N. Dak.	Bracket
/ 16	—"—	Manu	4		M S	Children	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
/ 17	—"—	Aku	1	11	M S		No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5842 18	Mustonen	Maria	35		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father Pekka Mustonen Maaniavaara Kaavi	N.Y.	New York
3 19	Räsänen	Josefina	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kaavi	Father Paavo Räsänen Maaniavaara Kaavi	do	do
4 20	Karhonen	Amanda	19		F S	2-7-12736	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father Ville Karhonen Linnasaatu 3 Kuopio	do	do
5 21	Jerlund	Aini	21		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Jerlund Maahenran K. 14 Kuopio	do	do
6 22	Kolehmainen	Ida	18		F S	7-205 790-2-19-43	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio	Father Matti Kolehmainen Vitasaari Luuniemi	Ohio	Cleveland
X 23	Berglund	Elin	31		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsingfors	Friend Ester Fräsell Högbergsgatan 48 Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
X 24	Karlson	Emma	30		F S	do	do	do	Sweden	Swedish	do	Helsingfors	Father Olof Olson Storgatan 64 Östersund Sverige	do	do
9 25	Ruuska	Aina	22		F S	do	do	do	Finland	Finnish	U.S.	New York	Mother Katriina Ruuska Rautalampi	do	do
8440 X 26	Pirsanen	Fanny	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Sister Mathilda Pirsanen Pitkäniemi	do	do
/ 27	Lextrom	Johanna	30		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Karl Lextrom Tavaborgsgata 11 Tömas Helsingfors	do	do
2 28	Kuorsala	Saima	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Kalle Kuorsala Ennamattila Kaavi	do	do
3 29	Koskinen	Hilda	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do	Finland	Ennamatila	Father Joonas Koskinen Ennamatila Wirenoja	do	do
4 30	Arvela	Hilda	19		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Aleksiina Arvela Ennamattila Niinivaara	do	do

Wilhelmina Koski
Lydia Koski

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... 1907 ....., 190 115

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or anarchist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Sister	~~$30~~	No			Sister Sanna Koski 117 W. 79 str. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	light	brown	blue	None	Finland	Nivala
2	do	Brother	$25	do			Brother in law Jaako Jakobson, 206 Prospect str. Marquette, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	ruddy	do	do	do	do	Parkano
3	do	Aunt	$25	do			Aunt Anna Niemi 620 Lexington a. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	light	do	grey	do	do	Ylimaajoki
4	do	Cousin	$20	do			Cousin Maria Kallinen, 95 Central av. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	do	brown	do	do	Tyrnava
5	No	Friend	$25	do			Friend Sanni Niemi 22 Pl. New Rochelle, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	pale	do	do	do	do	Perämaajoki
6	Yes	Husband	$25	No	1904	Wash	Husband Kalle Jussila 1012 South 4th. Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	light	light	do	do	do	Kalajoki
7	do	Father	—	Yes	1904	do	do														
8	do	Self	$25	No			Wolter Selki Korhonen, Leadville, Colo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	do	blond	do	do	do	Sotkamo
9	do	do	$100	do			Friend Sofia 292 Pearl av. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	grey	do	do	Ruovesi
10	do	Husband	do				do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	do
11	do	Father	do				do														
12	do	do	do				do														
13	do	do	do				do														
14	do	Friend	$60	No			Friend Antti Salaxxa Box 121, Kinje River, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	light	brown	brown	do	do	Jääskä
15	do	Husband	$38	No			Husband Antti Kangas Brocket N. Dak. Ramsey Co	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	do	do	blue	do	do	Reisjärvi
16	do	Father	do				do														
17	do	do	do				do														
18	do	Self	$25	Yes	1904	New York	Friend Anna Klomaa 116 East 119 str. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1	do	light	do	do	do	Kaavi
19	do	do	$25	No			Friend Miss Anna Klomaa Sister Selki 116 East 119 str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	1	do	do	brown	do	do	do
20	do	do	$25	do			Friend Miss Anna Klomaa Sister Selki 116 East 119 str. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kuopio
21	do	do	$25	No			Friend Miss Anna Klomaa Sister Selma Hietanen 1914 Rantau Road Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	do	brown	do	do	do	Sulkava
22	~~Yes~~	do	~~$20~~	No				No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	3½	do	do	grey	do	do	Pietarsaari
23	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Miss Lina Bärlund 144 West 80 str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	5	dark	do	blue	do	do	Luopioinen
24	do	do	$25	No			Friend Miss Lina Bärlund 144 West 80 str. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5		light	do	blue	do	do	Ostersund, Sverige
25	do	do	$100	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Mrs John Goldfrank 144 99 str 230 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	do	light	do	do	do	Pantaranta
26	do	do	$25	No	1909	N.Y.	Sister Hanna Niskanen 102 West 183 str University Heights Grand New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	—	do	blond	do	do	do	Kuopion mlk
27	do	do	$25	No			Friend Fanny Piovroo 691 Freidelet str Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	brown	do	do	do	Helsingfors
28	do	do	$25	Yes	1904	New York	Friend Urho Hankintaal 781-2nd ave New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	light	do	do	do	do	Orimattila
29	do	do	$25	No			Friend Miss Ida Hagelberg 781-2nd ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brown	do	brown	do	do	do
30	do	do	$25	No			Friend Urho Hankinpää 781-2nd ave New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	dark	blue	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & J Hamilton (Master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly 1 year that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Hamilton
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing Herewith, (State whether Surgeon-Visiting-Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C & B Vet, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hoppe

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Oct. 9th, 1909

1		2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8844 51	Wiainen	Kalle Askar	32	11	M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Father: Kalle Wiiainen Mietoinen	N.Y.	New York
6 2	Wirtanen	Olga Maria	24	5	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jountsen	Father: Benjamin Wirtanen Jountsen. M. L.	do	do
7 8	Wiljamaa	Wilhelmina	22	2	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Ferdinand Wiljamaa Jounteen M. L.	do	do
8 4	Tamminen	Julio	22		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother: Anna Tamminen Jountsa M. L.	New	Duluth
30855 5	Ephonroos	Fanny	27		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father: Johan Ephonroos Ksbo; Hila	N.Y.	New York Brooklyn
6 6	Salolahti	Elma	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Matti Wiik Jahdyokkä Wirrat	N.Y.	New York
30867 7	Fabritius	Emma	31		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Pieksamäki	Mother: Greta Gustave Fabritius Pieksamäki, Längelmäki	N.Y.	New York
30888 8	Kumpulainen	Mary	25		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Kuopio	Sister: Wieno Kumpulainen Iisalmi, Joinlanti	N.Y.	New York
9 9	Andelin	Gunnar	24		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	do	do	do	Orimattila	Father: Erland Andelin Orimattila Nummisten kylä	Wash.	Aberdeen
3100 10	Kulki	Herman	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	America	Rockport	Father: Kustaa Kulki Sapua [illegible]		
2068 11	[illegible]	Emma	16		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Tyrva	Brother: Eliza Ylinen Pirkjenieski [illegible]		
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3075 13	Soderholm	Aneda	26		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Alex Suominen Nordendal [illegible]	Ky.	Harrodsburg
do 14	do	Signie	7		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	do	Aushi	6		F	S		6-56830-12/15/37 (305)		do	do	do	do		do	do
16	do	Hilo	4		M	S		6-98023-5/9/40		do	do	do	do		do	do
17	do	Alla	1	9	F	S				do	do	do	do		do	do
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

117

No.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25.	No			Friend; Hjalmar Bartman 347-44th St Brooklyn New York	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	blue	none	Finland	Miatoinen
2	do	do	" 25	no			Friend: G. Johnson 176 East 123rd St New York	no	no	good	no	5	2	light blond	blue	none	do	Jouteen
3	do	do	" 25	no			Friend: " "	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	none	do	Jouteen
4	do	do	" 30	yes	1906	Duluth Minn	Friend: Matti Kuitonen Duluth Minn	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark light	do	none	do	Joutsa
5	no	Friend	$75.00	yes	1902	New York Brooklyn	Friend: Bell Smith 69th President St Brooklyn New York	no	no	good	no	5	4	light brown	grey	none	do	Pori
6	yes	Friend	" 25	no			Friend: Fanny Seppälä 10 West 61st New York City N.Y	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	none	do	Keuruu
7	yes	Sister	" 30	no			Sister: Anna Hauptinen 20 West 52nd St New York N.Y	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	none	do	Pieksämäki
8	yes	Friend	" 25	yes	1905 1906	New York	Friend: Anna Klonah 116 East 119th St New York N.Y	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	brown none	do	Iisalmi
9	yes	Cousin	" 25	no			Cousin: Kaarlo Nieni Box 643 Aberdeen Wash	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	blue none	do	Orimattila
10	do	Brother	" 30	yes	1906	Rockport	Brother John Kustila					5	6½	do	do	do	do	Lapua
11	do	do	" 25	no			Brother Carlo Nilsen					5	7	fair	blue	"	do	St Kyrönseutu
12	do	do	" 25	no			20 Freeman St					5	8	do	do	do	do	St Michael
13	do	Husband	" 25	no			Husband: [illegible]											
14	do	Father	" 25	no			Father: [illegible] —do—											
15	do	do	" 25	no			do											
16	do	do	" 25	no			do											
17	do	do	" 25	no			do											
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. L. Vanbeckton (Master) of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Vanbeckton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Stoppi, Surgeon of the S Celtic Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether "Surgeon-Superintendent" or "employed by owners," and the name of ship.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the R C P & S Ire
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Stoppi

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

118

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, Oct. 9th, 1909

43

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
30/2 1	Peltjainemi	Anni	6	3	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Mukos	Mother Anna Peltjäniemi, Mukos.	N.Y.	New York
3 2	Rautio	Maria	16		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Juho Rautio, Mukos.	do	do
4 3	Wahá-Rautio	Hilda	25		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Nivala	Mother Johanna Salmela, Nivalad, Wäcinykö	Mich	Republic
4	—"—	Ida	5		F	S	Children	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	—"—	Aili	2		F	S		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
582469 6	Olkkonen	Anna	27		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Pyhäjärvi	Father Thomas Olkkonen, Pyhäjärvi Salmen klä.	Calumet	
582451 7	Koljola	Matti	24		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Vihanti	Father Antti Koljola, Vihanti, Kuusakoski	J.	Jersey City
2 8	Sippola	Johan	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sulo	Father Janne Sippola, Sulo Pielisjoki klä.	Colo.	Somerset
3 9	Flink	Joel	23		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Esse	Father Anders Flink, Esse, Kallby.	Wash.	New Castle
4 10	—"—	Edvard	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Alina Flink, Esse, Kallby.	do	do
5 11	Lassila	Edvard	20		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Erik Backman, Lassila Esse, Kallby	do	do
6 12	Lundberg	Johannes	21		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Turun	Father Johan Jakobson, Turun, Berkö.	Ore.	Portland
5 7 13	Svarvar	Johan	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Svarvar, Turun, Berkö.	do	do
8 14	Kauttus	Oskari	30		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Red Lodge, Mont.	Father Leander Kauttus, Kiikunkoski, Kaustinen	Mont.	Red Lodge
15	—"—	Maria	25		F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kaustinen	do	do	do
9 16	Leppäniemi	Leander	33		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Ylimetsä	Wife Alina Leppäniemi, Pursiansaari, Ylimetsä	Mont.	Red Lodge
582460 17	Järvilä	Juho	35		M	M	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.	Red Lodge, Mont.	Wife Hilda Järvilä, Järvilän klä, Kaustinen	do	do
3095 18	Johansson	Maema	30		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	Finland	Finby	Father Karl Johansson, Finby, Kokaygård.	Cal.	San Francisco
582452 19	Back	Karl	39		M	M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Björkö	Father Karl Back, Repola, Björkö	Ore.	Marshfield
20	—"—	Maria	44		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	—"—	Hilda	14		F	S	Children	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	—"—	Amanda	12		F	S		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	—"—	Elsa	Died at sea	8	F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	do	do	do	do	do	do
4 24	Korhonen	Ulrika	43		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	do	U.S.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sister Lina Korhonen, Pyhäjärvi	N.Y.	Brooklyn
582514 25	Fogde	Gustaf	17		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Malax	Mother Alina Fogde, Malax, Övermalax	Cal.	Freshwater
6 26	Kilmäläinen	Lauri	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Piktipultan pit.	Mother Hilda Hämäläinen, Piktipultan pit. kirkon k.	Mass.	Fitchburg
7 27	Turpeinen	Juho	22		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Kustaa Turpeinen, Piktipultan kk. n:o 2.	do	do
8 28	Oinonen	Taavetti	28		M	M	Shoemaker	do	do	do	do	do	Karstula	Wife Anna Oinonen, Washingtonkylä, Karstula	Mich.	Detroit
3095 29	Johnson	Olga	26		F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	U.S.	New York	Father Karl Boman, Öpersby, Alands	N.Y.	New York
8 30	Stenius	Johannes	17		M	S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	Finland	Houtskär	Mother Matilda Stenius, Nossala, Houtskär.	do	Jersey City

4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 119

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Friend	$25 No	—			Friend Kalvi Rautio, 249 E. 12th str. New York, N.Y.
2	do	Sister	$25 do	—			Sister do:
3	do	Husband	$25 do	—			Husband Johan Rautio, Box 177, Republic, Mich.
4	do	Father	No	—			do
5	do	do	No	—			do
6	do	Self	$15 do	—			Brother Jakari Okkonen, Box 184, Calumet, Mich.
7	do	do	$30 do	—			Cousin Sofia Seppälä, 202 Cricket av. Jersey City, N.J.
8	No	do	$30 do	—			Aguste Alex Craba, Box 46, Somerset, Colo.
9	No	do	$30 do	—			Brother Edward Anderson, Box 70, Newcastle, Wash.
10	do	do	$25 do	—			Friend Lee Bergeman, Box 70 Newcastle, Wash.
11	do	do	$30 do	—			Brother do:
12	Yes	do	$25 do	—			do:
13	do	do	$25 do	—	1900		Brother Herman Jugason, University Park Portland, Oreg.
14	do	do	$25 No	1904	Redlodge	mont.	Uncle Jonas Anderson, Box 61 Cochrane av. University Park, Portland, Ore.
15	do	do	$25 No	—			Cousin Otto Warica, Box 141, Redlodge, Mont.
16	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	1903 1905	Finland Redlodge	Mont.	do
17	do	do	No	1901 1904	Mont. Redlodge,		Friend Otto Warica Box 141 Redlodge, Mont.
18	do	Friend	$30 No	—			Friend do:
19	No	Self	$25 No	1903 1905 1884	Coos Bay, Or.		do: Friend Axel Lindström 554 Harrison str. San Francisco, Cal.
20	do	Husband	do	1906	do		Daughter Dina Ingman, Marshfield Oreg.
21	do	Father	Yes	1905	do		do
22	do	do	Yes	1905	do		do
23	do	do	Yes				do
24	Yes	Self	$30 Yes	1900 1909	New York		Friend O. Tuomisto 738-41 str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	No	do	$25 No	—			Father August Dahlbo, Freshwater Cal.
26	Yes	do	$40 do	—	—		Brother Karl Heinonen, Fitchburg, Mass.
27	do	do	$40 do	—			Cousin do:
28	No	do	$25 No	1907 1906	Jellaw Georgetown,		do: Sister Maria Ojanen, 551 Clinton av., Detroit, Mich.
29	Yes	Husband	$25 do	1906 1909	New York		Husband John Johnson, 2059 - 1st av. New York, N.Y.
30	do	Father	$25 No				Father, Joh. Stenius 57 Morris str. Jersey City, N.J.

19 Whether a prior conviction or admittance or habitual criminal, or polygamist, or person coming for immoral purpose, or contract laborer, or assisted alien, or stowaway, or unaccompanied child under 16 years.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	light blond	grey		None	Finland	Muhos
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	blond	ruddy	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	light blond	blue		do	do	Nivala
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	do	do	do	do	Pyhäjärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	brown	grey	do	do	Vihanti
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	blond	brown	do	do	Siilo
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	do	do	do	Esse
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	dark	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	light	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Pernio
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	brown	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	do	red	do	do	do	Rautalampi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	do	grey brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾	light	brown	blue	do	do	Lieksa
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	brown	do	do	A scar under the left eye.	do	Kauhtua
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	None	do	Finby
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	blond	do	do	do	Björneborg
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	do	brown	dark	do	do	Kiuruvesi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	blond	blue	A birthmark on the	do	Alavus
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	do	None	do	Pielisjoki Kuopio
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	do	dark	brown	do	do	do
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	black	blue	do	do	Kivijärvi
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	do	brown	blue	do	do	Karstuna Lund.
No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	blond	do	do	do	Houtskär

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Hamilton (Master), of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly I was that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing Thereat (State whether Surgeon of Vessel, Contractor, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KB CK B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hoppe

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Cork

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Oct 9th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3096 55269	Rosvall	Anders	42		M M	Packer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S.	Gardner, Mass.	Sister Hulda Tommola, Kyyni Karhula.	Mass	Gardner
5549 2	— " —	Lempi	10		F S		do	do	do	do	Finland	Helsinki	Aunt Hulda Tommola Kyyni, Karhula. Wp.	do	do
3	— " —	Toivo	9		M S	Children	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
584704	Sundholm	Juho	24		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Säkylä	Mother Karolina Sundholm, Syrmylä, Säkylä	Wash	Prosser
5	Rundberg	Olga	17		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Åland	Hammarland, Åland.	Father John Rundberg	do	New York
~~6~~	~~Karlström~~	~~Aina~~	~~28~~	~~—~~	~~F M~~	~~Housewife~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Mother Ida Mattson~~ Hammarland, Åland	~~do~~	~~do~~
7	— " —	Ehred	36		M S	Children	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
8	— " —	Gunnar	—	11	M S		do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
3 9	Eskola	Otto	33		M S	Labor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Helsinki	Brother Viktor Eskola, Syrmä, Eskola, Father Matti Salomon	Mass	New York
3099 10	Salonen	Anna	18		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Nyrgrusalmi	Nyrgrusalmi Savanka.	N.J.	Jersey City
584744 11	Koppanen	Helmi	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Father Antti Koppanen Tuusniemi Tuusjarvenkylä.	Neb	New York
5 12	Lisko	Kustaa	45		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere	Wife Amanda Lisko, Tampere.	Mass	Ashburnham
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 121

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes, Year or period of years.	17 If Yes, Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Wife	No	Yes	1904	Mass.	Wife Edith Rosvall, 11 Wright St. Gardiner, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brunette	brown	gray	None	Finland	Elimäki
2	do	Father	$50	No			do													
3	do	do	—	No			do													
4	do	Self	$28	No			Cousin Nilma Nicisö, 67-4th Senator Broadway, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	light blood	blonde	do	do	Säneyä	
5	do	do	$25	No			Cousin K. Jansson, 2059-8th Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	dark brown	do	do	Öland	
6	do	do	$25	Yes	1901-06	New York	Husband Erik Karlström 5976-136th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	do	light	do	do	do	
7	do	Mother																		
8	do	do																		
9	do	Self	$25	No			Friedrik Karl Wiianen, 572-174th New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	blond	brown	do	Lapua	
10	do	Friend	$25	do			Friend Anna Dickinen 172 Wayne St. Jersey City, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	dark	brown	gray	do	Hyrynsalmi	
11	do	Self	$25	do			Friend Helena Nieminen Lexington Ave. 620 New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dark	blond	do	do	Tuusniemi	
12	No	do	$26	Yes	1904	New York	Sister Selo Kurvinen Ashburnham, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	do	do	blue	do	Luopioinen	
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (Name and title) Hamilton master, of the 22 Uchic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 6 y. and 8 Did not sail

Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hospital, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Vessel, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] Hospital

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S. S.S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool Oct. 9th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5841 34	Tuso	Salomon	45		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Finnish	U.S.	Connecticut	Father Julio Tuso, Hanko Uusimaa	N.Y.	New York
3087 2	Juselius	Nathalia			F	M	Wife	do	do	U.S.	do	do	Brooklyn	Sister Ella Tossonen Suomenpaperi Yhtiö, Helsinki	do	Brooklyn
3	—"—	Regina			F	S	Children	do	do	U.S.	do	do	N.Y.		do	do
4	—"—	Kerttu			F	S		do	do	U.S.	do	do	do		do	do
5	—"—	Ella			F	S		do	do	U.S.	do	do	do		do	do
5841 5206	Filppanen	Emma			F	M	Wife	do	do	U.S.	do	do	do		do	do
7	—"—	Fanny			F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
5841 61 8	Johnson	Emma			F	M		do	do	U.S.	do	do	do		do	do
9	Johnson	Oscar	33		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Hancock		Mich	New York
10	do	Martha	33		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Hancock
11	Nilsson	Albert			M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	Hancock
12	Andersson	Emma			F	M	Wife	do	do	Not Given	do	do	do		do	New York
13	Olsson	Erik	48		M	M	Sailor	do	do	Not Given	do	do	Gothenburg		do	Gothenburg
14	Schmidt	Hans			M	S	Sailor	do	do	Not Given	do	do	Costa Rica		Neb	Costa Rica
5841 93 15	Hansen	Ole	60		M	S	Farmer	do	do	U.S.	do	do	Denmark		Neb	Fremont
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(1)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouse, or institution supported by private charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Y.	American Citizen				Friend Mary Ellison, 364 E. 123 St. New York, N.Y.												
2	do	do				Husband Isaac Jurelius 1896 Atlantic St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
3	do	do				do												
4	do	do				do												
5	do	do				Y.O. Major												
6						Box 1409 Renton Wash.												
7						do												
8						Friend Wallis Soderlund Grand Forks N. Dak.												
9	do	do	Y. $30			Husband Peter Jurelius 1896 Atlantic St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
10	do	do	do			do												
11	do	do				Home North Henderson Minn.												
12	do	do				Home Box 24 Rockford Minn.										Head Hair restored by [illegible]		
13	do	do				Home Scotland S.D.										County of Bureau		
14	do	do				Home Castle Falls Ky.										[illegible]		
15	do	do				Home Fremont Neb.										Dist Ct Dodge Co Neb April 12		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Hamilton (Master), of the 22 ...ch, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ..., from Liverpool ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

U.S. Citizens [illegible] and that I am not

A. J. Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Hoppe, Surgeon of the [illegible] belle, Santa Theresa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

121

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 8th October, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Petersen	Gudrun	19		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark		Aunt A. Larsen 17 Berkgade Copenh.	Iowa	Spirit Lake
2	do	Regine	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do		Father Knud Olsen	do	do
3	Olsen	Ole	17		M S	Farm Labr	do	do	Norway	Norway			Mother Ellen Fredriksen Hyttekjerka	do	do
4	Engelsen	Ida	22		F S	Cook	do	do	do	Norway			Step father Erik Johnson Hyttekjern Kragerø Norway	do	do
5	Lundblom	Andrew	21		M S	Farmer	do	do	Sweden	Swede					
6															
7	Haga	Ingeborg	25		F M		do	do	Norway	Norway	Hedemarken		Father Peder Haga	do	do
8	Bjertnes	Ingeborg	38		F S		do	do	do	do	do		Father Engebret Bjertnes	do	do
9	Eliassen	Ivar	32		M M	Hotel Porter	do	do	do	do			Wife Bertha Eliassen Strandgaden 9 Horsens Denmark	do	do
10	Karlsen	Herman Nikolai	18		M S	Servt	do	do	do	do			Father Niels Skagen Vesterø	do	do
11	Skjoldgaard	Edvard	33		M M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	Denmark				
12	Balgaard	Anna		7	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do				
13	do	Inge		7	F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do				
14	Nigestad	Jorgen	30		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do			Father Ole Mortensen Nigestad Ingelev	do	do
15	Svensson	Axel Wilhelm	21		M S	Sailor	do	do	Sweden	Swede			Father Nels Svensson Carlskrona Ed Kungsgatan	do	do
16	Möller	Emma	24		F S		do	do	do	do	do		Father Gustaf Möller Karlskrona	do	Spirit Lake
17	Skoglund	Per	18		M S	Farmer	do	do	do	do			Father August Skoglund Södra Grede Uggleryd Sweden	do	Northwood
18	Karlsson	Anna Victoria	25		F M	Maid	do	do	do	do			Husband Karl Emanuel Karlsson Nyckarp Kronogarden Karlskrona Sweden	do	Spirit Lake
19	do	Alma Victoria	17		F S	do	do	do	do	do			Father Carl Johansson Idehult Stjuts Lyckeby Sweden	do	do
20	Pedersen	Hedvig	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do			Sister Maria Johansson Idehult Stjuts Lyckeby Sweden	do	do
21	Hansen	Hjørdis	24		F S	do	do	do	do	do			Friend Ida Jonsson Vesterø Copenhagen Denmark	do	Ruthven
22	Jensen	Ella Josephine	27		F S	do	do	do	do	do			Father John Persson Silvåkra Carlskrona Sweden	do	do
23	Johansson	Ida Lovisa	29		F S	Servt	do	do	do	do			Brother Bengta Svensson Stora Carlskrona Sweden	do	do
24	Svensson	John	28		M S	do	do	do	do	do			Brother Kristina Bengta Svensson Gyllehus Lindhult Sweden	do	Canton
25	Nilsson	Ester	20		F S	do	do	do	do	do			Father Johanna Svensson Brantevik Skåne Sweden	do	do
26	Johansson	Jenny Maria	25		F S	Maid	do	do	do	do			Brother Gust Ribet Fredriksberg Copenhagen Denmark	Wis	Hartford
5256627	Ribet	Martin Theodor	32		M M	Farmer	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen			
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 8th October, 1909

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Petersen	Gudrun	25		S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Aunt A. Larsen 19 Berkgaardsgade Copenhagen	Minn	Minneapolis
2	do	Signe	23		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Knud Olsen	do	do
3	Olsen	Ole	17		S	Farmer	do	do	Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Hamar	Mother Ellen Fredriksen Nygaardsgaten	do	Spokane
4	Andersen	Lars	21		S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Step father Erik Johnsen Nygaardsgaten	do	do
5	Lundblom	Andrew	Cab		S	Steward	do	do	U. S. C. to Visit	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm			
6	do	Hans	Cab		S	Steward	do	do	U. S. C. to Visit	do	do	do			
7	Haga	Ingeborg	25		S		do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Hedemarken	Father Peder Haga	do	do
8	Bjertnes	Ingeborg	38		S		do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Engebret Bjertnes	do	do
9	Eliassen	Ivar	32		M	Hotel Porter	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Wife Bertha Eliassen Wesselsgade Easton	Pa	Easton
10	Karlsen	Herman Nikolai	28		S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Vardø	Father Peter Olsen	do	Eagleville
11	Skappaard	Edvard	33		M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Vardø	Wife	do	do
12	Balgaard	Hanna	7		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do	Inga	7		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	Rigestad	Jorgen	30		S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand	Father Ole Mortensen Rigestad Vigeland	do	do
15	Svensson	Axel Willian	21		S	Sailor	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Eskilstuna	Father Nels Svansson Kungsgatan 82	do	do
16	Höller	Erwin	21		S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Karlsruhe	Father Gustaf Höller Karlsruhe Germany	do	Jamaica
17	Stromberg	Per Axel	15		S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Father August Stromberg Södra Grede Elgeredorp Sweden	do	Hartford
18	Karlsson	Anna Victoria	25		M	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Karlskrona	Husband Karl Karlsson Regnbågsgatan 7 Karlskrona	do	Duluth
19	do	Helen Victoria	17		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Carl Carlsson Idehult Stjärnsbygd	do	do
20	Pederson	Georg	54		S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Sister Maria Svensson Padderyd	do	Duluth
21	Nelsson	Georg	44		S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aunt Johanna Nilsson 26-27 Vaksala Storgatan Uppsala Sweden	do	Duluth
22	Nelsson	Ida Mathilda	37		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Friend Ida Jonsson	do	Duluth
23	Johansson	Per Severin	29		S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Persson Silverhyttan Sweden	do	Duluth
24	Svensson	Julia Cecilia	25		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Bengta Svensson	do	do
25	Johnson	Carl Oscar	40		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Brother Kristina Bengtsson Eskilstuna Sweden	do	Easton
26	Johansson	Jenny Maria	35		S	Maid	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Johanna Svensson Brantebo Grythyttan Broderna Svartkulla	do	Hartford
52566 27	Riber	Martin Theodor	32		M	Farmer	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Copenhagen			
28															
29															
30															

20-33625-H505 10-17-39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1907, 1907

125

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Persons polygamous or admitting the practice.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother	Yes				Brother Box 171 Lindsborg Kans							5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark
2	do	do	do											5	2	do	do	do		
3	do	Friend	do				Friend Lindsborg Kans 225 Riverside Ave Jackson Mich							5	5	do	Light	do		Sweden
4	do	Brother	do											5	4	do	Dark	Gray		
5	do	American Citizen					Mrs Fabian Kansas													
6	do																			
7	do	Self	Yes				Aunt Jorgine Roen Flemmestad Norway							5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue		Norway
8	do	do	do				Friend Jorgine Roen Flemmestad Norway							5	2	Fair	Brown	do		
9	do	do	$18	No	1892 1897	Work	None							5	9	Dark	Dark	do		
10	do	do	Yes											5	6	Fair	Fair	do		
11	do	do	$75	No			Brother in law Severin Nilsson Lindsborg Kans							5	11	do	do	do		
12	do	do	do	do										5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue		
13	do	do	do	do																
14	do	Friend	Yes				Friend Peder Johnson 821 Wyoming Ave Scranton Pa							5	6	do	do	do		Sweden
15	do	Self	$50	Yes			Sister Hilda Nelson 1478 Jackson Ave Brother Teacher Mother							5	7	Fair	do	Blue		Sweden
16	do	do	$75	No										5	7	do	Black	do		Germany
17	do	Friend	$25	do			August Nelson Lindsborg Kans Friend Same Home							5	7	do	Dark	Blue		do
18	do	Self	$75	No										5	4	do	Brown	do		Kansas
19	do	do	$75	No			Erwin Lindsborg Kans 915 W 15th St New York							5	2	Brown	Blue	do		do
20	do	do	Yes				Friend Mrs Ida Nelson 1023 Jackson Ave Lindsborg Kans							5	6	Fair	Brown	do		Sweden
21	do	do	$75	No	1892		Brother Rudolph Nelson 1736 Maple Ave Evanston Ill Home							5	5	Fair	Brown	do		do
22	do	do	$50	No			1736 Maple Ave Evanston Ill							5	6	do	do	Blue		do
23	do	do	$75	No	1905	do	Friend Wilhelm Gedde 513 574 East Chicago							5		do	do	do		Sweden
24	do	do	Yes										Lost half fingers on left hand	5	9	do	do	do		do
25	do	do	$50	No			Friend Mrs N Nelson Lindsborg Kans Business Friend							5	7	do	do	do		Sweden
26	do	do	$75	do										5	6	Brown	do	do		do
27	do	do	$75	do			106 E 75 St New York City							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Germany
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A E S Hambleton Master, of the S S Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Alien #2 Did not sail

A E S Hambleton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the SS Celtic Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 ii years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N Y State Board

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hoppe

126

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 9th October, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
PF 20904	Samoschkin	Ester Reise	25		F M	wife		no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	brother Boris Polyakin [illegible]		
1/2	do	Judel	3		M	child	no	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
1/3	Miller	Dorothea	31		F M	wife		no	do	German	do	do	Grandmother [illegible]	do	do
1/4	do	Friedrich	10		M	child	22-106426- 4/28/41		do	do	do	do		do	do
1/5	do	Johannes	7		M	child		no	do	do	do	do		do	do
1/6	do	David	4		M	child	22-81593 5/20/39		do	do	do	do		do	do
1/7	do	Amalie	2		F	child	23-110044- 12-3-41		do	do	do	do		do	do
1/8	do	Emilie	[illegible]		F	child		no	do	do	do	do		do	do
4797	9 van Szawelska	Stefania	20	7	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Germany	Polish	Russia	Posen	Father Jan Van Szawelska Jaraschewo in Posen	Mich Montgomery	
	10														
	11														
	12														
	13														
	14														
	15														
	16														
	17														
	18														
	19														
	20														
	21														
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

All the passengers mentioned in this list have been duly inspected and examined by me, except 8 in number, who have been detained for special examination, and 5 who have been rejected.

G B Stephenson
Acting Deputy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 2 20 1 35 2 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool* 9th *October*, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
PF 20904	Samoschkin	Ester Reise	25		F M wife		no		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Libau	Brother Boris Polzker [illegible]		
1/2	do	Judel	3		M child		no		do	do	do	do	[illegible] St Petersburg		
1/3	Miller	Dorothea	31		F M wife		no		do	Hebrew	do	do	Grandmother		
1/4	do	Friedrich	10		M child		22-106426-	4/28/41	do	do	do	do			
1/5	do	Johannes	7		M child		no		do	do	do	do			
1/6	do	David	4		M child		22-81593	5/20/39	do	do	12-3-41				
1/7	do	Amalie	2		F child		R3-110044-	no	do	do					
1/8	do	Emelie	1/12		F child			no	do	do					
4797 9	van Szawelska	Stefania	20	7S	Serv	Yes	Yes		Germany	Polish	Russia	Posen	Father Jan Van Szawelska Jaraschewo in Posen	Mich	Montgomery
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

All the [illegible] 8 months
[illegible] 5 [illegible]

G B Stephenson
Inspector Deputy

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$			Husband B Lamushkin 26 Montgomery St							6	8	Dark	Light	Blue			
2	do	Daughter																		
3	do	Husband	25			Husband Richard Müller 226 E 52nd St														
4	do	Daughter																		
5	do	do				do														
6	do	do				do														
7	do																			
8	do																			
9	Yes	Sister	15	No		Sister Valeca von Szawelska Montgomery St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Germany	Jarotschewo
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Abel Hamilton Master, of the 22 Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Abel Hamilton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. R Hopper, Surgeon of the 22 belhi, Sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of KB CLB Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1st day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

124

1
2
3

T 6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool 9th October, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
46796 1	Nilson	Emma	48		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Hellerud	Husband Johan Nilson Hellerud Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
2	"	Henry	16		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	"	Johan	10		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother Carolina Anderson	do	do
8776 4	Anderson	Alfred	19		S	Lab	do	do	do	do	do	Karlstad	3 Danielsgatan Karlstad Father John Dalsbo	Minn	Minneapolis
5H170 5	Dalsbo	Olof	19		S	do	do	do	Norway	do	Finnsby	Bergen	Stolhandel 4 the Bergen Sister Anna Vestergaard	Minn	Minneapolis
7182 6	Vestergaard	Marie	23		S	Servt	do	do	Denmark	do	Denmark	Hjorring	Veldelget pr Hjorring Mother K Nielsen	Minn	Glyndon
9183 7	Nielsen	Laura Rasmus	17		S	"	do	do	do	do	do	Hjorring	Sorsgade 6 Hjorring Father Martin Hoyer	Minn	Fort Ransom
52541 8	Hoyer	Sophus Pedersen	32		M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Hjorring	Hjorring Denmark	Minn	Fort Ransom
" 9	do	Martin Edvard	7		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
" 10	do	Kristian Marius	4		S	"	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do
571 11	~~Rasmussen~~	~~Jens Jens~~	~~22~~		~~M~~	~~Lab~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Wife Helene Rasmussen Hjorring Denmark	do	do
65 12	Olsson	Edvard	23		S	Saler	do	do	do	do	do	Dalsberg	Vene Hjo Br Fredrikson Sweden	Ill	Bratnuble
5785 13	Fredrikson	Nikolina	28		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grefric	Lerbra Sweden Sister Anna Johnsson	Ill	Chicago
46813 14	Johnsson	Agnes	25		S	Servt	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Grefric	Skeppsbrogatan Grefric Sweden Brother Hilda Rylander	Ill	Chicago
5 15	Rylander	Julia	26		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	American Grove	Grefric Sweden Brother Anna Eriksson	Ill	Chicago
16	Svensson	Anna	26		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brooklyn	Karlovan Sweden Mother Anna	Ill	Brooklyn
7 17	Svensson	Hulda	22		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Holmstad Father Bengt Svensson	Mass	Boston
18	do	Hulda	4		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Boston	Hillerstorp Sweden Brother Per Jonsson		
19	Jansson	Dyster	17		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Hillerstorp Sweden Wife Edla Nilsson	Ill	Chicago
46830 20	Nilsson	Ivar	25		M	Saler	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Norway Sweden Father Johannes Andersson	Ill	Chicago
1 21	Andersson	Edgar	25		S	Saler	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden Brother Thor Svensson Hag	Ill	W Andersen
2 22	Hag	Helge Hermann	4		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Backara Sweden Father Anton Hansson	"	do
3 23	Hansson	Jakob	19		S	Farmr	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Mala Hus Sweden Mother Sara Nilsson	"	do
11 24	Nilsson	Johan Alfred	20		M	Saler	do	do	do	do	do	Sodra Sverige	Sodra Sverige Father J Andersson	Ill	Rock Island
25	Andersson	Hjalmar	15		S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Sweden	Ill	Rock Island
6029 26	Christiansen	Peter	21		S	Lab	do	do	Denmark	do	America	Newyork	None	Ill	Newyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1906, 190 129

11—1118

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother in Law A V Olson 656 E Main St DeKalb Ill Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden Malmo
2	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	do	do	do do
3	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	do	Sister	$75	No			Sister Alma Anderson 32 W Hanselmann St Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Black	Grey	do	do Malmstad
5	do	Self	$30	No			Friend Reinhart Ewik 419 - 3rd Ave S. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	Fair	Blue	do	Norway do Hamdal
6	do	Sister	$75	No			Uncle Julius Larson R 78 C 3rd St Rock Island Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	do	Brown	do	Sweden Ystad
7	do	Uncle	$35	No			Uncle H S Nielsen Evergreen Park Illinois	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	Blue	do	do Malmo
8	do	Self	$10	Yes	Years	Kansas	Hope 1934 N Prospect Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fresh	Grey	Blue	do	do Gerlev
9	do	Father	$30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
10	do	do	do	do			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
11	do	Self	$100	No			Friend S P Hoyer Esq 4 Prospect Avenue Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Denmark Hjorring
12	do	Father	$75	No			Father O Olsson Seattle Wash 2 S Swedish Cor 1st & Main	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	Fair	do	do	do Sinding
13	Yes	Self	$30	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	Grey	do	Sweden Lyckse
14	do	do	$75	Yes	1903	New York	Uncle P Peterson 473 E 135 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	Blue	do	do Gnarp
15	do	do	do	No			Cousin Signe Leonard 445 37 Catherine Street Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do Ystad
16	do	do	$75	Yes	1903	Rockford Ill	Friend Donatilla Jacobson 827 Clinton Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do Halmstad
17	do	do	$75	No			Sister Alma Svenson 224 Clinton Ave Rockford Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	do	do	do	do	do —
18	do	do	$50	Yes	1905	Wash	Sister Lovisa Svensson Southborough Mass Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	do	do	do	do Hoganas
19	do	do	$75	No			Uncle Nils Mellantin 1129 North 46 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do Helsingborg
20	do	do	$75	No			Friend Cousin Albert Hansson 5 Hendersson Pl Cousin Nils Gefle Hendersson Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do	do	do Hoganas
21	do	do	$75	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	do	do —
22	do	do	$10	No				No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	do	do	do	do Flen
23	do	do	do	do			Uncle Albert Nilsen 5 Hendersson Pl	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do Flen
24	do	do	do	do			Uncle John Rosen 928 College Ave Kansas	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	do	do	do	do	do Ystad
25	do	do	$10	do			Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	do	Denmark Hjorring
26	do	do	$150	—	—	—														
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Hamilton (Master), of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 11 Did not sail

A Hamilton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at ..... (DRK.

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopp, Surgeon of the SS Celtic, Sailing Knowing do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2nd years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B Ch B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopp Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at Queenstown

C Edwards

Immigration Officer.

130

14

3
5- 8

6.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 51 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43057 1	Gundberg	Gust Axel	35	M	S	Ranger	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Göteborg	Father A. J. Gundberg Lindholmen Göteborg	Ill.	Grandville
43058 2	Eriksson	Maria	39	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother Jens Eriksson Brunnsbacken 7 Enköping	N.Y.	New York
43059 3	Lindman	Elin	24	F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Örgryte	Father Anders Lindman Olivedal Göteborg	Ill.	Chicago
43060 4	Johnson	Therese	30	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Göteborg	Father Johannes Jansson Göteborg	N.J.	West Orange
43061 5	Karlsson	Karl	29	M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wallhättan	Lingvg 58 Wallhättan	Ill.	Chicago
43062 6	Andersson	Gustaf	33	M	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jönköping	Father Anna Gustafson Kolgubäcksgd 5 Jönköp	Ill.	Moline
do 7	do	Anna	38	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 8	do	Elsa	2	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43063 9	Andersson	Helga	26	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	America	Brooklyn	Father F. H. Andersson Lingvg 3 Skoghalla	N.Y.	Brooklyn
43064 10	Hult	Anna	17	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Edsvalla	Father Carl Hult Edsvalla	Ill.	Göteborg
43065 11	Bengtson	Jenny	19	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Bengt J. Bengtson Edsvalla	Ill.	do
43066 12	Johansson	Hildur	24	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Väse	Mother Ida Johansson Rosenlund Gramsbo Väse	N.Y.	New York
43067 13	Johnson	Christina	31	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	America	New York	Mother Anna Andersson Laggare Väse	do	do
43069 14	Andersson	Alma	23	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Augusta Bengtson Skattkärr Bäck Fridhem	do	do
do 15	Nymark	Anna	15	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father August Nymark Väse Örebro Ln	do	do
43070 16	Olsson	Hanna	34	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Anna Johansson Laggare gård Väse	do	do
43071 17	Johnson	August	19	M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Sweden	Kalf	Sweden	Kalf	Father Emil Johansson Kalf	Conn.	New Britain
43072 18	Martinson	Alfred	19	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Mathilda Nilsson Kilsalund Kalf Jönköping Ln	do	do
43073 19	Svensson	Amelia	24	F	S	Cook	yes	yes	America	Brooklyn	America	Brooklyn	Father Gust. Svensson	N.J.	Newark
do 20	do	Ida	19	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linvik	Father Sörvik Personas	do	do
43074 21	Peterson	Julius	41	M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Christinehamn	Father Peter Andersson Stora Torsjö Fellingsbro Sweden	Mich.	Detroit
do 22	do	Hedwig	42	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 23	do	Nils	5	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 24	do	Gustaf	4	M	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43075 25	Björk	Karl	25	M	M	Saddlemaker	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Katrineholm	Father Carl Björk Kärrberg Gjuntjäro	Mich.	Grand Rapids
do 26	do	Viktoria	24	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 27	do	Svea	3	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 28	do	Karl	2	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43076 29	Rubbert	Ruth Amalia	15	F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Fegen	Fegen	Father Carl Rubbert	N.J.	Newark
43079 30	Andersson	Alice	17	F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Kristina	Kristinehamn	Father Carl Andersson Kristina Knutskoga	Mass.	Hammonton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or anarchist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization or society that teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a prostitute, or has been employed by, or has been connected with the management of, a house of prostitution, or has been engaged in any way in the white slave traffic, or has been coming to the United States in pursuance of any previous contract or agreement to perform any labor after arrival, or has been assisted to come by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or is under 16 years of age and not accompanied by father or guardian, or has come for any other immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	100	yes 1891	Col. Crispin H. Smith 1 Foy au Travers, Gran d Island, Hyde	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	dark blue	Stone	Sweden	Helsingborg
2	yes	do	46	yes 1908	Sister: Emma Eriksson 24 Gramercy Park, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light blue	do	do	Skövde
3	no	do	25	yes 1903	Uncle: Carl Person 64 Fourth Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Örebro
4	no	do	23	yes 1904	Friend: Wilhelmina Olsen Cousin: Vincent Marcus 67 Main Orange New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Göteborg
5	yes	do	42	yes	Friend: Karl Andersson 726 N. 67th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Trollhättan
6	yes	do	43	yes 1902	Brother: Jan Skoglund Roberts Malvine, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Örebro
7	yes	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Halmstad
8	yes	do			do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Clinton	Moline, Ill
9	yes	do	10	yes 1903	Sister: Hain Anderson 5 Spencer Pl. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Motala
10	yes	do	25	no	Uncle: Alfred Ekelöf 25-14 Willington Alley, Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Edsvalla
11	yes	do	25	no	Uncle: Fredrik Björk 227 Pine Street, Pittsburg, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
12	yes	do	25	no	Brother-in-law: Frank Bergstrom 416 East 86th St. New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Hjo
13	yes	do	50	yes 1907	Brother-in-law: Fred Claeson 442 W. 56th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	do	do	do
14	yes	do	25	yes 1904	Sister: Mrs. Ellen Olsen 83 Kinsella Cleveland, Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	do	do	do
15	yes	Father	25	no	Aunt: do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	do	do	do
16	yes	Husband	25	yes 1905	Husband: Fred Olsen 442 W. 56th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	gray	do	do	do
17	yes	Self	25	no	Sister: Emely Johnson 145 Garvet St. New Britain Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	Skara
18	yes	do	15	no	Sister: Klara Mallegren 279 West Main St. New Britain	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
19	yes	do	20	yes 1904	Friend: Johanna Carlson 312 E. 154th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Sörvik
20	yes	do	20	no	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	light	blue	do	do	do
21	yes	do	100	yes 1906	Brother: Fritiof Johansson 545 Avenue A New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Falkenberg
22	yes	do	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Stockholm
23	yes	do	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	Sweden	do
24	yes	do	do		do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
25	yes	do	25	no	Friend: Sofia Berg 38 Laura Ave Grand Rapids, Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	do	Sweden	Vreta
26	yes	Husband	/	/	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Ö. Husby
27	yes	Father	/	/	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
28	yes	do	/	/	do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
29	yes	Father	15	no	Aunt: Mrs. John Lindell 1186 St. Marks Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	do	do	Norrala
30	yes	Self	25	yes 1904	Sister: Mabel Anderson 1137 Lincoln St. N.E. Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Minneapolis

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Hambelton (Master), of the 22 Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Aliens 2. 21. 22. 23 and 24 Did not sail

A Hambelton

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the Public Health and Marine Hospital Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

A Keller

Immigration Officer.

1182

11—1115

18
3
2
6 1'

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Celtic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *October 9th*, 1909

50

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43081 1	Karlsson	Karl	20		M S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Hagelsted	Father: Karl Johansson Hallestad, Boka	Conn	Hartford
43082 2	Aronson	Augusta	32		F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	America	Newyork	Father: Aron Johnson Forsbol, Rudskoga	N.Y.	Newyork
83 3	do	Maria	30		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
84 4	Carlson	Anna	24		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Carl Jansson Aka Gisselhammar	Conn	Hartford
85 5	Person	Hilma	24		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Hire	Father: Aaby Person Brunkaära Kilsmo	N.Y.	Newyork
86 6	Vale	Ebba	17		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grytgöl	Father: Axel Vale Grytgöl	Ill	Chicago
87 7	Kallberg	Ruth	18		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Borgvik	Father: Carl Kallberg Borgviksbruk	do	do
88 8	Carlsson	Ester	23		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	America	Denver	Father: Carlson; Carlson Lilla Skälsmara	Neb	Aurora
do 9	do	Judith	19		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Färnsberg	do	do	do
43089 10	Magnuson	Carl	38		M S	Mabel Polisher	yes	yes	do	do	America	Newyork	Mother: Johanna Magnuson Kvistmokomm Hasselstaden	N.Y.	Newyork
43090 11	Wallbom	Carl Oscar	24		M S	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Los Angeles Cal	Father: Erik Eriksson Lindesberg Bångbro	Conn	Hartford
43092 12	Kvarnström	Ludwig	40		M M	Builder	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Kramsvarden	Wife: Erica Kvarnström Kramsvarden	Ill	Chicago
93 13	Johansson	Oscar	23		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Tunsberg	Mother: Anna Nilsdotter Tunsberg	N.J.	Westfield
94 14	Eriksson	Hanna	26		F Wd	Housemaker	yes	no	do	do	Canada	Medicine Hill	Father: Erik Karlsson Landa Edsbro	Ill	Chicago
95 15	Lindahl	David	21		M S	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Atlanta Ga	Father: Edvard Lindal Örebro	Ga	Atlanta
96 16	Anderson	Selma	21		F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Newyork	Father: Eng Andersson Jordtorp Ryckebo	N.Y.	Newyork
97 17	Gustafson	Johan	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Bäfors	Father: Gustaf Olsson Öpa Bricka Ängelsberg	Mass	Springfield
98 18	Olsson	Hilma	27		F S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	America	Newyork	Father: Gustaf Olsson Fagerhult Ängebacken	N.Y.	Newyork
99 19	Gustafson	Arthur	16		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Bäfors	Father: Gustaf Olsson Fagerhult Ängebacken	Mass	Springfield
43100 20	[redacted]	Anna	29		F S	Chamber maid	yes	yes	do	do	America	Newyork	do	N.Y.	Newyork
43101 21	Andersson	Viktor	20		M S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Lanseryd	Father: Per Larsson Ryd Lave	Ill	Galva
43119 22	Larson	Harald	13		M S	Farm Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Hallberg	Ill	S. Charlotte
43120 23	Johansson	Anders Gustaf	56		M M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Brother: Alfred Johansson Torsebacka	N.Y.	Pawling
do 24	do	Karolina	52		F M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 25	do	Otto	15		M S	Chips	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
do 26	do	Oscar	13		M S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
43122 27	Larson	Frida	27		F S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Austria	Chicago	Father: Adam Larson Berga Mohärad	Ill	Chicago
43123 28	Engstrom	Frida	40		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Grandrapids	Sister: Emma Larson Fagerås Mohärad	Mich	Grand Rapids
43124 29	Sandquista	Herman	20		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Gunne	Mother: Inga Sandquist Gunne Attlunda	Mass	Boston
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of _____, 18 OCT [illegible], 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25 no	—	Sister Hilma Anderson 65 Wooding st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Boda
2	yes	do	25 yes	99	Uncle Charles Smith 23 Ave. A 47th st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Rudskog
3	yes	do	25 yes	99	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
4	yes	do	50 yes	06	Sister: Hilma Anderson 65 Wooding st Hartford Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	do	do	Boda
5	yes	do	25 no	—	Cousin: Elof Anderson 47 Atlantic ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	do	do	Hilemo
6	yes	do	25 no	—	Brother: Axel Dahl 865 Fairfield ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Gryfgol
7	yes	Sister	25 no	—	Sister: Emma Hallbert 1255 Alton st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	pluk	blue	do	do	Borgvik
8	yes	Self	50 yes	03	Uncle: Gabriel Johnson 923 Bx 7th Aurora Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Vänersborg
9	yes	do	no	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
10	yes	do	$660 yes	99	Friend: Geo. Mallin 238 st 138 New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	gray	do	do	Stamm
11	yes	do	25 yes	02	Brother: Jan Eriksen 5016 Prospect Seattle Wash	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Bingtes
12	yes	do	25 no	—	Friend: Jon Centerdan 10748 Wayne E. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Be
13	no	do	30 no	—	Sister: Sofia Tideman 153 Rose st Passaic N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Gestad
14	yes	do	25 yes	99	Brother: Carl Ericson 1526 - 5 ave Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Elma
15	no	do	25 yes	05	Friend: G. Karlsson 147 Ashley st Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	do	do	Orebro
16	yes	do	24 yes	04	Friend: Miss Madsen 929 Liffey st Lansing Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	do	do	Brevik
17	yes	do	10 no	—	Brother: Richard Olson 51 Park st Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Penland
18	yes	do	10 yes	03	Friend: Augusta Nilsen 501 1st st Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Rentland
19	yes	sister	10 no	—	Brother: Richard Olson 33 Park st Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Romsdals
20	yes	self	30 yes	13	Friend: Augusta Nilsen 501 W. 41st st New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Reyland
21	yes	do	25 no	—	Brother: Gustaf Centerdan 10748 Ave Moline Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light	blue	do	do	Lasseryd
22	yes	sister	15 no	—	Sister: Mrs Peter Brandeld 607 Farrar Grayton Charlotte N.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	light	blue	do	do	Hallsberg
23	yes	self	yes no		Son: Peter Andersen Thorsen 7th st Livingston 237 Lexington Brooklyn	[illegible]	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	[illegible]	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Jotkiöter
24	no	husband	— yes	06	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Ekors
25	yes	father	— no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Karlstad
26	no	do	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	———					do	do	do
27	yes	self	50 yes	01	Friend: Charles Lidenberg 5628 Ellerslie Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Stockerud
28	yes	do	yes yes	07 09	Sister: Victoria Pignall Mich 397 Park ave Forth Grand Rapids Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue	do	do	do
29	yes	sister	25 no	—	Sister: Anna Bergstrom Talbot st Brooklyn Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Sunne
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. L. Hambleton (master) of the S.S. Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 91 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A. E. L. Hambleton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had xx years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

134

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43125 1	Johansson	Gunnar	20		M	S	Farmlabourer	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Sanderyd	Father: Johan Johansson, Anna Gronqvist	Ill	Chicago
26 2	Malkhausen	Olga	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linneryd	Father: Fredrikson Eskilsson, Ekonoma Gislingetorp	Ill	Jonkoping
27 3	Alfredson	Gertrud	23		F	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Jonkoping	Uncle: Oskar Eklundh, Fellan Burkand	Ill	do
28 4	Jestman	Ingeborg	32		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skorped	Aunt: Hanna Jakobsson, Skorped	Ill	Moss
29 5	Johnsson	Gustaf	27		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	America	St. Paul Minn	Brother: Bernhard Johansson, Kallberg	Minn	St. Paul
30 6	Finström	Edvard	24		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Johan Jonsson, Hallberg	Ill	Galva
32 7	Johansson	Gottfrid	34		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Göteborg	Father: Johan Svensson, Kungsgatan	Ill	New York
33 8	Johansson	Emma	23		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Johan Johansson, Klara	Ill	Baltimore
34 9	Johansson	Elin	26		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	America	Baltimore	Father	do	do
36 10	Hansson	Elin	30		F	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Borås	Father: Lars Hansson, Skogered	Conn	New Britain
38 11	~~Holtgren~~	~~Ester~~	~~21~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Herby~~	Father: Erik Hellgren, Herby	Ill	~~Chicago~~
39 12	Norrby	Johannes	35		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Wife: Johanna Norrby, Arbetsgatan 22 Stockholm	Minn	Cannon Falls
40 13	Wahlberg	Nils Rudolf	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Karl Wahlberg, Dalag 46 Stockholm	Minn	Norwood
42 14	Svensson	Anna	29		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Finland	Wasa	Brother: Alf Svensson, Skeppsbron Stockholm	Minn	Minneapolis
43 15	Johnsson	Emma	38		F	~~S~~	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father: Jan Martinsson, Rabenburg	Ill	Chicago
876 16	Söderman	Johan	30		M	M	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sunne	Wife: Emelia Söderman, Sunne	Ill	Rockford
876 17	Johansson	Arthur	20		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Linneryd	Father: Johannes Kristensson, Linneryd	Ill	Moline
877 18	Westman	Israel	66		M		do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skorped	Sister: Hanna Johansson, Skorped	Ill	Galva
19	do	Katrina	68		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	37		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
875 21	Larsen	Teodora	20		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	do	do	do	Garpenberg	Father: Lars Larsen, Garpenberg	Ill	Rockford
875 22	Andersen	Hulda	28		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	America	Brooklyn, N.Y.	Father: Anders Andersen, Fjärdingen vägen	N.Y.	Brooklyn
877 23	Larsen	Fritiof	20		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Hometrakt	Mother: Maria Larsen, Björkeda Ruskeboga	Minn	St. Paul
874 24	Larsen	Hilmer	18		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Karlskoga	Mother: Amanda Olsson, Lunnby Gall Ryssjelinge	Ill	Rockford
875 25	Ragström	Alfhild	22		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	America	Chicago, Ill	Father: Carl Ragström, Mek. Verkstaden Enskilda	Ill	Chicago
875 26	Carlson	Carl Felix	25		M	S	Farmlaborer	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Risa	Father: Carl Gustafsson, Lyggestad, Risa	Iowa	Lawson
875 27	Andersson	Ernst	19		M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Vemanäs	Father: Johan Karl Fredrik Vimmerstad, Vemanäs	Ill	Rockford
875 28	Karlsson	Olof Emil	20		M	S	Stringer	yes	yes	do	do	America	Granite Heights Mn	Father: Carl M. Carlson, Strangnäs Segersäs	Wis	Madison
875 29	Johansson	Hanna	18		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. Carlson, Selghult, Hejo	Mich	Cadillac
30																

(71)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19[illegible], 190 135

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	26	no	—	—	Cousin: Oscar Swanson 2377 N. Fairfield ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Grimaslöf
2	yes	do	20	no	—	—	Uncle: Nils Persson 318 Liberty str Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Gunnarp
3	yes	do	20	no	—	—	Uncle: Nils Persson 318 Liberty str Waukegan Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
4	yes	do	11	no	—	—	Cousin: Peter O Erickson Box 34 Duke Ste Mikkelson Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Gunnarp
5	no	do	25	yes	05	Minn	Brother: Leonard Jacobson 1772 York str St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Skoped
6	no	do	100	no	—	—	Brother: August Christrom 723 - 7th st St Cloud Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Vinneröja
7	yes	do	28	no	—	—	Friend: Jean Carlson 339 Lenox ave New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Hallsberg
8	no	do	25	no	—	—	Sister: Elin Johansson Evergreen Baltimore Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Tegne
9	no	do	25	yes	01	Ill	Friend: Emil Berg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Mölltorp
10	no	do	14	no	—	—	3 Hart st New Britain Conn Cousin: Mrs Henry Lindelund	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
11	no	do	yes	yes	02	Col.	220 - 96th st Chicago Ill Brother: Charles Sohlberg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	dark	grey	do	do	Vire
12	yes	do	25	no	—	—	28 Berkshire str Cambridge Mass Friend: Gust Olesen	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Stockholm
13	no	do	25	yes	04	Mass	53 - Mun Roe st Norwood Mass Father: Jacob Magnuson	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	blue	do	do	do
14	no	do	25	yes	04	Minn	2916 - 29th ave Minneapolis Minn Aunt: Miss Martin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Jordsbo
15	yes	do	20	yes	03	Ill	448 22 Greenwood ave Chicago Ill Brother: Gustaf Pettersson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Hesselö
16	yes	Brother	25	yes	04	N.Y.	564 Hemlock st Brooklyn N.Y. Brother: Carl Jakobson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Sunne
17	yes	do	25	no	—	—	25-18 - 5th ave Moline Ill Son: John Westman	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Lanneyd
18	yes	Son	100	no			Box 10 Raley, N.D.	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	do	do	Skorped
19	yes	do	—	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	blue	do	do	do
20	yes	Brother	—	no			do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
21	yes	Uncle	25	no	—	—	Uncle: Carl Ryden 703 - 13th st Rockford, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Falkköna
22	yes	Self	25	yes	03	Ill.	Aunt: Mrs Lundell do 1186 - 4th st Manhattan Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Holevik
23	yes	Cousin	25	yes	99	Minn	Aunt: Hilda Lindberg 802 Lowe str Stockholm Sweden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	do	Sweden	Stockholm
24	yes	Uncle	10	no	—	—	Uncle: P. A. Hedbergson 1379 - 7th st Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	Sweden	Stockholm
25	yes	Friend	10	yes	04	Ill	Friend: B. M. Pearson 1908 E. 73rd st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Hallsätter
26	yes	Brother	25	no	—	—	Brother: Valmeskinge Gustafson Henderson Sweden	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Skiva
27	yes	do	25	no	—	—	Brother: Carl Anderson 817 - 10th st Rockford Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Hernanes
28	yes	Brother	30	no	—	—	Brother: Oscar Karlson Granite Heights Marshalltown Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	do	do	Hegmon
29	yes	do	25	no	—	—	Uncle: August Olsson Box Rd 3 Castleton, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Fagre
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & I Hamilton (master) of the Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alien 15 Did not sail

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the S.S. Celtic Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B. Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

126

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
8759 1	Lindgren	Ester	23		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	Swede	Scand	Sweden	Sandviken	Sister: Mrs Carlson Brokston, Hamden	N.Y.	New York
" 2	"	Hilmer	3		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8763 3	Carlson	Anna	35		F. M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sandviken	Father: Johan Mendes Eskamnar	Minn.	St. Paul
" 4	"	Conrad	11		M. S.	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 5	"	Ferdin	9		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 6	"	Arthur	8		M. S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 7	Jönsson	Lars Eric	21		M. S.	Farmlabor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Öfver Tornå	Brother Nils Jönsson Norra Jörby, Öfver Tornea Sweden	Minn.	Negaunee
43144 8	Forsbom	Eric Fabian	24		M. S.	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Luleå	Father J. E. Forsbom Bäthnesbanken, Luleå	Mich.	Negaunee

Except 1 + 7

Albert Jo[illegible]

8

7

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190 [illegible]

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Husband	$25	no			Husband: Linus Lindgren 332 E. 51st st New York City, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	Sweden	Sandsten
2	yes	Father	no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5				do	do	do
3	yes	Husband	do	no			Husband: Carl J. Carlson 63 Palen Creek St Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	do	do	Forsäker
4	yes	Father	no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	Sandviken
5	yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
6	yes	do	no				do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	do	do
7	yes	Brother	30	no			Brother: Jan Peter Jansen 2 Box 366 Cayuse Pendleton Ore	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	brown	blue	do	do	O. Tomei
8	yes	Self	25	no			Brother Engelbret Hedbom 27 Austin St Cambridge, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Hernösand
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & J Hambleton Master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A & J Hambleton
~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C L Hopper, Surgeon of the ss Celtic Sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R B C L B Vict, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at NEW YORK.

Chas ____

Immigration Officer.

138

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool, October 9th, 1909

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
43141 1	Dahlström	Thure	53		M	M	A. S. Miner	yes	yes	U. S. C.	Sweden	New York	America	Citizen	N.Y.	New York
43068 2	Jardine	Dave	30		M	S	A. S. Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Parents	do	do do
43076 3	Samson	August	45		M	S	A. S. Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Galesburg Ill	do	do	Ill Galesburg
43078 4	Anderson	Robert	27		M	S	A. S. Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Malmo Ill	do	do	Ill Chicago
43086 5	Carlson	Valentin	43		M	M	A. S. Master	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	Hartford Conn	do	do	Conn Hartford
43091 6	Lindner	Carl	27		M	S	A. S. Carpenter	yes	yes	do	do	do	Denver Col	do	do	Col Denver
43121 7	Svensson	Oscar	35		M	S	A. S. Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	St Charles Ill	do	do	Ill St Charles
43131 8	Eriksson	Hanna	29		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	De Kalb Ill	do	do	Ill De Kalb
do 9	do	Elmer	6		M	S	Child	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	do	do	do	do do
do 10	do	Clifford	2		M	S	do	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	do	do	do	do do
43135 11	Nelson	Eric	27		M	S	A. S. Machinist	yes	yes	Sweden	do	do	Conn	do	do	Conn New Britain
43137 12	Grinning	Tillie	37		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sweden	do	do	N.Y. Brooklyn
43145 13	Peterson	Sophie	7		F	S	Child	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	Minn	do	do	Minn Duluth
43145 14	Johansson	Olof	30		M	S	A. S. Machinist	yes	yes	U. S. C.	do	do	Ill	do	do	Ill Chicago
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14

14 N/V

Sweden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190 1139

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by reason of being induced by others so to come, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	American Cotton Co	10 Dol		Home: 229 W. 83rd St New York N. Y.													
2	yes		do		Henry 837 Russell Ave Fort Wayne Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Fair	dark	Hazel			Scotland Edinburg
3	yes		do		Home: A. J. Tablet Co 710 West Main St Galesburg Ill	St of	Ill.	Knox	County	Court of Knox								
4	yes		do		Home: 1123 14th St Moline Ill	St of	Ill.	Rock	County	Rock Island Court House								
5	yes		do		Father: Chas Carlson 25 Montford St Hartford Conn													
6	no		do		Home: 1254 Corlett St Denver Col	St of	Colorado		County	of Denver		D. 1, 1st Court					304	
7	no		do		Home: San Charles Ill	St of	Ill.	Kane	County	Court House at Geneva								
8	no		do		Husband: Jno. Erwin 723 S. 7th St DeKalb Ill													
9	no		do		do													
10	no		do		do													
11	yes		do		Home: 23 West St New Britain Conn	Distr of			County	Court at Hartford Conn		Jan						
12	yes		do		Husband: Chas Grimsing 57-11 St Brooklyn N.Y.	no		no		Good	no	5 1		brown				Sweden Christianstaad
13	yes		do		Husband: Aug Peterson Fulton Co Canton Ill													
14	no		do		Home: 1941 Dewey Ave Evanston Chicago Ill													
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Hambelton Master, of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

R Hambleton

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the [illegible] belle, Lachine Riverside, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

110

16
5 5
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Celtic" sailing from Liverpool, 9th Oct., 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
54															
17613 1	Burns	Teresa	25	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Draperstown	Sister Ellen Burns Derrynoyd, Draperstown Co Derry	Cal	San Francisco
7586 2	Corcoran	Andrew	22	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Eelven	Father Andrew Corcoran Eelven Portneash Mother Bridget Corcoran Store Drumahoe Co Derry	N.Y.	New York
13476 3	Hore	Victor	20	m	S	Miner	yes	yes	do	England	England	Spondon	Father Gregory Tipling Spondon Derbyshire	S. Dakota	City
10880 4	Tomlinson	Elizabeth	25	6	M	Companion	yes	yes	do	do	do	Workshop	Friend Frederick Workshop Notts	Conn	"
12605 5	Parker	Eddie	Child	2	S	Farmer	yes	yes	United States	English	do	Coventry	Sister Mrs Viner Bear Stobl, Tokshill Coventry	N.Y.	Gospel
do 6	do	Kate	Child	7	S	Domestic	yes	yes	U.S.A.	do	do	do	Friend Bernard Hughes Carrickanargo, Benburb, Armagh Father Mr Gallahan	do	do
17941 7	Sweeney	Patrick	Child	7	S	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Benburb	Lisbegan Ireland Wife Mrs Henry Hatch Eaton	Ohio	Johnstown
7186 8	Belshaw	Jno	20	m	S	Draper	yes	yes	British	Irish	do	Lisburn	15 Armagh Rd Whitley Bay	Cal	Yuchaipa
27732 9	Eaton Hooker	Henry Wyatt	40	m	M	Estate Agent	yes	yes	British	English	England	Newcastle/Tyne	Wife Jessie Hoggard 113 Station Rd Kimberlows Wife Mrs Mc Gregor	Conn	Middletown Lodge
1630 10	Huggard	William Dryden	29	m	M	Baker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Middlesboro	35 Ryhope Rd Sunderland Father William Hynes	N.Y.	New York
10631 11	McGregor	John	35	9	m	Machinist	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sunderland	15 Lofthus St Manchester Friend Mrs Hodson	do	do
17597 12	Hynes	William	29	m	S	Iron Worker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Manchester	86 Napier St Oldham Mother Katherine Mc Morrow Stranorlar Glenfarne	Cal	Los Angeles
12606 13	Chorley	Edith	23	f	S	Servant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Oldham		N.J.	Montclair
17598 14	Mc Morrow	James	20	m	S	Laborer	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland			N.Y.	New York
15	Mc Kenna	James	20	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	do		Cavan Post Town Lough	Conn	Waterbury
16	Shaw	Johan Hugo	20	m	S	Mariner	yes	yes	do	do	do				
17	Jansson	Alma	24	f	S	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Asele	Father Jonas Christoffersson Prestgarden, Asele, Sweden	Minn	Duluth
18	Lundblom	Selma													
19															
20	Lynch	Patrick	24	m	S	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Londonderry	Brother James Cavan Wife Ruth Watson	N.Y.	New York
21	Wilson	Dick	20	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	by Edwin Shut in Londonderry		
70330 22	Blodgett	Eugene	Child	m	S	Artist	yes	yes	United States			London		Ny	New York
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1114

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1907, 190

141

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or took support from charity? (Specify which, and whether in U. States or elsewhere.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Sister	$15	no			Sister Miss Rutsel 905 Shotwell St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Fair	grey	none	Ireland Carnatullagh
2	yes	Self	$25	no			friend Edward Mangan 960 Christopher St New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Medium	brown	blue	do	do do
3	yes	do	$7	no			friend Charles Rowsare 82 Main St, Lead City, Black Hills SD	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Fair	brown	blue	do	do do
4	yes	do	$25	yes	3 yrs	New Britain Conn	Mother in Law Mrs Walter Woodruff 302 Washington St. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dk	Light	grey	do	England Hartlepool
5	yes	United States Citizen					None Mrs R Ivy Gosport Ind												
6	do		do				Home do												
7	No		do				None Youngstown Ohio												
8	yes	Self	$2	no			Mother Robert Beladaw												
9	No	Self	$25	no			Brother Hazwood Eaton Madera Lodge, Barber County	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Fair	Dark	grey	none	England Cumberland
10	yes	do	$25	no			Mr Watson friend 327 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	Ruddy	Dark Brown	grey	Marks on fore arm	England Lancashire
11	yes	do	$25	yes	1907	New York	Helen Mrs Johnson 327 Atlantic Av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	do Manchester
12	yes	Aunt	$25	no			Aunt Sarah Kearney 117 Preston St Los Angeles	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9¾	fair	Brown	Grey	"	England Nebbworth Yorkshire
13	no	Friend	$2	no			friend Frank Hodson 359 Kersey Av. New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	brown	blue	none	England Manchester
14	yes	Self	$7	no			Brother Frank Harrow Fine St New York near Greenstable	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	do	grey	"	" "
15	Yes	do	$10	no			(brother) Owen McKenna 995 Bank St. Waterbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	do	do	do	none	Ireland Tyrone
16	[illegible]						friend McFarlan 139 35th St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9¾	dk	dk	blue	none	Ireland Drumlasta
17	Yes	Self	$25	no			Uncle P Eric Aldean 2124 W Piedmont Ave, Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	Brown	blue		Sweden Asele
18																			
19																			
20	Yes	Self	$25	yes			Brother 30 Church St Yonkers NY								Medium			None	Ireland Londonderry
21	no	Yes	$25	no			Friend Ernest Gustavson 10 Steuben Ave Yonkers NY	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Medium	Brown	Grey	No	England Lancashire
22	U S Citizen						Friend Lawrence 333 - 3 Avenue New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 4	fair	Brown	Grey	No	England Liverpool
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A & L Hamilton Master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon Contract Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MRCSLRCP Victoria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hoppe

Sworn to before me this 4 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

142

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

21 S. S. / Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 9, 190[illegible]

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nathan	Peder Kundsen	49	M	S	Married	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Sogn	Peder Kundsen Nathan Borgund Dalen	North Dakota	Hatton
2	"	Hugo Kundsen	25	M	S	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peder Kundsen Nathan Borgund Dalen	do	do
3	Erstad	Jensine Kundsen	23	F	S	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peder Kundsen Nathan Borgund Dalen	do	do
4	"	Larsen Martin	20	M	S	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peder Lars O. Erstad Sokndalen	do	do
5	Ruksnes	Larsen Peter Thomas	23	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lucie Bastian Erstad Sokndalen	do	do
6	Myrmel	Edward	20	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peder Ivar Myrmel Sandnes Jæderen	Illinois	Stanford
7	Myrmel	Karl Martinsen	18	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Peder Mathias Myrmel Sandnes Jæderen	Illinois	Stanford
8	Simonsen	Hans Peter	29	M	S	Single	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Capt. Simonsen Egersund	N. Dakota	Glenburn
9	Ellingsen	Lauritz	28	M	S	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Ellingt Lauritz Egersund Norge	North Dakota	Granville
10	Nicolaisen	Nils	28	M	S	Single	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father N. C. Nicolaisen Lund Pr. Stavanger	Wash.	Seattle
11	Nymoen	Nicoline	24	F	S	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister Sonia Nymoen Lund Pr. Stavanger	North Dakota	Stanwood
12	Jacobsen	Elias	25	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Anton Jacobsen Lund Pr. Stavanger	North Dakota	Glenburn
13	Johnsen	Gustav	20	M	S	Single	Clerk	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	Father C. A. Johnsen Skien Brevigs. Norge	Wash.	Seattle
14	Hansen	Lauritz	19	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Lauritz Hansen Haug Opplands Norge	do	do
15	Jelle	Lasse	50	M	S	Single	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Knud Jelle Sogn Norge	North Dakota	Hatton
16	Jelle	Lars J.	21	M	S	Single	Tailor	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do		do	do
17	"	Ingeborg	21	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do	do	do		do	do
18	Lund	Anton	20	M	S	Single	do	do	do	Norway	do	do	do	Father Sigvi Lund Sand Jæderen	do	Stanford
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(18)

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

Manifest 22 to 1 inc
M 3 C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	Cousin O. B. Lund Ogden Cal.							5	10	brown	Light Brown	— [illegible] —	Norway	[illegible]
2	do	do	100	No		Cousin 1111 Edmonds Ave Seattle Wash							5	8	do	do	do	do	do
3	do	do	100	Yes	4 yrs	Cousin Swift Larsen 216 Tacoma Ave Tacoma Wash							5	9	Light	Blue	do	do	Stavanger
4	do	do	100	No		do							5	8	Light	do	do	do	Sarpsborg
5	do	do	100	No		do							5	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	do	100	No		do							5	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Stavanger
7	do	do	30	No		do							5	9	Blond	Blue	do	do	do
8	do	do	100	Yes	[illegible]	Cousin Mrs Severinsen 3555½ Fruitvale Ave Oakland Cal							5	10	Blond	Grey Blue	do	do	Bergen
9	do	do	100	Yes	4 yrs	Brother Albert Lund Ogden Cal							5	8	Blond	Brown Blue	do	do	Sogn
10	do	do	100	Yes	4 yrs	Brother Ed Nicolaisen St Louis Mo							6	[illegible]	Blond	Grey Blue	do	do	Stavanger
11	do	do	30	Yes	4 yrs	Sister Mrs Mathiesen 39 4 Street Sacramento Cal							5	[illegible]	Light Brown	Blue	do	do	Christiansand
12	do	do	30	No		Uncle [illegible]							5	7	Brown	Brown Blue	do	do	Bergen
13	do	do	45	No		Brother Sigurd Johnsen [illegible]							5	9	do	do	do	do	do
14	do	do	100	No		Sister Sigurd Johnsen 347 Cor 5 Street Seattle							5	8	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	100	No		Brother L. G. Gelle [illegible] Iowa							5	5	Blond	Blue	do	do	Hamarsland
16	Yes	Self	No			None Albert Lund Ogden													
17	do																		
18	Yes	Self	No	No		David Simon Batuyus 88 E. Ingraham St Seattle							5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	Norway	Sandefjord
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Hamilton master, of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Hamilton
Officer. ~~Master~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

91

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hoppe, Surgeon of the ss Celtic, Sailing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N B C R B Act and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Celtic

Ashley Hoppe

Sworn to before me this 1906 day of Oct 1909

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

5846/668 12 11

Ref 1-41 [illegible]

11—1115

INDEXED C. Ka. enfort

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

. SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. 20

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Celtic sailing from Liverpool October 9th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eriksson	Karl Gustaf	28		M S	Laborer	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Mattis Eriksson Hyltebyn Sweden	Minnesota	Minneapolis
2	Svensson	Johannes	30		M M	do	do		do	do	do	do	Mother Helena Svensson Ekeluba Sweden	do	Cambridge
3	Lilja	Anders	34		M M	Painter	do		do	do	do	do	Wife Anna Lilja Bergkvara Sweden	do	do
4	Lundberg	Gustaf	32		M M	Mason	do		do	do	do	do	Wife Hilda Lundberg Ydd Sweden	do	Stockholm
5	Gustafson	Anna	40		M M	Wife	do		do	do	do	do	Father Gustaf Larsson Ostra Gotaln Brottsater Grandfather	do	Stockholm
6	"	Herbert	4		M S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
7	"	Lennie	3		M S	do	do		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
8	"	Sigfrid	4		M S	do	do		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
9	Peterson	Gust	25		M S	Lab	Yes		Russian	Finnish	Russia	Kuopio	Sister Lina Petersen Kuopio Wife Emma Eriksson Kuopio	Minn	Duluth
10	Engelkvist	Wilhelm	37		M S	Farmer	do		do	do	do	Gothenburg	Sister Ellen Engelkvist Hisingen Sweden	do	Hot Springs
11	Gustafson	Ida	32		M M	Wife	Yes		Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Thor Andersen Sjungbyberg Sweden	Minn	Rochester
12	"	Flora	3		D S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
13	Nilson	Nils	24		M S	Lab	Yes		do	do	do	do	Mother Brita Nordstrom Skog Sweden	do	Red Lake
14	Berglund	Eva	31		F M	Domestic	do		do	do	do	do	Husband Benjamin Berglund Mellerstugan Sweden	do	do
15	Lundberg	Bertil	18		M S	Machinist	do		do	do	do	do	Father Karl Lundberg Norrtorp	Minn	Chisholm
16	Gustafson	Maria	31		M M	Wife	do		do	do	do	Gothenburg	Father Nils Larsson Gullstad Sweden	do	Red Lake
17	"	Bernt	8		M S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
18	"	Gustaf	5		M S	"	do		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
19	"	Olof	3		M S	"	Yes		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
20	Nordin	Johann	24		M S	Mechanic	Yes		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	"	Olof	18		M S	Student	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Gustafson	Nancy Charlotta	11		F S	Child	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Dowell	Amanda	24		M M	Wife	Yes		do	do	do	do	Father Nils Nilsson Gullstad Sweden	Minn	Cohasset
24	"	Carl	2		M S	Child	No		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
25	Johnson	Edward	32		M S	Miner	Yes		do	do	do	do	Sister Elin Svensson Eskilstuna Sweden	do	Hot Springs
26	Nyberg	Axel	62		M M	Farmer	Yes		do	do	do	do	Wife Britta Nyberg Vide Sweden	do	Red Wing
27	Vesterlund	Hilmer	20		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Vesterbotten	Father Jonas P. Vesterlund Bumark, Gronsden, Vesterbotten	Canada	Nelson B. C.
28															
29															
30	Vesterlund	Edward	21		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Vesterbotten	Father Jonas P. Vesterlund Bumark, Gronsden, Vesterbotten	Canada	Nelson B C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Manifest 23 1907 115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

18 OCT

Arriving at Port of NE ....., 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If "Yes," state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$16	No		Brother G. Magnusson Skandia Hotel Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Finnaryd
2	do	do	$25	No		Brother Erik Lundahl Box 55 Cable Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	brown	do	do	Gullaboda
3	Yes	do	$35	No		Brother Johan Andersson 602 Williams Ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	light blue	do	do	Hult
4	do	Friend	$6	No		Brother Carl Lindwall Box 55 Cable Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	light blue	do	do	Ingatorp
5	Yes	Self	$8	No	Yes	Husband Louis Gustafson Thru Mail Order	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Bosund
6	do	do																		
7	do	do																		
8	do	do																		
9	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Spokane Mother Mrs Mathilde 1117 E 62 Street S Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Hudiksvall
10	do	do	$30	Yes	1906	Portland Ore Brother Peter Hawkins Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	light blue	do	do	Mosvad
11	Yes	Husband	$25	No		Husband Carl Gustaf 2 19 Wolcott St Roxbury Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	light blue	None	Sweden	Sollerön
12	Yes	Father	$																	
13	do	Self	$25	No		Brother Erik Johansson 228 Decatur St West Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Blue	None	Sweden	Norrala
14	do	do	$25	No	1906	Sister Erie Johansson 228 Van Hoorne St Staten Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Blue	do	do	do
15	do	do	$25	No		Myself Self 630 W 81 St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	do	do	Kristianstad
16	do	Self	$15	No		Husband Julian Hostetter Garfield Ave 1038 Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown Blue	do	do	Vaxjo Smaland
17	do	Father	$	No																
18	do	do		No																
19	do	do		No																
20	Yes	Father	$7	No		Son Gustav Nordin Garfield Ave Duluth Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Gray	Fair	Grey	do	Sweden	Sundsvall
21	Yes	do	$40	No		Brother do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	do	Grey	do	do	do
22	Yes	do		No		Father do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	do	Blue	do	do	do
23	Yes	Husband	$			Husband Oscar Dorsell 137 Dakota Ave West Duluth Minn							5	5	Fair	Light		None	Sweden	Ronneby
24	do	Father		No		Father														
25	do	Self	$25	Yes	1906	Friend Gustaf Ottoson 2nd Ave Erik Nilsberg 263 Chalmers Ave Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No			5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Lomma
26	No	Self	$50	No		Brother N.A. Forsberg Box 217 Nelson B.C.	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Lomma
27	no	Self	$40	No			No	None	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	Vestenbaken
28																				
29																				
30	No	Self	$40	No		Brother N.A. Forsberg Box 217 Nelson BC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Vestenbaken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Alex Hamilton Master of the ss Celtic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lisis or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alex Hamilton
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at New York

E Corsbie
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 116

CEL S. S. Celtic, White Star Line. arrived Oct. 18, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Deported. Ship.	Meals. Officers.	Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
✓ 20	m, 1 McMorrow, James.	20	14	1	LPC	2.10	Bock																			
✓ 13	m, 2 Larson, Harold.	16	32	1	"	2.15	Mitchell.																			
✓ 18	f, 3 Browne, Bessie.	14	13	1	" (With $4)	2.15	Connor.																		1	1
✓ 8	f, 4 Costigan, Margaret.	30	29	1	" (With $3)	2.25	DiMiceli.																		1	1
✓ 27	m, 5 Murphy, John.	26	25	1	"	2.45	Mitchell.																		1	1
✓ 13	f, 6 Anderson, Kjorste.	14	25	1	" Under 16	2.40	Pearsall.																			
19	m, 7 Collazzo, Manuel.	4L	22	1	"	3.00	Forster.																		1	
✓ 19	m, 8 Conchado, Manuel.	4L	24	1	"	3.00	"																		1	
✓ 24	m, 9 Brady, Thos.	2Q	16	1	"	3.10	Snider.																		1	
✓ 42	m, 10 Rivas, Jose.	42	25	1	"	3:20	Forster.																		1	1
✓ 39	m, 11 Back, Karl.	9	19	1	"(Wf.& 2 ch.in hosp.)	3.25	Raczk'z.	10/	19	28	Ellis			10/	22	83	Jan 3								1	1
✓ 23	m, 12 Brereton, Thos. wife & sister	3Q	1/3	3	"	3.25	DiMiceli.																		3	3
✓ 23	f, " Annie.																									
✓ 19	f, " Mary E.																									
✓ 25	m, 13 Bjork, Karl & ch.	15	25-28	2	LPC (Wf.& 1 ch?in hosp.)	3.35	English	10/	19	27	Ellis			10/	19	85	Jan 3.55								6	6
✓ 2	m, " Karl.																								2	1
✓ 28	f, 14 Andersen, Helga.	12	4	1	LPC (With $15)	3.40	Snider.																		1	
✓ 17	m, 15 Olsen, Ole Martin.	12	3	1	" (With $14)	3.40	"																		1	
✓ 15 1/2	f 16 Gorman, Margaret.	2	6	1	"	3.40	"	10/	18	34	Ellis			10/	19	86	Jan 3.55								1	
✓ 28	m, 17 Riwkin, David.	II cab. 4	10	1	"		McGregor.																		1	2
✓ 28	m, 18 Watson, Wm. J.	1	11	1	" Med. cert.	3.40	Schlamm.																			
✓ 70	m 19 Fitzgerald, Edmond,& son	5Q	6/7	2	LPC. Med. cert.	2.50	Connor.																		1	
✓ 25	m, " David.																								1	1
✓ 66	m, 20 Vestmann, Israel,wf & ch.	17		3	LPC Med.certs.	3.40	Forster.																		3	3
✓ 68	f, " Katrina.																									
✓ 31	f " "																									
✓ 19	m 21 Gustafson, Johann, bro & 2 sis.	16	17/20	4	LPC Med. cert.	3.55	Mitchell.																		4	4
✓ 16	m, " Arthur.																									
✓ 27	f, " Helma.																									
✓ 29	f, " Anna.																									

Form 512
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 117

CEL S. S. Celtic, White Star Line. arrived Oct. 18, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
✓	22, m, 22 McCarthy, Mary.	Q4	4	1	LPC Med. Cert.	4.00 Forster.	Board Detained 10/19/09 Ld 10/20/09 C																	5	5
✓	18, f, 23 Reilly, Nellie.	Q1	19	1	" "	3.40 Connor.											10/19/09 Chase 10/20								1
✓	28, m, 24 Hirson, Isidor.	4	6	1	" "	4.00 Forster.																		5	5
✓	24, m, 25 Kenny, Andrew.	3	25	1	"	3.50 DiMiceli.											10/19/09 Chase 10/25								
✓	18, m, 26 Worley, John.	5	27	1	" Med. cert.	4.00 English.											10/19/09 Ld 10/20							1	1
✓	20, m, 27 McDermott, John.	Q2	7	1	"	4.00 Snider.											10/19/09 Chase 10/18							1	1
✓	21, m, 28 Mockin, Philip R.	5	19	1	"	3.55 English.	10/20/09 Ld										10/22/09 Chase 10/30							1	1
✓	22, m, 29 Payton, Culmer Geo.	2	27	1	" Med. cert.	4.15. Snider.											10/19/09 Ld 10/20							1	1
✓	15 f 30 Rubbert, Ruth C	15	29	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	10/18/09 4 pm										10/18/09 Ld 10/20								
	23 f 31 Bjork, Victoria																10/19/09 15r Jan 3.55							3	3
	46 A 32 Bank, Maria [illegible]																10/22/09 Jan 3.50								
	3 f 33 Björk, Svea	15	[illegible]	1	mild # 13 x 31 " " "	12/10/09 2.50 Pm Bork											12/10/09 15r Jan 3.55								

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] (White Star) arrived October 18th, 1909, 19—, [illegible] M., [illegible], from [illegible] 1918

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1✓	Lavin,	[illegible]	6	17		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 2✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	6	7		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 3✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	13		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 4✓	Simoschin,	[illegible]	15	1/2		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 5✓	Muller,	[illegible]	17	3/3	1	3	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 6✓	Kelly,	[illegible]		3/38		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 7✓	Ford,	[illegible]	3	10		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 8✓	Kaplan,	[illegible]	4	17		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 9✓	Dalol Bie,	[illegible]				1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 10✓	Smith,	Conrad [illegible]	1	10/12,		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 11✓	Johansen,	[illegible]	15	12		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 12✓	Karlsson,	[illegible]	15	17		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 13✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	1				[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 14✓	Wahs,	[illegible]		13	1	2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 15✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	1			1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 16✓	[illegible],	[illegible]		1		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 17✓	[illegible],	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 18✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	7		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 19✓	[illegible],	[illegible]		9		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 20✓	[illegible],	[illegible]												
✓ 21✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	2	8/38		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 22✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	4	23		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 23✓	Ward,	[illegible]	1	1			[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 24✓	Johnson,	[illegible]	2	7		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 25✓	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 26✓	Fabricius,	[illegible]	3	"		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 27✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	2	[illegible]		2	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 28✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	15	5		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 29✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	13		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						
✓ 30✓	[illegible],	[illegible]	17	13		1	[illegible]	[illegible]						

Seattle Oct. 8.

33 34 33

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CELTIC arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from 149

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	21		1	To hearing	Bro Off. 295 Kempton Pl. Brklyn						—
33	Scott,	Dennis	3	17		1	" [illegible]	" Mails 63 Sidney Pl. Brklyn					—	—
32	[illegible],	[illegible]	1			1x	[illegible]	Stbk 163 [illegible] Indianapolis Ind.						—
34	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	23		1	" [illegible]	RR to Pin Chas. 46 So. Meridian —						
35	Gulsen,	Alice	3	7	x	1	" Alien	Bro Chas. [illegible]						
36	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	23		1	[illegible]	" Dekin 82 Sands St. Brklyn					—	—
37	O'Keefe,	[illegible]	3	1		1	" [illegible]	" Keller 329 Gates Av. Jam						—
38	Viljamaa,	[illegible]	1	2	x	1	" [illegible]	Miss Alma Carlson						
39	Virtanen,	[illegible]	1	2		1	" [illegible]	" " "						—
40	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	[illegible]		1	" [illegible]	RR Sis Mrs. Ellen Horgan, Manch. Ct.	K	21	4[15]	6	5	6
41	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	15		1	" [illegible]	Sis Bridget Cashman 41 Clarkson St.						
43	Petajaniemi,	[illegible]	1	1	x	1	[illegible]	Miss Alma Carlson						
42	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	15		1	" "	Victor Viman						—
44	[illegible],	[illegible]					[illegible]	Cond Theresa Stahlstad 2nd Floor rear						
45	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	1		1		Sis Hanna 19 Monroe pl.						
46	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	1		1	[illegible]	Bro Walter Partridge 22 Harrison St. New Rochelle	S	23	2[41]	5	5	5
47	Walsh,	Private [illegible]		1		1	Sl	Sis Bridget 119 Clarkson St.						
48	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	8		1	[illegible]	Cous Sarah Carlson 12 Verandah pl.						
49	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	RR to Miss Alma [illegible]						
50	[illegible],	[illegible]						Miss Alma [illegible]						
51	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	" " "						
52	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	Aunt Mrs Annastasia 3 Eastbourne Ky	O	20	7	7	7	7
53	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	Sis Bridget 119 Clarkson St.						
54	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
55	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
56	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
57	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	Bro Chas 330 Gates Av						
58	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	" Felix 16 [illegible]						
59	Johnson,	[illegible]				1	"	[illegible]						
60	[illegible],	[illegible]				1	"	Sis Catherine 330 Gates Av						

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

150

S. S. ARGILLO arrived ..... 19 ..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Kosli,	[illegible]	7	1		1	No sister	Sig Ellis Or. 116 Ct Circ	CP	18	3.00		—	—
62	[illegible],	[illegible]	[illegible]	3		1	" sister	" Kate Ground Beach Conn	"	"	11.06		—	—
63	[illegible],	[illegible]	1	3		1	" sister	" Manchester Lexington Ind	"	"	4.05		—	—
64	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	36		1	" sister	" Mayflower 210 W 36 St Manh	CP	19	9.35	1		1
65	[illegible],	[illegible]	3			1	" sister	Sig Anna 112 Bernard St Brooklyn	CP	18	3.40			—
66	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	—		1	" aunt	Aunt Pina Calabrese 115 W 26 St Manh	"	"	4.05			—
67	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	1		1	[illegible]	RR to Box Stafford Springs Conn via Winnipeg Man	"	19	4	1	1	1
68	[illegible],	[illegible]	3	13		1	" cousin	Friend Home	CP	18	4.05			—
69	McNALLY,	MARY ANN	2	8	1		" Sister	Sig Mrs Alice Lynch 350 W 141 St	"	"	4.30			—
70	Johnson,	Edward	25	25	1		" see Pilot Station Agent	Rtd to Mrs Geo. Peterson	Nelson BC	20	[illegible]			
71														
72														
73														
74														
75														
76														
77														
78														
79														
80														
81														
82														
83														
84														
85														
86														
87														
88														
89														
90														

2 2 2
4 3 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. T. G. Brogan, Surgeon of the Uranium, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. G. Brogan

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam 4th October, 1909

11—3118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Toft	Jos Nicolai Jesien	29	m	m		Captain	yes	yes	German	Germ	Germany	Ballum	Wife Carolina Toft	Cal	S. Francisco
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of [illegible] and other persons, state for each whether "at home" or "at work."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Wed October, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or funds) to pay railway fare to ultimate destination, and whether in possession of less than $50 (if any amount).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes				Cousin James Tigyan Married Theat San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Fred J. Thompson, master (Name and Rank or Title—First or Second Officer) of the S. S. Rotterdam from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of [illegible].

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city of town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

(1)

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Ted Evans, Surgeon of the S.S. Teutonic, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ted Evans

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam, 4th October, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	van Bark	Adrian Marcelentoff			m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother Karel van Bark Rotterdam	New York	
2	Schiller	Emilia	25		f m	none	yes	yes	Russian	German	Russia	Pabianica	father in law Josef Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
3	Schiller	Stefania	5		f s	none	no	no	Russian	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Josef Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
4	Schiller VL 65 V/300	Felicia	2		f s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Josef Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
5	Stille	Leokadia	46		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Adolf Stelle Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
6	Pilecka	Anna	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	father Johann Kiepert Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Canton
7	Pilecka	Robert		11	m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather Johann Kiepert Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Canton
8	Stenzel	Ida	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	father Wenzelin Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Stenzel	Arthur	4		m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Stenzel	Max	3		m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Stenzel +015+46-7-10-28-	Olga		11	f s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Johann	Wenzik	50		m m	lock smith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zgierz	uncle Josef Wenzik Zgierz - Austria	N.	New York
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Uranium sailing from Rotterdam, 4th October, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	van Bark	Adriaan Marcelenus	34		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	brother Karel van Bark Rotterdam	New York	
2	Schiller	Emilia	25		f m	none	yes	yes	Russian	German	Russia	Pabianica	father in law Jos. Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
3	Schiller	Helena	5		f s	none	no	no	Russian	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Jos. Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
4	Schiller VL 65V/320	Felicia	2		f s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Jos. Schiller Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
5	Stille	Leokadia	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Pabianica	grandfather Adolf Stille Pabianica - Russia	Conn	South Manch.
6	Pilecka	Anna	27		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	father Johann Kiepsz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Canton
7	Pilecka	Robert	11		m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather Johann Kiepsz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Canton
8	Stenzel	Ida	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	father Wenzlow Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
9	Stenzel	Arthur	4		m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Stenzel	Max	3		m s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Stenzel 4015+6-7-10-25-	Olga	11		f s	none	no	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather W. Bartosz Lodz - Russia	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Johann	Wenzik	30		m m	lock smith	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zgierz	wife Jenny Wenzik Zgierz - Austria	[illegible]	[illegible]
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11 a/

*Instead of showing occupation of females and children, state in column 6 whether they are "domestic" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer ~~by the~~ Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October, 1909

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or bigamy; or had been convicted or admitted the commission of such crime, or admitted the facts constituting such crime, if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or town and State.
1	Yes	self	no	1903	1908	New York	No.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Holland Groningen
2	Yes	self	$50	no			husband Roman Schiller 90 School Street South Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Kentucky
3	Yes	mother	no				father Roman Schiller 90 School Street South Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Rubenicza
4	Yes	mother	no				father Roman Schiller 90 School Street South Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Rubenicza
5	Yes	father	no				husband Ernst Pilecki 1203 Garfield Ave Canton	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Manicza
6	Yes	self	$50	no			father Ernst Pilecki 1203 Garfield ave. Canton	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Staraviczura
7	Yes	mother	$-	no			husband Richard Henzel 127 Auburn Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia Staraviczura
8	Yes	self	$-	no			father R. Henzel 127 Auburn Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Lodz
9	Yes	mother	-	no			father R. Henzel 127 Auburn Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia Lodz
10	Yes	mother	-	no			father R. Henzel 127 Auburn Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	gray	none	Russia Lodz
11	Yes	mother	-	no			father R. Henzel 127 Auburn Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia Lodz
12	Yes	friend	$20	no			friend Johann Dober 44 Ave C. 3rd Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria Czech
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Thompson, master, of the S.S. Ultonium, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. J. Thompson
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. C. Evans, Surgeon of the R. S. Servia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty five years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as may be.)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council Lord Leyland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. C. Evans

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

21
3
7 10
11

5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultramum sailing from Rotterdam 1st October, 190

11—1116

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		[illegible]													
2	Bulinow	Symeth	21		m	s	labourer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia		[illegible] Rossia		Homestead
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	42		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
4	Nesmeyanow	Nikojor	2		m	s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarkowo	[illegible]		[illegible]
5	Grego	Sergei	40		m	s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
6	Hanuienco	Ivhor	40		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russia	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
7	Lenga	Petro	19		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
8	Fedga	Akim	19		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
9	[illegible]	Petro	19		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
10	Semedenko	Semyon	21		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
11	Kory	Stefan	21		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
12	[illegible]	Michael	35		m	s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Bowmanville
13	Konkewicz	Kazomir	29		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
14	[illegible]	Kazem	25		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
15	Dimi	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
16	Terlecz	[illegible]	22		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
17	Chomiez	Isidor	22		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
18	Kaczynski	Karl	42		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]
19	Lopuch	Mikita	21		m	s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		Baltimore
20	Lawrenko	Teodor	23		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
21	Clementiewicz	Isidor	40		m	m	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
22	Slesnelenko	Semen	24		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
23	Wonesa	Mikel	22		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Russian	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
24	Karpinski	Vincenty	28		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
25	Korcholak	Ignacy	22		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
26	Gell Andrei	Andrei	26		m	m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
27	Kohur	Adam	26		m	m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
28	Ludkewicz	Stanislaw	28		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
29	Glowacowski	Jan	21		m	s	labourer	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York
30	Curylo	Wacsej	1		m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Russia	[illegible]	Russia		Turnu Rossia		New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J Thompson, of the SS Winnipeg, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J Thompson,
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190..,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—99

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt Evans, Surgeon of the U.S. Transport (State whether regular or acting Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt Evans

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ——, 190—,

at ——

——

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

1 3
1
2 10
5

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivanhoe sailing from Rotterdam 4th October, 1909.

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marko	Marin	24		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tarnavo	wife Anastasia Marko Bulgaria - Tarnavo	Pa	Homestead
2	Beldanoff	Athanas	25		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rodina	wife Jana Beldanoff Bulgaria - Tarnavo	Pa	Homestead
3	Hanezoff	Dascu	38		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nicup	wife Palas Kenro Stanoff Nicup - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
4	Nikolo	Ignatz	43		m m	laborer	no	no	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nicup	mother Nikolaj Nikolo Nicup - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
5	Todoroff	Konstantin	22		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Nicup	father Demiter Todoroff Nicup - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
6	Zwripanoff	Iwan	27		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Pichtera	wife Wilkan Zwripanoff Pichtera - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
7	Posroff	Marin	33		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Cukovec	wife Maria Posroff Cukovec - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
8	Gescho	Marin	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kossun	wife Maria Gescho Kossun - Bulgaria	Pa	Homestead
9	Balas	Marton	29	11	m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lecan	wife Anna Balas Lecan - Hungary	Ill	Peoria
10	Bucek	Gyuro	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Sulcz Zan	wife Anna Bucek Sulcz Zan - Hungary	Ohio	Youngstown
11	Goldan	Jan	30		m m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zit	wife Maria Goldan Zit - Hungary	Ohio	Akron
12	Balcak	Andras	40		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kuspan	wife Anna Balcak Kuspan - Hungary	Mich	Barberton
13	Chovan	Andras	17		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kamsuc	father Andras Chovan Kamsuc - Hungary	Mich	Detroit
14	Nestrak	Mihaly	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kirmes	wife Eva Nestrak Kirmes - Hungary	Mich	Detroit
15	Miklovics	Istvan	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Miske	father Istvan Miklovics Miske - Hungary	Ohio	Cleveland
16	Koren	Jakum	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kysto	wife Juliana Koren Kysto - Hungary		New York
17	Maes	Miklos	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hagyar	Hungary	Kaulso	wife Juliana Maes Kaulso - Hungary	N.J.	Flemington
18	Hudy	Bara	26		f m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Horvatsa	father Jano Hudy Horvatsa - Hungary	N.J.	Westville
19	Kirchhauser	Alan	26		m m	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kysa Mare	wife Antonia Kirchhauser Kysa Mare - Hungary	New York	
20	Skoros	Jan	42		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mucice	wife Marie Skoros Mucice - Austria		
21	Najs	Antonia	21		f m	none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zwor	mother Zofie Kocka Zwor - Austria	N.Y.	Yonkers
22	Najs	Wiktoria	8		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zwor	father Jan Kocka Zwor - Austria	N.Y.	Yonkers
23	Babula	Jozefa	17		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mucice	father Jan Babula Mucice - Austria	N.Y.	Yonkers
24	Kinka	Oleska	19		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Rak	father Kinka Jan Rak - Austria	Pa	Bradduck
25	Askenas	Rachel	32		f m	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	cousin Moses Askenas Czortkow - Austria	New York	
26	Askenas	Jure	11		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	cousin Moses Askenas Czortkow - Austria	New York	
27	Askenas	Divoire	8		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Czortkow	cousin Moses Askenas Czortkow - Austria	New York	
28	Kath	Anna	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	brother Moris Kath Wien - Austria	New York	
29	Pampel	Charles							Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	wife Marien Pampel 20 Stepney Causeway Amsterdam	New York	
30	Kath	Helene	14		f s	none	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	brother Moris Kath Wien - Austria	New York	

E.I. Reg. 49488

2-89368-7-31-41

34046 6/14/42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York , October , 190 .

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 21	no			brother Ilia Marko 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	fair	none	Bulgaria Tarnovo.
2	yes	self	$ 24	no			brother Todor Staneff 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Bulgaria Nezezina
3	yes	self	$ 20	yes	1907	Altona	brother Todor Staneff 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	blue	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Nezezina
4	yes	self	$ 21	no			friend Todor Staneff 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Nezezina
5	yes	self	$ 25	no			friend Todor Staneff 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Bulgaria Nezezina
6	yes	self	$ 20	no			friend Ilia Petkoff 446 - 6th Street (4th ave) Homestead	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	pockmarked	Bulgaria Pechtera
7	no	self	$ 16	yes	1907	Altona	friend Ilia Petkoff Bps 400 Altona Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Bulgaria Gulamec
8	no	self	$ 2 =	no			friend Wasegon Atatcoff 130 W. Abreland Street Peoria	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Bulgaria Lazzni
9	no	self	$ 20	no			brother Todor Ivanoff Box 530. East Stamford Connecticut	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary Kosdan
10	no	self	$ 40	yes	1903 1900	Akron	brother Andrei Burck 226 Nath Broadway. Akron	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Salosian
11	no	self	$ 32	no			brother-in-law Valentin Kunic 166 Linden Street. Barberton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary Vezt
12	no	self	$ 37	yes	1905	Detroit	Jano Jagiowski 1267. 2nd Street. Detroit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary Nacs Bodrog
13	no	self	$ 30	no			brother Mike Chovan 643. Grand Ave Detroit.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary Clevan Bacs
14	no	self	$ 35	yes			friend Johan Fuller 1076 - 64th Street Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary Abraham
15	yes	self	$ 24	no			br-in-law Johan Mesa 334 E. 47th Street. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Verbo
16	yes	self	$ 35	no			br-in-law Stefan Stacko 109 Mercer Street Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary Kisto
17	no	self	$ 25	yes	1903 To 1909 Ky.	Covington	Simon Gergely Box 41. - Flemingsburg husband Bluz Slusz 147. Kinge Rodo 66th Seneca Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	gray	none	Hungary Radko
18	no	husband	$ 0.	no			brother-in-law Adolf Langer 1407. St marks Ave. Mottelja	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary Horvatska
19	yes	self	$ 60.	yes	1906 1909	New-York	br-in-law Jan Kopturek 3 492. 82d. St New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary Muranke
20	yes	self	$ 20	yes	1899 1900	New-York	husband Josef Nagel 14 Jefferson Street. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	blue	none	Austria Dalka
21	no	husband	$ 60	no			father Jacob Nagel 14 Jefferson Street. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria Lugo Kleinz
22	no	father	—	no			uncle Lorenz Nagel 14 Jefferson Street. Yonkers N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Durr Kleinz
23	no	self	—	no			uncle Lorenz Zrymiak Baxtuch. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Dalka
24	no	self	$ 4.	no			husband Lorenz Trapsol. Athens 155. Rivington St. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria Luka
25	yes	self	$ 25	no			father Rapsol Athens 155. Rivington Street. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Croatkow
26	yes	mother	—	no			father Rapsol Athens 155. Rivington Street. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Croatkow
27	yes	mother	—	no			uncle Jacob Nath 155. Rivington Street New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Croatkow
28	yes	uncle	$ 25	no			290 Second Street. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black	brown	none	Austria Tarnow, Tirol
29	no	brother	$ 25	no			brother-in-law Samuel 104 Crown Street. Newhaven	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland Amsterdam.
30	yes	uncle	—	no			uncle Jacob Nath 290 Second Street. New. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	gray	none	Austria Tarnow, Tirol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Mariana, from Matteran, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. H. Evans, Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. H. Evans

Sworn to before me this 16 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

159

B—1115

20
9
11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Rotterdam sailing from Rotterdam 4th October, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Melamed	Kalman	43		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	father in law Mordchin Telz	Pa	Easton
2	Melamed	Chane	37		f m	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	father W. Mordchin Telz	Pa	Easton
3	Melamed	Mattle	14		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
4	Melamed	Goldie	11		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
5	Melamed	Abram	9		m s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
6	Melamed	Perl	8		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
7	Melamed	Mire	7		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
8	Melamed	Eisek	6		m s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
9	Melamed	Moiseke	5		m s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
10	Melamed	Rachel	3		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
11	Melamed	Schane	2		m s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian Jew	Russia	Telz	grandfather Wolf Hochman Telz	Pa	Easton
12	Skiercera	Jake	19		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Austria		father Leib Skiercera		New York
13	Bunkowitz	Chid	17		m s	weaver	no	no	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Sochocow	father Schaese Bunkowitz		New York
14	Zawerski	Elke	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Ciezia	father Chaim Zawerski		New York
15	Zawin	Jacob	20		m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lomza	brother Elie Zawin		New York
16	Zachmanowitz	Bessie	16		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiest	sister Zachmanowitz		New York
17	Scheinmann	Fenie	30		f m	house wife	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kam	father Israel Furst		Mass. Newton
+ 18	Scheinmann	Scheben	11		m s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kam	father Israel Furst		Mass. Newton
19	Dalgara	Lure	16		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Chesenow	father Jute Dalgara		New York
+ 20	Wuhl	Rivke	17		f s	none	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mosc	brother Abram Wuhl		New York
21	Samuel	Rodies	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	2/6 Cable end Road		N. Portland
22	Chankovsky	Pinor	25		m s	rock smith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	England	London	12/6 Quick lane London E.		New York
23	Thaler	Hersch	48		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skryj	brother Lesig Thaler Borosiaw Austria		New York
24	Thaler	Ettie	46		f m	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skryj	brother in law Esig Thaler Borosiaw Austria		New York
25	Thaler	Leibisch	6		m s	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Skryj	uncle Esig Thaler Borosiaw Austria		New York
26	Fink	Wolf	18		m s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krimna	father Mike Fink Krimna Austria		New York
+ 27	Turner	Rosie	4		f m	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Sinatyn	son in law Groda Lenza Sinatyn Austria		New York
28	Neumann	Karl	25		m s	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lemberg	brother Siamund Neuman Lemberg Austria		New York
29	Smerczenski	Johann	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Czernowitz	uncle Maria Smerczenski Czernowitz Austria		New York
30	Zgurczewska	Cunfry	21		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Horodenka	father Theodor Zgurczewski Horodenka Austria		New York

311

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of New York 10th October, 1904.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, prepaid, or assisted to come in any manner whatever, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	bro in law	$ 350	no			bro in law S. Seschmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none	Telz	Russia
2	no	brother	—	no			brother S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown brown	none	Chilcum	Russia
3	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black brown	none	Telz	Russia
4	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	black brown	none	Telz	Russia
5	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown grey	none	Telz	Russia
6	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown brown	none	Telz	Russia
7	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown brown	none	Telz	Russia
8	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown brown	none	Telz	Russia
9	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown grey	none	Telz	Russia
10	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown brown	none	Telz	Russia
11	no	uncle	—	no			uncle S. Hechmann 230 Northampton Street Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	fair	no			fair	brown grey	none	Telz	Russia
12	yes	brother	$ —	no			brother J. Lemberg 29 Ley Street Jersey City New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	none	Feremow	Russia
13	yes	brother	$ —	no			brother L. Goldman 466 E. 104th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair grey	none	Pudolow	Russia
14	yes	self	$ 23	no			cousin Adele Lewin 150 1/2 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown brown	none	Orsza	Russia
15	yes	self	$ 23	no			brother Abe Lewin 150 1/2 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none	Zubowrow	Russia
16	yes	self	$ 29	no			cousin L. F. Rachin and Uncle 359 1/2 East 8th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	none	Orsoty	Russia
17	yes	bro in law	$ 14	no			husband H. Helmann 127 Bridge Street Newton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown brown	none	Kamenetz Podolsk	Russia
18	no	sister mother in law	$ —	no			father H. Helmann 127 Bridge Street Newton Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown brown	none	Kamenetz Podolsk	Russia
19	yes	self	$ —	no			brother A. Dolgera 129 Stanton Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown brown	none	Chernow	Russia
20	yes	self	$ 2	no			stepbrother Abram Schere 60 East 11th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown	none	Abrodow	Russia
21	yes	self	$ 25	no.			brother Mark Rodkey 242 Cumberland Ave Portland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown brown	none	Tirma	Russia
22	~~yes~~	~~self~~	$ 60	~~no~~ yes			mother Joseph Charkovsky 506 Thay Street Jersey City New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown fair	none	Warsaw	Russia
23	yes	son	$ 40	no			son Frieler 184 Norfolk Street New York	no	no	no	no	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	5	6	fair	~~Hungarian~~	none	Ozeyke	Austria
24	yes	son	$ —	no			son Frieler 184 Norfolk Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black brown	none	Dulna	Austria
25	yes	brother	$ —	no			mother J. Frieler 184 Norfolk Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	~~brown~~	none	Farka	Austria
26	yes	self	$ 4	no			brother Samuel Funk 165 Allen Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none	Kolomea	Austria
27	yes	son	$ 2	no			son Ch Frunge 174 Clinton Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown brown	none	Swiatyn	Austria
28	yes	father	$ —	no.			father Herzog Kaufman 130 Ost 4th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown brown	none	Zemiro	Austria
29	yes	self	$ 15	200.			mother Josef Jaworinska 535 11th Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown grey	none	Czernowitz	Austria
30	yes	self	$ 25	yes 1904 (No 6)	New York	242	brother Wasyl Starodynske 242 Cumberland Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black brown	none	Horodenka	Austria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Maasdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Fred J. Thompson
~~Officer.~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 190 4
at Hoek

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Evans, Surgeon of the Ld Kraemer, (State whether Surgeon "of the Station" or "employed by the Co." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council London England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. H. Evans

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

151

7

3
1
2

8

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ulanium sailing from Rotterdam 4th October, 1909

11—2110

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kodwzow	Jakob	28		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	wife Aloma Kodwzow Bobowice - Russia	Pa	Homestead
2	Cwiebenek	Jule	27		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	wife Parassia Cwiebenek Bobowice - Russia	Pa	Homestead
3	Zupitko	Jochem	25		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	wife Rohka Zupitko Bobowicz - Russia mother Ulana Mostolaz	Pa	Homestead
4	Moskolajo	Alexius	19		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	Bobowice - Russia	Pa	Homestead
5	Kalipanow	Jermola	21		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	wife Karpanow Bobowice - Russia	Pa	Homestead
6	Miszenko	Danilo	26		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Bobowice	wife Ulana Miszenko Bobowice - Russia	Pa	Homestead
7	Ruzan	Grigory	25		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kwalatow	wife marfa Ruzan sister Ustina Wakow	Pa	Homestead
8	Kasaperuk	Mathuei	27		m m	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mogolow	wife Dominika Kasaperuk mogolow - Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Klocske	Iwan	18		m s	labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Mrali	father Franz Klocsko Mrali - Russia	Mass	Pittsfield
10	Andronczuk	Daniel	26		m s	labourer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kolodowka	father Andrew Andronczuk pokutonski - Russia	Mass	Pittsfield
11	Kuzila	Stefka	40		m	Wife	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Juskoko	Mother Andrei Radkewicz Juskoko Russia	Wisc	Hurley
12	Kirila	Marcia	11		f	S	none		Russia	Russian	Russia	Juskoko	Uncle Andrei Radkewicz Juskoko. Russia	Wisc	Hurley
13	Kuzila	Josef	4		f	S	none	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Juskoko	Uncle Andrei Radkewicz Juskoko. Russia	Wisc	Hurley
P-7/68127-6/24/38	Kuzila	Julia	Vo 395/827		f	S	none	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Juskoko	Uncle Andrei Radkewicz Juskoko. Russia	Wisc	Hurley
15	Kuzila	Agatha	1		f	S	none	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Juskoko	Uncle Andrei Radkewicz Juskoko — Russia	Wisc	Hurley
16	Radkewicz	Alexander	27		m	S	labourer	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiselen	mother Stefka Radkewicz Kiselen - Russia	Wisc	Hurley
17	Jasena	Josef	28		m	m	labourer	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Owczin	wife Jozefa Jasena Owczin Russia	Pa	Homestead
18	Jasena	Andrew	10		m	S	labourer	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Owczin	brother-in-law Josef Jasena Owczin - Russia	Pa	Homestead
19	Jasena	Helene	15		f	S	none	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Owczin	sister-in-law Josefa Jasena Owczin - Russia	Pa	Youngstown
20	Jaszkewicz	Antoni	24		m	S	labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Leipzig	mother Irena Jaszkowska Berzskow - Russia	N.Y.	West Seneca
21	Szymczyk	Jan	20		m	S	labourer	yes	Russia	Polish	Germany	Leipzig	Stepfather Tetuna Ulmen - Russia	N.Y.	West Seneca
22	Walaszek	Franziska	27		f	m	none	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lodz	father Johan Walla Lodz - Russia	New	York
23	Walaszek	Leokadia	5		f	S	none	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather Johann Walla with - Russia	New	York
24	Walaszek	Edmund	3		m	S	none	no	Russia	German	Russia	Lodz	grandfather Johann Walla Lodz - Russia	New	York
25	Wojtkow	Waszko	24		m	S	labourer	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lisko	father Josef Wojtkow Lisko - Russia	Pa	Shenandoah
26	Feder	Josef	17		m	S	labourer	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wolkowice	none	NY	Utica
27	Turowski	Michal	20		m	S	labourer	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Listesowate	father Leon Turowski Listesowate - Russia	Pa	Johnstown
28	Stefanow	Iwan	19		m	S	labourer	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Listesowate	father Jostyka Stefanow Listesowate - Austria	Pa	Johnstown
29	Zajdak	Maria	24		f	m	none	yes	Austria	Polish	Sweden	Skultuna	brother-in-law Zajdak Zuzanka wotta Austria	New	York
30	Dudek	Anna	21		f	m	none	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pukle	father Jacob Kaczka Polaniska Austria	NJ	Trenton

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4=

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 102

Arriving at Port of New York 10th October, 1909.

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			Cousin Pauel Zacko To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bobowicz
2	Yes	self	$26	no			cousin Osip Czajko To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz
3	Yes	Self	$25	no			cousin Jochim Kaszuneska To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz
4	Yes	self	$25	no			brother Nicota Malebay To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz
5	Yes	self	$25	no			to Boris Kaipynow To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bobowicz
6	yes	self	$25	no			brother Luka Mesinic To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Bobowicz
7	yes	self	$25	no			cousin Dorcha Lycec To Monongahela Trust Co Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	grey	left eye blind	Russia	Maralskaro
8	yes	self	$20	no			friend Lud Trelich 4222 4th Street Philadelphia	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Mogalaw
9	yes	self	$25	no			brother Jos Kaljow 226 Wabenoh Street Pittsfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Russia	Kawola
10	yes	self	$25	no			friend Joe Noljow 226 Wabenoh Street Pittsfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Kokulinki
11	yes	self	$25	no			husband Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley - Berne	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Jaskako
12	yes	mother	—	no			father Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley Berne	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Jaskako
13	yes	mother	—	no			father Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley - Berne	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Jaskako
14	yes	mother	—	no			father Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley - Berne	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Jaskako
15	yes	mother	—	no			father Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley - Berne	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	None	Russia	Jaskako
16	no	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Josef Kurcla Box 529 Sturley Berne	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	None	Russia	Kroclaw
17	no	self	$70	no			cousin Ignacy Lipinski Box 345 Springfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Owsziny
18	no	self	—	no			cousin Ignacy Lipinski Box 345 Springfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Owsziny
19	no	self	—	no			cousin Ignacy Lipinski Box 345 Springfield	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Owsziny
20	Buffalo	friend	$25	no	like		friend Jakob Bork 920 Box Street West Seneca	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Bzdurkow
21	Buffalo	friend	$25	no			friend Wasylan Zapasna 920 Box Street West Seneca	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Kempsa
22	self	self	$11	no			husband Walaszczyk 1912 Thorne Street Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Crosno
23	yes	mother	—	no			father A Walaszczyk 1912 Thorne Street Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Lodz
24	yes	mother	—	no			father A Walaszczyk 1912 Thorne Street Jersey City	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Lodz
25	yes	self	$19	no			brother Michal Wojkow Kunczyzna Pol	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None	Austria	Liksowate
26	yes	self	$8	no	1907		brother Jacob Jedlicz Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Wojcrzow
27	yes	self	$15	yes	1908	Johnstown	uncle Wasyl Kawclak 650 Mapple Woolville	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Litesovate
28	yes	self	$6	no			brother-in-law Josef Melnuczek 650 Mapple Woolville	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Litesovate
29	yes	husband	$10	no			father Stepan Sajdak 199 E. 4th Street New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Simna Woda
30	yes	husband	$5	no			husband Centony Prudek St Clair Street Trenton	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Mrocken

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, Master, of the S.S. Maasdam, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one hundred and seventy-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Fred J. Thompson

~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of October, 1909,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon," "Assistant Surgeon," or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S/S [illegible]

Oct 18/09

137a

S116

U. [illegible]

E. [illegible]

8

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ultonia sailing from Rotterdam 4th October, 1909.

11—1118

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cerrone	Rosario	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Campagna	mother Palma Cerrone Campagna - Italy	New York	
2	D'Ambrosio	Natale	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Campagna	wife Clarca D'Ambrosio Campagna - Italy	Mass Worcester	
3	Dailidat	Maria	30		f	m	none	yes	yes	Germany	Lithuanian	Germany	Russen	brother-in-law Johann Hannemann Russen - Germany	Pa Hancock	
4	Dailidat	Frank	3		m	s	none	no	no	Germany	Lithuanian	Germany	Russen	uncle Johann Hannemann Russen - Germany	Pa Hazleton	
5	Dailidat	Johanna	1	11	f	s	none	no	no	Germany	Lithuanian	Germany	Russen	uncle Johann Hannemann Russen - Germany	Pa Hazleton	
6	Tauschek	Joseph	29		m	s	butcher	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	stepmother Veronica Tauschek Vienna - Austria	New York	
7	Spiesz	Sander	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pergyn	wife Juliana Spiesz Pergyn - Hungary	Pa Marguette	
8	Milaczki	Balint	25		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Mount Farmel	wife Maria Milaczki Mount Farmel - Hungary	Pa Dushore	
9	Bona	Johann	20		m	s	locksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Vienna	cousin Johann Bona Mezillao - Hungary	New York	
10	Cburch	Mikelos	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bar St Peter	father Tonas Church Bar St Peter Hungary	Pa Minersville	
11	Linkula	Josef	24		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bar St Peter	wife Katarina Linkula Bar St Peter Hungary	Pa Smithfield	
12	Simonchik	Dominic	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dolna Lubowa	wife Anna Simonchik Dolna Lubowa - Hungary	Wis Kenosha	
13	Simonchik	Josef	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dolna Lubowa	brother-in-law Dolna Lubowa - Hungary	Wis Kenosha	
14	Jurcsek	Jan	49		m	m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Zobrnie	wife Katarina Jurcsek Zobrnie - Hungary	Pa Bruce	
15	Ruta	Mihal	47		m	m	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jovice	wife Boska Ruta Jovice - Hungary	N Y Jamestown	
16	Barcus	Josef	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gombas	mother Katarina Barcus Gombas - Hungary	Pa Bustock	
17	Janezy	Leon	21		m	s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Slavic	Russia	Lomza	father Chaim Janezy Lomza - Russia	New York	
18	Fichman	Simche	21		m	s	tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bialystok	mother Perl Fichman Bialystok Russia	New York	
19	Bielawski	Gabriel	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	uncle Schai Lubowanski Warschau Russia	Mass Medford	
20	Semmerka	Symcha	23		m	m	tailor	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schirocke	father Jacob Semmerka Sedrowetz - Russia	N Y Cranford	
21	Semmerka	Maria	19		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Schirocke	father Jacob Semmerka Sedrowetz - Russia	N Y Cranford	
22	Mohamed	Bbob	11 days		m	s	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		born at sea.	Pa Easton	
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

33-85770-7/30/41

2-859786-4/28/41

SI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1654

Arriving at Port of New York 18th October, 1909.

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	$22	yes	1906	N.Y.	brother in law Cicali Carmine 345 E 14th Street Newyork
2	no	self	$25	no			brother in law Torre Conchiglio 45 South Monkey St Wilkesbarre
3	Child	husband	$30				husband Peter Davidat Sugar Notch Pa
4	Child	father	—	no			father Peter Davidat Sugar Notch Pa
5	Child	father	—	no			father Peter Davidat Sugar Notch Pa
6	yes	brother	$32	no			brother Rudolf Jaucsek 432 E 5th Street New York
7	no	self	$10	yes	1907	Wappingers Falls	father in law Ludwig Laczjake Margarete Pa
8	no	self	$25	yes	1907	Wappingers Falls	brother in law Steven Turocy Rankin 216 Lutken Pa
9	yes	self	$25	no			friend Kaltan Sagora 1142 3rd Street New York
10	no	self	$25	yes			cousin Julian Ferera Clinton Dale Pa
11	yes	self	$17	no			friend John Klena Shoe Store Fayette Smithfield
12	yes	self	$32	no			brother in law Theodore Sheenoski Benwood W Va
13	yes	self		no			brother in law Theodore Sheenoski Benwood W Va
14	yes	self	$21	yes	1906	Berwick Pa	brother in law Sandor Matrei 249 Monor Street Berwick son Mayk Reista
15	yes	self	$15	yes	1906	Kingston Pa	brother in law Johnnie Lady 249 Cutler St Johnnie Lady brother Elisa Barbeus
16	yes	self	$30	no			122 Washington St Rockdock Pa Ciriela Vieta Perla
17	yes	self	$25	no			506 Tremont Street Wilkesbarre Pa Cohen 535 E 11th Street New York
18	yes	uncle	$—	no			father Abram Balsakse 95 Short Street Malden brother in law Gigor Smut
19	no	self	$10	no			Box 310 Greenport N.Y. brother in law Gregor Smut
20	no	self	$10	no			Box 310 Greenport N.Y.
21	no	self	$20	no			uncle S. Schimpanie 230 Allentown St Easton Pa
22	with parents	child					
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Campagna
5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Italy	Campagna
5	2	fair	fair	false	none	Germany	Trier
		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hessen
		fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hessen
5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Nogan
5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Perjen
5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Mount Tra-
5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Tupa in To"
5	0	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Bur St. Peter
5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bud St Peter
5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Kelmu Debona
5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Debona Debona
5	4	fair	brown	brown	pockmarked	Hungary	Szoporu
5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Jowsi
5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Gombaes
5	5	fair	brown	gray	freckled	Russia	Lomza
5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Brisochan
5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	Russia	Kuvrchst
5	9	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Petrowski
5	—	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Sedlowcze
					none		at Sea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Fred J. Thompson, Master, of the S.S. Uranium, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Fred J Thompson
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1904,

at Lisle

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

CEL S. S. Uranium, N. West Transport Line. arrived Oct. 18, 1909. , 190 , M., , from 165

Index No.		NAMES.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
22,m,	1	Chomick, Sidor.	1	17	1	LPC	11:30 Mitchell.																		1	
20,m,	2	Fishman, Simche.	5	18	1	LPC	11:30 Schlamm.																		1	
19,m	3	Steinberg, Isak.	3	12	1	LPC,	11.10 Raczk'z.																		1	
25,m,	4	Czajkowski, Piotr.	3	22	1	LPC	11:04 "																		1	1
48,m,	5	Thaler, Hersch,wf & ch.	3	23/25	3	LPC Dr's cert.	12:40 "																		3	
		" Ettel.																								
		" Leibisch.																								
25,m,	6	Belicenoff, Attanas.	2	2	1	C.L.Suspect.	12: 35 Snider.																		1	1
26,m,	7	Kornhauser, Max.	2X	19	1	LPC	12:30 "																		1	1
36,m,	8	Gescho, Marin.	2	8	1	LPC	1:05 Snider.																		7	3
27,m,	9	Zimipanoff, Iwan.	2	6	1	C.L.Suspect.	1:00 "																		1	1
35,m,	10	Stanozoff, Dascu.	2	3	1	"	1:00 "																		1	1
33,m,	11	Marko, Marin.	2	1	1	"	1:00 "																		1	1
22,m,	12	Todoroff, Konstantin.	2	5	1	"	12:55 "																		1	1
43,m,	13	Nikolo, Ignatz.	2	4	1	"	12:50 "																		1	1
37,m,	14	Popoff, Marin.	2	7	1	LPC	12:55 "																		4	5
36,m,	15	Maciej, Gurylo.	1	30	1	LPC Med. cert.	12.45 Mitchell.																		4	5

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived Dec. 15. 1909, 19—, [illegible] M., [illegible], from [illegible]

166

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓	1 ✓ Dudek, [illegible]	4	30		1	Rel. husb. Trenton NJ	Husb. Antoni 51 Chas Street 2nd	C	10/20	10 20	1	1	1
✓	2 ✓ Sajdek, Maria	4	29		1	Rel. husb. [illegible]	" Stepan 199 Ex [illegible]		10/19	9 40			
✓	3 ✓ Zecenculova, Janina	1	21		1	" "	" Jonas 441 Luther Av Pkp	C	"	9 45			
✓	4 ✓ Baltchse, Golde	5	19		1	Rel. [illegible]	Rel. Father Ukr. 5 Short St Malden Mass	S	10/18	4 —		1	—
✓	5 ✓ Kurila, Stefka, 4 ch. [illegible]-i-l	4	14/15	1	5	" " "	Dg. Husb. Joseph Box 529 Hurley Wis	C	10/19	4 20	1	1	1
✓	6 ✓ Wuhl, Riche	3	26		1	[illegible]	Bro. Abr. Schwartz 187 Pitkin Ave Pkp	B	10/19	9 35			
✓	7 ✓ Schelman, Truma child	3	17/18		2	[illegible]	Dg. Husb. Charles 187 Bridge Brooklyn Man	B	10/20	" 45	1	1	1
✓	8 ✓ Gruner, Meisel	3	27		1	[illegible]	Son Kalman 174 Clinton St. Pkp	C	15	1 —	1	1	—
✓	9 ✓ Wats, [illegible]	3	28		1	[illegible]	Una Jacobs 290 E. 2 St. "	C	15	1 —	—	—	—
✓	10 ✓ Milkovics, [illegible]	1	18		1	[illegible]	Sis. Mrs Anna Weiss 334 E 27 Bklyn Dg	C	19	9 05	1	1	1
✓	11 ✓ Delgow, [illegible]	1	1		1	[illegible]	Sis. Rosa Gelman 656 Metropolitan Pkp	F	19	10 20	1	1	1
✓	12 ✓ Ashe[illegible]s, [illegible]	1	17		1	[illegible]	Husb. Schepsel 139 Montrose Av Pkp	F	19	12	3	6	3
✓	13 ✓ [illegible]lusnol, [illegible]	1	16		1	[illegible]	" Antoni 187 Thom Jefferson Pkp	C	19	9 00	3	3	3
✓	14 ✓ Zwei Col, [illegible]	3	[illegible]			[illegible]	Erwin Simon 76 Humboldt Pkp	C	19	3 45		2	
	15												
	16												
	17												
	18												
	19												
	20												
	21												
	22												
	23												
	24												
	25												
	26												
	27												
	[illegible]												
	2												
	3												

21 3221

URANIUM - 10/18

Form 619
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 2N Y A P R 1907-07

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1157

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. San Juan sailing from San Juan Oct. 13th 1909. Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. Oct 18th 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Hoba	Alcinda de ~~la~~	44	Female	Spanish	Black	Sept 9/1909 Honduras	U.S.	New York.
2	Quenland	Elina	42	Female	English	Black	Oct 1st 1889 Antigua	Antigua	New York
3	Valdrecili	Bernardo	47	Male	Spanish	White	Oct 15/1909 Dominica	Spain	New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

V. Eyans
Master.

01
2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, O Evans, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the American S.S. Sun, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Evans
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of April, 1909

at New York N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C Evans, master, of the American S.S. San Juan, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Evans
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Aug. 1909

at New York

Immigration Officer.

2 - 2

2 - 2

2 2

Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... (State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List (or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Bradford" sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica, Feb. 13th, 1909

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Connor	Florence	2[illegible]	[illegible]			Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen	U.S. Citizen	U.S.		[illegible]	N.Y.	[illegible]
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Oct. 15th, 1907

(73)

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ticket	Self	N. Y. Citizen					N. Y. Citizen											
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Bradford, from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly declare, and truly declare, that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

(171)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 506
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

II—III5

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Years or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Orres Lewis, of the S.S. Ormetta, from Jamaica & Baracoa Cuba solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel attending thereupon, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the accompanying Manifest Sheets. 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one advocating belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of , 1901,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns (1) to (5). The names of the alien passengers should be entered in the manifest in the order in which they are to be inspected by the immigrant inspector, and should be numbered consecutively, beginning with number one. Where a family group is entered, the number of persons in the group should be shown in column (1), as, for example, "No. 7, family of 4." Where a party of unaccompanied women is entered, the number of persons in the party should be shown in column (1), as, for example, "No. 8, party of 3." Where a party of unaccompanied children is entered, the number of persons in the party should be shown in column (1), as, for example, "No. 9, party of 5." Where a party of unaccompanied men is entered, the number of persons in the party should be shown in column (1), as, for example, "No. 10, party of 6."

Special care should be taken to see that the names of all persons are entered in the manifest, and that none are omitted. The name of every person, including infants, must be entered, and a separate line must be used for the name of each person. Persons occupying first-class cabins will be inspected on board ship, and the names of such persons should be entered at the end of the manifest, after the names of all other persons have been entered. Where, after the manifest is completed, it is found necessary to add the name of any person, the name should be entered on the next line following the last name entered, and not between the lines already written.

Column (2). The name of each person should be entered in full, the family name being entered first, then the Christian name, and then the middle name, if any. Initials should not be used.

Special care should be taken to see that the names are correctly spelled, and that the Christian name is not entered as an initial. Where the name is illegible, or is incorrectly spelled, the inspector will be unable to identify the alien readily on arrival, and delay will result. Where, after the manifest is completed, it is found necessary to correct the spelling of the name of any person, the correction should be made neatly in ink, and initialed by the master or commanding officer.

Column (3). The entry in column (3) should show the number of persons in each group, as, for example, "No. 7, family of 4," "No. 8, party of 3," "No. 9, party of 5," "No. 10, party of 6," etc.

Special care should be taken to see that the ages are correctly entered. Many immigrants are detained because their ages are incorrectly entered in the manifest. Where, after the manifest is completed, it is found necessary to correct the age of any person, the correction should be made neatly in ink, and initialed by the master or commanding officer.

Column (4). The entry in column (4) should show whether each person is male or female.

Special care should be taken to see that the sex is correctly entered. Many immigrants are detained because their sex is incorrectly entered in the manifest. Where, after the manifest is completed, it is found necessary to correct the sex of any person, the correction should be made neatly in ink, and initialed by the master or commanding officer.

Column (5). The entry in column (5) should show whether each person is married or single.

Special care should be taken to see that the entry is correctly made. Many immigrants are detained because their married or single condition is incorrectly entered in the manifest. Where, after the manifest is completed, it is found necessary to correct the entry in this column, the correction should be made neatly in ink, and initialed by the master or commanding officer.

Column (6). The entry in column (6) should show the occupation of each person. The entry should be made in such a way as to show what the person has been accustomed to do, as, for example, "Laborer," "Farmer," "Servant," "Merchant," "Tailor," "Seamstress," "Milliner," "Clerk," "Professor," "Author," "Actress," "Artist," "Lecturer," "Musician," "Sculptor," "Physician," "Surgeon," "Lawyer," "Mechanical engineer," "Mining engineer," "Civil engineer," "Miner," "Scientist," "Editor," "Clergyman," "Trained nurse," "Barber," "Hairdresser," "Manicurist," "Professional baseball player," "Professional baseball umpire," "Professional baseball manager," "Professional baseball trainer," "Professional baseball groundkeeper," "Professional baseball scorer," "Professional baseball batboy," "Professional baseball batgirl," "Professional baseball batboy," "Professional baseball batgirl," "Professional baseball batboy," "Professional baseball batgirl

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 1909

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	24	[illegible]	—	[illegible]									
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	45	[illegible]											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	[illegible]											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	18	[illegible]	—										
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	42	[illegible]											
6	[illegible]		[illegible]												
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
8	[illegible]		[illegible]												
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 11th, 190 1

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane; and whether supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (state whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11–11

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4. Age.—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5. Sex.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6. Married or single.—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as far examples: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmer and laborer, regardless of the amount of property of each, as follows:

Farmer—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—A man who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Stockraisers, cow punchers should make this distinction on the manifests and cattlemen should be asked, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination at docks or depots.

Column 8. Can read and write.—Column 8 is concluded and the copies thereof should read either Yes, Yes; can read and write; No, No; can neither read nor write; or None, None; can read but not write.

Column 9. The country.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people to which or to which each of these aliens belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and attention should be carefully noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" as entered on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as race or people, but simply "Subject of England," "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly be described as a subject of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African—Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to the lands of the former Republic of Lucca and the Provinces of Abruzzi, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Caserta, Molise, Naples, Salerno, Sicily, Sardinia, and those descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11. Last permanent residence.—All intending immigrants must state not only the country of their last permanent residence. The final sentence in which a person has resided for one year or more is to be regarded as his last permanent residence, regardless of length of time in whatever place. Thus a person who has resided in Switzerland, Germany, and Great Britain for one year each, and then has resided in France for ten years, and then has come to the United States, has last permanent residence in France, and should be so described. If a person has resided for shorter periods in more than one country, the country in which he has resided the longest time during the preceding five years should be considered as his last permanent residence.

Aliens who are naturalized or persons of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be described as naturalized citizens of United States (or citizens of the United States by birth, as the case may be).

Column 12. Name and complete address of person in the United States whom alien is going to.—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in the United States whom the alien is going to. If no such relative or friend, the place where said alien intends to go.

Column 13. Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence for a few years only is not a permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show as accurately as practicable the city or town, or should include locality, if not in populous city, to which the alien intends to go.

Column 14. Whether going to join relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 15. Have you paid your own passage or have it been paid by others? If by others, by whom paid?—The entry in column 15 should show whether the passage was paid by the alien himself, father, brother, or other relative or friend, stranger, or steamship company.

Column 16. Have you any relatives or friends and, if so, what relatives or friends, and how many of each, and where?—The entry in column 16 should give as to each alien (married or single) the exact amount of money in his possession. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" as to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place or places, 1898–'07, Philadelphia.

Column 18. Whether going to join a husband, wife, father, mother, etc., in United States.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector, editor in the examination of aliens.

Inspector.

(1)

174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Adamson, Surgeon of the S. S. Prins Willem III, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.); do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Amsterdam, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, I in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Adamson
art.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Prins Willem II sailing from Haiti (Gonaives), 1 October, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dorcé	Mathieu	18	4	m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Haitien	Black	Haiti	Gonaives	Mme Dorcé Mardochée, Gan. à Gonaives, Haiti	D. C.	Washington.
2	Gaffaud	Marcian	21		m s	Engineer	yes	yes	Haitien	"	Haiti	Gonaives	Mme Gaffaud Gonaives	D. C.	Washington.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7 X 18390 - 5/25/38

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 14th October, 1909

175

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$25	no			Jos. Pellegrini Washington Electric Work Street 145	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	olive	dark brown	Italy	Pontanova
2	yes	his father	$25	yes	1903	Brooklyn	Salvatore Pellegrini Oyster Bay at	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	olive	dark brown	Italy	Gonzaves
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edwards master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Prins Willem III, from C Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Edwards
.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of ....., 190..;

Master

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C. Herring, Surgeon of the SS " ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of the Cities of Newyork & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon of vessel or employed by owners, line, or steamship co.)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, ..., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gerould	Rene	27		m m	In transit engr.	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	La Tuque Quebec	La Tuque Quebec Canada	Canada	La Tuque Quebec
2	Gerould	Catherine	25		f m	In transit none	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec	La Tuque Quebec Canada	Canada	La Tuque Quebec
3	Watson	John	56		m s	In transit none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	Constitutional Club London	England	London
4	Bryant	Robt	27		m m	accountant	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	N.Y.	N.Y.	215 W. 23 St. New York	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Mather	Constance	19		f s	In Transit none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda Hamilton	Quebec	Montreal
6	Bauld	Alfred	44		m m	In transit mer	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Halifax	12 Victoria Rd. Halifax	Canada	Halifax
7	Seow	Mary	45		f s	Tourist nurse	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
8	Ashwood	Ernest H.	30		m m	Tourist jeweler	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
9	Cox	Aubrey J.	47		m s	Tourist mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
10	[illegible]				f w	Tourist nne	yes	yes	Great Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bermuda	[illegible]
11	Paschal	Augustus	56		m m	Tourist Prof.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Paschal	Lora	25		f s	Tourist none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	Outerbridge	Thos. H.	61		m m	Tourist Dentist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Darrell	Albony	50		m m	Tourist Prop.	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Skinner	Jas. H.			m m	Tourist Foreman	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Penston	Elizabeth	64		f m	Tourist none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bermuda	Hamilton
17	Foule	Graham	33		m s	Tourist mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	[illegible]	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	Edgar.	51		m m	Tourist Physician	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	White	Samuel	45		m s	Tourist cashier	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	N.J.	Riverside	Riverside New Jersey	N.J.	[illegible]
20	Meyers	Hezekiah	5		m m	Tourist mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	King	Harry	43		m m	Tourist manager	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
22	King	Marion	30		f m	Tourist none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
23	Andrews	John	23		m m	Telephone									
24	Andrews	Edna	25		f m	Wife									
25	Armstrong	Walter	28		m m	Bank									
26	Armstrong	Hazel	24		f m	Wife									
27	Ash	Albert	31		m m	Engr									
28	Ash	Natalie	25		f m	Wife									
29	Abell	Eloise	20		f s	Nurse									
30	Andre	Vincent	29		m s	Clerk									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	La Tuque Quebec Canada
2	no	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	La Tuque Quebec Canada
3	No.	Self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	Constitutional C. Club. London
4	no	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	215 W. 23 St. Newyork
5	no	self	over $50	no	—	—	1118 St Louis St Montreal Canada
6	no	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	12 Victoria Rd. Halifax Canada
7	yes	self	over $50	no	1907	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
8	yes	self	over $50	no	1906	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
9	yes	self	over $50	no	1907	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
10	yes	self	over $50	no	1908	N.Y.	[illegible]
11	yes	self	over $50	no	1906	N.Y.	[illegible] Bermuda
12	yes	self	over $50	no	1904	N.Y.	[illegible] Bermuda
13	yes	self	over $50	no	1908	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
14	yes	self	over $50	no	1910	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
15	yes	self	over $50	no	—	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
16	yes	self	over $50	no	1908	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
17	yes	self	over $50	no	1906	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
18							
19	no	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	Riveredge New Jersey
20							
21	yes	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
22	yes	self	over $50	no	1909	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	brown	None	Canada	La Tuque
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	brown	None	"	"
No	No	No	No	"	"	5	—	fair	brown	brown	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	New Zealand	Auckland
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	England	Bristol
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	blue	None	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	None	None
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	None	"	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
						5	5	fair	brown				
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	None	England	Yorkshire
								"	"	"	None	"	"
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	auburn	blue	None	Canada	Quebec
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J Fraser master, of the S. S. " ", from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], ~~_____ in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List[s] or Manifest[s] concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1904,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if practicable) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having ticket through to final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, the 6 day, 190 1

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bratsman	Charlotte	21		F S	Nil									
2	Bolan	James	27		M S	Clerk									
3	Brook	George	65		M M	Farmer									
4	Burgess	Mary	40		F S	Nil									
5	Bennett	Martha	40		F S	Nil									
6	Bi[illegible]	Josephine	24		F S	Nil									
7	Boggs	Brunton	27		M M	Mfgr									
8	Boggs	Catherine	27		F M	Wife									
9	Bentley	Thos	25		M [illegible]										
10	Cook	Annie	40		F M	Nil									
11	Colborn	Wm	68		M M	Mer.									
12	Colborn	Isabel	58		F M	Wife									
13	Case	Charles	37		M S	Supt									
14	Cullen	Mary	28		F S	Nil									
15	Case	Mary	55		F M	Nil									
16	Cleidel	Percy	27		M M	Mfgr									
17	Chambers	James	44		M M	Law									
18	Chambers	Pauline	34		F M	Wife									
19	Campbell	Olive	23		F S	Nil									
20	Carpenter	Augustus	53		M M	Broker									
21	Case	Francis	38		M M	Chambe									
22	Case	Martina	29		F M	Wife									
23	Cosgrove	Peter	28		M S	Clerk									
24	Cullen	Elsie	32		F [illegible]										
25	Dormer	Wm F	36		M M	Mfgr									
26	Dempsey	Edward	37		M M	Doctor									
27	Dempsey	Sadie	32		F M	Wife									
28	Dixon	Mary	[illegible]		F [illegible]										
29	Egan	James	59		M M	Mer.									
30	Easton	Albert	19		M [illegible]										

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, the , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bratesman	Charlotte	31		F S	Nil									
2	Bolen	James	37		M S	Clerk									
3	Brook	George	65		M M	Farmer									
4	Burgess	Mary	40		F S	Nil									
5	Bimrose	Martha	40		F S	Nil									
6	Bi[illegible]	Josephine	24		F S	Nil									
7	Boggs	Braxton	27		M M	Mfgr									
8	Boggs	Catherine	27		F M	Wife									
9	Bentley	Thos	21		M [illegible]										
10	Cook	Annie	40		F M	Nil									
11	Colborn	Wm	68		M M	Mer.									
12	Colborn	Isabel	58		F M	Wife									
13	Case	Charles	27		M S	Supt									
14	Cullen	Mary	28		F S	Nil									
15	Case	Mary	55		F M	Nil									
16	Clisdell	Percy	27		M M	Engr									
17	Chambers	James	44		M M	Law									
18	Chambers	Pauline	34		F M	Wife									
19	Campbell	Oliver	23		F S	Nil									
20	Carpenter	Augustus	53		M M	Broker									
21	Case	Francis	38		M M	Chambs									
22	Case	Martina	29		F M	Wife									
23	Cosgrove	Peter	28		M S	Clerk									
24	Cullen	Elsie	52		F [illegible]										
25	Dorman	Wm F	36		M M	Engr									
26	Dempsey	Edward	37		M M	Doctor									
27	Dempsey	Sadie	32		F M	Wife									
28	Dixon	Mary	[illegible]		F [illegible]										
29	Egan	James	59		M M	Mer.									
30	Eaton	Alice	19		F [illegible]										

C

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist, or idiot, imbecile, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous, or person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previous, or person who is afflicted with constitutional psychopathic inferiority, or chronic alcoholism, or person who is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form, or person who is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or person who has been within a year previous deported as an assisted alien, or person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or person who has been convicted or who admits the commission of a crime involving moral turpitude, or person who is a prostitute or who has been within a year previous a procurer or other person who imports, or attempts to import, prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or who is coming for such purpose, or person who has been within a year previous employed in prostitution, or who is coming to the United States to engage in prostitution, or who has been within a year previous procured prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or who has been within a year previous imported prostitutes or persons for the purpose of prostitution, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose; and whether accompanying another alien who is over sixteen years of age and who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists ~~or Manifest Sheets~~, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G[illegible] [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] M. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of New York and Paris France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s], [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Bermuda, Feb, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Foster	Albert	48		m m	Dyer.									
2	Ferguson	Margt	47		f m	Wife									
3	Ferguson	James	49		m m	Mer									
4	Ferguson	Evelyn	19		f s	Nil									
5	Forbes	Hiram	[illegible]			[illegible]									
6	Graves	John	45		m m	Mfgr									
7	Goldrn	Minnie	47		f m	Nil									
8	Gardner	Wm	29		m s	Nil									
9	Green	Fred K.	38		m m	Cabin									
10	Green	Marion	31		f m	Wife									
11	Gould	Isro	38		m s	Doctr									
12	Griffin	Elizabeth	40		f s	Nil									
13	Griffin	Josphine	26		f s	Nil									
14	Goodwin	Geo.	31		m s	Ins									
15	Graham	Wm	[illegible]			[illegible]									
16	Holly	Wm H.	30		m m	Bank									
17	Hacker	Mary	26		f m	Wife									
18	Haydn	Arthur	40		m m	Law									
19	Haydn	Edith	38		f m	Wife									
20	Herrschaft	Philip	51		m m	Artist									
21	Hastings	Wm	39		m s	Law									
22	Hardings	Annie	25		f s	Nil									
23	Huppert	Elmer	29		m m	Doctor									
24	Huppert	Christine	28		f m	Wife									
25	Higgs	Laura	42		f m	Nil									
26	Haggerty	Mary	35		f m	Nil									
27	Haggerty	Kathleen	33		f s	Nil									
28	Herford	Branch &	28		m s	[illegible]									
29	Igor	Annie	3			Nil									
30	Jeffery	James	[illegible]			[illegible]									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C/M Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Feb, 190 6

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~ are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudean sailing from Bermuda 14, 190

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jeffreys	Florence	45		f m	wife									
2	Jeffreys	Robt.	27		m m	Asbestos									
3	Jeffreys	Elizabeth	24		f m	wife									
4	Kemper	George	25		m s	Clerk									
5	Kaufman	Lydia	25		f s	Nil									
6	Kratzing	Wm	26		m s	Chemist									
7	Kratzing	Michael	71		m s	Nil									
8	Keil	Stone	27		m m	Engr									
9	Keil	Susie	25		f m	wife									
10	Krieger	Wm	37		m s	[illegible]									
11	Luhman	Christian	35		m s	Publish									
12	Muller	John	50		m m	Clerk									
13	Muller	Louise	50		f m	wife									
14	Morelis	Peter	42		m m	Mer									
15	Morelis	Agnes	27		f m	wife									
16	Martinie	Guy	28		m s	Bookkeeper									
17	Mix	Edward	60		m m	Banker									
18	Mix	Willis	58		m m	Druggist									
19	Murphy	Kate	32		f m	Nil									
20	Murphy	Charles	28		m m	Chemist									
21	Miller	Charles	29		m s	Tobacco									
22	Magee	Henry	37		m m	Engr									
23	Mochrie	Robt	44		m m	Engr									
24	McMann	Henry	39		m m	Builder									
25	McMann	Katherine	35		f m	wife									
26	McGarrity	James	45		m m	Agent									
27	McKinney	James	36		m m	Engr									
28	O'Connor	Elizabeth	25		f m	Nil									
29	O'Connor	Eleanor	10		f s	Nil									
30	O'Connor	James	2		m s	[illegible]									

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. [illegible] 1911

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Evans Master of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of [illegible], 1905

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermuda sailing from Bermuda, [illegible], 190[illegible]

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Connor	James	42		M M	Mft									
2	Rascho	Dorothy	21		F S	Maid									
3	Page	Harmon	40		M M	Mfgr									
4	Purdy	George	52		M M	Surgeon									
5	Purdy	Elizabeth	47		F M	Wife									
6	Parsons	Wm E	62		M M	Condr									
7	Page	Emma	[illegible]												
8	Petrie	James	38		M M	Asst									
9	Petrie	Elsie	32		F M	Wife									
10	Plummer	Samuel	39		M M	Carbon									
11	Pollack	Frances	22		F S	Nil									
12	Pollack	Josephine	[illegible]												
13	Palmer	Emily	49		F M	Nil									
14	Parmlee	Charles	40		M M	Trav									
15	Parmlee	Jennie	32		F M	Wife									
16	Parmlee	Dennis	[illegible]												
17	Robertson	Albert	24		M M	Mer									
18	Robertson	Harold	25		M S	Stenogph									
19	Rianhard	Chas	52		M M	Bank									
20	Rianhard	Carolin	46		F M	Wife									
21	Roar	Samuel	42		M M	Phys									
22	Roar	Ida	26		F M	Wife									
23	Ryman	Henry	13		M M	Dentist									
24	Ryman	Elsie	30		F M	Wife									
25	Robinson	Jacks	44		M M	Bookkeepr									
26	Robinson	Ida	[illegible]												
27	Sullivan	Daniel	28		M M	Fireman									
28	Sullivan	Minnie	28		F M	Wife									
29	Sejost	Wm E.	40		M M	Phys									
30	Sejost	Louise	[illegible]												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *1* 10, 190 9

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] Surgeon of the [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 1909

at [redacted]

Immigration Officer.

(6)

154

154 22 17½ 1 1 - -

[redacted]

INSPECTED

23 - 15 - 17½

1 - 1

23 - 15 - 17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 19, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Reba	29		F M	Wife									
2	Schermerhorn	Richard	19		M S	Salesman									
3	Southwick	Edwd	40		M M	Mer									
4	Sturgeon	Hannah	62		F M	Wid									
5	Tierney	Chas	33		M S	Clerk									
6	Tatr	Paul	23		M M	Clerk									
7	Tatr	Margaret	24		F M	Wife									
8	Thomas	George	21		M M	Cook									
9	Thomas	May	53		F M	Wife									
10	Venn	Isaac	54		M M	Mfgr									
11	Venn	Lydia	48		F M	Wife									
12	Van Buseman	Lillian	24		F S	Nurse									
13	Van Winkle	Elizabeth	36		F S	Nurse									
14	Van Winkle	Chester	27		M S	Broker									
15	Webster	Samuel	24		M M	Bookkeeper									
16	Webster	Lillian	21		F M	[illegible]									
17	Willard	Thomas	31		M M	Clerk									
18	Willard	Mabel	28		F M	Wife									
19	Wallace	Irving	32		M S	Bookkeeper									
20	Wever	Louise	39		F S	Nurse									
21	Worthington	Edward	25		M S	Banker									
22	Wilson	Anna	70		F M	Wid									
23	Yeager	Andrew	29		M M	Supt									
24	Yeager	Julia	21		F M	Wife									
25	Young	Jane	25		F S	Nurse									
26	Young	Margt	9		F S	[illegible]									
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E J Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1905,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C. Herring, Surgeon of the S S BERMUDIAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of the Cities of Newyork & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Wm C Herring

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1909

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

188

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, 16 October, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hunt	Jacob	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	S. Hunt uncle Somerset Bermuda	N.J.	Newark.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *18 Oct* , 1909 189

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	no	self	over	no	—	—	9½ Mrs S Hunt mother Stone St Newark N. J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. BERMUDIAN. (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Hamilton Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter J. Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S S Bermudian 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm C Heuing, Surgeon of the S S BERMUDIAN, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of the Cities of New York & Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oct 18 1909

W C Heuing

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1909

at N Y

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

Tal

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Bermudian sailing from Bermuda, 16 10, 1909.

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Watson	Solomon	22	m s			laborer	yes	yes	Great Britain	[illegible]	Bermuda	Hamilton	Robt Wilson (friend) Hamilton Bermuda	N.J.	Richmond Jersey City
2	Dr Chaves	Angelina	27	7 m		wife		yes	yes	U.S.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Dr Chaves	Jose	11	m s		ni										
4	Dr Chaves	Marca	9	7 s		ni										
5	Dr Chaves	Ru	6	7 s		ni										
6	Dr Chaves	Manuel	4	m s		ni		no	no							
7	Dr Chaves	Francisco	1	5 m s		ni		no	no							
8	Dr Chaves	Estrella	2	7 s		ni		no	no							
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 18 10, 1909

191

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	over $50	no	1907	N.Y.	Metropolitan Ave. Richmond Hill Queens L.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black black	None	Montenegro	Plyevlje
2	no	self	no	no	1904	N.Y.	to friend 371 Duquesne	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black black	none	Montenegro	Kolashin
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter J. Fraser (Master, Master, First or Second officer) of the S. S. BERMUDIAN., from Hamilton Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List(s) or Manifest Sheet(s), ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of October, 1909,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. L. Chapman, Surgeon of the U.S. Philadelphia, Saplingathennitt, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

3

31 / 1

31 / 1 11 / 1 42 / 2

4 / 1 / 5

— / 1 / — / 1

4 / 2 / 6

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Queens [illegible], [illegible], 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Unintended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Essels	Franciskus Wilhelm	55		M M	Farmer	Y	Y	Germany		Germany		Wife Mrs F. W. Essels Passaic, [illegible]		
2	Krieger	Maria [illegible]	[illegible]		F M	"			Hungary		[illegible]		Father [illegible] Uncle Leonhard [illegible] Father Ludwig Schmid. Queens [illegible]		
3	Schmid	Ulrike Angel	20		F S	Servant			Germany		U.S.	Germany			
4	Schmid	Carlo [illegible]	[illegible]		M S	"			"		"	"			
5	Bongartz	Ferdinand [illegible]	[illegible]		M S	"			"		"	"			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *15th April*, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes			Yes	1909	August 7 days New York													
2	"			Yes			Yes Aunt Mrs Rosario de Mattey [illegible]							5	7	Lgt Blk	Ro	Fore	England [illegible]
3	"	Father		Yes	1908 1909	New York	Yes. Cousin L. A. Glamor [illegible]							5	11	Sk			[illegible]
4	"	"		"	"	"	"							5	9	Lgt	Lt		"
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. L. Perry, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Curacao N.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Perry
Master.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of , 190 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pō in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Pō (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. J. Chapman, Surgeon of the S.S. Philadelphia, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Massachusetts & New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. J. Chapman

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 190 0

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

194

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Curacao D. W. I., 15th Enero, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gonzalez	Carolina	✓		W				Porto Rico						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *18th October*, 1909

195

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the master, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. L. Percy, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Philadelphia, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. Percy
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of Oct, 1909

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 598
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 1906

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan P.R., 13th October, 190 7. Arriving at Port of New York, 18th October, 190 7

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Blakeley	Beatrice	33	F	Denmark	African Black	Oct 4th 1906 s/s Caracas	Santa Cruz Dan. W.I.	New York
2	Blakeley	Imelda Bough	11	F	"	"	"	"	"
3	Blakeley	Bruce	6	F	"	"	"	"	"
4	Garcia	Jose Suarez	38	M	Spain	Spanish	Sept 1908 s/s Caracas	no manifest U.S.C.	Tampa Fla
5	[illegible]	Bacan	48	M	France	French	July 1908 s/s Caracas	no manifest	[illegible]
6	Hernaiz	Basilido	27	M	Spain	Spanish	Apl 1907 s/s Carolina	no manifest	New York
7	Elkan	Hein	30	M	Syria	Syrian	1907	France	Chicago
8	Carpenter	Mary	F		U. S. Citizen				
9	Ewing	John Gillespie	M						
10	Ewing	Ethel Kelly	F						
11	Ewing	Audrey	F						
12	Tull	William Arthur	M						
13	Lee	Edward	M						
14	Lee	Mabel Luisa	F						
15	Read	Harris Horace	M						
16	Middleton	George Watson	M						
17	Middleton	Grazian	F						
18	Post	Lizzie Fiske	M						
19	Skinner	David Alexander	M						
20	Thayer	Edwin Arthur	M						
21	Heath	Frederick	M						
22	Cole	William	M						
23	Gleen	Otto	M						
24	Thompson	Louis	M						
25	Chaneco	Antonio Lemus	M			Porto Rican			
26	Juan	Aaron	M						
27	Lugo Vina	Grace	F						
28	Diaz	Enrique	M						
29	Gonzalez	Ramon de Jesus	M						
30	Lopez	Juan Estelvina	M						

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. L. Perry Master, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Perry
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 029
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

197

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia, sailing from San Juan P.R. 13th Octobre, 1909. Arriving at Port of New York, 18th Octobre, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Morales	Victoria		F	Port Rican				
2	Martinez	Adelina		F					
3	de Peral	Blasina		F					
4	Peral	Consuelo		F					
5	Peral	Pilar		F					
6	Peral	Eduardo		M					
7	Rodriguez	Angel		M					
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 C/

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, L. L. Perry Master, of the S.S. Philadelphia, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2842

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S.S. Virginian, Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

31—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Santiago October 11, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kneller	George	29		M	M	Soldier	yes	yes	American					N. Y.	
2	Kneller	Jessie	29		F	M		yes	yes	American						
3	Correoso	Aurora	24		F	S		yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Mother Aurora Carzon, San Jeronimo 94, Santiago, Cuba		
4	Got	Jno W.	24		M	S	Stenograph	yes	yes	American		France	Paris	Madame Michel (Friend) 1 rue Spon	N. Y.	
5	Puyan	Yvonne	23		F	M		yes	yes	France	French	~~France~~ Paris	~~France~~	~~just arrived on board~~		
6	Puyan	Miguel	2	6	M	S		no	no	France	French	France	Paris	~~S.S. Vigilancia~~ ~~Oct 11~~ ~~Puyan~~ ~~Michel~~ ~~Yvonne~~	N.Y.	New York
7	Puyan	Evelinda	8		F	S		no	no	France	French	France	Paris	~~just arrived on board~~ Yvonne S.S. Vigilancia Oct 11	N.Y.	New York
8	Bartz	Alma	28		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	~~with Yvonne Puyan on board~~ S.S. Vigilancia	N.Y.	New York
9	Cisneros	Manuel	21		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Father Don J. Cisneros, Guantanamo Cuba	N.Y.	New York
10	Patton	Jos. J	42							American						
11	Kneller	Beatrice			F	S				American						
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and all others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."
4 "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 18th, 1909

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Self	[illegible]	no	no	Couzon, Alberto Peralta, Bayonne, N.J.		no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	black	none	Cuba Santiago
4																
5	Self	yes	no	no	no	Newbane, 116 Broad St, N.J. Mrs. B. E. Puryans	no	no	no	no	good	no						
6	Mother	yes	no	no	no	Father, Mr. B. E. Puryans, 116 Broad St, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Blonde	none	France Paris
7	Mother	no	no	no	no	Father, Mr. B. E. Puryans 116 Broad St, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]			none	France Paris
8	Employer	yes	no	no	no	Employer going with, Mr. B. E. Puryans 116, Broad St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	[illegible]	brown	none	France Paris
9	Father	yes	no	no	no	Brother, Jos. Romero, Opera Habana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	none Cuba Juan Lunarra
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master, of the S. S. Vigilancia, from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 42 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 1,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11–115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. N. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S. Fijilauca Sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

10 2 2 2 12 1 26 1
2 4 7

INDEXED

16 1 26
5 7
21 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Arab.	Irish.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P., Oct 14th, 1909

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Wertheimer	Max	65		M M	Spange Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	N. P.		Mother Mrs. L. P. Rigby Nassau N.P.	N. Carolina	
2	Cardopa	Arthur J.	25		M M	Insurance agent	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Friend C. F. Farrington Nassau N.P.	N. New York	
3	Cardopa	Winifred Alice	26		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.				Friend C. F. Farrington Nassau N.P.	N. New York	
4	Cardopa	Keith Francis	2		M S	None	No	No	U.S.A.				Friend C. F. Farrington Nassau N.P.	N. New York	
5	Hillborne	Edith	53		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	N. P.		Friend C. F. Pritchard Nassau N.P.	England	London
6	Alfred (		66		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Bahamas	Portuguese	Bahamas	Nassau			
7	Alfred (	Emily P.	50		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England		Bahamas	Nassau			
8	Thompson	Joseph	11		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau			
9	Etheridge	Reginald E. B.	43		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London			
10	Hand	Leo Z.	58		M M	Editor	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
11	Mirens	Maud C. L.	30		S S	Dressmaker	Yes	Yes	England				Father A. J. A. Mirens Nassau N.P.	N. Scotland	
12	Burnside	Edith	31		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Mrs. V. A. Fisher Nassau N.P.	N. Orange	
13	Moseley	Myrtle Howard	17		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bahamas	Nassau	Husband D. S. D. Moseley Nassau N.P.	N. Florida	
14	Carey	William Augustus	57		M M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bahamas	Tarpum Bay Eleuthera	Wife Tarpum Bay	Bahamas	Galveston
15	Carey	Joseph Edmund	20		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	England	West Indian	Bahamas	Tarpum Bay Eleuthera	Mother Tarpum Bay	Eleuthera, Bah.	Galveston
16	(	(													
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/135/10 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by this other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1895 1909	Brooklyn	Home 542 Lexington Ave, Brooklyn							5	—			None	Bahama Island
6	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Friend Mr. Denis Hotel. Nassau N.P.							5	5		Dark Grey	Brown	None	Bahama Island
7	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Mr. Denis Hotel. Nassau N.P.							5	2		Dark Black	Brown	None	Bahama Island
8	Yes	Husband	$50	Yes	1908	New York	Mr. Denis Hotel. Nassau N.P.							4	—			Brown	None	Bahama Island
9	No	Self	$50	Yes	1909	New York	Mrs. Chandler Road Hopkinsville Ky.							5	9½		Fair	Brown Grey	None	England Liverpool
10																			
11	Yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	New York	Friend Mrs Mamie Bethel 29 Oliver St New York							5	6		Dark	Blk Brown	None	Bahama Island
12	No	Self	$50	yes	1901, 09	Orange N.J.	Home 1 Vose Ave Orange N.J.							5	3		Dark	Blk Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau.
13	Yes	Husband	$50	yes	1908	New York	Friend							5	10		Fair	Grey Brown	None	Bahamas Nassau.
14	No	Self	$50	yes		New York								5	6		Dark	Brown	None	Bahamas [illegible]
15	No	—	$50	yes		New York								5	7		Dark	Brown Grey	None	Bahamas Hopkinsville Ky
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Curtis, Master of the S. S. Vigilancia from Nassau, Bahamas, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereon to make a careful examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Aliens No. 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a procurer or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that each, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro race, and comprises those from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, Asia, or elsewhere, who are of pure Negro race. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po [illegible] comprising the Provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and the [illegible] Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the peninsula of Italy south of the basin of the Rivers Po [illegible] comprising the Provinces of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Campagna, Abruzzi and Molise, Apulia, Principato, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

[illegible] The entries in [illegible] upon the [illegible] purpose that a much greater [illegible] copy of last payment receipt, or [illegible] [illegible]

Alien [illegible] the United States, etc., [illegible] from a [illegible] should be recorded, namely, last place of residence, country of last permanent residence.

Column 7. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend residing in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of [illegible] the alien has no relative or friend living there.

Column 8. Whether going to join a relative or friend, and name of such relative or friend, and complete address. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the [illegible] which the alien proposes to go, as the United States country is [illegible] [illegible] name and complete address.

Column 9. Whether in possession of $50 and if less than $50, how much. The entry in column 13 should give, in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money [illegible] Money brought by husband or family should not be [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column 10. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. [illegible] the alien has been in the United States, whether or not [illegible] the United States before, and if so, when and where [illegible]

Column 11. Whether [illegible] and if so, whether a citizen. The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, whether relative or friend is a citizen of the United States, and complete address.

Column 12. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. M. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S. Vizcaya, sailing thereon (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Arkansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno C Hamilton M D

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1901

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

202

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Santiago, Octobre 11, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Castello~~	~~Alexander~~	~~25~~		~~M S~~	~~Cook~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Amer~~	~~African~~					
2	Fabrique	Pedro	17		M S	None	yes	yes	Span	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Enrique C Havarria, Santiago / Cuba	Ill	Joliett
3	Escribano	Benita	24		F S	Servant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Friend. Desfin Perez, Invited 23, Santiago, Cuba	N J	City
4	Davis	William H.	21		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	American						
5	O'Connell	Jerry	42		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	American						
6	Cole	Charles	33		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	~~St Vincent~~ Jamaica	African	Cuba	Guantanamo	Friend, Frank Hutchins, Guantanamo, Cuba	Mass	Boston
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 e 2/20

7 Ill Cuba

7

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 18th, 1909

203

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	$50	no	no	no	Uncle, Feliciano Rodriguez, Rocker age 111 Joliet Ill.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	fair	brown	black	—	Spain	Navarra
2	no	self	$30	yes	no	—	Uncle Feliciano Rodriguez Rockers Ave. 111 & Joliet Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	sandy	black	none	Spain	Navarra
3	—	self	35	no	—	—	friend, Armando Blanco 268 West 127th N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	—	Spain	Madrid
4																					
5																					
6	no	self	$30	no	no	no	Mrs. Donaldwood (Friend) 68 Linden st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	brown	none	Jamaica	Kingston
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J R Curtis Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Vigilancia from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J R Curtis
~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct., 1902

at Port Tampa

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(2)

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. N. Hamilton, Surgeon of the S. Vigilancia, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Arkansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno C Hamilton MD

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Vigilancia sailing from Nassau, N.P., October 14th, 1909

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Adderley	Ellen	26		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England Bahamas	African West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Sister Miss Alice Adderley Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Cambridge	Ethel	26		F	S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	England	African West Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Sister Mrs Julia Clear Nassau N.P.	N.Y.	New York
3	Cranley	Kathleen	8		F	S	None	No	No	England	African West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau	Aunt Mrs Clara Meers Nassau, N.P.	N.Y.	N.Y.
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

205

Arriving at Port of New York, October 18th, 1909

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States after arrival.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	With Employer, Mr. Cardoza	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Mulatto	Blk	Blk		Bahamas Long Island
2	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1907 1908	New York	Sister Mrs. Gloria Ferguson 6 W. 133 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Blk	Blk	Blk		Bahamas Nassau
3	Yes	Mother	—	No	—	—	Mother Mrs. Teresa Crawley 6 W. 132 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 0	Blk	Blk	Blk		Bahamas Nassau
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Curtis Master of the S. Vogtlaenia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Curtis
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Oct, 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2987

Oct 17-18-1909

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 16 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 16 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

